Property of Rev. J. C. Linnard

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/minutesofannualm02refo_2

MINUTES OF THE CLASSIS

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH

IN THE

UNITED STATES.

SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

BURLINGTON REFORMED CHURCH,

BURLINGTON, N. C.,

MAY 8th TO 11th, 1907.

ALSO ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS

OF THE

CLASSICAL YEAR 1906-1907.

NEWS PRINTING HOUSE,
Thomasville, N. C.

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings
Art. I. Opening of Classis
Art. II. Members Present
Art. III. Election of Officers
Art. IV. Rules of Order
Art. V. Standing Committees
Art. VI. Communications
Art. VII. Religious Services
Art. VIII. Parochial Reports
Art. IX. Minutes of Classis
Art. X. Overtures
Art. XI. Delegates to Synod
Art. XII. Minutes of Synod
Art. XIII. Missions
Art. XIV. Nominations
Art. XV. Religion and Statistics
Art. XVI. Time and Place of Meeting
Art. XVII. Education
Art. XVIII. Finance
Art. XIX. Sunday Schools
Art. XX. Examination and Licensure
Art. XXI. Orphans' Home
Art. XXII. Miscellaneous
Art. XXIII. Resumption and Close
Art. XXIV. Adjournment

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., July 10, 1906, at 1 o'clock P. M., according to adjournment. The President called the Classis to order and conducted the devotional services. Rev. W. H. McNairy was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem.

The roll was called and the following members found present: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., W. H. McNairy, W. S. Duttera, Ph. D., S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, Geo. A. Snyder, D. D., C. B. Heller, L. W. Showers and P. M. Trexler, D. D.; Elders Geo. H. Peeler, East Rowan charge; T. W. S. Grimes, Thomasville; Alexander Holshouser, Crescent; P. A. Peeler, Faith; L. J. Foil, Bear Creek; J. W. Cline, New Gilead.

Rev. W. W. Rowe was added to the committee on overtures. The President placed all papers before Classis in the hands of this committee.

Rev. Shuford Peeler was appointed to secure if possible the church record of the Old White Church at Lincolnton, now in possession of Mrs. Schenk, widow of the late Judge Schenk of Greensboro, and to place the book in the hands of the Stated Clerk for the Archives of Classis.

The committee on overtures reported as follows:

Your committee on overtures beg leave to make the following report:

1. An overture from the Lincoln Charge asking Classis to reconsider its former action with reference to the division of the charge.

2. A request for Classis to dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. C. B. Heller and the Lincoln Charge.

3. A call from the Faith Charge to Rev. C. B. Heller and his acceptance.

4. A call from the Crescent Charge to Rev. J. M. L.

Lyerly and his acceptance.

5. A call from the Catawba Charge to Licentiate Milton Whitener and his acceptance.

6. An overture for Classis to confirm a call from the East Rowan Charge to Rev. W. W. Rowe and provide for his installation.

7. A certificate dismissing Rev. A. Shulenberger from the Virginia Classis to the Classis of North Carolina.

8. Notice of the reception of Licentiate A. S. Peeler by St. John's Classis, Central Synod.

9. An overture from the New Gilead Charge for Classis to change the name of the said charge to Gilead Charge.

W. H. CAUSEY,
W. W. ROWE.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows:

1. The following action was taken:

Resolved, That, respecting the wishes of the joint consistory of the Lincoln Charge as expressed in their overture, Classis deems it not wise to take action relative to the division of the said charge.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Classis that such division should be made, and the matter is hereby referred back to the said Charge for their reconsideration, and the hope is hereby expressed that they may see their way clear to accede to the wishes of Classis.

Resolved, That the committee appointed, Rev. J. L. Murphy, be continued with instructions to report at the next annual meeting of Classis.

2. Adopted and the charge declared vacant after September 30th. Revs. Drs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil and J. L. Murphy were appointed a committe of supply.

3. The call was confirmed to go into effect October 1st

and Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, W. W. Rowe and J. H. Keller were appointed to install Rev. C. B. Heller pastor of the Faith Charge.

4 The call was confirmed and Revs. W. B. Duttera, P. Barringer and J. L. Bowers were appointed to install Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly pastor of the Crescent Charge.

5. The call was confirmed. Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. E. Wehler and C. B. Heller were appointed to ordain Licentiate Milton Whitener and install him pastor of the Catawba Charge.

6 The call was confirmed and Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. M. L. Lyerly and Paul Barringer were appointed to install Rev. W. W. Rowe pastor of the East Rowan Charge.

7. Rev. Anthony Shulenberger was received from the Classis of Virginia and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

8. Adopted.

9. The name of the New Gilead Charge was changed to the Gilead Charge.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Revs. C. E. Wehler, Milton Whitener, G. A. Snyder and Elder E. P. Shrum were appointed to look after the interests of the Reformed Church at Claremont, with power to organize a congregation if deemed wise.

Rev. Paul Barringer was appointed to supply the Bear Creek Charge.

Rev. J. H. Keller was appointed to supply the Gilead Charge.

Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler was added to the committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

C. B. HELLER, President.
W. H. McNAIRY,
Stated Clerk, pro tem

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in St. Matthew's Reformed Church of the Lincoln Charge October 20th, 1906, at 2 o'clock P. M., pursuant to the following call:

Faith, N. C., October 6th, 1906.

Dear Brother:—A special meeting of North Carolina Classis will be held in St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, October 20th, 1906, at 2 o'clock P. M. to take action on the following items of business:

1. Resignation of Rev. L. W. Showers as pastor of the Thomasville Charge.
2. Appointment of a committee with power to act in the interest of the Charge.
3. Dismission of Rev. L. W. Showers to Clarion Classis, Pittsburg Synod.
4. To hear report of Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D., commissioner to the Lincoln Charge.
5 To attend to any other business relative to the division of the Lincoln and South Fork Charges.

C. B. HELLER, President.

Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., was chosen President pro tem., and Rev. Milton Whitener State Clerk pro tem. The meeting was opened with Scripture reading and prayer. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, D. D., J. L. Murphy, D. D., Milton Whitener and Elder J. B. Leonard. A quorum not being present, adjournment was taken until October 22, 1906, at 2 o'clock P. M., in Grace Church, Newton.

The Classis met in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, according to adjournment at the time appointed. The devotional services were conducted by Rev. Dr. Clapp. The following were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, D. D., J. L. Murphy, D. D., J. S. Garrison, Milton Whitener and El-

ders J. B. Leonard, D. F. McGill and T. L. Herman.

The items of the call were taken up and disposed of as follows.

1. The resignation of Rev. L. W. Showers as pastor of the Thomasville Charge was confirmed, the pastoral relation dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. The following committee of supply for the Thomasville Charge was appointed: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. D., D. E. Bowers and W. H. Causey.

3. Rev. L. W. Showers was dismissed to Clarion Classis, Pittsburg Synod.

4. The following report was received:

As commissioner to the Lincoln Charge I beg to submit the following report: I met the joint consistory of the Charge at Salem Church October 6, 1906, and after a full and free discussion a motion was made and carried to ask Classis to detach Daniel's congregation from the Lincoln Charge and attach it to the South Fork Charge, and your reverend body is most respectfully requested to take such action today.

J. L. MURPHY, Commissioner.

The report with its recommendation was adopted, and Daniel's congregation was detached from the Lincoln Charge and attached to the South Fork Charge.

5. There was nothing under this item claiming the attention of Classis.

The minutes were read and approved, and Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

J. C. CLAPP, President pro tem.

MILTON WHITENER,

Stated Clerk pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., Jan. 5th, 1907,

at 2 o'clock P. M., pursuant to a call of the President. Rev. C. E. Wehler was called to the chair as President pro tem., and Rev. Milton Whitener was made Stated Clerk pro tem. After Classis was duly constituted by prayer by the President pro tem., the roll was called and the following members answered to their names: Revs. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., C. E. Wehler, D. D., S. W. Beck and Milton Whitener; Elder J. B. Leonard. In the absence of a quorum Classis adjourned to meet again at the same place Jan. 12th, 1907, at 1 o'clock P. M. The benediction was pronounced by Rev. Dr. J. A. Foil.

Classis reconvened in special session according to adjournment in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., Jan. 12th, 1907 at 1 o'clock P. M. The meeting was called to order by the President pro tem., who led in prayer. The roll call showed the following members present: Revs. C. E. Wehler, D. D., S. W. Beck and Milton Whitener; Elders J. B. Leonard, J. E. Wilfong and D. F. McGill. The call of the President was read as follows:

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of North Carolina Classis in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., Jan. 5th, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M., to attend to the following items of buisness:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. S. W. Beck and the Concord Charge.

2. To consider a call to Rev. S. W. Beck from the South Fork Charge and if in order to confirm the same and appoint a committee of installation.

3. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. W. H. Causey and the Upper Davidson Charge.

4. To consider a call to Rev. W. H. Causey from the Concord Charge, and if found in order to confirm the same and appoint a committee of installation.

C. B. HELLER, President.

Salisbury, N. C., R. F. D. No. 3, Dec. 17,1906.

The call was taken up, considered item by item and disposed of as follows:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. S. W. Beck and the Concord Charge was dissolved and the Charge declared vacant.

2. The call was found in order and confirmed. The following committee was appointed to install Rev. S. W. Beck pastor of the South Fork Charge: Revs. Drs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and C. E. Wehler.

3. The pastoral relation between Rev. W. H. Causey and the Upper Davidson Charge was dissolved and the Charge declared vacant.

4. The call from the Concord Charge to Rev. W. H. Causey was found not in order and was referred back to the Concord Charge.

There being no further business the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. S. W. Beck.

C. E. WEHLER, Prersident pro tem.
MILTON WHITENER,
Stated Clerk pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session February 28th, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M., in Corinth Reformed Church of Hickory, in answer to the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., R. F. D. No. 3, Feb. 12th, 1907.

Dear Brother: There will be a special meeting of North Carolina Classis in Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, N. C., Feb. 28th, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M., to consider the following items of business:

1. To consider a tender, from the Trustees, of Claremont College and property to the Classis of North Carolina.

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

2. To consider an overture from the Reformed Church at Concord.

3. To change the date of the annual meeting of Classis from May 8th, 1907, to May 1st, 1907.

C. B. HELLER, President.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. Milton Whitener. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy, W. B. Duttera, C. B. Heller, C. E. Wehler, G. A. Snyder, Milton Whitener and J. S. Garrison and Elders J. M. Shuford and E. P. Shrum. Elders D. M. Carpenter, P. J. Klutz, C. C. Bost and L. R. Whitener were present as advisory members.

The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. Papers from the Trustees of Claremont College, located in the town of Hickory, N. C., tendering the said College and property to the Classis of North Carolina, and appointing Rev. Dr. J. L. Murphy to convey the said action to the Classis were read.

The following action was taken by Classis:

Whereas, The Trustees of Claremont College, located at Hickory, North Carolina, have tendered the said institution to the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States,

Resolved, That we hereby express our sincere appreciation of this courteous consideration and generous tender.

Resolved, That we look with favor upon the proposition.

Resolved, That we appoint a commission of three members of Classis to confer with the Trustees of Claremont College and to work out a legal and detailed plan for the proposed transfer of the said Claremont College to the said Classis of North Carolina.

Resolved, That this commission be instructed to report to the next annual meeting of Classis for adoption or rejection.

The following persons were appointed on the commission: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. D., W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., and W. W. Rowe.

2. A communication signed by Rev. W. H. Causey and the Elders and Deacons of Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, was read.

The following action was taken:

Resolved, That while the call to Rev. W. H. Causey from Trinity Church, Concord, is not regular but in as much as a committee consisting of Revs. C. B. Heller, J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., and J. H. Keller, whose appointment was requested by Rev. W. H. Causey at the hands of the January meeting of Classis, has proceeded to install Brother Causey under presumption of confirmation of the call and appointment by Classis, the call be confirmed and the action of the committee, when reported to this body, be validated.

3. There being no papers in the hands of Classis the item was dropped.

All business having been attended to, the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the Lord's Prayer, the Doxology and the benediction.

C. B. HELLER, President.

J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSIONS.

Acts and Proceedings

of the

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

of the

Reformed Church in the United States.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of The Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in seventy-seventh annual sessions in the Reformed Church of Burlington, North Carolina, Wednesday May 8th, A. D. 1907, at 8 o'clock P. M. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring President, Rev. C. B. Heller, from 1 Timothy 3:15. "The church of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth." Following the sermon the Lord's Supper was celebrated. In the absence of the Stated Clerk, Rev. J. D. Andrew was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem. The roll of ministers and the provisional roll of elders was called and a quorum found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy, J. D. An-

drew, W. B. Duttera, D. E. Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, C. B. Heller, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler.

Elders: D. H. Hinkle, First, Lexington; P. A. Peeler, Shiloh, Faith; J. F. Moose, Bear Creek; Columbus Holshouser, Faith, Salisbury; John T. Plott, First, Greensboro; Jefferson Hedrick, Lower Davidson; Maxwell Holshouser, Crescent; D. T. Peeler, East Rowan; J. P. Rabb, Zion's, Lenoir; Christenberry Holshouser, Trinity, Concord.

The following members appeared at later sessions and took their seats: Thursday morning, Revs. John Ingle, J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. H. Shuford, J. L. Bowers, J. H. Keller, C. E. Wehler, G. A. Snyder, Milton Whitener, A. Shulenberger. Elders: L. R. Whitener, Corinth, Hickory; Z. M. Foust, Burlington; Rufus Cline, Gilead; M. R. Kirkman, First, High Point; P. J Klutz, Lincoln; H. D. Warlick, South Fork; A. P. Long, Upper Davidson; E. P. Shrum, Grace, Newton; J. R. Woods, Guilford; T. L. Hunsucker, Catawba. Thursday afternoon: Rev. J. A. Foil. Friday morning: Elder J. W. Deal, West Rowan, C. V. Boon (Primarius), Burlington. Friday afternoon: Rev. Paul Barringer.

The following charges were not represented by elders; Thomasville; Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock; Second, Lexington; Faith, Brookford; Bethel, High Point; Zion's, Waughtown.

The following ministers were absent: M. L. Hedrick, P. M. Trexler, H. E. Sechler, A. R. Holshouser, J. S. Garrison, W. S. Clapp (Lic.)

The following ministers were absent without reporting: M. L. Hedrick, H. E. Sechler.

Advisory members: Rev. S. E. Klopfenstein, St. Joseph Classis, Ohio Synod, and Elders A. M. Shepard, Z. M. Foust, W. R. Ingle, J. P. Long, B. F. Low, J. C. Shepard. The seat of Elder C. V. Boon was occupied by

Elder Z. M. Foust (secundus) a part of the time.

Visiting ministers: Rev. Mr. McKeever of the Presbyterian Church, Rev. Mr. Snipes of the Methodist Church.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers for the ensuing classical year: Rev. D. E. Bowers, President; Elder P. A. Peeler, Vice President; Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary; Rev. W. H. Causey, Reading Clerk; Rev. W. H. McNairy, Treasurer. Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., is Stated Clerk

ARTICLE IV.

RULES OF ORDER.

The reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with. The President defined the bar of the house to be the pews to the right and left and six in front of the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions of Classis: Meet at 9 o'clock A. M., and close at 5 o'clock P. M., with a recess from 11:45 A. M. to 1:45 P. M

ARTICLE V.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following standing committees:

1. Religious Services: Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. H. Shuford and Elder C. V. Boon.

2. Minutes of Classis: Revs. J. C. Leonard, A. Shulenberger and Elder D. H. Hinkle.

3. Minutes of Synod: Revs. C. E. Wehler, Milton Whitener and Elder P. A. Peeler.

4. Overtures: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. H. Causey and Elder J. F. Moose.

5. Examination and Licensure: Revs. G. A. Snyder,

J. C. Clapp and Elder Columbus Holshouser.

6. Nominations: Revs. W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler and Elder J. T. Plott.

7. Finance: Revs. W. H. McNairy, J. M. L. Lyerly and Elder Jefferson Hedrick.

8. Eucation: Revs. W. B. Duttera, I. S. Ditzler and Elder Maxwell Holshouser.

9. Missions: Revs. J. H. Keller, J. C. Clapp and Elder D. T. Peeler.

10. Religion and Statistics: Revs. C. B. Heller, C. E. Wehler and Elder J. P. Rabb.

11. Orphans' Home: Revs. G. A. Snyder, John Ingle and Elder J. F. Moose.

12. Press Reports: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. D. Andrew and Elder L. R. Whitener.

ARTICLE VI.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the minutes of Classis and Potomac Synod were placed in the hands of the proper committees.

2. The report of the Treasurer was read and referred to the committee on Finance to audit.

3. The report of the President of Catawba College was read and referred to the committee on Education.

4. The reports of the Boards of Missions were read and referred to the committee on Missions.

5. The report of the Sunday School Board was read and referred to the permanent committee on Sunday Schools.

6. The report of the President of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was read and referred to the committee on Orphans' Home.

7. Various other communications were received and referred to the committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with religious services.

The committee on Religious Services made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your committee on Religious Services beg leave to submit the following report:

WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.

Sermon by the retiring President, Rev. C. B. Heller, Faith, N. C., followed by the Classical Communion and election of officers.

THURSDAY, 8 P. M.

Rev. D. E. Bowers, presiding.

"Home Missions in North Carolina," by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C.

"Home Missions in the United States," by Rev. A. C. Whitmer, D. D., Waynesboro, Pa.

SATURDAY, 8 P. M.

Rev. Shuford Peeler, presiding.

"The Heidelberg Catechism," by Rev. W. H. Causey, of Concord, N. C.

"Church Finances," Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D., Newton, N. C.

SUNDAY, 9:30 A. M.

Sunday School Addresses.

"The Teacher," Rev. W. W. Rowe, Rockwell, N. C.

"The Scholar," Rev. Milton Whitener, Conover, N. C.

"The Home," Rev. S. W. Beck, Startown, N. C.

SUNDAY SERVICES.

In the Reformed Church of Burlington, 11 A. M., Rev. S. E. Klopfenstein.

8 P. M.: Rev. A. Shulenberger.

St. Mark's Reformed Church, 11 A. M., Rev. I. S. Ditzler.

Fairview Reformed Church, Whitsett, 3 P. M., Rev. W. H. Causey.

Mt. Hope, Guilford Charge: 11 A. M., Rev. W. H. McNairy.

Macedonia Evangelical Lutheran Church: 11 A. M., Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D.

Front St. M. E. Church: 11 A. M., Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

8 P. M., Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Burlington Christian Church: 11 A. M., Rev. E. G. Williams, D. D.

8 P. M., Rev. Milton Whitener.

Baptist Church: 11 A. M., Rev. Shuford Peeler.

8 P. M., Rev. S. W. Beck.

Presbyterian Church: 11 A. M., Rev. C. B. Heller.

8 P. M., Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D.

Elon College, Y. M. C. A., 3 P. M., Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D.

J. D. ANDREW,
J. H. SHUFORD,
C. V. BOON.

ARTICLE VIII.

PAROCHICAL REPORTS.

Thursday morning after the appointment of the Standing Committees the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the several ministers shall present their parochial reports, without reading if so desired, and that these shall then be placed in the hands of the committee on Religion and Statistics, and that the constitutional questions shall be answered by the Elders in a body.

ARTICLE IX.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

Thursday afternoon the committee on the Minutes of Classis made the following report:

TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:—Your committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to submit the following report:

1. Page 10. The committee on the history of the Reformed Church in North Carolina, of which Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., is editor-in-chief, was continued.

2. Page 11. The congregation at Waughtown was committed to the care of Rev. W. H. Causey.

3. Page 11. Revs. C. B. Heller, J. L. Murphy and J. C. Clapp were continued a committee to look after the interests of the Reformed Church in Gastonia and Lincolnton.

4. Page 12. The church at Brookford was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

5. Page 13. The Second Church of Lexington was committed to the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

6. Page 14. Revs. W. H. Causey, L. W. Showers, J. C. Leonard and P. M. Trexler were appointed a committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

7. Page 15. Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and S. W. Beck constitute the permanent committeee on Sunday Schools.

8. Page 15. Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller and G. A. Snyder are the committee on the "George G. Solliday Fund."

9. Page 16. The sum of $100 was appropriated to the Lower Davidson Charge on condition that a regular pastor be secured.

10. Page 16. Bethel Church, High Point, was placed

in the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers.

11. Page 18. Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. H. Causey and Elder D. H. Hinkle were constituted a committee to determine what disposition to make of Mt. Carmel Church of the Lower Davidson Charge.

12. Page 19. The sum of $100 was appropriated to the South Fork Charge, the sum not to be available if the Board of Missions enrolls the Catawba Charge as a mission.

13. Page 25. Rev. J. C. Leonard was appointed to go before the Board of Home Missions to explain the particular needs in North Carolina and to urge certain new enrollments.

14. Page 30. The sum of $100 was appropriated to the Guilford Charge provided a regular pastor be secured.

15. Page 30. Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock, was committed to the care of Rev. W. H. McNairy.

16. Page 30. The "Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund" was entrusted to a committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Geo. A.Snyder, Elder M. J. Rowe and Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp, the term of the last named expiring with this meeting of Classis.

17. Page 49. Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. D. Andrew and D. E. Bowers were appointed a committee of supply for the Guilford Charge.

18. Page 50. Revs. Drs. J. A. Foil, J. C. Clapp and C. E. Wehler were appointed to supply the Catawba Charge.

19. Page 50. The South Fork Charge was committed to the care of Rev. Dr. J. L. Murphy.

20. Page 50. The churches of the old Central Rowan Charge were committed to the care of Rev. Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly.

21. Special. Rev. Shuford Peeler was appointed to

secure if possible the church record of the old White Church of Lincolnton to be placed in the archives of Classis.

22. Special. Revs. Drs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil and J. L. Murphy were appointed a committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge.

23. Special. Revs. Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly, W. W. Rowe and J. H. Keller were appointed to install Rev. C. B. Heller pastor of Shiloh Church of Faith.

24. Special. Revs. Dr. W. B. Duttera, Dr. Paul Barringer and J. L. Bowers were appointed to install Rev. Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly pastor of the Crescent Charge.

25. Special. Revs. Dr. J. L. Murphy, Dr. C. E. Wehler and C. B. Heller were appointed to ordain Licentiate Milton Whitener and install him pastor of the Catawba Charge.

26. Special. Revs. Drs. P. M. Trexler, J. M. L. Lyerly and Paul Barringer were appointed to install Rev. W. W. Rowe pastor of the East Rowan Charge.

27. Special. Revs. Dr. C. E. Wehler, Milton Whitener, Dr. G. A. Snyder and Elder E. P. Shrum were instructed to look after the interests of the Reformed Church at Claremont and were given power to organize a congregation.

28. Special. The interests of the Bear Creek Charge were committted to Rev. Dr. Paul Barringer.

29. Special. Rev. J. H. Keller was appointed to supply the Gilead Charge.

30. Special. Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and W. H. Causey were appointed a committee of supply for the Thomasville Charge.

31. Special. Revs. Drs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and C. E. Wehler were appointed to install Rev. S. W. Beck pastor of the South Fork Charge.

32. Special. Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. B. Duttera and W. W. Rowe were constituted a commission on the proposed transfer of Claremont Female College to the Classis of North Carolina.

33. Special. Revs. C. B. Heller, J. M. L. Lyerly and J. H. Keller were appointed to install Rev. W. H. Causey pastor of Trinity Church, Concord.

Respectfully submittted,

J. C. LEONARD,
A. SHULENBERGER,
D. H. HINKLE.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows:

1. The following report was received and adopted. Your committee on the preparation of a History of the Reformed Church in North Carolina beg leave to report that after several meetings of the members for criticizing the manuscript, the work has been completed and is now ready for publication; and that the business manager reports a proposition from the Publication Board of the Reformed Church in the United States as the cheapest among many others and the most desirable to furnish the work at two hundred and ninety-two dollars for five hundred copies, and three hundred more copies at the same rate. We recommend the acceptance of this proposition, and that provision be made by this body to meet the expense of publication, and also for the sale of the work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. CLAPP,
J. C. LEONARD,
C. B. HELLER,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. B. DUTTERA.

The following resolutions were also adopted:

Resolved, That the business manager be authorized to carry out the matter of publishing and selling the book.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to suggest proposed illustrations for the history. The following were appointed on the committee called for: Revs. J. A. Foil, J. H. Shuford, J. Ingle and Elders A. P. Long and J. R. Woods. This committee subsequently presented the following report which was received and adopted:

TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:—Your committee appointed to select illustrations for the History of the Reformed Church in North Carolina recommend that pictures of such of the following individuals and buildings as can be secured be inserted in the book:

1. The Editor-in-chief of the History and his assistants.

2. The following ministers: Martin, Dupert, Theus, Suther, Bithahn, Loretz, Schneider, Weyberg, La Rose, Christman, Dieffenbach, Rudy, Hauck, Crawford, Fritchey, Lerch, Boger, Bennet, Lantz, Crooks, Welker, Middlekauff, Ingold, Plassman, Butler, Sorber, P. A. Long, Fetzer, Cecil, Thomas Long, Vaughan.

3. Buildings: Grace Church, Rowan County; St. Paul's Church, Catawba County; Brick Church, Guilford County; Pilgrim Church, Davidson County; Daniel's Church, Lincoln County; Beck's Church, Davidson county; Loretz Home, Lincoln County; St. Matthew's Arbor, Lincoln County; Catawba College, Claremont College, Nazareth Orphans' Home

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. FOIL,
J. H. SHUFORD,
J. INGLE,
A. P. LONG,
J. R. WOODS.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

I preached for the Waughtown people a number of times, visited them, and administered to them in sacred things as best I could.

They contributed one dollar on their apportionments and $9.75 for pastor's salary. They are a good people and are of a high type of Christian life and character.

Very respectfully,

W. H. CAUSEY.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to whose care was committed the interests of the Reformed Church in the towns of Gastonia and Lincolnton beg leave to report; that nothing was done in Gastonia. At a meeting of the Joint Consistory of the Lincoln Charge a committee was appointed to secure a lot in Lincolnton and the said committee has visited the town and has offers of different building sites.

J. L. MURPHY.

The interest of our Church in Lincolnton was placed in the hands of Revs. Drs. J. L. Murphy and J. C. Clapp.

4. The parochial report was read and referred to the proper committee. The Brookford Church was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

5. The parochial report was read, and the Second Church of Lexington was committed to the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

TO THE REVEREND CLASSIS:—Soon after the annual meeting of Classis arrangements were made by which the Lower Davidson Charge, with the exception of Mt. Carmel congregation, secured the regular services of Rev. P. M. Trexler as supply.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. CAUSEY.
J. C. LEONARD.

Revs. J. C. Leonard, I. S. Ditzler and M. L. Hedrick were appointed a committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report that 44 schools are reported, 444 officers and teachers, 4751 in the main school, 159 in the home department making a total enrollment of 5339; 1235 in full membership of the church, 812 baptized scholars, 82 received into full membership of the church, 695 books in the library; contributions for all purposes $1,254. One new school was organized, at Whitsett, during the year. We regret to report that the enrollment is not as large this year as one year ago notwithstanding the fact that the General Synod urged us at its last annual meeting to increase our membership. We regard the Sunday School as an important factor in building up the church and urge again persistent effort on the part of the members of the church to foster the Sunday School work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
J. L. MURPHY.
S. W. BECK.

The members of this committee were reappointed for the coming year.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on the George G. Solliday Fund beg leave to report that students Clarence Woods, C. C. Wagoner and Jacob Palmer have been under the care of this committee and received aid to the extent of $100 each.

J. L. MURPHY, Chairman.

Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller and G. A. Snyder were reappointed as members of the committee on the George G. Solliday Fund.

9. The conditions were not complied with and the money was not paid.

10. The parochial report was read and referred to the proper committee. Bethel Church, High Point, was committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:—In harmony with our instructions we called a meting of the members of Mt. Carmel congregation at the church and held a conference with them. We find that there are about fifteen members of the church, and that they have a neat and comfortable house of worship, which, however, needs some repairs. We find also that the people of the neighborhood, members of our church and others, are loth to see this place of worship abandoned. We recommend that Classis urge the members of Mt. Carmel to keep up their organization, and in connection with the Lower Davidson Charge endeavor to secure the services of a regular pastor.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
W. H. CAUSEY,
D. H. HINKLE.

12. The conditions were met and the money was not required.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

TO THE REVEREND CLASSIS:—Your appointee was unable to attend the meeting of the Board of Home Missions on account of sickness in his family. However, he sent the address of the Classis, together with our request for certain enrollments, and soon after the meeting of the Board he was informed by the Superintendent of Missions that the Catawba Charge had been enrolled as a Mission with an appropriation of $400, but that the

other points could not then be taken up for lack of funds.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

14. The conditions were not met and the money was not paid. The interest of the Guilford Charge was referred to the committee on Missions.

15. The parochial report was read and referred to the proper committee.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund beg leave to report as follows: No application for a loan on new work has been received. The amount of this fund sums up to date $1800.00; loan to the Lenoir Mission $300; in the hands of the treasurer of the Trustees of Catawba College $600; due on interest on amount loaned to Catawba College $900; total $1,800.00.

G. A. SNYDER,
J. C. CLAPP.

The vacancy in this committee was referred to the committee on nominations.

17. The following report was received and adopted:

As Chairman of the Supply committee for the Guilford Charge I will say that at certain times during the year services were conducted for the Guilford people. The Chairman preached a number of times, as well as other members of the committee. We are glad to report that a pastor has been secured by the Charge in the person of Rev. S. E. Klopfenstein.

SHUFORD PEELER,
J. D. ANDREW,
D. E. BOWERS.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:—Your commit-

tee of Supply of Catawba Charge beg leave to submit the following report:

St. John's congregation, Smyrna, and Trinity at Conover were regularly supplied until the Rev. Milton Whitener took charge on May 27, 1907, and the congregation at Startown was regularly supplied until Nov. 1, 1906, when the Rev. S. W. Beck took up the pastorate of the South Fork Charge of which it became a part.

J. A. FOIL,
J. C. CLAPP,
C. E. WEHLER.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to whose care the South Fork Charge was committed reports that the Charge has secured a pastor in the person of Rev. S. W. Beck who took charge November 1, 1906.

J. L. MURPHY.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

I beg leave to report that the duty imposed was attended to .

J. M. L. LYERLY.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

As committee appointed to secure if possible the Record Book of the Old White Church, Lincolnton, from Mrs. Judge Schenck I beg leave to report that Mrs. Schenck does not have in her possession the book.

SHUFORD PEELER.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

The committee of Supply for the Lincoln Charge beg leave to report that they have supplied St. Matthew's and Salem congregations since the first of October with regular services; that Maiden has asked for no service from the committee and has employed Licentiate J. Leidy

Yearick to labor one month in the Charge on trial.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
J. C. CLAPP,
J. A. FOIL.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

The committee to install Rev. C. B. Heller pastor of Faith Charge reports that on the first Sunday of October, 1906, the matter was attended to, two members of the committee being present.

J. M. L. LYERLY.
W. W. ROWE.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

TO THE REVEREND CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly beg leave to report that the duty was attended to by the undersigned and Dr. Barringer Sunday April 13th.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA,
Chairman.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Milton Whitener and install him pastor of the Catawba Charge beg leave to report the duty attended July 29th, 1906.

J. L. MURPHY, Chairman.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. W. Rowe pastor of East Rowan Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to July 29th, 1906.

P. M. TREXLER,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
PAUL BARRINGER.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee apopinted to consider the feasibility of organizing a congregation at Claremont submit the following report:

A visit was made to Claremont by two of the members of the committee and they found several Reformed families in the immediate vicinity, but have found later that two of the more important families have or will in the near future remove from Claremont, leaving no Reformed families nearer than about four miles, and those just about as close to other Reformed Churches; your committee is therefore of the opinion that at present Claremont does not offer a promising field for an organization.

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
GEO. ALBERT SNYDER,
E. P. SHRUM,
MILTON WHITENER.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

I beg leave to report that regular services were held by the committee in the several churches of the Bear Creek Charge until December, 1906, when Rev. E. Garver Williams assumed charge of the work.

PAUL BARRINGER.

29. The parochial report was read and referred to the proper committee.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee of Supply for the Thomasville Charge beg leave to report that they held occasional services for the several churches. We also assisted in securing a pastor in the person of Rev. Irwin S. Ditzler who entered upon his work May 1st, 1907.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, Chairman.

31. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. S. W. Beck pastor of the South Fork Charge report the duty attended to by Drs. Clapp and Murphy, Feb. 17, 1907.

J. L. MURPHY, Chairman.

32. The following report was received:

TO THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your commission appointed at the special meeting in Hickory February 28th, 1907, to confer with the Trustees of Claremont College and to work out a legal and detailed plan for the proposed transfer of that institution to the Classis of North Carolina beg leave to submit the following report:

We have given the subject careful consideration. We find that the property consists of 17 acres of land on a beautiful elevation within the corporate limits of the town of Hickory. Substantial brick buildings in a reasonably good state of preservation occupy a central position in a campus of native oaks. The buildings contain recitation rooms, a chapel, parlors, dinning rooms, kitchen and dormitories sufficient to accommodate 50 girls. These buildings have water connections with the city mains, and a private sewerage system. A conservative estimate places the value of the property at $25,000. The Trustees of Claremont College propose the following terms of transfer:

"1. Articles III and VII of the charter shall be so amended as to lodge in the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, the election of three-fifths of the said Trustees of Claremont Female College, who shall be, as provided by the said charter of the said Claremont Female College, members of the said Reformed Church. Successors to the remaining two-fifths of the said trustees shall be elected by the said Board of Trus-

tees, viz., the Board composed of those elected by the said Classis of North Carolina and the present two-fifths of the Trustees, and thereafter vacancies in the two-fifths number shall be filled by the said Board of Trustees. Provided, That should the Classis of North Carolina for two years fail to maintain a female college as provided by the charter, then the said property shall revert to a Board of Trustees created as the present Board.

2. The officers of this Board of Trustees are hereby directed to take at once the steps necessary to carry the foregoing into legal effect.

3. This action shall go into effect immediately upon legal ratification, provided the Classis of North Carolina takes favorable action."

Your commission after a careful consideration of the facts in the case recommend the following:

1. That the terms of transfer proposed by the Trustees be approved, and that Claremont Female College be accepted by the Classis of North Carolina.

2. That the Trustees to be elected by Classis be divided into three groups to be elected at this meeting as follows: Three to be elected for a term of one year, three for a term of two years and three for a term of three years, and that hereafter successors to those whose term expires be elected at each annual meeting of Classis.

3. That the new Board of Trustees divide into three groups the six Trustees to be chosen by the Board, two to be chosen at the first meeting for one year, two for two years and two for three years, and thereafter at each annual meeting of the Trustees successors to those whose term expires shall be chosen.

4. That the Trustees elected by Classis at this meeting be instructed to proceed as soon as practicable to

carry out the terms of transfer.

Respectfully Submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
W. B. DUTTERA,
W. W. ROWE.

Consideration of this report was made the order of the day at 2 o'clock Friday afternoon. At that hour the report was taken up, considered item by item, each item adopted and the report finally adopted as a whole. The ayes and noes were called on the first item and the vote was as follows:

Aye: J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. H. Shuford, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, W. B. Duttera, D. E. Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, C. B. Heller, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, Milton Whitener, A. Shulenberger, I. S. Ditzler, L. R. Whitener, D. H. Hinkle, D. T. Peeler, Maxwell Holshouser, Z. M. Foust, J. P. Rabb, Rufus Cline, Columbus Holshouser, M. R. Kirkman, Christenberry Holshouser, P. J. Klutz, H. D. Warlick, A. P. Long, J. T. Plott, Jefferson Hedrick, J. R. Woods, T. L. Hunsucker, P. A. Peeler. Ayes 35.

No: J. A. Foil, C. E. Wehler, G. A. Snyder, E. P. Shrum. Noes 4.

Non liquit: Paul Barringer, J. D. Andrew, J. W. Deal. Non liquit 3.

33. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. H. Causey as pastor of the Concord Charge beg leave to report that the duty assigned was attended to on Sunday January 12, 1907. All the members of the committee took part in the service. Rev. John H. Keller preached the sermon, Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., gave the charge to the pastor and the chairman of the committee gave the charge to the

people.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. HELLER, Chairman.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE X.

OVERTURES.

The committee on Overtures made the following report:

1. Certificate of dismissal of Rev. I. S. Ditzler from Zion's Classis, Patomac Synod, to this Classis.

2. Call from Thomasville Charge for the pastoral services of Rev. I. S. Ditzler.

3. Letter from Trinity Church, Concord, asking for the next annual meeting of Classis.

4. Letter from Brookford congregation asking to be continued under the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

5. A report from Licentiate W. S. Clapp.

6. A request from Licentiate W. S. Clapp to be dismissed from the Classis of North Carolina to the Lehigh Classis, Eastern Synod.

7. Superintendent A. C. Whitmer's letter in regard to the enrollment of mission points in North Carolina.

8. A letter from Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock, asking an appropriation of $50, and the services of Rev. John Ingle for the coming year.

9. Report from Rev. A. R. Holshouser.

10. An overture from Dr. W. B. Duttera for Classis to aid the Spencer Mission.

11. A request from the Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit for the Classis of North Carolina to furnish information of her interests and work.

12. A request from Potomac Synod for the Classis of North Carolina to place Catawba College in an organic relation with Synod.

13. A report from Student L. A. Peeler.

14. A report from C. C. Wagoner.

15. Resolutions from Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, relative to the transferring of Catawba College to the Potomac Synod.

16. Dismissal of Rev. E. G. Williams from the Classis of Eastern Ohio, Ohio Synod, to this Classis. 79

17. Call from Bear Creek Charge to Rev. E. G. Williams.

18. Overture from Greensboro Reformed Church.

19. Communication from Joint Consistory of East Rowan Charge relative to transferring Catawba College.

20. Request from Gilead Charge to have Rev. Prof. J. H. Keller appointed supply.

21. Request from Revs. Wehler and Whitener relative to the interest at Witherspoon School House, Catawba County.

22. Overture from Central District Church Workers' Convention regarding work in the interest of the Reformed Church at Kanapolis, Landis and Spencer.

23. Request from Elder A. P. Long of the Upper Davidson Charge for a committee of supply.

24. Request for aid from Guilford Charge.

25. Request from Lower Davidson Charge for aid.

26. Request of Rev. J. S. Garrison asking to be excused.

J. L. MURPHY,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. F. MOOSE.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows:

1. Rev. Irwin S. Ditzler was received as a member of the Classis of North Carolina, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

2. The call was confirmed and the following committee was appointed to install Rev. I. S. Ditzler pastor of

the Thomasville Charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. D., D E. Bowers and M. L. Hedrick.

3. Action was deferred until Classis is ready to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting of Classis.

4. The request was granted and Faith Church of Brookford was placed in the care of Rev. Dr. J. L. Murphy.

5. Adopted

6. The request of Licentiate Wm. S. Clapp to be dismissed to the Classis of Lehigh was referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. C. Clapp, D. D., J. H. Keller and Elder J. R. Woods. This committee subsequently submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

The committee on the dismission of Licentiate Wm. S. Clapp to Lehigh Classis, Eastern Synod, beg leave to submit the following:

Resolved, That we grant the dismissal with reluctance, regretting that the urgent appeals, sore needs, many sacrifices in his behalf and strong claims of our Classis have failed to secure his services in our midst.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. CLAPP,
J. H. KELLER,
J. R. WOODS.

Licentiate Wm. S. Clapp was accordingly dismissed to Lehigh Classis, Eastern Synod.

7. Adopted. Resolved, That the thanks of Classis are extended to the Board of Missions for the enrollment of Conover.

8. Referred to the committee on Missions.

9. Adopted. Rev. Dr. A. R. Holshouser was excused for absence, and his attention is called to Article 14 of

the constitution.

10. Referred to the committee on Missions.

11. Referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. B. Duttera and Elder L. R. Whitener.

This committee made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee to whom was referred the matter of the Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition recommend the following: Resolved, That we commend this exhibit, and that a committee be appointed whose duty it shall be to collect such pictures of churches and schools and forward them to the proper authorities at Jamestown, and also other documents that may be of interest.

J. L. MURPHY,
W. B. DUTTERA,
L. R. WHITENER.

By an oversight the committee was not named.

12. Action was deferred until the committee on the Minutes of Synod reports.

13. Adopted.

14. Adopted.

15. Action was deferred until the committee on the Minutes of Synod reports.

16. Rev. E. Garver Williams, D. D., was received as a member of Classis and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

17. The call to Dr. Williams from the Bear Creek Charge being found in order was confirmed and the following were appointed to install him pastor: Revs. Paul Barringer, D. D., W. W. Rowe and J. H. Keller.

18. This request was referred to the committee on Missions.

19. Action was deferred until the committee on the Minutes of Synod reports.

20. Rev. J. H. Keller was appointed to supply the Gilead Charge.

21. Revs. C. E. Wehler, D. D., Milton Whitener and S. W. Beck were appointed to look after the interests of the Reformed Church at the Witherspoon School House, Catawba County, with authority to organize a congregation if deemed advisable.

22. Revs. Paul Barringer, D. D., J. H. Keller and J. L. Bowers were appointed to look after the interests of the Reformed Church at Landis and Kanapolis, and Revs. W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., J. H. Keller and J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., at Spencer.

23. The request was granted, and Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. D., I. S. Ditzler and D. E. Bowers were appointed a committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge.

24. The Guilford Charge was granted $100 on the pastor's salary from the sustentation fund.

25. The sum of $200 was appropriated to the Lower Davidson Charge on condition that a regular pastor be secured. Of this amount $100 is to be paid from the sustentation fund on hand, and $100 was referred to the committee on Finance for apportionment.

26. The request was granted, and Rev. J. S. Garrison was excused.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XI.

Delegates to Synod and General Synod.

Saturday morning the Classis entered upon the election of delegates to the Synod of the Potomac and General Synod. The tellers in the first election were Revs. Shuford Peeler and I. S. Ditzler and Elders H. D. Warlick and J. F. Moose. In the latter election the tellers were

Revs. J. A. Foil and W. B. Duttera and Elders J. R. Woods and P. A. Peeler.

The following were elected delegates to the Synod of the Potomac:

Ministers—*Primarii*: Calvin B. Heller, Shuford Peeler, Wm. H. Causey, J. H. Keller, Paul Barringer, D. D., J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D., Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Samuel W. Beck. *Secundi*: Irwin S. Ditzler, Walter W. Rowe, George A. Snyder, D. D., Wm. B. Duttera, Ph. D., Milton Whitener, Wm. H. McNairy, Charles E. Wehler, D. D., John A. Foil, Ph. D.

Elders—*Primarii*: P. A. Peeler, John F. Moose, J. P. Rabb, E. P. Shrum, H. D. Warlick, A. P. Long, J. R. Woods, D. H. Hinkle. *Secundi*: T. L. Hunsucker, M. R. Kirkman, Dr. P. J. Klutz, J. W. Deal, J. T. Plott, L. R. Whitener, Rufus Cline, D. T. Peeler.

The following were elected delegates to the General Synod:

Ministers—*Primarii*: Joseph L. Murphy, D. D., Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., James D. Andrew, Charles E. Wehler, D. D. *Secundi*: Wm. B. Duttera, Ph. D., Calvin B. Heller, John H. Keller, Walter W. Rowe.

Elders—*Primarii*: L. R. Whitener, H. D. Warlick, A. P. Long, E. P. Shrum. *Secudi*: J. P. Rabb, P. A. Peeler, D. H. Hinkle, D. T. Peeler.

ARTICLE XII.

Minutes of Synod.

Friday afternoon the committee on the Minutes of Synod submitted the following report:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Brethren:—Your committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod beg leave to report the following items:

Item 1, Page 4. Delegates present at meeting of Potomac Synod: Revs. C. E. Wehler, D. D., J. D. Andrew,

D. E. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., G. A. Snyder, D. D.; Elder G. H. Peeler.

Item 2, page 49. Synod through the Classes urges pastors to present the claims of the ministry upon young men of ability and promise.

Item 3, page 49. Pastors in the several Classes urged to lend their active co-operation in the efforts to bring to an early and successful completion the increased endowment of the Theological Seminary.

Item 4, page 50. Schools and colleges of the Church commended to its patronage and benevolence: (a) Franklin and Marshall College and Academy; (b) Mercersburg College; (c) Woman's College.

Item 5, page 51. (a) The Classis of North Carolina urged to take such action as will bring Catawba College into organic relation with Synod. (b) Catawba College commended to the patronage and benevolence of the Church.

Item 6, page 52. The cause of Beneficiary Education commended to the congregations.

Item 7, page 52. Treasurers of Classes and congregations urged to send in apportionment for Beneficiary Education early in the year.

Item 8, page 56. The following were nominated for Trustees of Catawba College: Revs. C. B. Heller, T. J. Hacker, D. D.; J. C. Leonard, D. D.; Messrs. M. J. Rowe, G. H. Geitner, J. T. Hedrick.

Item 9, page 71. Classes urged to accept apportionment for Home Missions in full.

Item 10, page 72. Home Missionary Bulletin" commended.

Item 11, page 72. The attention of Classes called to the helpfulness of Church Building Funds.

Item 12, page 72. Treasurers of Classes directed to

make monthly remittances of all monies received for Home and Foreign Missionary purposes.

Item 13, page 73. The appeal of the Board of Foreign Missions for relief commended, and the observance of Foreign Missionary Day specially recommended.

Item 14, page 73. The holding of Missionary Institutes and organization of Mission Study Classes recommended to the Classes, with a suggestion that Classes appoint a special committee to make arrangements for such Institutes and Classes.

Item 15, page 80. Apportionments: (a) Contingent Fund, $95; (b) Home Missions, $1025; (c) Hungarian, Harbor and Bohemian Missions, $140; (d) Foreign Missions, $675; (e) Church Building, $250; (f) Beneficiary Education, $160; (g) Theological Seminary, $250; (h) Science Building, $150; (i) Catawba College, $55.

Item 16, page 80. Arrearages: (a) Science Hall, $80; (b) Catawba College, $80.

Item 17, page 89. (a) Classes urged to render complete Sunday School statistics; (b) Classes asked to urge the Sunday Schools to patronize the Business Department of the Sunday School Board; (c) Proposed Reformed Church Building commended; (d) The organization of adult Bible Classes recommended; (e) Organization of Teachers Training Classes recommended.

Item 18, page 95. (a) "Messenger" commended to the church; (b) Business Department of the Publication Board commended to the patronage of the church.

Item 19, page 98. (a) The cause of the Orphan's Homes commended and laid upon the heart of the church; (b) Annual Contributions for the Orphans commended.

Item 20, page 102. Society for the Relief of Ministers commended to the Classes.

Item 21, page 108. Synod will meet in Annual Sessions in Grace Memorial Reformed Church, Washington, D. C., on October 15, 1907, at 8 o'clock.

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
MILTON WHITENER,
P. A. PEELER.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows.

1. Adopted. It was ordered that $10 be paid to each delegate in part payment of expenses.

2, 3, 4, were severally adopted.

5. (a) The following action was taken in answer to Synod's request for organic relation with Catawba College:

Whereas, The Synod of the Potomac has requested the Classis of North Carolina to take such action as would involve a change in the charter of Catawba College,

Resolved, That we cheerfully note the request of the Synod for such action, taking this as we do as an expression of the deep interest felt by the Synod in our institution.

Resolved, That while we feel deeply grateful to the Synod for this new manifestation of interest in Catawba College, we do not feel that the discussion of this question at this time among our people in the South would be profitable, in as much as it would involve a change in the charter of the institution and a disturbance of the traditions of the past.

Resolved, That we pledge anew our confidence in the compact of 1896, and assure the Synod of our hearty appreciation of the sympathy and help extended to us.

The ayes and noes were called and the vote was as follows:

Aye: J. Ingle, J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil, J. L. Murphy,

J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, J. H. Shuford, W. H. McNairy, D. E. Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, C. E. Wehler, G. A. Snyder, I. S. Ditzler, E. G. Williams, L. R. Whitener, D. H. Hinkle, D. T. Peeler, P. A. Peeler, C. V. Boone, J. P. Rabb, J. W. Deal, Rufus Cline, J. F. Moose, M. R. Kirkman, A. P. Long, J. T. Plott, E. P. Shrum, J. R. Woods. Ayes 30.

No: C. B. Heller, H. D. Warlick, P. J. Klutz. Noes 3.

Non liquit: J. M. L. Lyerly, J. H. Keller, W. B. Duttera, Milton Whitener, A. Shulenberger, W. H. Causey, T. L. Hunsucker. Non liquit7.

5 (b) 6, 7, Adopted.

8. Revs. C. B. Heller, T. J. Hacker, D. D., J. C. Leonard, D. D., and Messrs. M. J. Rowe, G. H. Geitner and J. T. Hedrick were elected Trustees of Catawba College.

9. Action was deferred until the item on apportionments is reached.

10, 11, 12, 13. Adopted.

14. Adopted. The following committee was appointed to arrange for holding Missionary Institutes and Mission Study Classes: Revs. W. W. Rowe, I. S. Ditzler and Elder E. P. Shrum.

15. (a) Contingent Fund $95, assumed; (b) Home Missions $1025, assumed; (c) Hungarian, Bohemian and Harbor Missions $140, referred to the committee on Missions; (d) Foreign Missions $675, assumed; (e) Church Building $250, not assumed; (f) Beneficiary, Education $160, not assumed; (g) Theological Seminary $250, $25 assumed; (h) Science Building $150, not assumed; (i) Catawba College $55, $60 assumed.

16. (a) Arrearage on Science Hall $80; Resolved, That we ask the Synod to excuse us from the payment of this arrearage. (b) Resolved, That the Treasurer of Classis be directed to ascertain from the Treasurer of

Synod the exact amount we are in arrears on Catawba College and to see that our obligations are paid before the meeting of Synod.

17, 18, 19. Adopted.

20. Referred to the special committee on Ministerial Relief.

21. Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XIII.

Missions.

Saturday afternoon the committee on Missions presented its report. It was considered by items and as finally adopted as a whole follows:

Your committee on Missions beg leave to report as follows:

1. That Classis does not see its way clear to grant the request of the Greensboro Mission to be relieved of the interest on $300 for two years.

2. That Blowing Rock Mission be granted $50 from the Sustentation Fund and that this Mission be committed to the care of Rev. John Ingle.

3. That we appropriate $200 to the proposed organization at Spencer to be paid when the work is properly under way, the organization to be responsible for the interest on borrowed money, and that the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to secure a loan for the above purpose.

4. That the Mission at Waughtown be placed under the care of the committee of supply or the pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge.

5. That every Sunday School, Young People's Society, Missionary Society and congregation be challenged during the month of October to make an offering for the purpose of raising $500 or more on the Foreign Mission

debt.

6. That we as a Classis rejoice in the progress and growth of our Home Mission work, pledging ourselves and people to its prayerful consideration and liberal support.

7. That an offering be taken during the year for Harbor, Bohemian and Hungarian Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER,
J. C. CLAPP,
D. T. PEELER.

ARTICLE XIV.

NOMINATIONS.

Saturday afternoon the committee on Nominations reported as follows:

Your committee on Nominations beg leave to submit the following report:

1. Treasurer of Classis, Rev. W. H. McNairy.

2. Members of the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee, Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D.

3. Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphan's Home, Rev. Paul Barringer, D. D., Rev. C. B. Heller and Mr. T. W. S. Grimes.

4. Trustees of Claremont College, three to be chosen from each class:

(a) For three years, J. L. Murphy, D. D., A. A. Shuford, J. W. Robinson, Jr., J. C. Clapp, D. D., J. D. Andrew, J. P. Rabb.

(b) For two years, C. C. Bost, J. C. Leonard, D. D., L. A. Carpenter, D. E. Bowers, H. D. Warlick, G. A. Snyder, D. D.

(c) For one year, P. J. Kluttz, M. D., J. W. Peeler, J. F. Moose, J. A. Foil, Ph. D., W. H. McNairy, D. H.

Hinkle.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
SHUFORD PEELER,
J. T. PLOTT.

Rev. W. H. McNairy was elected Treasurer of Classis, Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., was elected a member of the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee.

Rev. Paul Barringer, D. D., Rev. C. B. Heller and Mr. T. W. S. Grimes were elected on the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home.

The following were elected trustees of Claremont College:

Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D., Mr. A. A. Shuford, Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., for three years. Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Mr. L. A. Carpenter, Mr. C. C. Bost, for two years. Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., Rev. W. H. McNairy, Dr. P. J. Klutz, for one year.

ARTICLE XV.

Religion and Statistics.

Saturday afternoon the committee on Religion and Statistics presented the following report which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your committee on the State of Religion and Statistics beg leave to submit the following report:

We have carefully read and studied the reports of the several Charges placed into our hands.

In general the reports indicate an increase in temporal and spiritual prosperity. In several instances mention is made of the growth of the spirit of worldliness and a consequent decrease in spirituality.

A number of the pastors speak of increased attendance

at church and Sunday School services, and of the necessity for more commodious quarters to accomodate the growing audiences.

In several congregations the pastors report it impossible to form classes of young people for Catechetical instruction.

It is gratifying to note growth in liberality, there being an advance of fully twenty per cent. in benevolence over that for last year, and nearly the same increase for congregational purposes. In two congregations all the members are reported as communing and attending the service preparatory to the Lord's Supper.

Improvements have been made on church or parsonage property in the Upper Davidson, Concord, South Fork, Catawba, Newton and Faith Charges. During the year the Mission at Salisbury became the possessor of a pipe organ, the money for which was all paid before the day of dedication. Through the generosity of the Southern Railway Company two lots were donated to the mission in Spencer, centrally located in the residence section. One new Sunday School has been organized at Whitsett. Parsonages have been built during the year in the East Rowan, High Point and Salisbury Charges.

We note also that the pastors without an exception have been faithful in the discharge of the sacred trust committed to them, and also that those Charges without pastors were regularly supplied during the year agreeably to the instruction of Classis.

We regret to note also a corresponding want of interest and activity in those Charges not supplied with regular pastors. It is to be hoped that our three vacant Charges may soon be supplied with faithful, efficient pastors.

As we contemplate the lack of pastors and the increasing spiritual demands appealing to us on account of the

wonderful material expansion of our whole Southland, we fear that we have not been obeying, as we should, the command of the Master: "Pray ye the Lord of the harvest that he may send more laborers into the harvest."

We return thanks to the Lord for His great mercy and forbearance, so signally manifested toward us, notwithstanding our undeserving. We pray His blessing upon us for the year which lies before us, and may we be enabled to do more and better than ever before.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. HELLER, Chairman.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

ARTICLE XVI.

Time and Place of the Next Annual Meeting.

Saturday morning the Classis proceeded to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting. Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, North Carolina, was selected as the place, and Tuesday, April 29th, A. D. 1908, at 8 o'clock P. M., as the time.

ARTICLE XVII.

Education.

Thursday morning the President of Catawba College presented the following report:

May the 8th, 1907.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—In accordance with the action taken at the last annual meeting of your body, I take pleasure in making this report to you as President of Catawba College for the year beginning with the 4th of September 1906, to the present date.

The work of the college began with the registration and classification of students on the 4th and the 5th of September, and an address on the night of the 5th by the Rev. C. B. Heller, and continued throughout the year without

any interruption save the usual vacation. The work of the year will close with the commencement exercises on the 30th of May.

The following have been the teachers for the year: George Albert Snyder, President, professor of ethics and history, J. Siler Garrison, professor of English, Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D., substitute during the necessary absence of the president, W. R. Weaver, professor of Greek and German, J. B. Leonard, professor of Latin, C. H. Schenck, professor of Mathematics and Science, Miss Rosalie Rowe, teacher of the Business Department, S. S. Losh, professor of Music assisted by Miss Myrtle Smyre, Miss Leah Coleman, teacher of Elocution, and Miss Mamie Howard, teacher of Art. It is with pleasure that acknowledgement is here made of the faithful work done by all the professors and teachers.

As to the work of the students, it has been such as to give encouragement, some of them doing especially good work. There have been some occasion for discipline; as many as five students having been sent home, and a number of others have graciously submitted to lesser penalties. These penalties administered for transgression have had a most wholesome influence, and at the present time the condition obtaining among the students is quite as good as can be desired.

There will be five graduates this year as follows: Messrs. Robert Rowe, C. C. Wagoner, Clarence Woods and Miss Lillian George, all in the Classical course, and Miss Mabel Bost pianoforte graduate. Messrs. Wagoner and Woods are candidates for the Christian ministry.

The following is the enrollment for the year: College department 31; Academic department 74; Business department bookkeeping 12; stenography 6; typewriting 11; music department, piano 45, voice 14, violin 2, pipe

organ 1; Elocution, private pupils 14, in class 13, special 5; Art 9. Total number of registered names 133. Total number of tutitions 174.

It was my privilege during the year to do some soliciting in the interest of the college with the result that $3493.69 were secured in obligations, of which amount $2902.58 has been paid. On the total subscription received by myself $601.00 remains unpaid at this date.

Attention is called to the fact that we have had a considerably larger attendance than during the previous year and also that our tuitions have been largely increased. The record shows an increase on the amount of tuitions at this date over the amount reported at last Classis, of $2331.00.

It was not expected that the receipts for the year would cover the expense account, and reference is made to the increase on tuitions to show that commendable progress was made. There is but one way to secure such encouragement from the reports of Catawba College in the future as will cause special joy, and that is as there will be hearty cooperation on the part of the ministers and members of the Classis both in securing students and money for the development of the college.

The Treasurer's report for the time, from the 1st of May to the present date May 8th, is as follows:

RECEIPTS.

Interest on endowment fund	748.39
Potomac Synod	250.00
Dividend Union Cotton Mills,	540.00
Royalty S. M. Finger book,	75.82
College annual concert	91.25
Old tuition notes, etc.,	304.85
Refund on piano,	25.00
From Finger estate,	42.08

College concert,	65.50
Refunded by Dr. Murphy,	10.00
From other sources,	1714.63
From tuition 1905-6,	5180.44
From tuition 1906-7,	7580.73
From President Snyder from special fund	490.00
	$10303.80

DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance due treasurer last settlement	$137.23
Paid band for commencement day,	35.00
S. S. Losh one half pipe organ tuition,	17.50
Postage and stationery	45.00
Catawbian,	16.55
Interest,	192.17
Meistersingers, concert,	60.00
Lecture,	40.00
Union Carbide Co. and freight,	335.20
Traveling expenses,	230.40
Fuel	498.66
Rents,	120.00
Advertising,	127.40
Magazines and librarian,	49.50
Diplomas,	9.50
Catalogues,	87.75
Insurance,	123.50
Encyclopedia,	56.84
Text books,	45.50
Merchants' accounts,	118.84
Incidentals including work, etc.,	219.87
Teachers,	4063.00
Provisions,	3261.84
Cooks,	217.35
	$10108.80

Balance in treasury, 195.00

$10303.80

Tuitions for 1906-7 unpaid 1659.00

LIABILITIES FOR CURRENT EXPENSES.

Teachers and matron, ... 1042.00
Provisions to May 1st, ... 887.53
Newton Cotton Mill, coal, ... 87.00
Rent, ... 40.00

Report is also made as to the total cost of the new building and improvements as being $21250.00, the debt on the same being at this time $14575.00. There is also interest of $900.00 due on this indebtedness.

The old indebtedness of the college is as follows:

The purchase of the Trexler property. $1000.00
Old note, Shuford bank, ... 350.00
Note, Noah I Rowe, ... 350.00
Union Cotton Mills, ... 600.00

$2300.00

Indebtedness on account of new building and improvements, with interest due at this time, $17775.00

GEORGE ALBERT SNYDER, President.

This report was referred to the committee on Education.

Saturday morning the committee on Education submitted the following report which was received and adopted:

Your committee on Education beg leave to report that the following papers were in our hands: The report of the President of Catawba College, and a catalogue of the Theological Seminary, Lancaster, Pa.

From the President's report we learn that the work has been prosecuted with marked vigor during the last

year.

The financial phase shows a total indebtedness of $17,775.00. This cannot help but be a decided embarassment to the growth and development of the institution in view of the limited productive resources.

We recommend the following:

1. Resolved, That it is the sense of this Classis that heroic measures should be inaugurated in order to relieve the situation and that the expenses should be restricted to the income.

2. Resolved, That the pastors be urged to arrange for Catawba College Day at some time during the year at which time a representative of the college shall be invited to present the needs of the institution.

From the Catalogue of the Theological Seminary, Lancaster, Pa., an institution under the joint control of three Synods including the Potomac, we learn that a faculty of eight representative men of the church are engaged in fitting young men for the ministry. The institution is enjoying a most prosperous period with a large measure of endowments and facilities for doing a high standard of work.

Resolved, That we commend this institution to the kindly consideration of our people.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA,
I. S. DITZLER,
MAXWELL HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE XVIII.

FINANCE.

The committee on Finance reported Saturday afternoon. The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have gone over the Treasurer's report and compared the

receipts with the disbursements and we find the same correct and recommend its adoption.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

TO THE REVEREND CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your Treasurer wishes to make the following report of the funds of Classis for the year ending May 1st, 1907:

RECEIPTS.

	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Catawba College	Foreign Missions	Theological Seminary	Home Missions	Sustentation
Balance in Treasury	62 01	108 74		138 43	21 00	213 33	250 00
Hickory	26 00	27 00	5 00	45 00	1 75	85 00	7 00
Crescent	9 00	9 00	1 00	15 00	75	30 00	3 00
West Rowan	15 00	15 00	2 00	22 50	1 50	50 00	5 50
East Rowan	21 00	21 00	3 00	60 00	1 50	55 00	
Bear Creek	21 00	21 00	3 00	70 00	1 00	45 00	5 00
South Fork	14 80	15 00	2 00	16 28	1 00	40 00	
Lincoln	30 00	30 00	6 00	24 30		85 88	
Newton	21 00	21 75	5 00	40 00	1 50	60 00	7 00
Gilead	16 50	16 50	4 00	35 00	1 50	55 00	5 00
Salisbury	4 50	4 50	1 00	10 00	50	17 00	1 50
Lexington, First	11 00	11 00	1 50	25 00	1 00	45 00	3 80
Lexington, Second	2 00	2 00	25	6 00	25	8 00	50
Lower Davidson	14 00	14 00	1 50			22 25	
Upper Davidson	35 00	35 00	7 00	44 50		58 67	
High Point, First	5 50	5 50	1 00	10 00	50	15 00	1 50
High Point, Bethel	1 50	1 50	25	5 00	25	5 00	50
Concord	7 50	7 50	1 50	17 50	75	30 00	4 00
Catawba	6 00	6 00	1 50	15 00	50	20 00	2 00
Greensboro	2 50	2 50	50	8 00	50	15 00	1 00
Rurlington	16 00	16 00	3 00	25 00	1 50	72 00	5 50
Mt. Bethel	1 00	1 00	25	2 00	50	2 50	25
Lenoir	2 00	2 00	50	5 50	50	10 00	50
Brookford	1 00	1 00	25	3 00	25	5 50	50
Waughtown	1 00						
Greensboro, interest	50 00						
Lenoir, interest	6 00						
Total	402 81	394 49	51 00	643 01	38 50	1045 13	304 05

NAZERETH ORPHANS' HOME.

Grace Church, Newton	$ 13.20
Zion's, Lenoir	15.01
Total	$28.21.

NORTH CAROLINA CLASSICAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

First Church, Lexington	$ 9.76
Lenoir Mission	5.75
Total	$15.51

HARBOR MISSION.

Received from Former Treasurer	$ 6.60

SPECIAL FUND, SUNDAY SCHOOL.

Grace S. S. Newton, for Mission, Indianapolis, Ind.	$ 5.91
Children's Day offering Grace, Newton	12.75
" Heidelberg, Thomasville	1.00
" Second Church, Lexington	1.11
" Ursinus, East Rowan Charge	3.55
" Grace, " " "	4.00
" First Church, Lexington	2.00
Total	$30.32

SPECIAL OFFERING FOR CATAWBA COLLEGE.

Bethel, Bear Creek Charge	$ 3.87

SPECIAL OFFERING FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Pilgrim, Upper Davidson Charge	$ 7.32
Beulah " " "	3.00
Bethany " " "	3.05
Lenoir Mission	2.70
First Church, Lexington	16.13
Bethel, Bear Creek Charge, for China	50.00
" " " " " Japan	51.77
Bethel, High Point	1.00
Mt. Hope, Crescent Charge, for debt	3.00
Bethany, " " " "	5.20
Total	$143.17

SPECIAL OFFERING FOR CHICAGO MISSION.

Lenoir Mission	$ 11.00

St. James, Bear Creek Charge	10.00
Rev. T. M. Yundt receipt Catawba Charge	3.40
" " " " Bethel, High Point	1.75
" " " " Concord	5.27
" " " " 1st Church, Lexington	2.00
" " " " J. W. Peeler & family	3.00
" " " " Trinity Congregation, Conover	1.25
" " " " Burlington Charge	2.50
" " " " Grace, Newton	19.50
Total	$59.67.

SUMMARY OF FUNDS.

Contingent	$ 402.81
Church Building	394.49
Catawba College	54.87
Foreign Missions	643.01
Theological Seminary	38.50
Home Missions	1045.13
Sustentation	304.05
Orphans' Home	28.21
N. C. Classical Church Building Fund	15.51
Harbor Missions	6.60
Special Sunday School	30.32
" Foreign Missions	143.17
" Chicago Mission	59.67

DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS.

Paid out of Contingent Fund:

Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	$ 36.86
Treasurer, salary and expenses	14.47
Interest on High Point note to May 4th 1906	18.00
Safety Deposit Box Rent	4.00
Interest on Greensboro note to Dec. 7. 1906	63.15
J. C. Leonard, expenses to General Synod	10.00
C. B. Heller, " " " "	10.00
Printing Minutes of Classis	76.75
J. L. Murphy, expenses to General Synod	10.00

J. L. Murphy, expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Chas. M. Wolff, Treasurer Potomac Synod, Contingent of Potomac and General Synods	105.00
Geo. A. Snyder, expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
J. H. Keller, expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
W. B. Duttera, expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Interest on Lenoir Note	6.00
S. W. Beck, expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
J. M. L. Lyerly, expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Total	$414.23
Due Tresurer	11.42
of which Greensboro mission owed	7.15

PAID OUT OF CHURCH BUILDING FUND:

On Greensboro note	300.00
Balance on Lexington note	24.00
Total	324.00
Balance in treasury	$70.49

PAID OUT CATAWBA COLLEGE FUND:

Chas. M. Wolff, Treasurer Potomac Synod	45.50
M. J. Rowe, Treasurer Catawba College	3.87
Total	49.37
Balance in Treasury	5.50

PAID OUT FOREIGN MISSION FUND:

Dr. Allen R. Bartholomew, Sec. Board	368.41
Balance in Treasury	274.60

PAID OUT THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY FUND:

Chas. M. Wolff, Treas. Potomac Synod	33.00
Balance in Treasury	5.50

PAID OUT OF HOME MISSION FUND:

John J. Nissley, Treas. of Board	427.99
Balance in Treasury	617.14

PAID OUT OF SUSTENTATION FUND:

W. H. McNairy, for supplying Blowing Rock	50.00
Balance in Treasury	254.05

PAID OUT OF ORPHAN HOME FUND:

Jonn H. Moose, Treas. of Nazereth Home	28.21

PAID OUT OF HARBOR MISSION FUND:

Chas. M. Wolf, Treasurer Potomac Synod	6.60

PAID OUT OF SPECIAL S. S. FUND:

John H. Bomberger, Treasurer of S. S. Board	24.41
Rev. Henry S. Gekeler	5.91
Total,	30.32

PAID OUT OF SPECIAL FOREIGN MIS. FUND:

Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew, Secretary of Board	133.97
Balance in Treasury	9.20

SPECIAL FUND CHICAGO MISSION:

Rev. Thomas M. Yundt, Supt. of Missions	55.67

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS:

For High Point Church	200.00
For Lenoir Church	300.00
For Greensboro Church	400.00
Total	900.00

Money received after the report had been closed:

	Contingent Fund	Church Building Fund	Catawba College	Foreign Missions	Theological Seminary	Home Missions	Sustentation
Guilford	18 40						
Faith	6 50	7 00	1 00	18 00	50	10 00	3 00
Thomasville	13 00					8 60	
East Rowan				10 00			5 00
South Fork				1 86			
Lincoln				29 88		14 12	
Lower Davidson				14 50		27 75	
Total	37 90	7 00	1 00	74 24	50	60 47	8 00

Balance now in the Treasury:

Contingent Fund	26.48
Church Building Fund	77.49
Catawba College	6.50
Foreign Missions	348.48
Theological Seminary	6.00
Home Mission	677.61
Sustentation	262.05

ARREARAGES.

	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Catawba College	Foreign Missions	Theological Seminary	Home Missions	Sustentation
Waughtown		1 00	25	1 00	25	3 00	25
Guilford		18 40	1 50	25 00	1 00	50 00	5 00
Thomasville		13 00	1 50	17 50	75	30 40	4 00
South Fork				6 86			3 00
Lincoln				10 82	2 50		10 00
Lower Davidson				3 50	50		5 00
Upper Davidson				32 50	2 00	52 67	12 00
Total		32 40	3 25	97 18	6 90	135 07	39 25

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY, Treasurer.

We recommend the following apportionment of the amounts referred to us by Classis:

APPORTIONMENTS.

	Contingent	Church Building	Catawba College	Theological Seminary	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation
Hickory	27 00	27 00	5 00	1 75	45 00	90 00	7 00
Guilford	18 40	18 40	2 00	1 00	25 00	50 00	5 00
Crescent	9 00	9 00	1 00	75	15 00	25 00	3 00
Faith	6 00	7 00	1 50	50	18 00	15 00	3 00
West Rowan	15 00	15 00	2 00	1 50	22 00	51 00	5 50
East Rowan	24 00	21 00	3 00	1 50	70 00	55 00	5 00
Bear Creek	21 00	21 00	3 00	1 00	70 00	45 00	5 00
South Fork	20 00	22 00	3 25	1 00	35 00	45 00	5 00
Lincoln	25 00	23 00	5 50	2 50	55 00	70 00	8 00
Newton	21 00	22 00	6 00	1 50	42 00	65 00	7 00
Gilead	15 00	16 00	3 00	1 50	33 50	52 00	4 00
Salisbury	5 00	5 00	2 00	50	11 00	20 00	1 50
Lexington, First	14 00	11 00	2 50	1 00	27 00	50 00	3 75
Lexington, Second	2 00	2 00	50	25	6 00	10 00	50
Lower Davidson	13 00	14 00	1 50	50	18 00	50 00	5 00
Upper Davidson	35 00	35 00	6 00	2 00	75 00	100 00	12 00
High Point, First	6 00	5 50	1 00	50	10 00	15 00	1 50
High Point, Bethel	1 50	1 50	50	25	5 00	5 00	50
Thomasville	13 00	13 00	1 50	75	17 50	39 00	4 00
Concord	8 00	7 50	1 50	75	17 50	32 00	4 00
Greensboro	3 00	2 50	50	50	3 00	15 00	1 00
Burlington	16 00	16 00	3 50	1 50	25 00	75 00	5 50
Mt. Bethel	1 00	1 00	25	50	2 00	2 50	25
Lenoir	3 00	2 50	1 50	50	6 50	15 00	50
Brookford	1 00	1 00	25	25	3 00	5 50	50
Waughtown	1 00	1 00	25	25	1 00	3 00	25
Catawba	6 00	6 00	1 50	50	17 00	25 00	2 00
Total	329 90	325 90	60 00	25 00	675 00	1025 00	100 25

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That charges and congregations be urged to pay the Contingent Fund at once.

2. That the Catawba College Fund be paid not later than October 1st.

3. That the Treasurer be instructed to close his books May 1st.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
JEFFERSON HEDRICK.

ARTICLE XIX.

Sunday Schools.

The following are the statistics of the Sunday Schools: 44 Sunday Schools, 444 officers and teachers, 4751 Scholars, 157 in the Home Department, total 5389; average attendance 1286; 1235 scholars in full membership of the church; 812 scholars baptized but not confirmed; 82 scholars received into full membership of the church; 695 books in the library; $30.00 to the Sunday School work of the General Board; $47.00 to other church boards; $334.00 to other benevolent objects; $843.00 to the support of the school. Total $1254.00.

ARTICLE XX.

Examination and Licensure.

The committee on Examination and Licensure made the following report:

Your committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that no candidates were referred to them.

GEORGE ALBERT SNYDER, Chairman.

ARTICLE XXI.

Nazareth Orphans' Home.

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home presented the following report which was read and referred to the committee on Orphans' Home:

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to make the following report:

During the year the Home has been put in actual working order, and we are now able to exhibit in a slight way the answer to the prayers of our people along this line. Since our last report conditions have changed so as to effect all the plans which were reported one year ago. It has all along been felt that the 16 2-5 acres of land were inadquate to our needs, and when it was learned that the farm of Mrs. McNairy, adjacent to the Orphanage prop-

erty was for sale, the managers arranged for the purchase of the property for the sum of four thousand one hundred dollars. The financial agent was directed to go out for funds. The result of his efforts are that all of the purchase price save $2175 was secured. This balance has been borrowed $2000 from the Cabarrus Savings Bank, $100 from the Ladies' Aid Society of Bethany and $75 from the Missionary Society of Bethel Church.

The property now cosists of 100 acres of land, a good ten-room building, a barn, and necessary outbuildings. There is an orchard in its prime, a good pasture fenced, plenty of open farm land, and timber sufficient for many years.

The buildings are adequate to our present needs, and with a small outlay of money, additional room may be had for twenty or more children.

On Dec. 2, 1906, the Home was formally opened, and four children admitted, since then five other children have come, and one other admitted. There are now in the Home nine children, five girls ages 6 to 16 and four boys ages 6 to 15.

During the month of October the Superintendent visited the Ohio Synod and the Woman's Synodical Missionary Society of that Synod, visiting local Societies and wherever oportunity presents itself. A letter asking for Christmas offerings was also sent out; as a result of the efforts made nice and substantial returns have come in. The house and the farm have largely been supplied by this means. While the needs are not by any means all met, a nice beginning has been made. There is a fine steel range, a sewing machine, a horse, a wagon, carpet, chairs, tables and various other things have come. A Sunday School in York, Pa., gave a cow, and recently a prominent member of the

Presbyterian Church, after visiting the Home, solicited funds of his own accord among his friends and sent check for $38.50 to place a second cow at the Home.

A new charter—one from the Legislature—has been secured. This gives greater protection and privilege, and we believe will in every way be of benefit to the institution

The Home is now in full working order, and it is hoped that the members of our church will occasionally visit the Home. The children are happy, attend school, help in the Home, and receive excellent training, and when time is given will prove to the church the efficiency of the management.

The amounts on pledges and other sources have been $4949.15.

Paid out $4934.15 leaving a balance in the treasury of $15.00. Included in the above receipts is a loan of $2000 from Bank, loan of $100 from Bethany Society, loan of $75.00 from Bethel Society. This represents the total indebtedness of $2175. The receipts for current expenses as exhibited by the Superintendent have been $428.65, and the expenditures $418.11, balance $10.54. In addition to the above at least $150 worth of clothing is on hand.

Rev. Dr. P. Barringer has been elected financial agent for the purpose of collecting outstanding and additional pledges. It is hoped that he will be received cordially, and that ere many moons shall pass the entire indebtedness will have been paid.

The terms of the following members of the Managers expire with this meeting of Classis, and it will be your duty to elect three to take their places: Revs. Dr. P. Barringer, C. B. Heller and Elder T. W. S. Grimes.

The Managers most respectfully ask through your body quarterly offerings for the Orphans Home from our Sunday Schools, and Thanksgiving or Christmas offerings

from our congregations.

Respectfully,

J. M. L. LYERLY. President of Managers.

Saturday afternoon the committee on Orphans' Home offered the following report which was adopted:

Your committee to whom the report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was referred, beg leave to offer the following:

We have carefully read and considered the same and note that considerable commendable work has been performed by this board of Managers during the past year. Additional property has been added to the 16 2-3 acres previously purchased to make the whole plot 100 acres. The property is improved with a ten room frame house, barn, and necessary outbuildings, and has upon it a young orchard. Some of the ground is under cultivation, while upon other parts there remains considerable timber.

This additional real estate was purchased for $4100.00. Of this amount $1925.00 were paid out of the fund collected for the Home, while $2175.00 were borrowed.

At a meeting held in July Miss Mary Abbott, of Pennsylvania, was chosen superintendent and continues the incumbent of the office. The house was formally opened on the 2nd of Dec. 1906, with four children. The number of children at this time is nine; five girls and four boys. During the month of October, 1906, the Superintendent made a trip into the Ohio Synod in the interest of the Home which has resulted in considerable material benefit, and helped much toward equipping the Home with necessary furniture, and also some farming implements, horse, wagon, two cows, and other helpful things.

We also note that a new charter has been secured, and that the Managers are of good courage for larger results for the future. We further note that Rev. Paul Barringer

D. D., has been chosen to present the claims of the Orphans in the field, collect old pledges and receive new ones. We find that the receipts for current expenses for the year are $428.65; paid for current expenses $418.11, leaving a balance of $10.54, and clothing to the value of perhaps $150.

Resolved, 1st, That we express our appreciation of the work done for the orphans, and invoke God's blessings and guidance.

2nd, That the Nazareth Orphans' Home be commended to our pastors and people, and that special contributions be made for the support of this Home in connection with the Christmas occasion.

GEO. ALBERT SYNDER,
JOHN INGLE.

ARTICLE XXII.

Miscellaneous.

The following is a list of the Charges of Classis and the delegates, primarius and secundus, for the Classical year 1907-1908:

CHARGE.	PREMARIUS	SECUNDUS
Corinth, Hickory	L. R. Whitener	C. C. Bost
First, Lexington	D. H. Hinkle	E. A. Rothrock
East Rowan	H. C. Peeler	D. T. Peeler
Shiloh, Faith	P. A. Peeler	S. E. Davis
Crescent	H. A. Stirewalt	Maxwell Holshouser
Burlington	C. V. Boon	Z. M. Foust
Zion's, Lenoir	Dr. C. B. McNairy	J. P. Rabb
West Rowan	J. W. Deal	W. C. Rose
Gilead	Rufus Cline	E. C. Suther
Bear Creek	John F. Moose	John H. Moose
Faith, Salisbury	Col'bus Holshouser	L. C. Isenhour
First, High Point	M. R. Kirkman	E. T. Hedrick
Trinity, Concord	John W. Cook	Chr'berry Holshouser
Lincoln	Dr. P. J. Klutz	D. M. Carpenter
South Fork	H. D. Warlick	P. W. Ramsour
Upper Davidson	A. P. Long	Joseph A. Leonard
First, Greensboro	J. T. Plott	J. F. Troxler
Grace, Newton	E. P. Shrum	Prof. J. B. Leonard
Thomasville	D. A. Long	J. F. Long
Lower Davidson	Jefferson Hedrick	O. C. Hedrick
Guilford	J. R. Woods	J. W. Clapp
Catawba	T. L. Hunsucker	J. A. Propst
Sec'd, Lexington	B. W. Koontz	S. L. Thomason
Faith, Brookford	Labon Reese	J. L. Eaves
Bethel, H'h Point	G. Y. Stone	C. L. Kennedy
" Blowing R'k		
Zion's, Waught'n		

Thursday morning a committee on Ministerial Relief was appointed consisting of Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., W. W. Rowe and Elder L. R. Whitener. To the committee were referred papers from the two relief societies of the church. Saturday afternoon the following report was received and adopted:

From the reports of both the Board of Relief of General Synod and the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows we glean that much good is being done, and much remains to be done. The work proposed to be done by these organizations is worthy, and we commend them to our pastors and people and urge that all be given an

opportunity to contribute.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
W. W. ROWE,
L. R. WHITENER.

The Treasurer of Classis having closed his books before coming to Classis, he was authorized to incorporate in his report any moneys yet received for the Classical year now closing, and so make his report.

The following committee was appointed on Young People's Societies: Revs. W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler and Elder M. R. Kirkman. At the last session of Classis this committee offered the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on Young People's Societies beg leave to report that Grace Church, Newton, reports a society with 28 members and contributions of $32.24; the First Church, Greensboro, reports a society with 32 members and contributions of $30.00; Bethany Church, Crescent, reports a Mission Band with 20 members.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. CAUSEY.
SHUFORD PEELER.

The following amounts were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Treasurer's salary and expenses, $25.18; Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $44.98; box rent, $5.00; printing the minutes of Classis, $76.75; High Point loan, $125.00; Greensboro loan, $200; interest on note of High Point Church, $6.00.

The salary of the Treasurer was made $25.00, without traveling expenses.

Saturday afternoon the permanent committee on Missions submitted the following report which was adopted:

Your permanent committee on Missions beg leave to make the following report: In the western portion of our Classis Lincolnton, Granite Falls and Bridgewater have been visited by Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.; Rev. J. D.

Andrew has arranged to hold services at Gibsonville in the eastern section. In the central section no points have been visited. However, we would recommend that immediate action be taken in regard to Kanapolis as it is an important place.

W. W. ROWE,
J. F. MOOSE,
J. L. MURPHY,
L. R. WHITENER,
J. D. ANDREW.

No permanent committee on Missions was appointed for this year.

The following action was taken regarding the Reformed Church Standard: Resolved, that the Reformed Church Standard be recommended to the pastors and people of Classis, and that pastors insist on their people subscribing for the paper.

The Committee on Reporting for the Press failed to hand in its report.

In the election of Trustees of Claremont College the tellers were Revs. J. H. Keller and Paul Barringer, D. D.

The following with reference to special work was adopted: Resolved, That each minister of this Classis be requested to visit during the year some mission point, vacant Charge or prospective mission point and conduct at least one service free of charge.

Classis adopted the following: Resolved, That the Classis extend a vote of thanks to pastor, members and friends of this congregation for their kind hospitality during this meeting of Classis.

Early in the sessions a Committee on Leave of Absence was appointed consisting of Revs. J. D. Andrew, Milton Whitener and Elder C. V. Boon. At the last session of Classis the following report was received and adopted:

The following persons were excused: Revs. J. L. Bowers, J. C. Clapp, D. D., W. H. McNairy and Elders A. P. Long, Christenberry Holshouser, Maxwell Hols-

houser, Dr. P. J. Klutz, T. L. Hunsucker, E. P. Shrum, Rufus Cline, J. R. Woods.

J. D. ANDREW,
MILTON WHITENER,
C. V. BOON.

The stated Clerk was authorized to issue 1400 copies of the minutes of Classis and distribute them to the several pastors and charges.

The following committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge was appointed: Revs. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., J. C. Clapp, D. D., and J .S. Garrison.

Elder H. D. Warlick was appointed to secure for the Archives of Classis what remains of the communion service used in the "Old White Church" (Emanuel) in Lincolnton.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Resumption and Close.

The Classis having finished the transaction of all business, the roll was called, and all persons not previously excused answered to their names. The minutes of the day's sessions were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed and the Lord's Prayer, and the benediction was pronounced by the President.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Adjournment.

Classis adjourned finally Saturday evening, May 11th, at 4 o'clock to meet in adjourned session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., June 29th, A. D. 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M., and in annual sessions in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, N. C., Tuesday, April 29th, A. D. 1908, at 8 o'clock, P. M.

D. E. BOWERS, President.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Official copy from the original minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk

Statistical Report of North Carolina Classis, Synod of The Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, for the year ending May 7th, A. D. 1907.

I hereby certify that these statistics are carefully and officially prepared. J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAME OF CHARGES OR CONGREGATIONS	MEMBERS: Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	ADDITIONS: Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Certificate from Reformed Church	Certificate from Other Denomination	LOSSES: Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Deaths Communicants	Deaths Unconfirmed	SCHOOLS: No. of Sch'ls	No. of Off's & T'ch'rs	No. of Scholars	Students for Ministry	CONVENTIONS: Benevolent Purposes	Congregational	Pledges	Minutes of Sy'd Wanted
John Inglis	Green Park, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Maxwell L. Hedrick	R. R., Lexington, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Jacob C. Clapp, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	R. R. 8, Salisbury, N. C.	Hedrick's Grove	32			1					1					1	8	87		8			
		Mt. Pisgah	39	47												1	9	111		8	11		
		Jerusalem	24	41							4		3					41			11		10
		Mt. Carmel	15																				
		Beck's	15			1							4								20		90
		Lower Davidson Charge																					
John A. Foil, Ph. D.	Newton, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	218	191	84	1		4	9							1	11	126		13	153	12	
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	175	202	34		24	35	8	2			8			1	11	110		11	158	12	
J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, N. C.	Bethany	51	48	3		1	3	3							1	1	90	2		30		
		Mt. Hope	62	60	2		1										1	8	2		8		30
		Crescent Charge																					
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington	140	120	20	4	8		1	2		1				1	12	108		15	125	8	
		St. Mark's	50	37	7		2		2				1				1	8	2		5	30	6	
		Fairview	32	26	5				1	1							1	5	2		20	15	2	
		Burlington Charge																					
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Wm. H. McNairy	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion's, Lenoir	41	75	31	3			14				2			1	6	58		75	80	6	
Henry E. Sechrist	Statesville, Fla.	Without Charge								2													
Joshua L. Bowers	China Grove, N. C.	Mt. Zion	135	106	85	17		6	1							1	15	80		500	200	6	
		St. Paul's	74	65	24	1		8		1			1			1	10	60		47	120	7	
		West Rowan Charge	209																				
John H. Keller	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	New Gilead	138	100	100	1	1	2	8	1						1	12	126		150	275	20	
		Keller	80	43	23	1	3	2	3					1		1	8	80		80	126	10	
		Gilead Charge	152	109	104	4	2	3	3					1		1	9	138		210	326	10	
Wm. B. Duttera, B. D., Ph. D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury	72	65	18	3		1	3					1		1	11	95		50	125		
David E. Bowers	High Point, N. C.	First, High Point	34	11	18	2		1	1		2					1	12	200		140	277	4	
		St. Paul's	35	18		4		10	1		4						3	28		45	150	5	
		Grace	8	13	13				1											10	15	3	
Samuel W. Beck	Newton, R. F. D., N. C.	Bethel	5	10	5	1											1	7	1	5	15	1	
		Hagler's	8	10					1														
		South Fork Charge																					
Walter W. Rowe	Rockwell, N. C.	Grace	192	143	100		3		3	8						1	1	135		100	135	2	
		Organs	58	52	7	1	7	10	2							1	1	115		50	115	2	
		St. Luke's	58	58	5			4	1							1	1	85		50	85	2	
		Lord's Supper Charge	308	253	112	1	7	14	6	8						3	3	335		200	335	6	
Calvin B. Heller	R. R. 3, Salisbury, N. C.	Shiloh, Faith	78	78	63	2		4	4		1	1	1			1	12	135		135	97	10	
Wm. H. Causey	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	61	63	24	1		8	10		3	3				1	11	55		80	175	3	
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N. C.	Cross, Leonardtown	38	41	3				12	1	4					1	5	110	2	80	185	18	
Allen R. Bolshouser, M. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Without Charge																					
Charles E. Wehler, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	180	146	90	2			8	1		2		1		1	20	167		200	300	9	
Geo. Adam Snyder, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	President Catawba College																					
J. Silas Curtiss	Newton, N. C.	Secretary Catawba College																					
Milton Waltener	Conover, N. C.	Trinity	42	38	35			1		6						1	8	45		45	45	3	
		St. John's	38	32	15	1		1		2			1							15	30	5	
		Smyrna	30	28	13	1		1												12	30	4	
		Catawba Charge																					
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge																					
		St. Jacobs	70	50	40				3														
E. Garver Williams, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Bear Creek	195	95	130	8			5			12								2	85	80	
		Boger	57	35														12			82	80	
		Bear Creek Charge																					
Vacant	Maiden, N. C.	Memorial	110	88		3			8		1	1				1	16	70		15	80		
		Salem	70	65		1		2	1							1	8	30		15	100		
		St. Matthew's	110																				
		Lincoln Charge																					
Vacant	Lexington, R. F. D. 1, N. C.	Pilgrim	164			1	1	3	1							1	9	175		90	180	3	
		Beeson	136	100		1		3	1	1	2					1	6	145					
		Bethany	100	47	4				1							1	8	50		35	80	3	
		Holeman	100					3	1							1	8	50		35	80	3	
		Upper Davidson Charge																					
Irwin S. Hilbert	Thomasville, N. C.	Heidelberg	90	80	30	2					1					1	8	50		5	10	1	
		Calvary	45	30	10	1					2					1	11	110		8	25	4	
		Emanuel	80	50	10																50	6	
		Thomasville Charge																					
Vacant	Lillian, R. F. D. 1, N. C.	Mt. Hope	80	60				1	2		1					1	10	120	1	12	28		
		Brick	30								1									5	10		
		Guilford Charge																					
J. C. Leonard, Supply	Lexington, N. C.	Second, Lexington	75	55	8	3	3	1			1	2		1		1	9	130		6	95	5	
J. L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N. C.	Piatt, Bradford	16	13		1														11	10		
W. H. McNairy, Supply	Blowing Rock, N. C.	Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock	12	12	12															5	30	2	
D. E. Bowers, Supply	High Point, N. C.	Bethel, High Point	35	13	3	2		1			1					1	10	35		15	100	4	
Vacant	Vik Lewisville, N. C.	Zion's, Stanleytown																					
9 Ministers.		5 Congregations.	3,641	3,041	1,611	101	120	200	194	40	40	50	34	10	0	50	317	4,000	9	2,000	5,000	200	89

Total Statistical Summary of Potomac Synod for the Year A. D. 1906.

CLASSES	Licentiates	Ministers	Congregations	MEMBERS: Communicants	MEMBERS: Cummuned	MEMBERS: Unconfirmed	ADDITIONS: Infant Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Adult Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Confirmed	ADDITIONS: Cer'ficate or Renewal of Prof'n	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Excommunic'd	LOSSES: Eras're of Name	LOSSES: Deaths, Com'ts	LOSSES: Deaths, Unc'ed	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Number of Schools	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Officers and Teachers	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Number of Scholars	Stud'nts for Min'y	CONTRIBUTIONS: Benevolent Purposes	CONTRIBUTIONS: Congregational Purposes
Zion		24	40	5855	4569	3156	280	26	255	181	80	..	61	97	48	39	650	6331	1	$ 16935	$ 62008
Maryland	3	41	35	11178	8573	5621	534	59	392	210	194	..	63	167	76	63	1144	8819	11	28691	60098
Mercersburg	3	16	25	3604	2893	1125	95	66	159	123	77	..	59	57	15	22-2	394	2988	3	5222	26227
Virginia		17	32	2781	2242	1257	115	48	98	74	59	..	16	42	4	27	290	1854	1	3507	22674
North Carolina	2	27	53	4371	3105	1322	223	96	123	149	125	..	32	37	11	40	440	4725	8	4650	16733
Gettysburg		20	29	6323	5675	3224	290	16	255	126	78	..	66	117	39	29	448	3657	5	5139	27896
Carlisle	1	16	22	2384	1958	995	84	37	91	53	53	..	102	33	8	21	302	2328	1	3738	16125
Juniata		22	53	6575	5185	2960	230	67	235	196	193	..	56	91	27	47	639	5089	5	16352	29021
Total	9	183	319	43071	34200	19660	1851	406	1608	1142	859	..	455	641	228	288-2	4307	35791	35	$ 84234	$ 260782

Total Statistical Summary of Reformed Church in the United States for 1906.

NAMES OF SYNODS	Licentiates	No. of Ministers	No. of Congreg'tions	MEMBERS: Communicants	MEMBERS: Communed	MEMBERS: Unconfirmed	ADDITIONS: Infant Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Adult Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Confirmed	ADDITIONS: Certi. or Renew. of Profession.	LOSSSES: Dismissed	LOSSSES: Excommunic'ed	LOSSSES: Erasure of Name	LOSSSES: Deaths Com'ts	LOSSSES: Deaths Unconf'd	S. SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	S. SCHOOLS: No. of Officers and Teachers	S. SCHOOLS: No. of Scholars	Students for Min't'y	CONTRIBUTIONS: Benevolent Purposes	CONTRIBUTIONS: Congregational Purposes
Eastern Synod	15	339	544	116027	90633	57093	5772	544	5446	4058	1861	10	1974	1971	894	569	10507	90645	85	$ 141,420 00	$ 648,314 00
Ohio Synod	..	147	237	28163	22937	7451	860	684	1397	1254	697	2	840	349	93	210	3060	26055	15	35,529 00	168,730 00
Synod of North West	..	180	243	25302	18729	15431	1661	58	1346	1044	399	14	562	314	168	224	1595	13234	38	25,880 00	135,590 00
Pittsburgh Synod	1	101	165	22563	18712	10619	1436	167	1050	947	570	2	1095	324	226	154	1840	14345	11	39,770 00	166,363 00
Potomac Synod	9	183	319	43071	34200	19660	1851	406	1608	1142	859	..	455	641	228	288-2	4307	35791	35	84,234 00	260,782 00
German Synod of East	..	65	58	15970	12371	9987	1590	21	921	782	127	..	690	353	147	58	1170	12223	13	12,567 00	120,987 00
Central Synod	..	108	121	24526	17986	12513	1185	127	1100	793	261	3	641	342	168	109	1615	14966	19	21,965 00	120,962 00
Synod of Interior	..	52	61	3542	2841	1265	137	114	199	237	160	..	161	37	10	81	729	4705	3	7,757 00	37,137 00
Total	25	1175	1748	279164	218409	134019	14492	2121	13067	10257	4934	31	6418	4331	1934	1693-2	24823	211964	219	$ 369,122 00	$ 1658,865 00

MINUTES OF THE CLASSIS

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH

IN THE

UNITED STATES

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

TRINITY REFORMED CHURCH

CONCORD, N. C.

APRIL 28TH TO MAY 2ND, 1908

ALSO ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS

OF THE

CLASSICAL YEAR 1907-1908

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings
Art. I. Opening of Classis
Art. II. Members Present
Art. III. Election of Officers
Art. IV. Rules of Order
Art. V. Standing Committees
Art. VI. Communications
Art. VII. Religious Services
Art. VIII. Parochial Reports
Art. IX. Minutes of Classis
Art. X. Overtures
Art. XI. Delegates to Synod
Art. XII. Minutes of Synod
Art. XIII. Missions
Art. XIV. Nominations
Art. XV. Religion and Statistics
Art. XVI. Time and Place of Meeting
Art. XVII. Education
Art. XVIII. Finance
Art. XIX. Sunday Schools
Art. XX. Examination and Licensure
Art. XXI. Orphans' Home.
Art. XXII. Miscellaneous
Art. XXIII. Resumption and Close
Art. XXIV. Adjournment.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., June 29, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M. Rev. Dr. J. A. Foil was made President pro tem., and Rev. Milton Whitener Stated Clerk pro tem. The meeting was opened with devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. J. A. Foil, C. E. Wehler and Milton Whitener; Elder T. L. Hunsucker. In the absence of a quorum adjournment was taken in form until July 27, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M. in the same church.

Pursuant to adjournment as above the Classis met at the time and place designated, and was called to order by the President pro tem., who also conducted the devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. J. A. Foil, C. E. Wehler and Milton Whitener; Elders T. L. Hunsucker, H. D. Warlick, J. B. Leonard and D. M. Carpenter.

The following items of business were attended to:

1. A certificate dismissing Licentiate J. Leidy Yearick from Tohickon Classis, Eastern Synod, to this Classis.

2 A call from the Lincoln Charge to Licentiate J. L. Yearick and his acceptance.

3. Notice of reception of Rev. L. W. Showers by Clarion Classis, Pittsburg Synod.

4. Report of the committee appointed to install Rev. I. S. Ditzler pastor of the Thomasville charge.

5. The appointment of a committee of supply for the Guilford Charge.

6. The consideration of matters relating to the organization of a congregation at Lincolnton.

The items were disposed of as follows:

1. Licentiate J. Leidy Yearick was received from Tohickon Classis, Eastern Synod, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

2. The call was confirmed and the following committee

of ordination and installation was appointed: Revs. J. A. Foil, J. L. Murphy and Milton Whitener.

3. Adopted.

4 The following report was received and adopted: Your committee appointed to install Rev. I. S. Ditzler pastor of the Thomasville Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to July 9, 1907.

J. C. LEONARD,
D. E. BOWERS.

5. The following were appointed the committee of supply for the Guilford Charge: Revs. J. D. Andrew, Shuford Peeler and D. E. Bowers.

6. Pursuant to a report from a committee appointed by the Joint Consistory of the old Lincoln Charge, the following preamble and resolution were presented and adopted:

Whereas, The committee appointed by the old Lincoln Charge to take into consideration the advisability of organizing a Reformed Church at Lincolnton reports that in its opinion there is urgent necessity of an immediate organization,

Resolved, That the committee to whom has been referred the interests of our church at Lincolnton, consisting of Revs. Drs. J. L. Murphy and J. C. Clapp, be instructed to look into the matter at once and report to an adjourned meeting of Classis to be held at St. Matthew's Church, Lincoln Charge, Saturday August 31, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M.

There being no further business the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned to meet in adjourned session in St. Matthew's church of the Lincoln Charge, Saturday August 31, 1907, at 2 o'clock, P. M.; Dr. J. A. Foil pronounced the benediction.

J. A. FOIL, President pro tem.
MILTON WHITENER,
Stated Clerk pro tem.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

After religious services, with a sermon by Rev. Milton Whitener, the Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in St. Matthew's Reformed Church of the Lincoln Charge, August 31, 1907, at 2 o'clock P. M.. Rev. W. H. McNairy was chosen President pro tem, and Rev. Milton Whitener Stated Clerk pro tem. The roll call showed the following members present: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. H. McNairy, C. B. Heller, G. A. Snyder, Milton Whitener and J. L. Yearick; Elders P. J. Kluttz and H. D. Warlick. Elder D. M. Carpenter was admitted to a seat as an advisory member.

The following items of business came before Classis:

1. Report of the committee appointed to look after the interests of the Reformed Church at Lincolnton.
2. A letter from Dr. P. M. Trexler in reference to Mt. Carmel congregation of the Lower Davidson Charge.

The action on these items was as follows:

1. The following report was received:

Brethren: Your committee, following your instructions, visited Lincolnton August 9, 1907. I found about twenty persons, members of the Reformed Church, living in or near the town. I think at least twenty-five can be found who will enter such an organization. I viewed several lots.

1. A lot one square southwest from the court house 200x99 feet; price $1500. I do not regard this a good location, and price too high.

2. The lot on which is located the building formerly used by the Masonic order as a lodge room. This is 230x54; price $1000; fairly well located. Joining this lot is the home of Mr. Arthur Barr, on which is a house recently erected, with a lot 230x55; price $2200. This is for sale and would do as a parsonage.

3. The Michael Hoke property located on the square. On this is the old Hoke Mansion with other buildings. This

is one entire square, and I am told the price is $5000. I am inclined to think this would be cheap, if a proper disposition could be made of the old building.

4. The old Macbee property situated on Main Street, containing 300 feet front with a depth of 200. This is a fine property, and if it could be purchased reasonably might be the best location for a church. It now belongs to a Mr. Rudisill.

5 A lot on Main Street 198x198, east of the C. & N. W. Railroad. I did not learn the price, but learned that it could be purchased. Mr. Charley Childs owns it.

Other locations farther from the centre of town can be secured, but these were not considered by your committee.

I recommend:

1. That Classis overture the Home Mission Board to enroll Lincolnton at the October meeting.

2. That this Classis appoint a committee to go to Lincolnton and hold preaching services, effect on organization and provide for preaching services regularly.

Dr. Clapp, a valued member of the committee, was not present owing to ill health.

J. L. MURPHY.

This report was adopted. The following committee, as called for in the report, was appointed: Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. D., G. A. Snyder, D. D., J. L. Yearick and Elder H. D. Warlick.

2. The communication was read, and Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. C. Leonard and Elder D. H. Hinkle were appointed a committee to investigate thoroughly the status of affairs at Mt. Carmel and report to a meeting of Classis to be held in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, N. C., Friday September 20, 1907, at 1 o'clock P. M.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved, and Classis adjourned with the Lord's

Prayer and benediction by the President, to meet at the time and place above named.

W. H. McNAIRY, President pro tem.
MILTON WHITENER,
Stated Clerk pro tem.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, N. C., September 20, 1907, at 1 o'clock P. M. Rev. P. M. Trexler, D. D., and Elder Jefferson Hedrick were present. There being no quorum present, Classis adjourned to meet in Shiloh Reformed Church, Faith, N. C., Saturday September 28, 1907, at 1 o'clock P. M.

JEFFERSON HEDRICK, President pro tem.
P. M. TREXLER, Stated Clerk pro tem.

Agreeably to appointment Classis met in adjourned session in Shiloh Reformed Church, Faith, N. C., Sept. 28, 1907, at 1 o'clock P. M. Rev. E. G. Williams was appointed President pro tem., and Rev. C. B. Heller Stated Clerk pro tem. Devotional services were conducted by Dr. Williams. The following members were present: Revs. E. G. Williams, J. M. L. Lyerly, P. M. Trexler, A. Shulenberger and C. B. Heller; Elders P. A. Peeler and Maxwell Holshouser.

The business claiming the attention of Classis was as follows:

1. The report of the committee on Mt. Carmel Church.
2. A call to Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler from the Lower Davidson Charge.

The following disposition was made of the items:

1. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to investigate the present status of the Mt. Carmel congregation beg leave to report as follows:

1. We learn that the Methodist Protestant Church has organized a congregation in Mt. Carmel Church.

2. That a part of the members of the Reformed congregation at Mt. Carmel have gone into the Methodist Protestant organization.

3. That all of the Reformed members have given their consent to have the property transferred to the Methodist Protestant Church, except one who lives at High Point.

4. That the deed for the Mt. Carmel Church property has been filled out, but not yet signed.

5. That the Methodist Protestant organization is now carrying on a Sunday School in Mt. Carmel Church.

Therefore, we, your committee, recommended that, in view of the above mentioned facts, and the impossibility of maintaining a Reformed congregation at that place, the North Carolina Classis give its consent to the transfer of the property.

P. M. TREXLER,
J. C. LEONARD,
D. H. HINKLE.

2. The call to Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler from the Lower Davidson Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following committee on installation was appointed: Revs. J. C. Leonard, I. S. Ditzler and M. L. Hedrick.

The minutes were read and approved and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

E. G. WILLIAMS, President pro tem.
C. B. HELLER, Stated Clerk pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Pilgrim Reformed Church, of the Upper Davidson Charge, December 2, 1907, at 10 o'clock A. M. on the following call of the President: High Point, N. C., November 16, 1907. Dear Brother: There will be a special meeting of the

Classis of North Carolina in Pilgrim Reformed Church, Lexington, N. C., December 2, 1907, at 10 o'clock A. M. to attend to the following items of business:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Bowers and the West Rowan Charge, the dissolution to become effective December 27th, 1907.

2. To consider a call to Rev. J. L. Bowers from the Guilford Charge, and if in order to confirm the same and to appoint a committee of installation.

3. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. W. H. McNairy and the Lenoir Charge.

4. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. D. E. Bowers and the High Point Charge.

D. E. BOWERS, President.

The following members were present: Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. E. Wehler, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, I. S. Ditzler, D. E. Bowers and J. C. Leonard; Elders A. P. Long and J. B. Leonard.

Rev. Shuford Peeler conducted the devotional services.

The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. The proper papers being in the hands of Classis, the pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Bowers and the West Rowan Charge was dissolved and the Charge declared vacant after December 27th next. The following committee of supply was appointed: Revs. Paul Barringer, J. M. L. Lyerly and W. W. Rowe.

2. The call to Rev. J. L. Bowers from the Guilford Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following were apponited the committee of installation: Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. D. Andrew and I. S. Ditzler.

3. The pastoral relation between Zion's Church, Lenoir, and Rev. W. H. McNairy was dissolved, formal papers being before Classis, and the Charge was declared vacant.

The attention of the retiring pastor was called to Article 14 of the Constitution.

SOUTHERN CHAPTER OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
THE EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH
UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST

The following committee of supply was appointed for the Lenoir Mission: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and J. A. Foil.

4. The pastoral relation between Rev. D. E. Bowers and the First Church of High Point was, after the reading of the papers, dissolved and the Charge declared vacant. The following committee of supply was appointed: Revs. Shuford Peeler, I. S. Ditzler and D. E. Bowers.

The minutes were read and approved and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

D. E. BOWERS, President.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., January 3rd, 1908, at 1 o'clock P. M. in obedience to the following call: High Point, N. C., December 20, 1907. Dear Brother: There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., January 3rd, 1908, at 1 o'clock P. M. to take action on all matters that may come up relative to the History now being published under the direction of Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp, Editor-in-Chief. D. E. Bowers, President.

Rev. Milton Whitener was made President pro tem., and conducted the devotional services. The following were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, C. E. Wehler, Milton Whitener, J. L. Yearick, J. C. Leonard and Elder T. L. Hunsucker. There being no quorum present, Classis adjourned to meet at the same place at 1:45 o'clock P. M.

MILTON WHITENER, President pro tem.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

The Classis met at 1:45 o'clock in the same Church according to adjournment and was called to order by the President. Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly led in prayer. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil,

J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. B. Duttera, D. E. Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, C. E. Wehler, G. A. Snyder, M. Whitener and J. L. Yearick; Elders E. P. Shrum, D. H. Hinkle and T. L. Hunsucker.

The call for the meeting was read. The Editors of the proposed History submitted the following report:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

At your last annual meeting at Burlington you gave the Editors of the proposed History of the Reformed Church in North Carolina final and definite instructions in regard to issuing the work. They proceeded at once to obey your instructions, assigning the entire arrangement of subjects, chapters, pictures, etc., as well as proof reading to the Assistant Editor exclusively. Under his direction the Reformed Church Publication Board, the publishers, had the work ready for the binders October 15th, 1907. At this juncture the Business Manager, without the knowledge of the Editors and without consulting them, forbade the publishers to bind the book as finished, and ordered certain changes in the cuts. This fact has prevented the issuing of the work to the present time.

The book has gone through the press under the title: "History of the Reformed Church in North Carolina." We did not deem it necessary to have it copyrighted. Since the press work has been finished it has come to light that the Business Manager lays claim to private and personal possession of our book by reason of a copyright title secured by him previous to the time Classis undertook to publish this history. For this reason your reverend body is now convened.

J. C. CLAPP,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. A. FOIL,
J. L. MURPHY.

The report was adopted.

The following action was taken on the matters set forth in the report of the Editors:

Whereas, The Editors of the proposed History of the Reformed Church in North Carolina have laid before us the fact of the existence of unexpected and unfortunate conditions in the issuing of the aforesaid proposed History,

Resolved, That, for the purpose of clearing up the entire matter that has to do with the arrangement of the book, the Classis declare that the arrangement of subjects, chapters, illustrations, etc., is solely within the province of the Editors, or any one of their number to whom this matter may have been delegated.

Resolved, That the Editors and Business Manager be instructed to pursue such course as will guarantee to the Classis possession of the History issued and published by it under the direction of a Board of Editors appointed to have charge of this work, and if necessary to change the title of the work and copyright the same in the name of the Classis of North Carolina.

Resolved, That the Editor-in-Chief, his Assistant and the Business Manager be asked to affix their names to this action of Classis and forward the same to the Publication Board as the unanimous wish and desire of the Editors and Business Manager, and that the Publication Board be and hereby is instructed to proceed at once to issue the proposed History in accord with this action.

The signatures of Rev. J. C. Clapp, the Editor-in-Chief, Rev. J. C. Leonard, Assistant Editor, and Rev. W. B. Duttera, Business Manager, were in open session of Classis affixed to the above resolutions.

It was ordered that the expenses of Rev. D. E. Bowers, the President, amounting to $4.00, be paid out of the treasury of Classis.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved and the Classis adjourned. The benediction was pronounced by the President.

D. E. BOWERS, President,
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

SEVENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSIONS.

Acts and Proceedings

of the

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

of the

Reformed Church in the United States.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in seventy-eighth annual sessions in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, N. C., Tuesday April 28th, A. D. 1908, at 8 o'clock P. M. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring President, Rev. D. E. Bowers, from Romans 14:8. "For whether we live, we live unto the Lord; or whether we die, we die unto the Lord; whether we live therefore, or die, we are the Lord's." After the sermon the Holy Communion was administered. The Classis was then constituted in regular form. The roll of ministers and elders was called by the Stated Clerk, and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: J. C. Clapp, D. D., P. M. Trexler, D. D., J. L. Murphy, D. D., J. C. Leonard, D. D., W. H. McNairy, D. E.

Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, A. R. Holhouser, M. D., C. E. Wehler, D. D., Milton Whitener, I. S. Ditzler, J. L. Yearick. Elders: O. C. Hedrick, Lower Davidson Charge; C. C. Bost, Corinth, Hickory; D. H. Hinkle, First Lexington; J. C. Shepherd, Burlington; J. P. Rabb, Zion's, Lenoir; C. Holshouser, Faith, Salisbury; J. M. Clampet, South Fork; J. C. Lippard, Trinity, Concord; George McCorkle, Grace, Newton; J. A. Propst, Catawba; T. W. S. Grimes, Thomasville.

The folowing members appeared at later sessions and took their seats: Wednesday morning: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., C. B. Heller; Elders John D. A. Fisher, Shiloh, Faith; M. R. Kirkman, First, High Point; Wm. McCombs, Crescent; R. J. Kluttz, East Rowan; A. W. Moose, Bear Creek.

Wednesday afternoon: Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Bowers, J. H. Keller, W. B. Duttera, Ph. D., E. G. Williams, D. D., Geo. A. Snyder, D. D.; Elders J. F. Troxler, First, Greensboro; J. R. Woods, Guilford; Jno. M. O. Rimer, Gilead.

Thursday morning: Rev. A. Shulenberger; Elders J. E. Corriher, West Rowan; P. E. Campbell, Lincoln.

Thursday afternoon: Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D.

Friday morning: Rev. John Ingle, Rev. H. E. Sechler.

The following ministers were absent: Revs. M. L. Hedrick, P. Barringer, D. D., J. H. Shuford and J. S. Garrison.

The following Charges were not represented by elders: Upper Davidson; Second, Lexington; Faith, Brookford; Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock; Bethel, High Point; Zion's, Waughtown.

The following advisory members were present at one or more sessions: Elders C. Holshouser, J. W. Cook, J. F. Moose, J. H. Moose, W. C. Rose, H. W. Bost, J. W. Deal, G. A. Ramseur, M. D., H. A. Stirewalt, M. A. Foil, M. D., Daniel Moose, M. Holshouser.

The Rev. Mr. Hutchens and the Rev. Mr. Smith of the Methodist Church were invited to seats.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following were elected officers for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. C. E. Wehler, President; George McCorkle, Esq., Vice-President; Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary; Rev. Milton Whitener, Reading Clerk; Rev. W. H. McNairy, Treasurer. Rev. J. C. Leonard is Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

RULES OF ORDER.

The reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with. Wednesday morning the President defined the Bar of the House to be the pews in the body of the Church. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions of Classis: Meet at 9 o'clock A. M., and close at 5 o'clock P. M., with a recess from 11:30 A. M. to 2 P. M.

ARTICLE V.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following standing committees:

1. Religious Services: Revs. W. H. Causey, S. W. Beck and Elder J. C. Lippard.

2. Minutes of Classis: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. L. Yearick and Elder O. C. Hedrick.

3. Minutes of Synod: Revs. Shuford Peeler, I. S. Ditzler and Elder D. H. Hinkle.

4. Overtures: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. M. L. Lyerly and Elder J. A. Propst.

5. Examination and Licensure: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. M. L. Lyerly and Elder George McCorkle.

6. Nominations: Revs. E. G. Williams, C. B. Heller and Elder C. Holshouser.

7. Finance: Revs. W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller and Elder J. P. Rabb.

8. Education: Revs. W. W. Rowe, S. W. Beck and Elder T. W. S. Grimes.

9. Missions: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. B. Duttera and Elder J. C. Shepherd.

10. Religion and Statistics: Revs. D. E. Bowers, J. L. Yearick and Elder C. C. Bost.

11. Orphans' Home: Revs. M. Whitener, G. —. Snyder and Elder J. M. Clampet.

12. Press Reports: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. H. Causey, S. Peeler and Elder P. E. Campbell.

ARTICLE VI.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the minutes of Classis and Potomac Synod were placed in the hands of the proper committees.

2. The report of the Treasurer was read and referred to the committee on Finance to audit.

3. The report of the President of Catawba College was read and referred to the committee on Education.

4. The report of the Boards of Missions were read and referred to the committee on Missions.

5. The report of the Sunday School Board was read and referred to the permanent committee on Sunday Schools.

6. The report of the President of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home was read and referred to the committee on Orphans' Home.

7. The report of the Trustees of Claremont College was read and referred to the committee on Education.

8. Various other communications were received and referred to the committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with religious services.

The committee on Religious Services made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your committee on Religious Services beg leave to submit the following report:

Tuesday, 8 O'clock, P. M.

Opening Sermon, by Rev. D. E. Bowers, Retiring President, followed by the Classical Communion, and Election of Officers.

Wednesday, 8 O'clock, P. M.

1. Our Educational Work .. Rev. G. A. Snyder, D. D.
2. Educated Womanhood .. .. .. Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Thursday, 8 O'clock, P. M.

1. Missions of the Reformed Church (Illustrated) .. .. Rev. W. B. Duttera, Ph.D.
2. Prohibition .. .. Rev. W. H. McNairy.

Friday, 8 O'clock, P. M.

Sermon .. .. Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

Saturday, 8 O'clock, P. M.

1. The Church Paper and Why It Should Be Read .. .. Rev. E. Garver Williams, D. D.
2. The Call of the Gospel Ministry to Young Men .. .. Rev. C. B. Heller.

Sunday, 9:30 A. M.

Sunday School Addresses, ... Rev. I. S. Ditzler and Rev. J. L. Yearick.

11 O'clock, A. M.

Sermon .. .. Rev. W. H. McNairy.

3 O'clock, P. M.

Service in the Interest of Nazareth Orphans' Home, ... Rev. J. M. Lyerly, Ph.D., Mr. H. F. Frick, Supt.

---

11 O'clock, A. M.

St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church, Sermon .. .. Rev. C. B. Heller.

W. H. CAUSEY,
S. W. BECK.

ARTICLE VIII.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Wednesday morning after the appointment of the standing committees, Classis proceeded to the hearing of parochial reports. These reports were referred to the committee on Religion and Statistics. The elders answered the constitutional questions.

ARTICLE IX.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

Wednesday afternoon the committee on the Minutes of Classis presented the following report:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to submit the following summary of unfinished business:

1. Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., is chairman of the history commission.

2. The Church at Brookford was placed in the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy, and the Second Church, Lexington, in the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

3. Revs. J. C. Leonard, I. S. Ditzler and M. L. Hedrick were appointed a committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

4. Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and S. W. Beck constitute the permanent committee on Sunday Schools.

5. Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller and G. A. Snyder are the members of the committe on the George G. Solliday Fund.

6. Bethel Church, High Point, was committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers.

7. Revs. P. Barringer, W. W. Rowe and J. H. Keller were appointed to install Rev. E. Garver Williams pastor of the Bear Creek Charge.

8. Rev. J. H. Keller was appointed to supply the Gilead Charge.

9 Revs. C E. Wehler, M. Whitener and S. W. Beck were appointed to look after the interests of the Reformed Church at Witherspoon Schoolhouse, Catawba County, and organize if deemed advisable.

10. Our interests at Landis and Kannapolis were committed to the care of Revs. P. Barringer, J. H. Keller and J. L. Bowers.

11. Revs. W. B. Duttera, J. H. Keller and J. M. L. Lyerly were instructed to take charge of our interest at Spencer.

12. The committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge consists of Revs. J. C. Leonard, I. S. Ditzler and D. E. Bowers.

13. The committee on Missionary Institutes and Mission Study Classes consists of Revs. W. W. Rowe, I. S. Ditzler and Elder E. P. Shrum.

14. The Blowing Rock Mission was committed to the care of Rev. John Ingle.

15. The Mission at Waughtown was placed under the care of the committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge.

16. The members of the "Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund" committee are Rev. J. C. Clapp, term expires 1910; Rev. Geo. A. Snyder, term expires 1909; Elder M. J. Rowe, term expires 1908.

17. Each minister of Classis was requested to visit some Mission point, vacant Charge or prospective Mission point and hold at least one service free of charge.

18. Revs. J. A. Foil, J. C. Clapp and J. S. Garrison constitute the committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge.

19. Elder H. D. Warlick was appointed to secure for the archives of Classis what remains of the communion service used in the "Old White Church" in Lincolnton.

20. Revs. J. A. Foil, J. L. Murphy and M. Whitener were appointed to ordain Licentiate J. Leidy Yearick and install him pastor of the Lincoln Charge.

21. Revs. J. D. Andrew, Shuford Peeler and D. E. Bowers were appointed a committee of supply for the Guilford Charge.

22. Revs. J. L. Murphy, G. A. Snyder, J. L. Yearick and Elder H. D. Warlick were appointed to have charge of our interest in Lincolnton.

23. Revs. J. C. Leonard, I. S. Ditzler and M. L. Hedrick were appointed to install Rev. P. M. Trexler pastor of the Lower Davidson Charge.

24. Revs. P. Barringer, C. B. Heller and W. W. Rowe constitute the committee of supply for the West Rowan Charge.

25. Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. D. Andrew and I. S. Ditzler were appointed to install Rev. J. L. Bowers pastor of the Guilford Charge.

26. Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and J. A. Foil were appointed a committee of supply for the Lenoir Mission.

27. Revs. Shuford Peeler, I. S. Ditzler and D. E. Bowers were appointed to supply the First Church of High Point.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. LEIDY YEARICK,
O. C. HEDRICK.

The report was considered item by item, and finally adopted as a whole, as follows:

1. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Editors of The History beg leave to submit the following report:

Immediately after the adjournment of the Special Meeting of Classis in Grace Church, Newton, N. C., January 3rd, 1908, we proceeded to carry out the specific instructions given us by your reverend body. We found it necessary to

change the title to the "Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina," and also to copyright the work in order to protect the property rights of the Classis. This involved an additional expense of $16.

The work came from the binders March 6th, and the Business Manager was promptly notified. Rev. A. S. Bromer of the Publication Board writes: "I have written to Dr. Duttera for shipping directions, but he has failed to reply. We are waiting patiently to hear from him." Under date of March 9th Dr. Duttera wrote to Rev. D. E. Bowers, President of Classis: "In view of developments I decline to serve longer as Business Manager of the Classical history. This takes effect immediately on receipt of this notice by you."

In a later letter Mr. Bromer writes: "Dr. Duttera has simply ignored the whole matter."

From these statements it is seen, first, that the work has been finished nearly two months; second, that the business agent has refused to perform the duties imposed upon him by Classis without laying his resignation before Classis.

It is our pleasure and privilege to submit with this report a copy of the Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina.

Thanking all the many friends who have assisted us in gathering the material used in the work, this report is respectfully submitted.

J. C. CLAPP, Chairman.

In this connection the committee on Overtures presented item 8 of their report as follows: Item 8. Resignation of Rev. W. B. Duttera as business manager of the Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina.

In answer to the demand of Classis for a statement giving reasons for declining to discharge the duties of his office Dr. W. B. Duttera offered the following paper:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

In view of your desire for further information concern-

ing history matter would say that every effort was made to secure advanced subscriptions for the work. This was done by having blanks printed for the purpose and sent broadcast throughout the Reformed Church asking that they be filled out. Advertisements were inserted in the Standard and the Messenger by which the work would be brought to the attention of those who might desire a copy. Much correspondence was also done to aid in advancing its prospective circulation; even visited one of the Classes in the north and solicited subscriptions. With all these efforts there has been no expense charged but for the printing of blanks and advertising.

Since the 9th of March when resigation was sent to Classis have refrained from exercising the function of the office because I did not consider any right awaited for me to do so. This was deemed the only course since no alternative was left for me to continue in the work.

I herewith submit the full financial report and the advanced subscriptions.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA.

Classis refused to accept the resignation, and the item was disposed of in the following action:

Resolved, That the office of Business Manager of the Historical Committee now held by Rev. Dr. Duttera be declared vacant.

The nomination of a successor was referred to the committee on nominations, and Classis subsequently elected Rev. W. H. McNairy as Business Manager of the History.

The following resolutions bearing on this matter were also adopted:

Resolved, That the present Editorial Board of the Historic Sketch be continued, and that if they see fit to make any change in said book they be instructed to do so.

Resolved, That the Business Manager and Treasurer of Classis be authorized and instructed to borrow the money and pay the bill for publishing the Historic Sketch.

The copy of the Historic Sketch was referred to a committee consisting of Revs. W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey and Elder George McCorkle. Subsequently this committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee to whom was referred "The Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina," for examination and review beg leave to report that we have examined the above named history and find it a most excellent history, beautifully and substantially bound, making an attractive appearance. The mechanical construction deserves great commendation from this Classis. The literary work of the book is of a high order and will compare well with any book of this character. It is of a very readable nature; the more you read it, the better you like it. We refer especially to the historical and logical arrangement and also the many beautiful illustrations.

We desire to express our appreciation to the Editorial Board for their labor in giving to the church a history which shall be the glory and pride of our beloved people. In view of the excellency of this book,

Resolved, That it is the sense of this body that pastors, elders, deacons and people be earnestly requested to give their hearty support to the circulation of the history, and that this body unanimously thank the Editorial Board and all friends who have kindly assisted in giving said book to our people and posterity.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
W. H. CAUSEY,
GEO. McCORKLE.

2. Reports of the work at Brookford and the Second

Church, Lexington, were read and referred to the committee on Religion and Statistics. The Brookford Church was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy, and the Second Church of Lexington to the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

3. The committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis: Your committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge beg leave to report that the duties assigned were attended to. Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler became the regular pastor last July.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
I. S. DITZLER.

4. The permanent committee on Sunday Schools submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report that 38 schools are reported, 402 officers and teachers, 4,171 in main school, 140 in the home department, making a total enrollment of 4,713; 1,236 in full membership of the Church, 738 books in libraries, and contributions for all purposes amount to $1,821. We note that the number of schools reported this year is less than last year. We can not account for this shortage, unless it is due to failure to report some of the schools in our vacant Charges.

Three Young People's Societies are reported with an active membership of 58, and 18 associate members, making a total membership of 86.

Respectfully submitted,
S. W. BECK,
J. L. MURPHY.

The permanent committee on Sunday Schools consists of Revs. J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck and J. L. Murphy.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

The committee on the Solliday Fund reports that aid to

the extent of $100 each has been granted to the following young men, students for the ministry: Clarence Woods, of the Seminary at Lancaster, Pa.; Lee A. Peeler and C. C. Wagner, of the Central Seminary, at Tiffin, Ohio; and J. A. Palmer, of Catawba College.

J. L. MURPHY,
C. B. HELLER,
GEO. ALBERT SNYDER.

The members of this committee were reappointed for the coming year.

6 The report of Bethel, High Point, was read and referred to the committee on Religion and Statistics.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. E. G. Williams, D. D., pastor of the Bear Creek Charge, beg leave to report the duty attended to June 29th, 1907.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
J. H. KELLER.

8. The parochial report of the Gilead Charge was read and referred to the proper committee.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina: Dear Brethren: Your committee to whom was referred the matter of looking after the interests of the Reformed Church at Witherspoon School House, Catawba County, and to organize a congregation, if deemed advisable, respectfully report that in the judgment of the committee the point in question does not at present offer sufficient promise to justify an organization, but would recommend that services be conducted at Witherspoon School House as often as convenient as has been done heretofore, thus fostering the interest until an organization can be effected.

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
MILTON WHITENER,
S. W. BECK.

The committee was continued.

10. The committee reported informally. The interest of the Reformed Church at Kannapolis was committed to the care of Rev. P. Barringer with instructions to organize a congregation if deemed advisable.

Mr. Clarence Clapp and Dr. G. A. Ramseur presented the claims of China Grove for a Reformed Church. The interest there was accordingly committed to the care of Rev. M. M. Noacher with instructions to organize a congregation.

The interest at Landis was committed to the care of Rev. M. M. Noacher with instructions to organize if thought wise.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina: Your committee appointed to look after the interests at Spencer beg leave to report as follows:

Through the help of the Home Mission Board and a few friends a suitable building was erected on the lots given by the Southern Railway. Nothing has been given by the Reformed Church in North Carolina aside from the invaluable assistance both in cash and service of the Salisbury congregation and $10 from the Woman's Classical Missionary Society.

A Sunday School was organized in November with a good enrollment which has been maintained each Lord's day, supplemented by a brief service. It has been necessary for one of the members of this committee to exercise direct supervision of the work since no Reformed material is there to place in charge of it. There is but little prospect for the organization of a congregation at the present time and especially since the depletion in population has reduced Sunday School enrollment and attendance.

The location, &c., augurs well for the future but its permanent status is now rather a remote probability.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA,
J. H. KELLER,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

The Spencer interest was committed to the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

12. The following report was received and adopted: To the Classis of North Carolina: We have held communion and preaching services in the Upper Davidson Charge as regularly as possible. The Joint Consistory has made efforts to secure a regular pastor, but has failed. Student John Ditzler of the Lancaster Seminary has been secured to supply the Charge during the summer.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
D. E. BOWERS,
I. S. DITZLER.

Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and M. L. Hedrick were appointed a committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to hold missionary institutes within the bounds of Classis beg leave to report that we held one institute in Mt. Zion Church, China Grove, over the fifth Sunday in March; but we could not conveniently arrange to hold any elsewhere.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
I. S. DITZLER.

14. The parochial report was read and properly referred.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis: One member of our committee has held several services for the Waughtown Mission. He finds the town a promising place for us to plant a mission. We sincerely hope that Classis may be able to do something to place the mission on a solid basis.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
D. E. BOWERS,
I. S. DITZLER.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund beg leave to report as follows: Application for a loan was received from the First Reformed Church at Lexington, N. C. The sum loaned to this mission is $500.00. The amount of this fund sums up to date $3000.00.

Loan to Lenoir mission $300.00. To First Church, Lexington, $500.00. Due on interest on amount loaned Catawba College, $2200.00. Total $3000.00.

GEO. ALBERT SNYDER,
J. C. CLAPP.

The committee consists of the following: M. J. Rowe, 1911; Rev. Geo. A. Snyder, 1910; Rev. J. C. Clapp, 1909.

17. The duty imposed was partially attended to. The action was reitterated.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

The committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge beg leave to report that the Charge was supplied until a pastor was secured.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. CLAPP.

19. No report was received, and Mr. H. D. Warlick was reappointed with the instructions of last year.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

Dear Brethren: Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate J. Leidy Yearick and install him pastor of the Lincoln Charge would report the duty attended to August 11, 1907, in Memorial Reformed Church, Maiden, N. C. Two members of the committee were present. Rev. J. A. Foil conducted the liturgical services and Rev. Milton Whitener preached the sermon.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. FOIL,
MILTON WHITENER.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on supply for the Guilford Charge beg leave to report that we visited the Charge and held services during the summer and later assisted them in securing a pastor, in the person of Rev. J. L. Bowers, who took charge of the work Jan. 1, 1908.

J. D. ANDREW,
SHUFORD PEELER,
D. E. BOWERS.

22. The committee reported its duties partially attended to. Revs. G. A. Snyder, M. Whitener and J. L. Yearick were appointed the committee on the Lincolnton interest.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis: We beg leave to report that Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler was installed pastor of the Lower Davidson Charge Nov. 10th, 1907.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.
I. S. DITZLER.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee of supply of the West Rowan Charge report that Dr. Paul Barringer and Rev. Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly have held services in the Charge and that a pastor has been secured in the person of Rev. M. M. Noacher.

Respectfully submitted,
PAUL BARRINGER,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
W. W. ROWE.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. J. L. Bowers pastor of Guilford Charge performed its duty Sunday Apr. 12. Rev. Shuford Peeler preached the sermon and Rev. J. D. Andrew gave the charge to the people.

SHUFORD PEELER,
J. D. ANDREW.
IRWIN S. DITZLER.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

Lenoir Mission was served with preaching services by Rev. Dr. Clapp twice a month since January 1st, 1908.

J. L. MURPHY,
J. C. CLAPP.

This committee was continued.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of N. C.: The committee of supply for the First Church, High Point, beg leave to report that the congregation was supplied with services a part of the time and a pastor secured, who will begin work in the Charge in May.

SHUFORD PEELER,
I. S. DITZLER,
D. E. BOWERS.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE X.

OVERTURES.

The committee on Overtures presented the following report:

Your committee on Overtures beg leave to make the following report:

1. An overture from the Joint Consistory of the East Rowan Charge in regard to the Reformed Church Standard.

2. An overture from Lee A. Peeler, asking for examination and Licensure.

3. A certificate of dismissal of Rev. M. M. Noacher from Carlisle Classis to North Carolina Classis.

4. A call from the West Rowan Charge to the Rev. M. M. Noacher and the acceptance of said call by the same.

5. Report of Rev. John Ingle.

6. Request from Mt. Bethel for the services of the Rev. John Ingle.

7. The application of M. A. Huffman to be taken under the care of Classis, as a student for the Miistry.

8. Resignation of Rev. W. B. Duttera as business manager of the Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina.

9. Request from Waughtown for appropriation towards a church building and the pastor's salary.

10. A request from Bethel, High Point, asking for Rev. D. E. Bowers, as pastor, and an appropriation for his support.

11. Invitation from the Greensboro Mission for the next annual meeting of the Classis.

12. Report of theological student C. C. Waggoner.

13. Greetings and thanks from the Joint Consistory of the Lower Davidson Charge for past favors.

14. The Joint Consistory of the Lower Davidson Charge petitions the Classis for aid to the amount of $100.00 for the coming year.

15. Request of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly for a dissolution of the pastoral relationship between himself and the Crescent Charge.

16. Rev. J. H. Shuford sends greetings to the Classis.

17. Report of Rev. J. H. Shuford.

18. Request of Rev. J. H. Shuford to be excused from attending this meeting of the Classis.

19. Request of the Rev. J. H. Shuford to be allowed to engage in lawful secular work.

20. The pastor of the Guilford Charge, in the name of the officers and people, thanks the Classis for the past appropriations to salary.

21. The officers and pastor of the Guilford Charge express the opinion that the apportionments on this Charge should be greatly reduced.

22. The Rev. Paul Barringer respectfully tenders his resignation as a trustee of Catawba College.

23. Report of Clarence Woods, a theological student under the care of Classis.

24. Report of Jacob A. Palmer, a theological student under the care of Classis, etc.

25. The Joint Consistory and pastor, Rev. I. S. Ditzler, unite in requesting the Classis to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing in the Thomasville Charge.

26. The Rev. I. S. Ditzler requests the Classis to grant him a dismissal to the Juinata Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

27. Mr. John M. Peck makes application to be taken under the care of Classis, and asks aid from Classis.

28. An invitation from St. Matthew's Church, Lincoln Charge, to the Classis to hold its next annual meeting in said church.

29. A call from the Thomasville Charge to the Rev. W. H. McNairy, and his acceptance of the same.

Respectfully submitted,

P. M. TREXLER,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows:

1. The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That the Reformed Church Standard be endorsed as the organ of Classis, and that our pastors and people be urged to send in items of news from all the Charges and congregations, and that pastors and members be requested to make efforts to increase its circulation.

2. The request of student Peeler was referred to the committee on Examination and Licensure.

3. Rev. Milton M. Noacher was received from Carlisle Classis, Synod of the Potomac, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

4. The call to Rev. M. M. Noacher from the West Rowan Charge, being found in order, was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. C. B. Heller, W. B. Duttera and P. Barringer.

5. The report of Rev. John Ingle was read and referred to the committee on Religion and Statistics.

6. The interests of the Blowing Rock Church were referred to the committee on Missions.

7. The application of Mr. Malcom A. Huffman to be received as a student for the ministry was referred to the Solliday beneficiary committee.

8. Dr. Duttera's letter of March 9th, addressed to the President of Classis, declining to serve longer as business manager of the History, was read. Classis refused to accept the resignation. The item was disposed of as indicated under item 1 of the report on the Minutes of Classis.

9. The request of the Waughtown congregation for assistance was referred to the committee on Missions.

10. The request of Bethel Church, High Point, was referred to the committee on Missions.

11. Action was deferred until Classis is ready to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting.

12. The report was adopted.

13. Adopted.

14. The request from Lower Davidson Charge for aid was referred to the committee on Missions.

15. The matter of dissolving the pastoral relation in the Crescent Charge was referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy and Elder T. W. S. Grimes. To this same committee was referred the parochial report of the Crescent Charge. At a subsequent session the committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on the interests of the Crescent Charge beg leave to recommend that the pastoral relation between Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly and the said Charge be dissolved, and that Revs. P. Barringer, W. W. Rowe and J. C. Clapp be a committee of supply.

J. L. MURPHY.

16. Adopted.

17. Referred to the committee on Religion and Statistics.
18. The request was granted.
19. Adopted.
20. Adopted.
21. Referred to the committee on Finance.
22. The Classis declines to accept the resignation.
23. Adopted.
24. Adopted.
25. The pastoral relation between Rev. I. S. Ditzler and the Thomasville Charge was dissolved and the Charge declared vacant.
26. Rev. I. S. Ditzler was dismissed to Juniata Classis, Potomac Synod.
27. The application of Mr. John M. Peck was referred to the Solliday committee on beneficiary aid.
28. Action was deferred until Classis is ready to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting.
29. The call to Rev. W. H. McNairy from the Thomasville Charge, being found in order, was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. C. Leonard and D. E. Bowers.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XI.

DELEGATES TO SYNOD.

Friday morning at 11 o'clock Classis entered upon the election of delegates to the Synod of the Potomac. The tellers were Revs. S. W. Beck, and W. W. Rowe and Elders M. R. Kirkman and John D. A. Fisher.

It was ordered that the eight ministers and elders receiving the highest number of votes be the delegates primarii, and the next eight the secundi.

The following were elected delegates: Ministers—Primarii: Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., Joseph L. Murphy, D. D., Wm. H. Causey, J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D., Samuel W. Beck, John H. Keller, Wm. H. McNairy, George A. Snyder,

D. D. Secundi: Calvin B. Heller, Charles E. Wehler, D. D., Milton Whitener, Jacob C. Clapp, D. D., Peter M. Trexler, D. D., David E. Bowers, Shuford Peeler, J. Leidy Yearick.

Elders—Primarii: George McCorkle, D. H. Hinkle, J. P. Rabb, T. W. S. Grimes, J. C. Shepherd, C. C. Bost, J. D. A. Fisher, J. C. Lippard. Secundi: J. R. Woods, J. M. Clampet, P. E. Campbell, J. E. Corriher, M. R. Kirkman, C. Holshouser, A. W. Moose, J. F. Troxler.

ARTICLE XII.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.

Thursday afternoon the committee on the Minutes of Synod presented the following report:

Your committee on the Minutes of Synod beg leave to present the following report:

1. Page 4. Delegates attending Potomac Synod: Revs. C. B. Heller, Shuford Peeler, W. H. Causey, J. C. Leonard, D. D., I. S. Ditzler, W. W. Rowe, Geo. A. Snyder, D. D., C. E. Wehler, D. D., and Elders P. A. Peeler, J. F. Moose and D. H. Hinkle.

2. Page 53. Synod urges Classes to present the claims of the ministry to young men of ability and promise.

3. Page 53. Seminary day commended.

4. Page 54. Seminary endowment commended.

5. Page 54. Massanutten Academy, Woman's College, Mercersburg, Franklin and Marshall College and Catawba College are commended to the patronage of the Church.

6. Page 56. Synod's action concerning Catawba College: (a) Appreciation of her progress. (b) Work and needs commended to pastors and people. (c) Relation between Catawba College and Synod not to be disturbed. (d) Synod's appropriation to Catawba College $595.

7. Page 69. Classes urged to accept apportionment in full for Home and Foreign Missions.

8. Page 69. Home Missionary day to be observed.

9. Page 70. Foreign Missionary day to be observed.

10. Page 70. Pastors and people urged to co-operate in liquidating the Foreign Mission debt.

11. Page 70. "Home Missionary Bulletin" commended.

12. Page 70. Missions to be carried forward with increased activity and liberality.

13. Page 70. Organization of Woman's Missionary Societies approved.

14. Page 83. Action concerning Reformed Church Building.

15. Page 75. Apportionments sent to our Classis: Contingent $95; Home Missions $1025; Hungarian, Bohemian and Harbor Missions $140; Foreign Missions $675; Church building $250; Beneficiary education $160; Theological seminary $250; Science building $150; Catawba College $55.

16. Page 83. Organization of teacher training classes.

17. Page 84. Classes urged to send statistics of young people's societies.

18. Page 91. Circulation of the Messenger commended.

19. Pastors and people urged to patronize the book department of the Publication Board.

20. Page 57. Nomination of Trustees of Catawba College: Three years—J. L. Murphy, D. D., P. Barringer, D. D., J. A. Foil, Ph. D., Hon. A. A. Shuford, Geo. McCorkle, Esq., C. B. McNairy, M. D.; two years—J. D. Andrew, A. M.

21. Page 94. The needs of the Orphans' Homes commended to the people.

22. Page 95. Recommendation of offering for Orphans' Homes at Christmas and that Nazareth Home receive a share of the offering.

23. Page 97. Society for the Relief of Ministers commended.

24. Page 102. Recommends appointment of standing committee on American Tract Society's work.

25. Page 106. Synod will meet in Emanuel Reformed

Church, Hanover, Pa., Tuesday evening October 20th, A. D. 1908, at 8 o'clock.

SHUFORD PEELER,
I. S. DITZLER,
D. H. HINKLE.

The report was considered by items, and finally adopted as a whole as follows:

1. Adopted. It was ordered that $5 be paid to each delegate on his expenses.

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 were severally adopted.

15. Contingent Fund $95, Home Missions $1025, Foreign Missions $675, Theological Seminary $25, and Catawba College $65 assumed. The cause of Hungarian, Bohemian and Harbor Missions was referred to the committee on Missions. The amounts for Church Building and Beneficiary Education were not assumed since Classis has its own work in these lines. The amount for science Building was not assumed.

16. Adopted. Rev. J. L. Yearick was appointed Superintendent of Teacher Training Work.

17, 18, 19 were adopted.

20. The nominees were duly elected.

21, 22, 23 were adopted.

24. Adopted. The following committee was appointed on the American Tract Society's work: Revs. C. B. Heller, S. W. Beck and Elder Jno. D. A. Fisher.

25. Adopted.

ARTICLE XIII.

MISSIONS.

Friday afternoon the committee on Missions presented the following report:

Your committee on Missions present the following report for your consideration:

1. From the report of Rev. Milton Whitener, pastor, we

learn of the discouraging condition of the Catawba Charge.

From a letter from Supt. Whitmer, we learn that the Board of Home Missions after July 1, 1908, will discontinue the appropriation to this Charge. The following action is recommended:

Resolved, That this Classis hears with regret the fact that the Board of Home Mission at its annual meeting in April, 1908, decided to discontinue the appropriation to the Catawba Charge.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to visit the Charge, confer with the people, and effect such arrangements as in the mind of the committee and the members of the Charge may best subserve the interests of this Charge, and, if possible, save the interests of the Reformed Church in the territory.

Resolved, That it is the conviction of Classis that there is a bright hope that the Conover Mission will, within a reasonable time, under the fostering care of the Board of Missions, become self-supporting. We regret the impression that was made upon the minds of the members of the Board by the report of the Missionary in charge, Rev. Milton Whitener, at the April meeting. Two years ago this point was visited by the late Rev. Thomas M. Yundt, then Superintendent of Missions, and it was at his earnest recommendation that Conover was enrolled. The prospects are even brighter now than they were then.

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina most earnestly requests the Board to rescind its action dropping Conover from the roll, and to continue the appropriation of $400.

2. The following additional papers have been placed in our hands: A letter from Secretary Bartholomew; a letter from Superintendent Whitmer; the report of the committee on the Lincolnton matter; Synod's apportionment for Hun-

garian missions; and requests for aid from the following churches: Lower Davidson Charge; Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock; Bethel, High Point; and Zion's, Waughtown. We recommend the following:

(a) Classis learns with pleasure that thirty-two pledges have been made from this Classis towards the $70,000 anniversary Thank Offering for foreign missions and heartily commends this movement to the serious consideration of our people and urges the pastors to bring the attention of the people to this cause.

(b) That the interests at Lincolnton be placed under the care of a committee consisting of Revs. G. A. Snyder, Milton Whitener and J. Leidy Yearick, which committee shall carry out the instructions of Classis as early as they shall deem it advisable, and that Classis grants aid to the extent of $25 to this work.

(c) That Classis does not see its way clear to assume the apportionment for Hungarian Missions, but commends the cause to the favorable consideration of our people and that pastors be urged to take a special collection for this cause.

(d) That aid to the extent of $100 be granted to the Lower Davidson Charge.

(e) That Classis gives aid to Blowing Rock granting one dollar for every dollar contributed to pastor's salary by the congregation up to $50, and that the work be committed to the care of Rev. John Ingle.

(f) That the call to Rev. D. E. Bowers from Bethel Church, High Point, be confirmed, and a committee appointed to install him pastor of the said church; that the Waughtown Church be committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers with instructions to reorganize the congregation and build a house of worship; that the sum of $300 be appropriated towards the support of Rev. D. E. Bowers in the ser-

vice of these two missions, provided the missions raise at least $175 towards his support.

J. L. MURPHY,
W. B. DUTTERA,
J. C. SHEPHERD.

This report was considered by items, each item adopted, and it was then adopted as a whole.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. D. E. Bowers pastor of Bethel Church, High Point: Revs: J. C. Leonard, W. H. McNairy and Shuford Peeler.

The following constitute the committee on the Catawba Charge: Revs. J. L. Murphy, M. Whitener, C. E. Wehler and Elder George McCorkle.

ARTICLE XIV.

NOMINATIONS.

Saturday the committee on Nominations consisting of Revs. E. G. Williams, C. B. Heller and Elder C. Holhouser, submitted their report. The result of the election is as follows:

1. Treasurer of Classis: Rev. W. H. McNairy.
2. Business Manager of Historic Sketch: Rev. W. H. McNairy.
3. Trustees of Claremont College: J. E. Wilfong, H. D. Warlick and Rev. W. H. McNairy.
4. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Rev. J. L. Murphy, Rev. W. W. Rowe.
5. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund: M. J. Rowe.

ARTICLE XV.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

Saturday morning the committee on Religion and Statistics presented the following report which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Fathers and Brethren: Your committee on Religion and Statistics beg leave to submit the following report: We have carefully read and studied the reports of the several Charges placed in our hands, and have noticed all points of interest both mentioned and omitted.

In general it is gratifying to notice an increased growth of the spiritual life of the members of the Church. This is found especially noticeable in such Charges where pastor and people have been zealously engaged in evangelistic, or other increased activities of the divine services of the Sanctuary; while on the other hand it is indeed quite as ungratifying to notice that upon several occasions it was necessary for the pastors to report the lack of interest and indifference of many of the members in fullfilling their duties in the Christian Church. And this again is found in such Charges where the tide of the three great agencies of the Christian Church flows at a low ebb, where the Catechization of the young is lightly esteemed or omitted, where the Sunday School is given a secondary consideration, and where the evangelistic feature is entirely excluded. This latter statement may not be so noticeable in the parochial reports, but is plainly recognizable as we study the statistical reports. Here we are confronted doubtless with historic facts, and these facts reveal to us, as we study them in their entirety, a condition of the spiritual life of some of the Charges, that can not be commendable, and this condition is indeed noticeable where we ought to expect a higher degree of Church activity, and a deeper growth of Spiritual life. Then from the statistical reports we learn that not a few pastors report a very low per cent. of members that communed once during the year. In many of the Charges the per cent. of the members communed is 60 and in several as low as 50 and under. True and indeed quite significant is the fact that we have had a

net gain of 414 communicant members added to the Church this year, and a gain of 864 that communed over last year. However when we consider that according to all reports we have a membership of 4832, and of that number only 3705 communed, there still remain 1,127 that are not only indifferent to attendance upon the Holy Communion, but have no religious zeal whatever for the services of the Sanctuary.

To those who absent themselves from the Holy Sacrament, there can be no true worshipful devotion; no interest in the services of the Lord's house; no real growth of the spiritual life. And is it not true that this low spiritual ebb in the life of many is accountable for the want of a correct report, or no report at all, of the auxiliaries of the Church? The Sunday Schools, as we have noticed by the report of our Standing Committee, show somewhat of a decline. The prominence which they merit has not been given to the Young People's Societies and prayer meetings. With these facts confronting us, as we interpreted them from the reports, we present them to your earnest and prayerful consideration, not that they may be overcome on the floor of Classis, but that we as pastors and elders may take them to our several Charges and there cease not our prayers and labors until every knee shall bow and every tongue confess in all the services of the Sanctuary that Christ is Lord to the glory of the Father.

But notwithstanding the gloomy mist of the indifference of many, there is a halo of light piercing through it all, radiating from the faithful works of the many pastors and people telling us like the watchman of the night of the abundance of good works accomplished and as a prophecy of still greater things for the future.

It is gratifying to notice the activities of many pastors along the evangelistic line in fields other than ther own and the good results accomplshed, and this followed by the educational work of the Catechetical class, thus using the two great forces, that the evangelization and education, in laying

a sound basis of Christian character upon which the whole of the superstructure can be safely built.

The Parish Hand-Book is a thing of no mean proportion, but should commend itself to every pastor who wishes to bring about a closer union, and an increased interest in Church work. There is also a marked interest being manifest on the part of many of the Charges, as to their care for the house of God and their pastor's home. Two new churches have been built, Bethel, High Point, and Spencer; one is in course of erection in the Lincoln Charge by the St. Matthew's congregation; two have been remodeled, St. Luke's in the East Rowan Charge and the First at Lexington. Two new parsonages have been built: one at Mt. Pleasant in the Bear Creek Charge and one at Faith in the Faith Charge, and the parsonage in the Lincoln Charge has been remodeled. Not only by building new churches for themselves are the people manifesting their zeal for God's house, but they are zealous that others may enjoy this privilege in both Foreign and Home Mission lands, from the fact that a large part of the Charges paid their apportionments in full; as well the temporal contract between pastor and people in most all cases has been fulfilled, and some Charges have increased the pastor's salary.

Infant baptism is generally practical throughout the Church.

God in His all wise providence has sent the angel of death, and gathered to Himself from the ranks of our faithful clergy and laity Rev. S. E. Klopfenstein, the beloved wife of the Rev. I. S. Ditzler, the aged father Soloman Shrum, the faithful Elder and Director of Catawba College, Edward P. Shrum, and others. While great was our loss, greater was their gain, and we humbly and reverently bow in submission to the will of the Great Head of the Church who doeth all things well.

Unto Him who has guided us by His ever blessed counsel and Holy Spirit into green pastures and by the still waters

during the past year, we reverently pray for His continued blessings upon the laborers of His Church for the coming year, that we may go forth in the strength of His might to accomplish still greater works in the vineyard of our Lord until the nations of the earth shall have become the Kingdom of the Lord and His Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS,
J. LEIDY YEARICK.

The statistics will be found in the table at the back of this pamphlet.

ARTICLE XVI.

TIME AND PLACE OF THE NEXT ANNUAL MEETING.

Friday afternoon Classis selected the time and place of the next annual meeting. The First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C., was selected as the place, and Tuesday April 27th, A. D. 1909, at 8 o'clock P. M. as the time.

ARTICLE XVII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF CATAWBA COLLEGE

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren: In accordance with your instruction it becomes my duty as president of Catawba College to render to you an annual report. The catalogue of the college for the year 1906-7 which is herewith submitted, is offered as part of this report.

Following the last annual meeting of Classis, the work of the college was carried forward to a successful issue, and reached a happy climax in the commencement exercises which took place on the 30th of May, the commencement address being made by the Rev. H. H. Apple of York, Pa. The following named persons having completed the classical course, upon the delivering of their graduating

orations, were given diplomas with the degree of B. A.: Lillian Arena George, Robert Herman Rowe, Christopher C. Wagoner, and Clarence Woods. Miss Mabel Bost was graduated in pianoforte, and was given a diploma.

All the professors and teachers of the year 1906-7 were continued for the present year, and all, with the exception of Miss Myrtle Smyre, are at the present time rendering service in their respective departments of work. Miss Smyre insisted upon being released from her work as assistant in pianoforte, at the close of the first semester, since which time the entire work of the music department has been cared for by Prof. Losh.

It is also noted that the trustees took no action as to the business department, there being some question as to the advisability of continuing the same. There have however been a few pupils in this department, for which work private arrangements were made with Mrs. W. R. Weaver.

The work of the college for the present year began with the 10th of September, at which time an encouraging number reported for registration, which number has increased since then making a total of 134 in all the departments. The work resumed at the time mentioned has continued without interruption, and will conclude for the year 1907-8, with the commencement exercises on the 28th day of May. The following who are members of the Senior class, will be recommended for graduation: Other Barringer, William Coulter, William Jarrette, and Mary Heller. The first three will have finished their course for the degree of B. A. and the last will have completed the course for the degree B. L.

The following two persons will complete the course in the school of expression: Miss Sarah McCorkle, and Henrietta Killian. Miss McCorkle will also complete the course in art. Miss Edith Self will complete the course in voice.

The total enrollment of the college is divided as follows: College 30; Academic Dpt. 74; Book-keeping 9;

Stenography 5; Voice 13; Piano 30; Elocution 13; Art 8.

As to the work of the students, it has been only reasonably good. The work of those in the college department has been considerably better than that of the academic students. We have been unfortunate in that many of the academic students have been without training previous to their coming to Catawba, which at once evidences the great need of better public schools in the country districts and likewise in some of the towns. We have however a number of students who have done excellent work, and what is most encouraging is the fact that they who have been students with us the longest, are the ones who are doing the best work.

Owing to the arduous work of teaching a large number of studies, it has not been my privilege to do any work by way of canvassing for funds so as to reduce the indebtedness of the college. The report of the treasurer will show the amount which has been secured by Dr. Wehler, who by the action of the trustees at the last annual meeting, was made general secretary of the college, his peculiar work being that of soliciting for funds for the college

The death of trustee E. P. Schrum is hereby noted.

The treasurer's report, which is herewith submitted, makes known to you the financial condition of the college, and emphasizes the great need of most hearty cooperation on the part of the pastors and membership of the Classis.

Attention is called to the action taken by the Classis in continuing the past relation to the college and not changing the charter of the college so as to bring about a change. If this action is intended to mean a sincere and hearty interest in the college, so as to cause many kind words to be spoken, and hearty deeds of cooperation for larger things, the time will not be far distant when the present debt of the college will be materially reduced, and when it will be apparent to all that much more than is at present at Catawba will need to be established, that we may do our full part in the great work of Christian education.

It is firmly believed by the president of the college, that the close relationship between the Classis of North Carolina and Catawba College should be emphasized in some more tangible manner than simply by emphasizing the charter relationship. This thought is shared by others who are interested in the development of our work at Catawba. In view of the charter relationship of the Classis to the college, and because of the pressing need both of funds and an increased number of students, your body is asked to consider well the claims of the college, to recommend heartily the college and all her interests to all the members of Classis, and further to take such action as will produce a stated annual amount for the use of the college, the same to be used toward the running expense of the college. It is the thought of myself, the same being shared by others, that if Classis could see its way clear to take care of one professorship, a large and substantial contribution would thereby be made toward the proper advancement of the college, and of our Reformed Church in the South. With the hope that your action in favor of the college will be such as to give general encouragement, I beg to remain,

Most cordially yours,
GEO. ALBERT SNYDER.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF CATAWBA COLLEGE

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 28th, 1907	$ 223.33
Annual concert	126.70
"Rose Maiden"	45.00
Sale of books	13.00
Interest	749.65
Potomac Synod	500.00
Sale of benches	26.25
Dividend Union Cotton Mills	12.00
Borrowed Solliday Interest	1000.00
Finger estate	36.88

Royalty on S. M. Finger Book	28.20
Tuition	7451.05
Balance on building fund	82.85
Other sources	5.53
Total	10300.44
Balance due Treasurer	797.14
	$11097.58

DISBURSEMENTS.

Teachers	$ 4461.26
Cooks	193.65
Provisions	3442.33
Work	268.75
Traveling expenses	138.58
Advertising	153.33
Interest	251.50
Printing	142.10
Band	33.40
Typewriter	63.20
Postage and stationery	32.00
'Phone rent	17.80
Fuel	876.95
Cement	13.00
Insurance	168.35
Merchants' accounts	90.09
Magazines	35.50
Carbide	346.32
Rents	100.00
Taxes on Pa. land	36.25
Grates	91.73
Acetylene burners	16.00
Repairing pipes	43.54
Diplomas	9.00
Lumber	7.31

Art Material	3.07
Incidentals	19.03
Total	$11097.58

BUILDING FUND.

RECEIPTS.

Balance in treasury	17.52
Received from Dr. J. A. Foil	500.00
Received from Col. W. H. Williams	250.00
Received from Col. W. H. Williams interest	3.38
Total	$ 770.90

DISBURSEMENTS.

Note at Shuford's National Bank	500.00
Interest Moser Heating Co.	19.69
Interest at Shuford's National Bank	27.00
Pipe covering	141.36
Transferred to general fund	82.85
Total	$ 770.90

SOLLIDAY INTEREST.

Interest on Fund	3241.22

DISBURSEMENTS.

A. A. Shuford per order	$ 450.00
J. G. Solliday	150.00
N. C. Classis (Lenoir Mis.)	300.00
First Church, Lexington	500.00
Pd. to Clarence Woods	200.00
Pd. to C. C. Wagoner	300.00
Pd. to J. A. Palmer	175.00
Pd. to L. A. Peeler	100.00
Pd. to Catawba College per order	1000.00
Balance in treasury	66.22
Total	$ 3241.22

INDEBTEDNESS.

Due teachers to end of year	$ 1230.74
Provisions unpaid	490.00
Building	14575.00
Interest on building fund	1000.00
Balance on Trexler property	500.00
Union Cotton Mill	600.00
Old note Shuford's Bank	350.00
N. I. Rowe	350.00
Cement walk (balance)	200.00
Gaither Company	25.00
Solliday Fund, borrowed money	1000.00
Total	$20318.74
Tuition uncollected	$ 3400.00
Canvass of Dr. Wehler	$ 696.35

DISBURSEMENTS.

Interest on $10,000 note	$ 500.00
Commission	61.98
Balance on hand	134.37
Total	$ 696.35

Respectfully submitted,

M. J. ROWE, Treasurer,

April 25th, 1908.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT FEMALE COLLEGE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

In behalf of the Trustees of Claremont Female College, I submit the following report:

In harmony with the action of your body at the last annual meeting held at Burlington, North Carolina, the trustees elected by your body at that meeting met in Hickory, N. C., on June 16, 1907, and in conjunction with the old board of trustees proceeded to elect the six remaining members of the board according to the action of Classis one year ago: F. A. Clinard, C. M. Shuford, E. L. Shuford, N. M. Seagle, G. H. Geitner and J. W. Robinson. The Board then organized by electing J. L. Murphy president, G. H. Geitner secretary and C. C. Bost treasurer.

An executive committee was appointed as follows: A. A. Shuford, C. C. Bost, L. A. Carpenter, P. J. Klutz, E. L. Shuford, F. A. Clinard and G. H. Geitner.

At a meeting of the board on July 30, 1907, the trustees entered into an arrangement with the Rev. Willam B. Duttera, Ph. D., D. D., and Rev. Prof. J. H. Keller whereby these gentlemen were to have charge of the school for a period of five years. The conditions of this lease were that the trustees spend $1,500,00 in improving the buildings and the Revs. Messrs. Duttera and Keller were to spend not less than $1,000,00 in furnishing the buildings.

By mutual agreement Dr. Duttera became the president of the school and Prof. Keller the dean of the college. The faculty was secured and the school advertised to open September 17, 1907.

On the 6th day of September, 1907, a letter was received from Dr. Duttera stating that he was on the verge of nervous prostration and would have to give up the school and that Prof. Keller who was engaged in the girl's school at Mount Pleasant, North Carolina, was suffering from a wounded foot having run a nail in it and was not in position to do anything and that the school was given back to the trustees.

At a subsequent meeting held September 9, 1907, the school was placed in the hands of the president of the board

of trustees to make such arrangement for the running of the school as he could.

He assumed the position of acting president and secured a lady principal in the person of Miss Grace Kirkpatrick, a competent and consecrated young lady. Prof N. E. Aull with Miss Kirkpatrick moved into the building and opened Sept. 17, and the school has continued during the year with the following faculty: J. L. Murphy, acting president, Miss Grace Kirkpatrick lady principal, Miss Adlaide Boyd, assistant. Prof. N. E. Aull taught Latin and J. L. Murphy Bible. Miss Ora Huffman had charge of the music. A business course was kept up part of the year. Mrs. N. E. Aull, matron, and Mrs. Alfred Moretz, art teacher. The school which closes May 12 will number 11 boarding pupils and 14 day pupils. There have been 25 students in the music department, but many of these do not attend the college.

The change in the charter directed by your body has not been made, your committee being advised by legal counsel to have the change made by an act of the legislature.

The terms of office of the following trustees expire with this meeting of Classis; J. A. Foil, Ph., D., Rev. W. H. McNairy and Dr. P. J. Kluttz.

The school has contracted no debts, the buildings have been kept in repair and repainted; a new kitchen has been built; and while no great progress has been made in the work, the school has been maintained and has done good work.

Full plans for the future of the school have not been determined, but the trustees would welcome a suggestion from this Classis.

J. L. MURPHY,
President Board of Trustees of Claremont Female College.

The committee on Education Saturday morning presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee on Education beg leave to report that the following papers have come into our hands: The reports of the President and Treasurer of Catawba College and catalogue of the same; a report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College.

From the President's report we are informed that the school has gone forward with a degree of success.

We note with sorrow and sadness the death of Elder E. P. Schrum, a trustee who was a substantial and loyal supporter of the College.

We note the request of the President that this Classis support a professorship.

The Treasurer's report shows a total indebtedness of $20,318.74, with uncollected tuitions of $3,400.00 for the year 1907-1908.

From these reports we find some things that encourage and some that are discouraging. The large indebtedness cannot be but a great embarrassment and discouragement to the friends of the institution.

In view of these conditions, we recommend the following:

Resolved, That this body earnestly request the Board of Trustees at its coming meeting to take such action as will best conserve the interests of the institution so that the expenditures be not greater than the receipts.

Resolved, That we earnestly request the Trustees to make conditions such at the college that students will be attracted there.

Resolved, That Classis does not see its way clear to support a professorship, but that the college be recommended to the people for their moral and financial support.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this body that the report of the institution should come from the President of the Board of Trustees previously acted upon by the Executive Committee of said Board.

Resolved, That this Classis express its appreciation of

the kindly feeling shown the college at the last annual meeting of Synod and also approve of the action of the Board in electing Rev. Chas. E. Wehler, D. D., General Secretary of the college, in whom we have great confidence and hereby recommend him to our people here and elsewhere.

From the report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College we learn with pleasure that the building has been painted on the outside and inside, new kitchen built, city water in building, hot and cold, and a good range put in the kitchen—improvements amounting to about $1,500.00 with no debt on said institution.

In view of these facts we recommend the following:

Resolved, That we commend the institution to the support of our people as a suitable place for those desiring a school of this nature for their daughters.

Resolved, That the Trustees be requested to have the charter changed according to previous action at the coming meeting of the Legislature, and that such arrangements be made as will conserve the school to the interests of the Reformed Church.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
S. W. BECK,
T. W. S. GRIMES.

ARTICLE XVIII.

FINANCE.

The committee on Finance reported Saturday afternoon. The report was adopted and is as follows:

We members of the committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have gone over the Treasurer's report and compared the receipts with the disbursements, and we find the same correct and recommend its adoption.

J. H. KELLER,
J. P. RABB.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer wishes to make the following report of the funds of Classis for the year ending May the first, 1908:

RECEIPTS.

	Contingent Fund.	Church Building.	Catawba College.	Theological Seminary.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Sustentation.
Balance	26.48	77.49	6.50	6.00	348.84	675.61	262.05
Hickory	27.00	27.00	5.00	1.75	45.00	90.00	7.00
Guilford Charge	18.40	18.40	2.00	1.00	25.00	50.00	5.00
Crescent	9.00	4.50	50	38	7.50	12.50	1.50
Faith	6.00	7.00	1.50	50	18.00	15.00	3.00
West Rowan	15.00	15.00	2.00	1.50	22.00	51.00	5.50
East Rowan	24.00	21.00	3.00	1.50	70.00	55.00	5.00
Bear Creek	21.00	21.00	3.00	1.00	70.00	45.00	5.00
South Fork	20.00	22.00	3.25	1.00	35.00	45.00	5.00
Lincoln	25.00	23.00	5.50	2.50	55.00	70.00	8.00
Newton	21.00	22.00	6.00	1.50	42.00	65.00	7.00
Gilead	15.00	16.00	3.00	1.50	33.50	52.00	4.00
Salisbury	5.00	5.00	2.00	50	11.00	20.00	1.50
First, Lexington	11.00	11.00	2.50	1.00	27.00	50.00	3.75
Second, Lexington	2.00	2.00	50	25	6.00	10.00	50
Lower Davidson	13.00	14.00	1.50	50	18.00	50.00	5.00
Upper Davidson	35.00	7.50				3.42	
First, High Point	6.00	5.50	1.00	50	11.00	15.00	1.50
Bethel, High Point	1.50	1.50	50	25	5.00	5.00	50
Thomasville	13.00	13.00	1.50	75	17.50	39.00	4.00
Concord	8.00	7.50	1.50	75	17.50	32.00	4.00
Greensboro	3.00	2.50	50	50	3.00	15.00	1.00
Burlington	16.00	16.00	3.50	1.50	25.00	75.00	5.50
Lenoir	3.00	2.50	1.50	50	6.50	15.00	50
Brookford	1.00	1.00	25	25	3.00	5.50	50
Catawba	6.00	6.00	1.50	50	17.00	25.00	2.00
Waughtown							
Greensboro, Int.	31.15						
Lenoir, Int.	6.00						
Totals	388.03	369.39	59.50	28.13	939.34	1,586.03	348.30

ORPHAN HOME FUND.

Zion's, Lenoir	$	34.00
Grace Congregation, Newton		12.25
Grace Sunday School, Newton		10.37
Total	$	56.62

CLASSICAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

To Balance	$	15.51

SUNDAY SCHOOL FUND.

St. Luke's, East Rowan Charge, Children's Day	$	3.02
Bethany, Upper Davidson Charge, Children's Day		3.00
St. James, Bear Creek Charge, Children's Day		4.03
Grace Sunday School, Newton, for Reformed Church Building		5.00
Total	$	15.05

FOREIGN MISSION SPECIAL OFFERING.

To Balance	$	9.20
Bethel, Bear Creek Charge		61.93
Faith Congregation, Salisbury		7.00
Spencer Sunday School		1.63
Corinth, Hickory		1.42
Lower Davidson Charge		20
Trinity Congregation, Conover, for Mission Debt,		10.30
Total	$	91.68

SPECIAL OFFERING FOR CHICAGO MISSION.

Bethel, Bear Creek Charge	$	15.37
First Church, Lexington		5.00
New Gilead, Gilead Charge		3.21
Total	$	23.58

SPECIAL OFFERING FOR HARBOR MISSION.

Grace, Newton	$ 5.00

SPECIAL OFFERING FOR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Grace, Newton	$ 5.00

SUMMARY OF FUNDS.

Contingent	$ 388.03
Church Building	369.39
Catawba College	59.50
Foreign Missions	939.34
Home Missions	1586.03
Sustentation	348.30
Theological Seminary	28.13
Orphans' Home	56.62
Classical Church Building Fund	15.51
Special Harbor Mission	5.00
Special Sunday School	15.05
Special Foreign Missions	91.68
Special Chicago Mission	23.58
Special Theological Seminary	5.00
Grand Total	$ 3937.91

ARREARAGES.

Upper Davidson Charge	222.50
Crescent Charge, Bethany Congregation	26.86
Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock	7.50
Waughtown	6.75

DISBURSEMENTS.

PAID OUT OF CONTINGENT FUND:

Interest on High Point note	$ 12.00

Safety box rent for the Archives of Classis	5.00
Treasurer, salary and expenses	25.18
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	44.99
Rev. W. W. Rowe on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Printing minutes of Classis	93.10
Elder G. H. Peeler on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Rev. C. E. Wehler on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
C. M. Wolff Treasurer of Potomac Synod	95.00
Interest on Greensboro note	19.80
Rev. W. B. Duttera on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
M. J. Rowe, Treas. of Catawba College Interest on Lenoir Note	6.00
Rev. J. D. Andrew on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Rev. D. E. Bowers on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Rev. G. A. Snyder on expenses to Potomac Synod	10.00
Total	$ 371.07
Balance on hand	$ 7.46

PAID OUT OF CHURCH BUILDING FUND:

High Point note	$ 200.00
On Greensboro note	100.00
Total	$ 300.00
Balance in Treasury	$ 69.39

PAID OUT OF CATAWBA COLLEGE FUND:

C. M. Wolff, Treas. of Potomac Synod	$ 64.50
Due Treasurer	5.00

PAID OUT OF FOREIGN MISSION FUND:

Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew, Sec. of Board	$ 646.68
Balance in Treasury	$ 292.66

PAID OUT OF SUSTENTATION FUND:

Dr. Trexler, Pastor of Lower Davidson Charge ..	$ 150.00
Rev. J. L. Bowers, Pastor of Guilford Charge ..	33.00
Rev. John Ingle, Pastor of Blowing Rock Church	50.00
Total	$ 233.00
Balance in Treasury	$ 118.30

PAID OUT OF HOME MISSION FUND:

John J. Nissley, Treas. of Board	$ 1123.72
Balance in Treasury	$ 45.12

PAID OUT OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY FUND:

C. M. Wolff, Treas. Potomac Synod	$ 23.00
Balance in Treasury	$ 4.88

PAID OUT OF ORPHANAGE FUND:

John H. Moose, Treas. of Nazareth Home	$ 56.62

PAID OUT OF SPECIAL FUNDS:

HARBOR MISSION.

C. M. Wolff Treas Potomac Synod	$ 5.00

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

C. M. Wolff, Treas. Potomac Synod	$ 5.00

CHICAGO MISSION.

Rev. A. C. Whitmer, Superintendent of Missions	$ 23.58

FOREIGN MISSION.

Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew, Sec. of Board	$ 91.48
Balance in Treasury	$ 20

S. S. CHILDREN'S DAY OFFERING.

Secretary of S. S. Board	$	5.00
Rev. J. H. Bomberger, Treas of S. S. Board	$	10.15

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS:

Lenoir Note	$	300.00
Greensboro Note		300.00
Total	$	600.00

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY, Treasurer.

We recommend the following apportionment of the amounts referred to us by Classis:

	Contingent Fund.	Church Building.	Catawba College.	Theological Seminary.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Sustentation.
Hickory	33.00	17.00	5.50	1.75	45.00	90.00	28.00
Guilford	21.00	12.00	2.00	1.00	25.00	50.00	16.00
Crescent	10.00	5.00	1.00	75	15.00	25.00	11.00
Faith	8.00	4.50	1.50	50	18.00	16.00	12.00
West Rowan	20.00	9.50	2.50	1.50	22.00	61.00	20.00
East Rowan	30.00	14.50	3.50	1.50	70.00	55.00	22.00
Bear Creek	29.00	14.50	3.00	1.00	70.00	37.50	20.00
South Fork	23.00	13.00	3.50	1.00	35.00	37.50	19.00
Lincoln	31.00	16.00	6.50	2.50	55.00	70.00	30.00
Newton	28.00	14.00	6.00	1.50	42.00	69.00	27.00
Gilead	20.00	10.00	3.00	1.50	33.50	46.00	15.00
Salisbury	7.00	2.00	2.00	50	11.00	23.00	6.00
Lexington, First	18.00	8.00	3.00	1.00	27.00	66.00	15.00
Lexington, Second	3.00	1.00	1.00	25	6.00	17.00	3.00
Lower Davidson	15.00	10.00	1.50	50	18.00	40.00	18.00
Upper Davidson	37.00	21.00	6.00	2.00	75.00	100.00	35.00
First, High Point	8.00	3.00	1.00	50	10.00	11.00	7.00
Bethel, High Point	3.00	1.00	50	25	5.00	10.00	3.00
Thomasville	15.00	8.00	2.50	75	17.50	40.00	15.00
Concord	10.00	4.50	1.50	75	17.50	20.00	14.00
Greensboro	5.00	2.00	50	50	3.00	15.00	4.00
Burlington	16.00	16.00	3.50	1.50	25.00	75.00	5.50
Mt. Bethel	1.00	50	25	50	2.00	2.50	1.00
Lenoir	4.00	1.50	1.50	50	6.50	15.00	2.50
Brookford	1.50	50	25	25	3.00	5.50	1.50
Catawba	7.00	4.00	1.50	50	17.00	25.00	8.50
Waughtown	1.50	50	25	25	1.00	3.00	1.00
Totals	410.00	208.50	65.25	25.00	675.00	1,025.00	375.00

We beg leave to make the following recommendations:

1. That the attention of the pastors and officers be called to the fact that the contingent fund is to be paid as soon as possible.

2. That the Catawba College fund be paid not later than Oct. 1st.

3. That the congregations send all monies raised for benevolence to the Treasurer of Classis so that they and Classis get credit in the higher bodies of the Church.

4. That the Treasurer be instructed to close his report five days before the meeting of Classis, not to be reopened.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,
J. P. RABB.

ARTICLE XIX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The following are the statistics of the Sunday Schools: 402 officers and teachers in 38 schools; 4171 scholars; 140 in the Home Department; total enrollment 4713; average attendance 2361; scholars in full membership of the church 1296; baptized but unconfirmed 706; received from the schools into the church 264; books in libraries 738; to S. S. Board $27; to other boards $95; to other benevolent objects $470; to support of the schools $1230; grand total $1822.

ARTICLE XX.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The request of student Lee A. Peeler for examination and licensure was referred to this committee, but he failed to appear before the adjournment of Classis. The Classis adjourned finally to meet in adjourned session Saturday night after the services, when the committee would make its report.

NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

ARTICLE XXI.

The Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home presented the following report:

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to make the following report: The year now closing marks an important epoch in the history of the Home, for it represents in a tangible form the internal workings of the institution. The work of the preceeding, and a part of the present year shows the getting ready period; but the latter part indicates the Home in its routine work.

While everything has not been as the Managers had hoped or expected, the work has made commendable progress.

Orphans' Home Day, the first for Nazareth, was observed last September, rather late in the season, but in every way a great success. There were present members of our church from all parts of th State, and some from Pennsylvania, I suppose five or six hundred. Not a great number it is true, but comparatively, a splendid crowd. Refreshments were served on the ground, photographs and Messengers were sold, and representatives as solicitors were busy during the day. A cornet band gave fine music. Hon. W. W. Kitchin made an inspiring address, as did our own Dr. C. E. Wehler. In the afternoon the children gave an entertainment, consisting of songs and recitations, to the great delight of all present. In a material way as a result of much planning and letter writing, four hundred dollars in round numbers were realized; but greater than that, many fast friends were made for the Home. In this connection, the Managers desire to report that arrangements are now making for the second anniversary sometime in the summer. With reference to the workings of the Home the Managers wish you to "Come and see." We would not be true to our trust in making this report if we failed to mention the various and many things that were contributed for Orphans' Home Day by the ladies and young people of our Classis in the way of boxes, baskets, etc., brought or expressed by societies, Sunday Schools and individuals; the number of such contributions precludes mention by name.

Early in the present Calendar year it was seen that the work of the Home in all of its details was too onerous for one person. Accordingly, the Managers divided the work and secured additional help. Miss Abbott, on account of her peculiar fitness for the work, was made General Financial Secretary, Prof. H. F. Frick was elected Superintendent and Mrs. Myrtle Frick was elected Matron. Miss Abbott entered upon her duties at once, and on the 7th of February Mr. and Mrs. Frick entered upon their new work. Miss Abbott, after one month's service in her new position, resigned. The resignation has been accepted, and she is no longer connected with the Home in any capacity. The Managers keenly feel the need of an efficient person to represent the Home in person, by letters, appeals and communications to the various Church papers. Accordingly, in a meeting just held, the Managers have elected Miss Ethel S. Shaffner for the work of General Secretary, to begin June 1, and it is hoped that she will accept, and we feel sure that her services will be valuable indeed to the Home.

Prof. and Mrs. Frick are peculiarly well fitted we believe for the work to which they have been called. Since their connection with the Home the work of each has been systematized, and we can expect something from the farm and garden. The work of the house, and kitchen, too, has been gotten well under way, and so far as we know, there has not been a single discord in the Home.

As to the children, there are now in the Home sixteen, eight girls and eight boys. Three of these are from the Virginia Classis. This shows that the Home is open to others than those of our own State. All of the children are well clothed, well fed, trained and educated. As in any well regulated home, the children are corrected, given duties to perform, sent to school, as well as given time for play. They are happy and devoted to Mr. and Mrs. Frick and each other.

An additional horse and some additional farm utensils

have been added, as well as some things for the house. A good crop is being planted, and we feel sure that the major part of family supplies, feed, etc., will in this way be realized.

As to the finances of the Home we report twenty-two hundred and sixty-four dollars received in cash from various parts of the Church. Of this amount the North Carolina Classis gave six hundred dollars.

All outstanding accounts, save perhaps a very few items of recent date, aggregating not more than fifty dollars, have been paid. The indebtedness of $2175 reported last year has been reduced to $750. There is now in the bank to the credit of the Home, three hundred and forty-two dollars.

The attention of this Classis is called to the fact that it will be necessary for the election of three members of the Managers to fill the places of Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. L. Murphy and J. D. Andrew, whose term of office expires with this meeting.

We find the necessity of mentioning a few things for the future welfare of the Nazareth Home; additional buildings, for more children, and more farming tools and machinery, and immediately an additional cow.

We need to place in the Home institution beds, more chairs, and in fact more of everything, as the family increases. May we not hope that Sunday Schools, Societies, and individuals may be challenged to furnish from time to time the immediate needs of the Home, equip a room, maintain a child, clothe a child, or any specialized work that will tell materially for the Home? How easy it would be for every Sunday School and congregation to take an offering quarterly for the Home; and certainly these little ones should not be forgotten when we have our turkeys, and good things on Thanksgiving and Christmas times, and to this end we ask Classis to urge the Sunday Schools of the Church to make quarterly offerings for the Home.

By order of the Managers.

J. M. L. LYERLY, President.

On Saturday morning the committee on Orphans' Home presented the following report which was adopted:

Your committee on Orphans' Home beg leave to make the following report:

There has been placed in our hands the report of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, and we note the very commendable progress made in the affairs of the Home. The debt has been reduced from $2175 to $750, with very nearly half of this latter amount in the hands of the Treasurer. Sixteen children are in the Home, of whom three come from without the bounds of this Classis. The Home has been very liberally supported during the year, both in offerings and interest generally. We recommend the following:

Resolved, That this Classis expresses its keenest appreciation of the encouragement and support the Home has received, both in our own State and elsewhere, and prays that God's richest blessings may continue to abide upon this most worthy cause.

Resolved, That the interests of the Home be further commended to our people, and that offerings for the Orphanage be lifted in all the Churches during the Christmas season, and that the Sunday Schools be asked to contribute quarterly for this cause.

Respectfully submitted,

MILTON WHITENER,
GEO. ALBERT SNYDER.

ARTICLE XXII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Early in the sessions of Classis the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, The General Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States in the year 1887 put itself on record in

the following resolution: "Resolved, That we review with profound regret and sorrow the great evil of intemperance, and especially its sad and deadly fruit, crime, poverty, and temporal and eternal death, and that we here and now before God and the Nation, record our protest against it and earnestly call upon our Synods, Classes and Churches to unite with us in zealous and persistent Christian efforts looking towards its speedy extermination," and

Whereas, there is at present a great battle in this State being waged against the manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors—a battle between right and wrong to be decided the 26th of May,

Resolved, That we the Classis of North Carolina do hereby put ourselves on record as favoring this movement and that we call upon our pastors, elders, deacons and members to give their hearty support to the movement working for the extermination of intoxicating liquors which we recognize as the enemy of God, of man, of the home, of the State, of the schools and of the Churches.

Resolved, That we recognize this movement to be a great moral movement upon which we can conscientiously ask the blessings of our our Heavenly Father, and being such we hereby put ourselves on record as favoring rallies of this nature in our Churches.

The President appointed Revs. J. C. Clapp, W. H. McNairy and elder C. C. Bost a committee on Ministerial Relief. Reports from the two relief societies were referred to this committee. They made the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina: The committee to which you have referred the appeals and requests of the Board of Ministerial Relief and the Society for the Relief

of Ministers and their widows, recommend that both appeals and requests be read, and that an Informant be appointed in the Classis to further the work of the Board of Ministerial Relief, and that pastors call the attention of their congregations to its needs.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. CLAPP,
W. H. McNAIRY.

Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp was appointed Informant.

The following resolution on keeping church records was adopted:

Resolved, That the consistories of the various congregations be instructed to secure new church record books, where such books are not in good condition, and that a complete statistical and historical record be kept.

The following is the report of the press committee, which was adopted:

Your committee beg leave to report that reports have been sent to the Charlotte Observer, but this paper failed to publish the same. Reports have been published in the Concord papers, the Tribune and the Times.

J. L. MURPHY.

Early in the sessions a committee on Leave of Absence was appointed consisting of Revs. Milton Whitener, W. H. Causey and Elder J. C. Lippard. At the last session they submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on Leave of Absence report that the following have been excused: Revs. J. D. Andrew, C. E. Wehler, A. Shulenberger, W. B. Duttera, J. H. Keller, J. L. Bowers, I. S. Ditzler, G. A. Snyder, J. L. Murphy, J. A.

Foil, Shuford Peeler; Elders J. F. Troxler, C. C. Bost, T. W. S. Grimes, Geo. McCorkle, C. Holshouser, Wm. McCombs, J. M. Clampet, P. E. Campbell, D. H. Hinkle, J. E. Corriher, J. P. Rabb, J. C. Shepherd, O. C. Hedrick, J .R. Woods.

MILTON WHITENER,
W. H. CAUSEY.

The following ministers asked and were granted permission to engage in work other than that of the ministry: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil, P. Barringer, J. H. Shuford, H. E. Sechler, A. R. Holshouser, A. Shulenberger.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to call upon all those who are indebted to Classis on the Beneficiary Education loan fund and secure the amounts due.

The following sums were from time to time referred to the committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses and box rent $43.26; interest on High Point note $7.50; expenses of Rev. D. E. Bowers, President, $4.00; printing the Minutes of Classis $75.00; Treasurer's salary and expenses $29.16; church building $200; contingent fund $100; sustentation fund $200.

Revs. M. L. Hedrick and J. S. Garrison were excused for absence from this meeting of Classis.

The third Sunday in August was designated as Catawba College day, and the churches are requested to observe the day and take an offering for the college.

Saturday morning in the absence of both President and Vice President Rev. M. Whitener was elected President pro tem.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to have 1400 copies of the Minutes of Classis printed.

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund committee was instructed to give favorable consideration to the request of the Waughtown congregation for assistance in building their church.

At the last session the name of Rev. W. W. Rowe was substituted for that of Dr. J. C. Clapp, and that of Elder M. R. Kirkman for Elder George McCorkle on the committee on Examination and Licensure.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Catawba College was requested to exchange receipts with the treasurer of Potomac Synod in beneficiary education funds so as to get credit for the work we are doing through the Solliday Fund.

Elder John A. Watts (secundus) occupied the seat of Elder A. W. Moose in the sessions of Friday.

The following resolution of thanks was passed:

Resolved, That we extend our hearty thanks to the pastor, members and friends of Trinity Reformed Church for their kind hospitality and entertainment extended to this body while in their midst.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, Saturday May 2nd,

1908, after the evening service. Rev. P. M. Trexler was chosen President pro tem., and Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly Stated Clerk pro tem. Prayer was offered by Rev. S. W. Beck. The following were present: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. Ingle, W. W. Rowe, W. H. McNairy, J. M. L. Lyerly, S. W. Beck, D. E. Bowers, E. G. Williams, W. H. Causey, J. L. Yearick; Elders M. R. Kirkman, J. C. Lippard.

The following report from the committee on Examination and Licensure was received and adopted:

The committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that the applicant for examination did not appear.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
W. W. ROWE,
M. R. KIRKMAN.

The minutes were read and approved, and Classis adjourned to meet in adjourned session in the First Reformed Church, High Point, N. C., Saturday May 30th, A. D. 1908, at 3 o'clock P. M. The session closed with the benediction by Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler.

P. M. TREXLER, President pro tem.
J. M. L. LYERLY, Stated Clerk, pro tem.

ARTICLE XXIII.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Classis having finished the tranaction of all business, the roll was called and all persons not excused answered to their names. The minutes of the day's sessions were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed and the Lord's Prayer, and the benediction was pronounced by Rev. M. Whitener.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Classis adjourned finally Saturday afternoon May 2nd

at 3 o'clock to meet in adjourned session in Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, N. C., at night of the same day after service, and in annual sessions in the First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C., Tuesday April 27th, A. D. 1909, at 8 o'clock P. M.

CHAS. E. WEHLER, President.
J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Official copy from the original minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Statistical Report of the North Carolina Classis, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the U. S., for the Year ending April 28th, A. D. 1908

I hereby certify that these statistics are carefully and officially prepared. J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES.	POST OFFICE ADDRESS.	NAME OF CHARGE OR CONGREGATIONS.	Members			Additions			Losses				S. Schools			Contributions		
			Communicants.	Unconfirmed.	Infants baptized.	Adult baptisms.	Confirmed.	Certificates or Renewal of Covenant.	Dismissed by certificate.	Erased.	Excommunicated.	Died.	No. of Schools.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	Collections for Benevolent Purposes.	Benevolent Purposes.	Congregational Purposes.	Ministerial and Synodical Support.
John Ingle	Green Pass, N. C.	Mt. Bethel, Hickory Res.														$	$	$	$
Michael L. Hedrick	R. R. 6, Lexington, N. C.	Williams Chapel																	
Jacob C. Clapp, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Westcott Chapel																	
		Hedrick's Grove	86	54		9			1			1	1	6	40		9	7	
Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	R. R. 2, Lexington, N. C.	Mt. Hebron	75	16		3	5	9				1		11	75		40	5	
		Jerusalem	93	14			2	3				1					40	5	
		Bethel	84																
		Lower Davidson Charge	86	31		1	3	11	1	6		1	3	31	197		100	25	
John A. Foil, Ph. D.	Newton, N. C.	Willow Grove																	
Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Westcott Chapel																	
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	255	237	100	11		8	15	2		1	1	10	80	1	100	2	111
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	742	30		12	35	25	17	3		1		10	80		1	200	32
		Bethany	77	10		2			2					7	5		21	200	32
J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, N. C.	Mt. Hope	100	60	20								2	14	100		25	100	32
		Crescent Charge	141	66	20				1				2	11	100		100	100	32
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington	190	100	32	1	9	10		12	9	1	11	12	90		190	198	8
		Fairview	100	90	37	1	9	12	2		3	1	1	8	60		65	152	
		St. Mark's	20	8		1											5	50	
		Burlington Charge	320	198	69	2	18	22	19	1	10	1	3	18	200		270	400	19
Julius H. Stanford	Hiebery, N. C.	Wilkes Charge																	
Wm. H. McNairy	North Wilkesboro, N. C.	Wilkes Charge																	
Henry E. Seabler	China Grove, N. C.	Widewood Charge																	
		Enon	9	8	35								1		40		20	20	17
Joshua L. Bowers	R. R. Julian, N. C.	Mt. Hope	110	1	110	3							1	11	100	1	190	200	21
		Guilford Chapel	111	1	111	3							1	11	100	1	190	200	21
		New Gospel	111	18	40								1	11	100		15	20	
John H. Keller	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Ridge	81	8	111	3			2				1	11	100		175	180	21
		Calvary Charge	303	34	261	9			4				3	33	300	1	380	400	59
Wm. B. Butzera, Ph. D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury	85	61	38	1	3	5					1	9	100		150	150	6
David E. Bowers	Ht. h Point, N. C.	Bethel, High Point	94	58	58	3	14	12		2			1	12	125		80	150	6
		St. Paul's	50	10	20	1											30	150	6
		Grace	54	6	20	1							1				30	150	6
Samuel W. Beck	R. R., Newton, N. C.	Bethel	73	60	31	2	3	11		2			1	4	50		30	150	6
		Emanuel	66	54	17												30	150	6
		Second Creek Charge	343	187	157	9	3	28	2	6			4	31	275		150	600	24
Walter W. Lowe	Rockwell, N. C.	Third Creek Charge	352	174	205	9	3	28	2	6	1		4	31	275		150	600	24
		Grace	72	6	44	6	2	3					1	12	115		30	150	6
		Organ	72	6	44	6	2	3					1	12	115		30	150	6
		St. Luke's	72	70	38	4	1	3					1	12	115		30	150	6
		Lutheran	72	70	38	4	1	3					1	12	115		30	150	6
		East Rowan Charge	287	287	157	19	5	15	2	3			3	36	345	1	90	450	24
Calvin B. Heller	R. R. 3, Salisbury, N. C.	Shiloh, Lutz's	90	90	66	2	1	5		2			1	12	90		90	180	10
Wm. H. Causey	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	111	2	52	3		1					1	12	100	1	1	278	6
Shuford Peace	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro	9	9	25	3		1					1	12	100	1	1	278	6
Allen R. Holthouser, M. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Wyatt Chapel																	
Charles E. Wehler, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	249	80	81	6	2	20	10	1		3	1	11	168		50	1,000	9
Geo. Albert Seeder, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Presidents Catawba College																	
J. Silor Garrison	Newton, N. C.	Prof. Catawba College																	
		Trinity	34	28	23			3				1	1	8	50		1	44	1
Milton Whitener	Conover, N. C.	St. John's	36	34	19			1					1	8	50		1	44	1
		Sherrill	7	7	4														
		Lincolnton Charge	135	38	35	2		1					1	8	50		2	88	2
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Wittenburg Charge																	
		St. John's	3	3	41		1		3	4		1	1	12	75		125	64	7
E. Garver Williams, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Bear Creek	97	97	110	2		4					1	12	75		125	64	7
		Bethel	35	21	5	2							1	12	75		125	64	7
		Bear Creek Charge	231	175	115	4	1	1	3	1			3	24	150	2	250	128	14
		Memorial	50	12	11	1			1				1	12	75		125	64	7
		Salem	35	28	18			1					1	12	75		125	64	7
J. Leroy Yeaney	Maiden, N. C.	St. Matthew's	120	80	10	2							1	12	75		125	64	7
		Lincoln County	85	28	19	1	2	11	1				2	24	150		250	128	14
		Healdtown	85	28	19	1	2	11	1				2	24	150		250	128	14
		Carmel	85	28	19	1	2	11	1				2	24	150		250	128	14
Irwin S. Dreyer	Thomasville, N. C.	Emanuel	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Thomasville Charge	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Pilgrim	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Bethany	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Holmes	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
Vacant	R. R. 1, Lexington, N. C.	Upper Davidson County	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Bethel	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
Vacant	High Point, N. C.	Ebenezer	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
J. C. Leonard, Supply	Lexington, N. C.	Ebeneezer, High Point	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
J. L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N. C.	Separate Institution	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
Vacant	Lincoln, N. C.	Lincoln Circuit	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
Vacant	Woodleaf, R. N. C.	Zion, Lincoln	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Zion, Woodleaf	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
Vacant	China Grove, N. C.	St. John	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Lutheran	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14
		Grace, China Grove	81	80	40	2	19	2			1	1	1	11	110		122	110	14

1 Minister.

TOTAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF POTOMAC SYNOD FOR THE YEAR A. D. 1907.

CLASSES.	Congregations.	Ministers.	Licentiates.	MEMBERS. Communicants.	MEMBERS. Communed.	MEMBERS. Unconfirmed.	ADDITIONS Infant Baptisms.	ADDITIONS Adult Baptisms.	ADDITIONS Confirmed.	ADDITIONS Certif. or Re'n'w'l of Prof.	LOSSES. Dismissed.	LOSSES. Excommunicated.	LOSSES. Erasure of Names.	LOSSES. Deaths Commun.	LOSSES. Deaths Unconfirmed.	SUNDAY SCH'LS Number of Schools.	SUNDAY SCH'LS Officers and Teachers.	SUNDAY SCH'LS Number of Scholars.	Stud'ts for Min.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Benevolent Purposes	CONTRIBUTIONS. Congregational Purposes.	Minutes of Synod Wanted.
Zion	40	22	.....	5965	4783	3437	313	29	181	160	86	.....	98	98	52	40	670	6553	1	$26 540 00	$34 882 00	286
Maryland	67	44	3	11425	8721	5544	538	46	385	242	161	.....	72	167	73	63	1147	8260	4	18 336 59	78 699 25	313
Mercersburg	25	14	2	3617	2779	962	96	45	76	53	73	6	46	68	8	22	336	2734	3	7 319 00	27 561 00	126
Virginia	31	15	.....	2785	2223	1182	99	47	102	34	41	.....	41	54	7	37	332	2142	1	22 420 00	14 332 00	180
North Carolina	53	31	.....	4418	2841	1362	130	40	121	142	99	.....	50	48	4	41	436	1873	9	5 972 00	20 583 00	247
Gettysburg	29	22	.....	6366	5612	3217	302	12	201	150	142	.....	25	98	44	30	491	4012	4	10 613 00	28 256 00	233
Carlisle	23	16	.....	2403	1935	942	74	17	83	55	59	.....	14	39	5	22	298	2398	2	4 486 00	19 574 00	184
Juniata	53	21	.....	6805	5179	2694	203	85	328	193	145	.....	83	82	26	47	642	5195	5	11 131 00	33 415 00	431
Totals	320	185	5	43784	34073	19340	1755	322	1476	1029	806	6	429	654	219	292	4352	33167	29	$106 817 59	$257 302 25	2000

TOTAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES FOR 1907.

SYNODS	STATED CLERKS' POST OFFICE ADDRESS.	Classes.	Licentiates.	Ministers.	Congregations.	MEMBERS. Communicants.	MEMBERS. Communed.	MEMBERS. Unconfirmed.	ADDITIONS. Infant Baptisms.	ADDITIONS. Adult Baptisms.	ADDITIONS. Confirmed.	ADDITIONS. Certif. or Re'n'w'l of Prof.	LOSSES. Dismissed.	LOSSES. Exc'm'cat'd.	LOSSES. Erasure of Names	LOSSES. Deaths Commun.	LOSSES. Deaths Unconfirmed.	S. SCHOOLS. Number of Schools.	S. SCHOOLS. Officers and Teachers.	S. SCHOOLS. Number of Scholars.	Stud'ts for Min.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Benevolent Purposes.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Congregational Purposes.
Eastern	Jno. Ph. Stein, D. D., Reading, Pa	12	14	346	548	119259	93149	56775	5803	570	5185	3190	2032	5	1727	1995	926	524	10987	95147	70	$145 129	$693 900
Ohio	Sam'l Z. Beam, D. D., Carrollton, O	6	...	151	234	28292	22671	6460	803	582	1126	1031	669	...	875	401	123	221	3661	26552	17	35 832	188 545
Synod of N. West	J. J. Janett, D. D., Sheboygan, Wis	13	...	177	244	25841	18079	15612	1586	70	1156	961	382	1	583	352	197	223	1654	13720	48	28 248	142 938
Pittsburg	J. Harvey Mickley, Johnstown, Pa	6	...	107	166	22937	19620	11365	1448	216	1068	844	500	1	696	362	243	153	1917	14343	12	72 560	178 797
Potomac	Lloyd E. Coblentz. Baltimore, Md	8	5	185	320	43784	34073	19340	1755	322	1476	1029	806	6	429	654	219	292	4352	33167	29	106 818	252 302
Ger. Synod of East	A. E. Dahlman, D. D , Buffalo, N. Y	4	...	63	59	16495	12807	9737	1630	26	925	654	93	...	664	329	162	58	1180	11976	10	12 670	124 022
Central	J. Bachman, D. D., New Knoxville, O	5	...	98	110	24155	17732	11879	1036	106	954	615	267	...	625	370	152	106	1585	14477	26	22 215	120 928
Interior	T. F. Stauffer,. Sioux City, Ia	5	...	49	63	3670	2858	1345	174	105	248	191	135	...	169	47	8	61	754	4951	3	8 030	40 945
		59	19	1176	1744	284433	220989	132513	14235	1997	12138	8515	4884	13	5768	4510	2030	1638	26090	214333	215	431 502	1 742 377

Annual Report on Sunday School Work of Classis of N. C. to the Sunday School Board of the Synod of the Reformed Church in United States.

Signed, { J. D. Andrew, S. W Beck, J. L. Murphy. } P. O. Address, { Burlington, Newton, Hickory. } Committee on S. S. Work, Classis of N. C.

REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOLS

NAME OF [illegible]	NAME OF SCHOOL	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDESS OF SUPERINTENDENT.	NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF PRIMARY SUPERINTENDENT	MEMBERSHIP: Officers and Teachers	MEMBERSHIP: Scholars	MEMBERSHIP: Home Department Enrollment	MEMBERSHIP: Total	MEMBERSHIP: Average Attendance	MEMBERSHIP: No. of Months Sessions Kept	MEMBERSHIP: No. of Union Schools in connection with C.	CHURCH RELATION: Scholars in Catechetical Classes	CHURCH RELATION: Members in Church	CHURCH RELATION: Scholars in Church	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: Do you Celebrate Children's Day?	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: Do you Observe Reformed Heroes Day?	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: No. of Books in Library	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: Has Each Family a Reformed Periodical?	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: For Missions	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: For Education	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: For Publication Board	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: For Teachers' Training Classes and Institutes	EDUCATION CONTRIBUTIONS: For Other Benevolent Objects	To Support of S. S. Work
[illegible]	Grace	C. A. Holshouser, Rockwell, N. C.	Mrs. Myrtle Troutman	15	225	.....	240	100	12	0	115	110	8		Yes								
	Ursinus	J. W. Peeler,	Mrs. D. C. Holshouser	13	118		131	60	12	0	50	35	8		Yes								
	St. Luke's	J. C. Peeler, Salisbury R. 6	D. T. Peeler	10	70		80	40	12	0	40	0			Yes								
	Zion	J. P. Rabb, Lenoir		7	40		47	30	12	0	25	12			Yes								
Gilead	Keller	J. M. O. Rimer, China Grove		7	50		57	40	6	0	30	25			Yes								
	New Gilead	Zeb Walter, Concord R. 3		12	131		140	45	12		83	28	.....		Yes								
Faith	Shiloh	E. A. Peeler, Salisbury R 3	Mrs. M. E. Heller, Salisbury R.	13	125		138	79	12	0	58	42			Yes								
	Mt. Zion	J. E. Corriher, China Grove R 3		11	200		211	90	9		100	58	13		Yes								
	St. Paul	John McKnight		7	60	.....	67	35	9		46	18	6		Yes								
	Faith	W. B. Duttera, Salisbury	Mary J. Duttera, Salisbury	11	87	10	107		12	0					Yes								
	Spencer			8	70		78		12	0					Yes								
Lexington	First ch. s. s.	J. T. Hedrick, Lexington	D. L. Brinkley, Lexington	10	271	26	317	150	12	0	175	0		No	Yes								
	Heidelberg			6	60		66	35	12	.....			7		Yes								
	Calvary			8	100		108	65	9	1			4										
	Emanuel			11	110		121	60	9	1			52		No								
Burlington	Burlington	A. M. Shepherd, Burlington	Bertha Huffman, Burlington	13	220	80	300	103	12				10		Yes								
	St. Mark's	C. V. Boon, Burlington R 10	Minnie Montgomery	6	60		65	30	12				10		Yes								
	Memorial	L. W. Bolick, Maiden		12	82		94	60	12		60	30	5		Yes								
	St. Matthew's	J. C. Crooks, Lincolnton R. F. D.		10	90		100	80	9	0	70	60	9		Yes								
Guilford	Mt. Hope	A. W. Welker Julian, R I		11	160		171	85	12	.....					Yes								
	Brick Ch.	J. W. Clapp, Burlington R 10		7	60		67	42	9														
Catawba	Trinity	S. S. Rowe, Conover		5	50		55	30	12	0	30	26	4		Yes	100		1			10	25	
South Fork	Daniel's	H. D. Warlick, Reepsville		7	40		47	30	9		23	17		No	Yes								
	Bethel	David P. Setzer, Hickory		7	65		72	40	9		33	24											
	Corinth	J. W. Warlick,		12	140		152	80	12						Yes								
Concord	Trinity	R. T. Lippard, Concord		13	85		98	72	12	0	46	32			Yes	100		2			25	18	
Lower Davidson	Mt. Tabor	Andrew Lotts, Lexington R 2		13	125		138	109	12	.....					Yes								20
	Hedrick's Grove	R. L. Beck		8	30		38	30															
	Trinity	J. B. Leonard, Newton	Mrs. C. E. Wehler, Newton	15	45		60	35	12		37	0	17		Yes			1			10		
Crescent	Crescent Academy	J. R. Fisher, Crescent		10	80		90	45		.....													
[illegible]	1st Ref. S. S.	Jno. F. Trexler, Greensboro	Carrie Clapp, Greensboro	13	140	14	168	100	12	0	50	16	1		Yes	113	3	0	0	30	20	
High Point		E. r. Hedrick, High Point		11	150		161	75	12	0	25	10	0		Yes		1						
Lexington	2nd " "	H. W. Koonts, Lexington		8	125		132	50	12		45	7	15		Yes		1			22		48	
Brookford	Faith	H. J. Holshouser, Hickory R 1		8	160		168	75	12						No		2						11
Bethel High Point	Bethel	J. H. Everhart, High Point		13	175		187	95			25				Yes	0	2						58
Upper Davidson	Bethany	J. F. Long, Thomasville		8	140		148	50			34	5	1										52
	Hebron	L. Nifong, Winston-Salem		10	75		85	25	9		24	5	5										5
	Beulah	M. L. Sowers, Lexington		7	120		127	50	9		50	10	6				1						5
Total number Reporting Sunday [illegible]	38		Total for Classis	442	4171	140	4713	2361		5	1296	706	264			735		27	44	470	1330		

tles

ent popular scripture series

Sacra Pagina series
Senior, C.P., and Daniel J. Harrington, S.J.
er, Jude, and 2 Peter
short New Testament letters treated in
Jude, and 2 Peter illustrate the problems
istians faced, as well as the rhetorical
s and theological concepts with which they
those problems.
17-2 Hardcover, 376 pp., 6 x 9, $39.95
s.org/Store/detail.cfm?ID=22377
June 2003

Berit Olam: Studies in
Narrative and Poetry series
Cotter, O.S.B.
sis
al thesis underlying this study of Genesis
e God who is revealed as a character in
s always a savior. In *Genesis*, David Cotter,
lps readers discern a structure in the book
the least and the weakest are the object of
ing help.
40-6 Hardcover 424 pp., 6 x 9, $49.95
s.org/Store/detail.cfm?ID=2356
ilable

ohfink, S.J.; Linda M. Maloney, Translator
Shadow of Your Wings
adings of Great Texts from the Bible
k comments on select Bible passages.
ng their meaning and how they can be
o the current scene. The books of Psalms,
Luke, Jeremiah, and others are included.
46-1 Paper, 192 pp., 6 x 9, $21.95
s.org/Store/detail.cfm?ID=2348
ilable

URGICAL PRESS
0-858-5450 www.litpress.org

MINUTES OF THE CLASSIS

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH

IN THE

UNITED STATES.

SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

THE FIRST REFORMED CHURCH,

GREENSBORO, N. C.,

APRIL 27TH TO MAY 1ST, 1909.

ALSO ALL SPECIAL MEETINGS

OF THE

CLASSICAL YEAR 1908-1909.

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.
Art. I. Opening of Classis.
Art. II. Members Present.
Art. III. Election of Officers.
Art. IV. Rules of Order.
Art. V. Standing Committees.
Art. VI. Communications.
Art. VII. Religious Services.
Art. VIII. Parochial Reports.
Art. IX. Minutes of Classis.
Art. X. Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XI. Minutes of General Synod.
Art. XII. Overtures.
Art. XIII. Delegates to Synod.
Art. XIV. Missions.
Art. XV. Nominations.
Art. XVI. Religion and Statistics.
Art. XVII. Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII. Education.
Art. XIX. Finance.
Art. XX. Sunday Schools.
Art. XXI. Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXII. Orphans' Home.
Art. XXIII. Miscellaneous.
Art. XXIV. Resumption and Close.
Art. XXV. Adjournment.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in the First Reformed Church, High Point, N. C., May 30, 1908, at 3 o'clock P. M. Rev. Shuford Peeler was made President pro tem., and conducted the devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. D. E. Bowers, Shuford Peeler and J. C. Leonard, and Elders E. T. Hedrick and C. L. Canada. Elder M. R. Kirkman was admitted to a seat as an advisory member.

Classis went into committee of the whole for the examination of Candidate L. A. Peeler, with Dr. J. C. Leonard as chairman. The committee subsequently arose and presented the following report to Classis:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that we have examined Mr. Lee A. Peeler in accordance with the constitution of the Reformed Church, and report the examination satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

The report was adopted. Mr. Lee A. Peeler, having subscribed to the constitutional formula, was duly licensed to preach the Gospel.

The call to Licentiate Lee A. Peeler from the First Reformed Church, of High Point, being found in order, was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to ordain him to the Gospel ministry and install him pastor of the said church: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers, and Shuford Peeler.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. Shuford Peeler.

SHUFORD PEELER, *President pro tem.*

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session at Crescent, N. C., August 13, 1908, at 1 o'clock P. M., in Nazareth Orphans' Home in obedience to the following call:

Newton, N. C., July 30, 1908.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina held at Crescent, N. C., August 13, 1908, at Nazareth Orphans' Home to consider the following items: 1. Report of the committee to install Rev. D. E. Bowers. 2. Report of the committee to ordain and install Licentiate Lee A. Peeler. 3. To dismiss Rev. G. A. Snyder, D. D., to the Maryland Classis. 4. To appoint an Executive Committee as provided for in Article 94, Section 4, of the new Constitution.

By order of CHAS. E. WEHLER, *President*.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. A. Shulenberger. Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem. The following members were present: Revs. C. E. Wehler, J. L. Murphy, P. M. Trexler, W. W. Rowe, W. H. McNairy, M. Whitener, A. Shulenberger, M. M. Noacker, C. B. Heller, P. Barringer, J. M. Lyerly, W. B. Duttera, W. H. Causey; Elders D. H. Hinkle, R. J. Klutz, J. E. Corriher, A. W. Moose, M. Holshauser.

The call was read and the items were disposed of as follows:

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

Your committee on the installation of Rev. D. E. Bowers as pastor of Bethel Church, High Point, beg leave to report that the duty was perfomed June 14th, 1908, all the members of the committee being present.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman*.

2. The following report was received and adopted;

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Lee A. Peeler and install him pastor of the First Church, High Point, beg leave to report that this duty was duly attended to Sunday morning, June 14, 1908, in the said First Reformed Church, of High Point, all the members of the committee participating in the solmen services.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

3. The following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, there is no official report in the hands of Classis from the Board of Trustees of Catawba College relative to Dr. G. A. Snyder's relation to said Board,

Resolved, That action on item 3 be deferred until an adjourned meeting of Classis to be held at Newton, N. C., on Thursday before the first Sunday in September, at 2 o'clock, P. M.

4. The item was stricken from the call.

The minutes were read and approved. Classis adjourned to meet in adjourned session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., September 3, 1908, at 2 o'clock, P. M.

C. E.WEHLER, *President.*

W. H. CAUSEY, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

ADJOURNED MEETING.

In accordance with adjournment the Classis of North Carolina met in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., September 3, 1908, at 2 o'clock P. M. Rev. W. W. Rowe was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. L. Yearick. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, C. E. Wehler, J. L. Yearick; Elders George McCorkle and J. M. Clampit.

The first item of business was that touching the dismission of Rev. George A. Snyder, D. D., to the Maryland Classis. The item was disposed of in the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Trustees of Catawba College through the Executive Committee report to the adjourned meeting of Classis whether a satisfactory settlement has been had with Dr. George A. Snyder touching his office as President of Catawba College and financial agent of the Trustees of said institution.

The Executive Committee of the Trustees is asked to make its report at an adjourned meeting of Classis to be held in Grace Church, Newton, September 12, 1908, at 2 o'clock P. M.

Classis also acted on the following items of business, notice of which was duly sent out by the President, as follows:

Newton, N. C., August 18, 1908.

Dear Brother:—The Classis of North Carolina in special session at Crescent on August 13, adjourned to meet in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., at 2 o'clock P. M., on Thursday, September 3, 1908. In addition to the unfinished business from the last called meeting, the following items will be considered: 1. Request from the pastor and joint consistory of East Rowan Charge for dissolution of the pastoral relation. 2. Request from the pastor and joint consistory of Catawba Charge for dissolution of the pastoral relation. 3. Request from student W. M. Wagoner to be taken under the care of Classis. 4. Request of student Ermine Plott to be taken under the care of Classis. 5. To hear the action of the Board of Missions on the Catawba Charge.

CHAS. E. WEHLER, *President.*

The following is the action:

1. The request was granted and the charge declared vacant. The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the East Rowan Charge: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, P. Barringer and P. M. Trexler.

2. The request was granted and the charge was declared vacant. The following Committee of Supply was appointed for the Catawba Charge: Revs. J. C. Clapp, C. E. Wehler and W. W. Rowe.

3. W. M. Wagoner was received under the care of Classis and referred to the Solliday Fund Committee.

4. Ermine Plott was received under the care of Classis and referred to the Solliday Fund Committee.

5. A letter from Superintendent Whitmer was read, stating that the Board of Missions could not reenroll the Catawba Charge as a mission. The item was adopted.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned to meet in adjourned session in Grace Reformd Church, Nwton, September 12, 1908, at 2 o'clock P. M. The benediction was pronounced by the president.

CHAS. E. WEHLER, *President.*

W. W. ROWE, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

ADJOURNED MEETING.

According to adjournment the Classis of North Carolina met in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., September 12, 1908, at 2 o'clock, P. M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. C. E. Wehler. Rev. W. W. Rowe acted as Stated Clerk pro tem. Those present were: Revs. W. W. Rowe and C. E. Wehler. There being no quorum, adjournment was taken until 2:45 o'clock this date, when the following were present: Revs. J. A. Foil, J. L. Yearick, C. E. Wehler, W. W. Rowe and Elder George McCorkle. There still being no quorum present, the Classis adjourned to meet at the same place September 19, 1908, at 10:30 o'clock A. M., the benediction being pronounced by Dr. Foil.

C. E. WEHLER, *President.*

W. W. ROWE, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

ADJOURNED MEETING.

According to adjournment the Classis of North Carolina met in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., September 19, 1908, at 10:30 o'clock A. M. In the absence of the President, the Vice-President presided. Rev. W. W. Rowe was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem. The meeting was opened with devotional services, conducted by Dr. J. C. Clapp. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil, J. L. Yearick, and W. W. Rowe, and Elders George McCorkle and P. E. Campbell.

The unfinished business coming up was the item touching Rev. G. A. Snyder's request for a dismissal to Maryland Classis. The following action was taken:

Resolved, That the request of the Classis of North Carolina made at Crescent upon the Trustees of Catawba College for information as to whether a satisfactory settlement of the business relations of Dr. G. A. Snyder with the College has been had, be re-iterated; and further, Classis demands of the Trustees through their Executive Committee that the said information be furnished at an adjourned meeting of this body to be held October 3, 1908, at 1 o'clock P. M., in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned to meet at the time and place named, the session closing with the benediction.

GEORGE McCORKLE, *Vice-President.*

W. W. ROWE, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned and special session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., Saturday, October 3, 1908, at 1 o'clock P. M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp. In the absence of the

President, the Vice-President, Elder George McCorkle, presided. Rev. W. W. Rowe acted as Stated Clerk pro tem. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy, J. A. Foil, J. L. Yearick, W. W. Rowe; Elders Geo. McCorkle, J. A. Propst, D. F. Magill, P. E. Campbell.

The following items of business were transacted:

1. Rev. Milton Whitener, at his own request, was dismissed to the Classis of Virginia, Synod of the Potomac.

2. In response to the request of Classis, the Executive Committee of the Trustees of Catawba College, made the following report:

Responding to the request of the Classis of North Carolina as to whether a satisfactory settlement has been had by the Trustees of Catawba College with Dr. George Albert Snyder, the Executive Committee of the Turstees report that settlement has been duly had with Dr. Snyder touching his business relations with the College. This October 3, 1908.

The following action was taken:

Resolved, That the report be accepted, and the request of Dr. G. A. Snyder to be dismissed to Maryland Classis be granted.

Accordingly Rev. G. A. Snyder was dismissed to the Classis of Maryland, Synod of the Potomac.

The following expenses were reported: Rev. J. L. Murphy, $0.75; Rev. C. E. Wehler, $1.05.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the Lord's Prayer, and the benediction by Rev. J. L. Yearick.

GEORGE McCORKLE, *Vice-President.*

W. W. ROWE, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session at Crescent, N. C., October 16th, 1908, at 1 o'clock, P. M., in

compliance with the following call:

Newton, N. C., October 2, 1908.

Dear Brother:—A meeting of the Classis of North Carolina is called for the 16th day of October, 1908, at Crescent, N. C., at 1 o'clock P. M., for action upon the following items:

1. The dismissal of Rev. J. Silor Garrison to the Virginia Classis.

2. Dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler and the Lower Davidson Charge.

3. Appointment of a committee to look after a new place in Davidson County and organize a congregation if advisable.

4. Letter of dismissal of Rev. J. W. Bell from Zion's Classis to the Classis of North Carolina.

5. A call to Rev. J. W. Bell from Zion's Reformed Church, Lenoir.

GEORGE McCORKLE, *Vice-President.*

Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly was chosen President pro tem, and Rev. J. Leidy Yearick Stated Clerk pro tem. The devotional services were conducted by Dr. Lyerly. The following members were present: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. M. L. Lyerly, C. B. Heller, P. Barringer, J. Leidy Yearick, and Elders J. D. A. Fisher and Maxwell Holshauser.

The items were disposed of as follows:

1. Rev. J. Silor Garrison, at his own request, was dismissed to Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

2. The proper papers being before Classis, the pastoral relation between Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler and the Lower Davidson Charge was dissolved and the Charge declared vacant. The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the said Charge: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. C. Leonard and J. M. L. Lyerly.

3. Rev. P. M. Trexler was appointed to look after the interest of the Reformed Church at a point south of Lexington, Davidson County, with authority to organize a congregation if deemed advisable.

4. Rev. Joseph W. Bell was received from Zion's Classis, Synod of the Potomac, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

5. The call to Rev. J. W. Bell from Zion's Reformed Church, Lenoir, being found in order, was confirmed, and the following committee on installation was appointed: Revs. J. C. Clapp, C. E. Wehler and C. B. Heller.

The expenses of the meeting were reported to be fifty cents for the circular for the call.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with religious services.

J. M. L. LYERLY, *President pro tem.*

J. LEIDY YEARICK, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Ursinus Reformed Church, Rockwell, N. C., January 9th, 1909, at 1:30 o'clock, P. M., pursuant to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., Dec. 26, 1908.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in the Reformed Church at Rockwell, N. C., on Saturday, January 9th, 1909, at 1:30 o'clock P. M., to take action on the following items:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between the Rev. J. L. Yearick and the Lincoln Charge.

2. To confirm a call from the East Rowan Charge to the Rev. J. L. Yearick, if found in order, and provide for his installation.

3. To appoint new members on the committee having in charge the Reformed interest at Lincolnton, to take the places of the Revs. G. A. Snyder and J. L. Yearick, these brethren having moved out of reach of that point.

4. To note the reception of the Revs. G. A. Snyder, M. Whitener and J. S. Garrison by the Classes to which they were dismissed.

5. To receive the Rev. A. S. Peeler from St. John's Classis, Central Synod, confirm a call to him from Crescent Charge if found in order, and provide for his installation.

6. To hear request from the Rev. L. A. Peeler, asking Classis to overture the Board of Home Missions to designate the High Point Mission as the beneficiary of the next Home Mission Day offerings.

Please notify your Elder. By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. L. A. Peeler was chosen President pro tem, and Rev. C. B. Heller Stated Clerk pro tem.

The session was opened with reading the Scripture and prayer by the President pro tem. The roll was called and the following members answered to their names: Revs. L. A. Peeler, Paul Barringer, A. R. Holshouser, J. L. Yearick and C. B. Heller; Elders Maxwell Holshouser and W. R. Misenhiemer. Advisory members: Rev. A. S. Peeler, St. John's Classis, Central Synod, and Elders Henry Peeler and W. S. Wagoner.

The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Yearick and the Lincoln Charge was dissolved and the Charge declared vacant.

2. The call to Rev. J. L. Yearick from East Rowan Charge was found in order and confirmed. The following installation committee was appointed: Revs. Paul Barringer, C. B. Heller and W. H. Causey.

3. Classis appointed Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and W. W. Rowe to take the places of Revs. G. A. Snyder, J. L. Yearick and Milton Whitener on the Lincolnton committee.

4. Adopted.

5. Rev. A. S. Peeler was received from the St. John's Classis, Central Synod, and his name was placed on the roll of ministers. The call to Rev. A. S. Peeler from the Crescent Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following

committee on installation was appointed: Revs. J. L. Yearick, C. B. Heller and P. M. Trexler.

6. Classis adopted the request from the High Point Mission, and ordered the Stated Clerk pro tem to forward it to the Board of Missions, asking for its favorable consideration.

In connection with this item Classis passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the overture from the First Church at High Point to the Board of Home Missions be made a subject for discussion at one of the night sessions at the next annual meeting of Classis, and that the pastor *loci* be requested by the Stated Clerk to place this overture on the provisional program for consideration.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. S. Peeler, and the benediction by the President.

L. A. PEELER, *President pro tem.*

C. B. HELLER, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

SEVENTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSIONS.

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in Seventy-ninth annual sessions in the First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C., Tuesday, April 27th, A. D. 1909, at 8 o'clock, P. M.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. Charles E. Wehler, D. D., retiring President, from I. Corinthians 1:21. "It pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe." After the sermon the Holy Communion was administered.

The Classis was then constituted in regular form. The Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and the provisional roll of elders, and a quorum was found to be in attendance.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers:—J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, C. E. Wehler, J. L. Yearick, M. M. Noacker, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell.

Elders:—J. S. Coulter, South Fork Charge; J. C. Warlick, Lincoln; E. A. Rothrock, First, Lexington; B. W. Koontz, Second, Lexington; E. T. Hedrick, First, High Point; J. F. Troxler, First, Greensboro; I. A. Beck, Lower Davidson; E. M. Huffman, Brookford.

The following members appeared at later sessions:

Wednesday Morning—Revs. J. L. Bowers, D. E. Bowers, E. G. Williams; Elders J. R. Woods, Guilford; J. W. Deal, West Rowan; D. C. Holshouser, East Rowan; J. B. Leonard, Grace, Newton; Rufus Cline, Gilead; W. A. Myers, Bethel, High Point; D. A. Long, Thomasville; J. O. Moose, Trinity, Concord.

Wednesday Afternoon—Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller, A. S. Peeler; Elders, R. H. Thomason, Hickory; M. Holshouser, Crescent; L. L. Nifong, Upper Davidson; Joe Rumbley, Burlington; A. A. Long, Zion's, Waughtown.

Thursday Morning—Revs. W. B. Duttera and J. H. Keller; Elder H. S. Livinggood, Faith, Salisbury.

Thursday Afternoon—Rev. P. Barringer.

Friday Morning—Rev. J. A. Foil.

Advisory Members—Rev. A. C. Whitmer, D. D., Superintendent of Missions, of Lancaster Classis; Rev. W. A. Long, Ph. D., Philadelphia Classis; Elders J. H. Moose, L. M. Peeler, J. C. Shephard, John Wear.

Visiting Ministers—Revs. Melton Clarke, D. D., R. M. Williams, Presbyterian Church; Rev. M. A. Smith, M. E. Church; Rev. R. A. Yoder, D. D., Lutheran Church.

Elder J. T. Plott, secundus, occupied the seat of Elder J. F. Troxler, and Elder G. Y. Stone, that of Elder W. A. Myers a part of the time.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. S. W. Beck, President; Elder E. T. Hedrick, Vice-President; Rev. W. H. Causey, Corresponding Secretary; Rev. M. M. Noacker, Reading Clerk; Rev. W. H. McNairy, Treasurer; Rev. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk.

The period of three years was fixed as the term of the Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee consists of Rev. S. W. Beck, President; Rev. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk; Rev. J. L. Murphy.

ARTICLE IV.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first five rows of pews. The following hours were appointed for opening and closing the ses-

sions: Meet at 9 o'clock A. M., and close at 4:30 P. M., with a recess from 11:30 A. M. to 1:30 P. M.

ARTICLE V.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. *Religious Services*—Revs. Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler and Elder J. F. Troxler.

2. *Minutes of Classis*—Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. W. Rowe and Elder J. S. Coulter.

3. *Minutes of General Synod*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. E. Wehler and Elder B. W. Koontz.

4. *Minutes of Potomac Synod*—Revs. C. B. Heller, W. H. McNairy and Elder I. A. Beck.

5. *Overtures*—Revs. W. H. Causey, M. M. Noacker and Elder E. A. Rothrock.

6. *Examination and Licensure*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. W. Bell and Elder E. T. Hedrick.

7. *Nominations*—Revs. J. L. Yearick, W. W. Rowe and Elder J. C. Warlick.

8. *Finance*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey and Elder C. H. A. Rupp.

9. *Education*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. H. Keller and Elder D. M. Kluttz.

10. *Missions*—J. D. Andrew, D. E. Bowers and Elder J. F. Troxler.

11. *Religion and Statistics*—Revs. C. E. Wehler, A. S. Peeler and Elder E. T. Hedrick.

12. *Orphans' Home*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. B. Duttera and Elder S. C. Kluttz.

13. *Press Reports*—Revs. W. B. Duttera, Shuford Peeler and Elder J. B. Leonard.

14. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. E. G. Williams. D. E. Bowers and Elder J. O. Moose.

ARTICLE VI.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis, of the Synod of the Potomac, and of the General Synod were referred to the standing committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and then referred to the committee on finance to audit.

3. The reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and of Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. The reports of the Boards of Home and Foreign Missions were read and referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Sunday School Board and the Mangers of Nazareth Orphans' Home were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with religious services.

The Committee on Religious Services made the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to report as follows:

Tuesday night, at 8 o'clock—Sermon by Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D., retiring President; after the sermon the Holy Communion.

Wednesday night—1. Twentieth Century Missions, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D. 2. Mission Work in High Point, Rev. L. A. Peeler, and others.

Thursday night—The Laymen's Movement, Dr. C. B. McNairy and Rev. J. L. Yearick.

Friday night—1. John Calvin, Rev. C. B. Heller. 2. The Reformed Church—Origin, Name, Character, Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D.

Saturday night—1. Giving—How to Support the Pastor, Rev. M. M. Noacker. 2. The Call of the Gospel Ministry to Young Men, Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Sunday, 9:30 o'clock—Sunday School Addresses, Revs. W. H. Causey, J. W. Bell and Mr. H. F. Frick.

Sunday, 11 o'clock—Sermon, Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

Sunday, 3 o'clock—Orphans' Home Service, Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., and Mr. H. F. Frick.

Sunday, 7:15 o'clock—Christian Endeavor Service, Revs. M. M. Noacker and J. M. L. Lyerly.

Sunday, 8 o'clock—Sermon, Rev. M. M. Noacker.

Sermons in other churches of the city, 11 o'clock A. M.:

First Presbyterian, Rev. C. E. Wehler, D. D.

West Market Street M. E., Rev. M. M. Noacker.

Forest Avenue Baptist, Rev. J. L. Yearick.

Spring Garden Street M. E., Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Christian, Rev. W. H. Causey.

Centenary M. E., Rev. C. B. Heller.

Friends, Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D.

Westminster Presbyterian, Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Moravian, Rev. P. Barringer, D. D.

Buffalo Presbyterian, Rev. W. H. McNairy.

At 8 o'clock, P. M.:

West Market Street M. E., Rev. J. L. Yearick.

Grace M. P., Rev. C. B. Heller.

Asheboro Street Baptist, Rev. J. W. Bell.

Midway Presbyterian, Rev. E. G. Williams, D. D.

Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
L. A. PEELER.

ARTICLE VIII.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Parochial reports were read by the ministers, and the elders answered the constitutional questions. The reports were referred to the Committee on Religion and Statistics.

ARTICLE IX.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following is the report on the Minutes of Classis:

To the Reverend Classis:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to submit the following items of unfinished business:

1. The Committee on the "Historic Sketch" was continued. with Rev. W. H. McNairy as Business Manager.

2. The church at Brookford was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy, and the Second Church, at Lexington, to Rev. J. C. Leonard.

3. Revs. J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck and J. L. Murphy constitute the Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools.

4. The Committee on the Solliday Fund consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller and G. A. Snyder.

5. Revs. C. E. Wehler, M. Whitener and S. W. Beck were continued in charge of our interests at Witherspoon School House, Catawba County.

6. The interest at Kannapolis was committed to the care of Rev. P. Barringer, with instructions to organize if deemed advisable.

7. Rev. M. M. Noacker was instructed to organize a congregation at China Grove, and the interest there was commited to his charge.

8. The interest at Landis was committed to the care of Rev. M. M. Noacker, with instructions to organize if deemed wise.

9. The interest at Spencer was committeed to the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

10. Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and M. L. Hedrick were appointed a committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge.

11. The Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund consists of Revs. J. C. Clapp, G. A. Snyder and Mr. M. J. Rowe. The time of Rev. J. C. Clapp expires with this meeting of Classis, and the dismission of Rev. G. A. Snyder causes another vacancy.

12. Mr. H. D. Warlick was continued a committee of one to secure for the archives of Classis what remains of the communion service used in the "Old White Church," in Lincolnton.

13. The committee on the Lincolnton interest consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and W. W. Rowe.

14. Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and J. A. Foil were appointed a committee of supply for the Lenoir Mission.

15. Revs. C. B. Heller, W. B. Duttera and P. Barringer were appointed to install Rev. M. M. Noacker pastor of the West Rowan Charge.

16. Revs. Paul Barringer, W. W. Rowe and J. C. Clapp were appointed a committee of supply for the Crescent Charge.

17. Rev. J. L. Yearick was appointed Superintendent of Teacher Training Work.

18. Revs. C. B. Heller, S. W. Beck and Elder J. D. A. Fisher were appointed a committee on the American Tract Society's work.

19. The Blowing Rock mission was committed to the care of Rev. John Ingle.

20. The mission at Waughtown was committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers, with instruction to re-organize the congregation and build a church.

21. A committee, consisting of Revs. J. L. Murphy, M. Whitmer, C. E. Wehler and Elder George McCorkle, was appointed to visit the Catawba Charge, clothed with power to act as may seem best for the interest of the said charge.

22. Rev. J. C. Clapp was appointed Informant for the Board of Ministerial Relief.

23. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to call upon all those who are indebted to Classis on the Beneficiary Education Loan Fund, and secure the amounts due.

24. Revs. J. C. Clapp, C. E. Wehler and W. W. Rowe were appointed a committee of supply for the Catawba Charge.

25. Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, P. Barringer and P. M. Trexler were appointed a committee of supply for the East Rowan charge.

26. Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. C. Leonard and J. M. L. Lyerly were appointed a committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

27. Revs. J. C. Clapp, C. E. Wehler and C. B. Heller were appointed to install Rev. J. W. Bell pastor of the Lenoir Mission.

28. Revs. P. Barringer, C. B. Heller and W. H. Causey were appointed to install Rev. J. L. Yearick pastor of the East Rowan Charge.

29. Revs. J. L. Yearick, C. B. Heller and P. M. Trexler were appointed to install Rev. A. S. Peeler pastor of the Crescent Charge.

30. Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. C. Leonard, and D. E. Bowers were appointed to install Rev. W. H. McNairy pastor of the Thomasville Charge.

31. Rev. P. M. Trexler was appointed to look after a new interest in Silver Hill township, Davidson County.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. S. COULTER,
W. W. ROWE.

This report was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole as follows:

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

The Editors and Business Manager of the "Historic Sketch," submit the following report: The Business Manager has received from copies sold $367.48, and borrowed $100.00; total receipts, $467.48. He has paid out on the work $482.05. A balance of $14.57 is due the Manager. There are 122 books unsold. If these copies are sold within a few months, there will be sufficient money to meet all bills.

We recommend the following: I. That all the pastors be requested to push the sale of the book. 2. That the price remain $1.00 and postage until the first of August, when it shall be advanced to $1.25. 3. That the Treasurer of Classis be the Business Manager of the "Historic Sketch."

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Assistant.*

2. Parochial reports of the Second Church, at Lexington, and Faith Church, at Brookford, were read and referred to the proper committee. These churches were referred to the Committee on Missions.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report that reports from 43 schools came into our hands, showing 467 officers and teachers, 5,265 in the main school, 202 in the Cradle Roll, 185 in the Home Department, making a total enrollment of 5,368; 1,731 in full membership of the Church, 689 books in libraries, and contributions for all purposes to the amount of $2,323.

By a series of resolutions the Potomac Synod at Hanover last fall emphasizes the importance of Teacher Training, organized adult classes, complete statistical reports and periodical conferences of the officers and teachers of the Sunday School with the pastor, for the consideration of vital problems and the examination of the records of the school.

All these we most heartily commend.

J. D. ANDREW,
J. L. MURPHY,
S. W. BECK.

The full statistics will be found in the Appendix.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

The following students for the ministry have received aid in the sum of $100 each: Clarence Woods, C. C. Wagoner, J. M. Peck, J. A. Palmer, Ermine Plott. Loyd Anderson and Murphy Wagoner were examinted by your committee and are recommended to Classis to receive aid.

J. L. MURPHY.

5. The following report was received and apoted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom has been referred the interest at Witherspoon School House beg leave to report that Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp has been preaching at this point during the past Classical year, and twenty-one persons from the community have now petitioned your body to be organized into a congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
S. W. BECK.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

Your personal representative to look after the interests at Kannapolis asks leave to report as follows: We find that the interests of the Reformed Church at this place would not justify the organization of a congregation.

P. BARRINGER.

The interest at Kannapolis was committed to the care of Rev. W. H. Causey.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

In accordance with instructions received from your reverend body last year, I beg leave to report that the work at China Grove has been under my care, and is prospering. A Sunday School was organized in September, 1908, with an average attendance of 40 pupils.

The organization of the congregation is under consideration, and will most likely be effected during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. NOACKER, *Chairman.*

The interest at China Grove was committed to Rev. M. M. Noacker, with the instructions of last year.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the North Carolina Classis:

Complying with the direction of Classis received last year, the interest at Landis had my care and attention. Preached there every fourth Sunday. Attendance good. No organization as yet has been effected and will not be for the present. Conditions do not warrant, we think. But the interest will receive our attention, and will be carefully watched. The point is promising.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. NOACKER.

The interest at Landis was continued in the care of Rev. M. M. Noacker.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Regarding the work at Spencer for the past year, would say that we have endeavored to maintain a Sunday School and other service, by several of us from the Salisbury congregation going there regularly every Sunday. Student C. C. Wagoner also assisted several months last summer.

However, on account of the depression which caused the removal of many, and the existence of contagious disease, effort in this direction was abandoned and the school closed Another severe blow to our prospects there was the killing of our Assistant Superintendent in the explosion which occurred at the shops. He was in no sense connected with the Reformed Church, but had expected to become identified. In fact, it should be clearly understood that during the entire interval since the work was started, no local Reformed material has been identified with the work.

Accordingly the outlook for the future there is uncertain, even though we have the finest location, and equipped to do good missionary work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA.

The interest at Spencer was continued under the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

Your committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report that all the churches have had services as regularly as possible. Student Ditzler preached in the charge during his vacation last summer. The services of Rev. Dr. W. A. Long have been secured for six months beginning with April 1st, this year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

The following were appointed a committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler.

11. The committee failed to send a report to Classis.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

I found a part of the Lincolnton communion service, solid silver. As Mrs. J. C. Cobb's parents were Lutherans, the

service had been turned over to that Church some time ago.

H. D. WARLICK.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee has been unable to do anything at Lincolnton.

J. L. MURPHY.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee report that the Church at Lenoir was supplied by Dr. Clapp until a pastor, Rev. J. W. Bell, was secured to take charge of the work.

J. L. MURPHY.

15. The following report was received and adopte:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee, appointed to install Rev. M. M. Noacker as pastor of the West Rowan Charge, beg leave to report that this duty was attended to on Sunday, May 24th, 1908, at 11 A. M., in St. Paul's Reformed Church at Enochville, N. C. The other members of the committee being absent—Rev. W. B. Duttera having gone North, and Rev. Paul Barringer being ill—the whole duty devolved upon the chairman, who preached the sermon, and gave the charge to pastor and people.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. HELLER.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee of supply for the Crescent Charge beg leave to say that the charge was regularly supplied until Rev. A. S. Peeler became its pastor in October, 1908.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL BARRINGER.

17. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

I beg leave to report as follows: Some time after the annual meeting of Classis, I sent out to every pastor and superintendent a letter and also a booklet setting forth the purpose and aim of the Teacher Training Class. I hope that

this work may commend itself to all our pastors and superintendents. The growing needs of our Sunday Schools demand this important factor in the training of our teachers for more effective work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LEIDY YEARICK.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the work of the "American Tract Society" beg leave to submit the following report:

In view of the pressing demands made upon us as a Classis within our bounds, and without us in the general work of our own denomination, we did not deem it wise to ask our congregations and pastors for contributions in aid of the work of the Society.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. HELLER.

19. The parochial report was read and referred to the Committee on Religion and Statistics.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

We entered upon our duties as pastor of Zion Reformed Church, Waughtown, last May. Our first duty fas to carry out the instruction of Classis and re-organize the congregation. This we did in June.

The growth of this mission has been entirely satisfactory in every way. We have a splendid membership. Every member is in the Sunday School, and every one communed during the year. The pastor's salary was paid in full, and also the apportionment.

Eight persons were added to the Church during the year. We have sustained a loss of one.

Our most pressing need is a church. To God be all the praise.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee beg leave to report that the duties assigned were attended to.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

22. There was no report in the hands of Classis.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

Having been instructed at your last meeting to call upon all those who were indebted to Classis on Beneficiary Education Loan Fund, I beg leave to report that after examining the bonds, I find that they are very indefinite as to when they are due, except R. T. Cecil, who I found had refunded but ten dollars of the money he borrowed. I took this matter up with Mr. Cecil, and I have collected $40, with the promise that he will pay the balance before the next meeting of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The committee appointed to supply the Catawba Charge beg leave to report that there has been preaching as often as convenient in the three churches of the charge, Dr. Clapp doing most of the preaching.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
W. W. ROWE.

A committee of supply for the Catawba Charge was appointed consisting of Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy and J. H. Keller.

25. The following report was received and adopted.

The committee of supply for the East Rowan Charge beg to say that the charge was supplied until a pastor was se-

cured.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
PAUL BARRINGER.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee beg leave to report that, beginning with November 1st, 1908, all the congregations of the Lower Davidson Charge were regularly supplied with services by Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, a member of the committee.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.
J. M. L. LYERLY.

A committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge was appointed, consisting of Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly and M. L. Hedrick.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. J. W. Bell pastor of the Mission at Lenoir would respectfully report that the duty was attended to on Sunday, November 22, 1908.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. E. WEHLER,
C. B. HELLER.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to install Rev. J. L. Yearick pastor of the East Rowan Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to January 24th, 1909, by the whole committee.

Respectfully submitted,
PAUL BARRINGER,
W. H. CAUSEY,
C. B. HELLER.

29. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee installed Rev. A. S. Peeler pastor of the

Crescent Charge February 7th, 1909.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LEIDY YEARICK,

C. B. HELLER.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. H. McNairy pastor of the Thomasville Charge, beg leave to report the duty attended to June 21, 1908.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,

J. C. LEONARD.

31. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Having been appointed to look after the interest of the Reformed Church at a new place in Davidson County, I beg leave to report that nothing has been done in the way of organizing and building so far as I know. The prospect at the last meeting I held was not such as to warrant further effort at that time.

Respectfully submitted,

P. M. TREXLER.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

Friday afternoon the Committee on the Minutes of Potomac Synod reported. The report is as follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod report the following as requiring your consideration:

Item 1, P. 4.—Delegates attending Potomac Synod: Revs. Jacob C. Leonard, Joseph L. Murphy, Samuel W. Beck, William H. McNairy, Calvin B. Heller, Charles E. Wehler, Elder George McCorkle.

Item 2, Ps. 14-15.—Classis is in arrearage on apportionment for Theological Seminary, Church Building, Beneficiary Education, Science Building, Hungarian, Bohemian and Harbor Missions.

Item 3, P. 56.—Synod recommends that Classis call attention of pastors and congregations to the urgent need of ministers.

Item 4, P. 56.—The attention of Classis is called to the necessity of assisting in the completion of the endowment of Franklin and Marshall College.

Item 5, P. 59.—Synod commends the Woman's College of Frederick to Classis and pastors.

Item 6, P. 59.—Synod commends Mercersburg College to parents as worthy of their confidence in the education of their sons.

Item 7, P. 60.—Synod recommends Catawba College to the confidence and support of pastors and congregations.

Item 8, P. 61.—Synod requests North Carolina Classis to present to the Synod each year a full financial statement, including the invested funds of the institution.

Item 9, P. 63.—Synod calls the attention of Classis and pastors to the importance of the Beneficiary work under the supervision of the Board of Education.

Item 10, P. 63.—Revs. T. J. Barkley, D. D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., C. S. Slagle, D. D., Col. W. H. Williams, D. M. Boyd and D. M. Carpenter for three years, and Harry N. Gitt for two years, were nominated for the Board of Trustees of Catawba College.

Item 11., P. 75.—Synod urges Classis to make the rallying cry for the next three years, "Apportionment for Home Missions paid in full."

Item 12, P. 75.—Classis is urged to assure the Board of Home Missions of its continued and hearty support.

Item 13, P. 75.—Classis is urged to give its substantial sympathy and co-operation to the new Superintendent, Rev.

Charles E. Shaeffer.

Item 14, P. 76.—Classis is urged to call the attention of pastors, congregations and members financially able to contribute Church Building Funds.

Item 15, P. 77.—Synod urges pastors and people to support the work of the Board of Foreign Missions.

Item 16, P. 77.—Synod urges pastors and congregations to aid the Foreign Board in prayers and offerings.

Item 17, P. 77.—Synod urges pastors and congregations to lend all assistance possible in paying the seventy thousand dollars indebtedness.

Item 18, P. 77.—Synod urges pastors and consistories to realize the motto: "The Apportionment for Foreign Missions paid in full."

Item 19, P. 77.—Synod recommends the observance of the second Sunday in February as Foreign Missionary Day.

Item 20, P. 77.—Synod commends to pastors and consistories the advisability of organizing Mission Study Classes and holding Missionary Institutes.

Item 21, P. 83.—Apportionments sent to Classis: General Synod Contingent, $80; Potomac Synod Contingent, $73; Home Missions, $1,115; Hungarian Missions, $135; Harbor Missions, $24; German-English Work, $135; Church Building, $260; Foreign Missions, $715; Beneficiary Education, $150; Theological Seminary, $170; Synodical Indebtedness, $135.

Item 22, P. 83.—Synod urges that the apportionments should be assumed by the Classis and apportioned upon the various charges, leaving the final analysis of responsibility and privilege with the congregations.

Item 23, P. 88.—Synod directs the attention of Classis to the necessity of assuming the apportionment for the Theological Seminary, and further urges Classis to co-operate with the Rev. J. C. Bowman, D. D., in the effort to increase the permanent endowment of the institution.

Item 24, P. 88.—The Classis is urged to take such action

as will secure prompt remittance of all benevolent monies by the congregational and Classical treasuries.

Item 25, P. 91.—Congregations and pastors are urged to respond heartily to the needs of the missionary operations of the Sunday School Board.

Item 26, P. 91.—Sunday Schools now using other literature are earnestly requested to use our own publications.

Item 27, P. 92.—The Classical Standing Committee on Sunday Schools is requested to put into operation such means as will result in a more general introduction of methods for teacher training, and the incresing of organized adult classes.

Item 28, P. 92.—The Classical Sunday School Committee is requested to furnish correct statistics.

Item 29, P. 92.—Sunday Schools are requested to make preparation for the use of the coming graded lesson course.

Item 30, P. 92.—Synod recommends the use of the American Standard Version of the Bible in Sunday Schools in connection with the lesson helps.

Item 31, P. 92.—Synod recommends the holding of periodical conferences of the officers and teachers of the Sunday Schools with the pastor, for the consideration of vital problems and for the examination of the records of the school.

Item 32, P. 98.—Ministers and consistories are urged to have the Church papers in every family of the church.

Item 33, P. 98.—Synod commends the Reformed Quarterly Review to ministers, elders and educated laymen.

Item 34, P. 98.—Synod urgently requests ministers and people to give their entire patronage to the book department of the Publication Board.

Item 35, P. 98.—Potomac Synod received no report from Nazareth Orphans' Home.

Item 36, P. 102.—Every congregation in Classis is urged to make an annual offering to the Orphan Cause.

Item 37, P. 102.—Synod heartily commends the work of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and the widows of

deceased ministers to the Classis and its congregations.

Item 38, P. 102.—Synod requests congregations to lift an offering during the year for the General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief.

Item 39, P. 103.—Synod requests Classis to appoint an informant within its bounds that the work may be intelligently carried forward.

Item 40, P. 106.—Synod commends the Phoebe Deaconess Home to the liberal support of all our congregations.

Item 41, P. 106.—Synod requests Classis and pastors to direct the attention of suitable women to this high calling of trained Deaconess.

Item 42, P. 107.—Synod urges Classis to request pastors of charges in which there are Young People's Organizations to make full and complete reports of the work done by the organization.

Item 43, P. 108.—Synod urges upon the members of the Church to give their moral support to such measures as will promote temperance and prohibition throughout the country.

Item 44, P. 108.—Synod urges upon pastors to preach sermons upon the subject of temperance, and to encourage by precept and example, Christian people in their efforts to overthrow the saloon power.

Item 45, P. 113.—The Synod of the Potomac meets in St. Paul's Reformed Church, Woodstock, Va., on Tuesday, October 26th, 1909, at 8 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. HELLER, *Chairman.*

The report was considered by items, and finally adopted as a whole as follows:

Item 1. Adopted. Classis ordered that $10 be paid to each delegate present at Synod, except Rev. C. B. Heller, whose expenses were paid by the Synod on account of his being the retiring President of Synod.

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. Adopted.

8. Adopted, and attention of the Trustees of Catawba College called to the request.

9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19. Adopted.

20. Adopted, and referred to the Permanent Committee on Missions.

21. (a) $40 on General Synod contingent assumed this year; (b) $73 Potomac Synod contingent assumed; (c) $1,115 Home Missions assumed; (d) $135 Hungarian Missions not assumed; (e) $24 Harbor Missions assumed; $135 German-English Work not assumed; (g) $260 Church Building not assumed; (h) $715 Foreign Missions assumed; (i) $150 Beneficiary Education not assumed; (j) $170 Theological Seminary not assumed; (k) $135 Synodical Indebtedness assumed.

22. The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That in answer to Synod's request that all apportionments be assumed in full, we recognize the reasonableness of the request and the necessity of this course under ordinary circumstances; but we respectfully call the attention of Synod to the pressing need of local work within the bounds of the Classis of North Carolina, making it utterly impossible for us to pay all the amounts sent down by Synod, and at the same time meet these local calls. We, therefore, respectfully ask Synod to excuse us for the non-assumption of these apportionments, viz: $135 for Hungarian Missions; $135 for German-English Work; $260 for Church Building; $150 for Beneficiary Education, and $170 for Theological Seminary.

Resolved, That the favorable attention of all our pastors and consistories be called to these latter sums, with the request that wherever possible offerings be made to these worthy causes.

The ayes and noes were called on these resolutions. The following is the result:

Aye: J. A. Foil, P. Barringer, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leo-

nard, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D. Andrew, D. E. Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, E. G. Williams, M. M. Noacker, L. A. Peeler, R. H. Thomason, J. W. Deal, S. C. Kluttz, E. T. Hedrick, J. O. Moose—ayes 18.

No: C. B. Heller, C. E. Wehler, J. L. Yearick, J. W. Bell —noes 4.

23, 24, 25, 26. Adopted.

27. Adopted, and referred to the Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools.

28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34. Adopted.

35. Adopted. The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home were requested to send reports of the Home annually to Synod.

36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, and 45. Adopted.

ARTICLE XI.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

The Committee on the Minutes of General Synod presented their report Saturday morning.

Your Committee on the Minutes of General Synod beg leave to report as follows:

Item 1, P. 6 —Delegates present at the General Synod from this Classis: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, C. E. Wehler.

Item 2, P. 49.—The General Synod sends down the "Articles of Agreement" forming the "Council of Reformed Churches in America Holding the Presbyterian System," for approval or rejection.

Item 3, P. 56.—The Churches are asked to observe July 12, 1909, as Calvin Memorial Day.

Item 4, P. 57.—Classes are asked to devote some period in their annual sessions of 1909 to discussing the life and work of Calvin.

Item 5, P. 107.—Septuagessima Sunday to be set apart as a day of special prayer for Home Missions.

Item 6, P. 107.—Classes are requested to hold missionary conventions.

Item 7, P. 107.—Classes are requested to pay promptly the apportionment for Harbor Missions.

Item 8, P. 109.—Classes are requested to give particular attention to "Church Building Funds."

Item 9, P. 110.—Classes are requested to call the attention of congregations to Home Mission Day, the second Sunday in November.

Item 10, P. 111.—Classes are urged to commend the literature of the Mission Boards.

Item 11, P. 111.—The ministers of the church are challenged to remind the membership of the duty and privilege to make bequests to the Mission Boards.

Item 12, P. 113.—Classes are urged to pay the apportionment for Home Missions in full.

Item 13, P. 196.—The "annuity bond" of the Board of Foreign Missions is commended as a safe way of investing money for Foreign Missions.

Item 14, P. 223.—The Ministerial Relief Societies are commended.

Item 15, P. 223.—The Classes are requested to appoint Informants in connection with the Board of Ministerial Relief.

Item 16, P. 224.—Young People's Societies are commended.

Item 17, P. 227.—Synod calls the attention of our colleges to the importance of providing a course for the study of the English Bible.

Item 18, P. 227.—Classes are urged to look out and challenge worthy young men to study for the Gospel ministry.

Item 19, P. 259.—Classes are asked to urge the Sunday Schools to make an offering to the work of the Sunday School Board.

Item 20, P. 260.—Pastors are urged to use Reformed Lesson Helps in Sunday Schools.

Item 21, P. 260.—Classes are asked to consider the feasibility of giving mid-week instruction in religion and morals to the children of the primary and junior grades.

Item 22, P. 260.—Synod recommends the use of the Revised Version of the Bible.

Item 23, P. 295.—A form for dedicating organs is handed down to the Classes for approval or rejection.

Item 24, P. 301.—The General Synod will meet next in Trinity Reformed Church, Canton, Ohio, May 16th, 1911, at 8 o'clock P. M.

J. L. MURPHY,
C. E. WEHLER.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows:

Item 1. Adopted. Classis ordered that one-fourth of the expenses of each delegate be paid, and the amount was referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

2. The "Articles of Agreement" were adopted by unanimous vote.

3, 4, and 5. Adopted.

6. Adopted, and referred to the Permanent Committee on Missions.

7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14. Adopted.

15. Adopted. Rev. M. M. Noacker was appointed Informant.

16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24. Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XII.

OVERTURES.

The following is the report of the Committee on Overtures:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to report the following Items:

1. A request from Zion congregation, Davidson County, to be received by Clasis.

2. A report from the Laymen's Missionary Convention at Harrisburg, Pa., recommending that time be given for consideration of the Laymen's Missionary Movement.

3. A request from the Gilead Charge for sustentation.

4. A letter from Rev. John Ingle stating that present pastoral arrangements at Blowing Rock are satisfactory.

5. A letter from Rev. Paul Barringer giving his decision not to serve as a trustee of Catawba College.

6. A letter from Mr. M. J. Rowe, Secretary of the Trustees of Catawba College, requesting a change of date for the annual meeting of Classis.

7. An invitation from the Joint Consistory and pastor of the West Rowan Charge for Classis to hold its next annual meeting in Mt. Zion Church.

8. An invitation from Zion Reformed Church, of Lenoir, for Classis to hold its next annual meeting there.

9. Request from the pastor and Joint Consistory of the Thomasville Charge for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

10. A letter from Rev. W. H. McNairy asking permission to engage in secular work.

11. A request from Zion congregation, Davidson County, for $200 towards the building of their house of worship.

12. Resignation of Rev. W. B. Duttera as one of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home.

13. A request from the Waughtown congregation for the same pastoral arrangement as last year.

14. A letter from Rev. A. R. Holshouser asking to be excused for absence.

15. The Joint Consistory of the Lower Davidson Charge asks Classis to pay the remainder of sustentation promised last year.

16. Lower Davidson Charge asks sustentation in the sum of

$50 for next year.

17. A request for $100 from the Mt. Tabor congregation, Lower Davidson Charge, towards building a new church.

18. A letter from the church at Waughtown asking aid in the building of a house of worship.

19. Rev. A. Shulenberger asks to be excused for absence.

20. Bethel congregation, High Point, asks Classis for aid in meeting the expenses of their new house of worship.

21. Bethel congregation also asks sustentation for the coming year.

22. Notice of the reception of Rev. I. S. Ditzler by Juniata Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

23. Parochial report of Rev. J. H. Shuford.

24. A letter from Rev. J. L. Murphy, Editor of the Reformed Church Standard, offering to turn the paper over to Classis.

25. A letter from the Lincoln Charge requesting Gospel administrations.

26. A letter from the First Church, High Point, asking permission to canvass Classis for the purpose of securing funds for their proposed new church.

27. A petition for a new congregation at Fairview, Catawba County.

28. Report of Student Clarence Woods.

29. Request from Crescent Charge for sustentation.

30. Report of Student Jacob A. Palmer.

31. Report of Student John M. Peck.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. CAUSEY.

M. M. NOACKER.

The report was disposed of in the following action:

1. Zion congregation, Davidson County, was received, and referred to the Committee on Missions. The credentials of Elder J. W. Veach, of this congregation, were presented, and he was admitted to a seat as a member of Classis.

2. Adopted. One of the evening meetings of Classis was given to addresses on the Laymen's Movement.

3. The request of the Gilead Charge was referred to the Committee on Missions.

4. The Blowing Rock interest was referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Adopted.

6, 7, and 8. Laid on the table until Classis is ready to determine time and place of the next annual meeting.

9. The pastoral relation between Rev. W. H. McNairy and the Thomasville Charge was dissolved, and the charge declared vacant. The following were appointed a committee of supply: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and L. A. Peeler.

10. Rev. W. H. McNairy was granted permission to engage in secular work.

11. Zion congregation, Davidson County, was granted $200 towards their new church. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to borrow the same from the Solliday Fund, the congregation to pay the interest.

12. The resignation of Rev. W. B. Duttera as a Manager of Nazareth Orphans' Home was accepted.

13. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

14. Rev. A. R. Holshouser was excused for absence.

15. This item, together with the Guilford Charge arrearage, was referred to the following special committee: Revs. C. E. Wehler, W. W. Rowe and Elder E. T. Hedrick. At a subsequent session the following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee to whom were referred the request from the Lower Davidson Charge for the unpaid portion of the one hundred dollars promised the said charge by Classis for the Classical year 1908-1909; and also the situation in the Guilford Charge, where the pastor asks that the charge be

not reported in arrears on account of having applied $67.50 to the pastor's salary, instead of to the apportionment, submit the following:

1. In view of the fact that the Lower Davidson Charge has been served without interruption during the past Classical year; and in view of the further fact that there has been most excellent work done in this charge not only in the way of gathering in of new material, but also in the way of raising the apportionments, we recommend that $62.50 be referred to the Committee of Finance for apportionment, the same to be paid the Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, this being the unpaid balance of the $100.00 promised by Classis.

2. With reference to the Guilford Charge, we recommend, in view of the fact that the officers of the Guilford Charge labored under the impression that the action of Classis voting the charge $100.00 was to be effective for one year from date of installation of the pastor:

Resolved, That the officers of the Guilford Charge be excused for the irregularity in retaining the sum of $67.50 from the amount of their Classical apportionment., and that the Treasurer of Classis is sustained in the position assumed by him with reference to paying the said sum of $67.50.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
W. W. ROWE,
E. T. HEDRICK.

16, 17, and 18. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

19. Rev. A. Shulenberger was excused for absence.

20 and 21. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

22. Adopted.

23. Adopted. Rev. J. H. Shuford was excused for absence.

24. Referred to the following special committee: Revs. P. Barringer, J. D. Andrew, and Elder D. A. Long. The following report was received and adopted:

Your special committee to whom was referred the matter

pertaining to the Reformed Church Standard, beg leave to report as follows:

We recommend that no change be made at present, and that if satisfactory arrangements can be made at any time in the future with the present management for a larger paper, which may be placed under the auspices of the Classis, that then this matter be so reported for our further consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL BARRINGER,
J. D. ANDREW.

The following Committee was appointed with instructions to confer with the Standard Publishing Company in regard to the transfer of the Reformed Church Standard to the Classis: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. C. Leonard, P. Barringer, J. A. Foil and Elder J. B. Leonard.

25. Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. C. Clapp and C. E. Wehler were appointed a committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge.

26. A canvass of the churches of Classis in the interest of the High Point Mission is permitted, with the consent of the pastors and consistories.

27. The request was granted, and Rev. J. C. Clapp was appointed to organize the petitioners at Fairview, Catawba County, into a congregation.

28. Adopted.

29. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

30 and 31. Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XIII.

DELEGATES TO SYNOD.

Friday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock Classis entered upon the election of delegates to the Synod of the Potomac, with Elders H. T. Hedrick and C. H. Rupp as tellers in the election

of ministers, and Revs. W. B. Duttera and L. A. Peeler tellers in the election of elders. The following were chosen: Ministers—Primarii: James D. Andrew, Calvin B. Heller, Walter W. Rowe, Joseph L. Murphy, D. D., Milton M. Noacker, William H. Causey, Jacob C. Leonard, D. D., J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D. Secundi: Charles E. Wehler, D. D., John H. Keller, Shuford Peeler, J. Leidy Yearick, Lee A. Peeler, Samuel W. Beck, David E. Bowers, William B. Duttera, Ph. D.

Elders—Primarii: Charles H. A. Rupp, Emery T. Hedrick, David A. Long, Jacob O. Moose, Jesse B. Leonard, John F. Troxler, John C. Warlick, J. Wilson Deal. Secundi: Edwin A. Rothrock, Henry S. Livingood, D. Calvin Holshouser, Rufus Cline, Daniel Kluttz, Robert W. Thomason, J. Summey Coulter, Maxwell Holshouser.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The Committee on Missions made its report Friday afternoon. This report was considered by items and adopted as a whole as follows:

Your Committee on Missions beg leave to submit the following report:

There have come into our hands the following matters:

The annual statement of the Board of Home Missions for the year ending April 1, 1909; a letter from Rev. Dr. A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions; a request for pastoral oversight of the First Church, Waughtown; a request from the First Church, Waughtown, for aid toward the erection of a church; a request from Zion Reformed Church, Davidson County, for pastoral oversight; a request for aid toward the relief of the indebtedness of Bethel Church, High Point; a request from Mt. Tabor congregation, Lower Davidson Charge, for aid towards the erection of a church; request to provide pastoral care for Blow-

g Rock Mission; and requests for aid from the following
arges: Bethel, High Point; Lower Davidson; Gilead;
rescent.

1. From the annual statement of the General Superintendent
Home Missions, Rev. Chas. E. Schaeffer, we learn, not-
ithstanding the financial depression throughout the country,
at the offerings for Home Missions have increased during
e past year, and that the work in general is in a prosperous
ndition. That the cause of Home Missions may be ad-
nced, we submit for adoption the suggestion, made by the
oard of Home Missions, that a Permanent Classical Com-
ittee on Missions, consisting of three members, one of whom
least shall be an elder, be created. One shall be elected
r one year, one for two years, and one for three years, one
ember to be elected each year and to continue in office for
ree years. Vacancies caused by death or removal shall be
lled by the officers of Classis. The duties of this committee
all be as follows:

The committee is to hold regular quarterly meetings and
eport its proceedings to the General Superintendent, and
eep in constant touch with the office headquarters of the
oard.

Its duty shall be to look after the interest of the Missions
ithin the bounds of the Classis, to acquaint itself with the
trength and weakness of the charges within its bounds, and
o use every possible means by correspondence and personal
ffort to have every charge raise its apportionment in full.

To introduce wherever possible the weekly envelope system
or the gathering of the benevolence of the people.

To plan and conduct missionary institutes and conventions,
nd seek to impart missionary information among the peo-
le.

To organize Mission Study Classes, and to keep pastors
nd people informed of the latest methods of aggressive mis-
ionary work.

To gather as many Church-building Funds as possible.

To interest Sunday Schools and Christian Endeavor Societies to make liberal and systematic offerings for the support of the Sunday School and Christian Endeavor missionaries.

To have the work of missions close at heart, to pray, plan and push so as to be most effective in carrying forward this great enterprise of God.

2. We note with pleasure that the $70,000 Anniversary Thank Offering Fund for Foreign Missions is nearing completion. We rejoice in the prosperity of our mission work in Japan and China, and heartily commend this great cause to the liberality of our congregations.

We submit for your adoption the recommendations made by our Board of Foreign Missions, as follows:

First. That Classis urges all pastors to use their influence in the pulpit and in their pastoral visits in favor of Mission Study.

We suggest the following helpful books: "Sunrise in the Sunrise Kingdom," by Dr. John H. DeForest; "The Uplift of China," by Dr. Arthur H. Smith; and "The Why and How of Foreign Missions," by Dr. Arthur Judson Brown.

Second. That Classis brings to the attention of all the Church workers the summer Missionary Conferences, especially those held at Silver Bay, Lake George, N. Y., July 23-August 1; and at Asheville, N. C.

Third. That Classis calls the roll to ascertain whether Foreign Mission Day was observed by the Sunday Schools, and to what object the offerings were devoted.

Fourth. That Classis instructs its pastors and elders to bring to the attention of the members the Annuity Bond which the Board issues to persons who make "Special Donations" of not less than one thousand dollars, and pays the

donors an annuity for life equal to a fair rate of interest, payable semi-annually.

Fifth. That the Classis challenges the members of means to come to the aid of the Board in supplying the following needs:

Chapels and missionary residences. Only a few of our preaching places in Japan have chapels. A chapel can be built for three hundred dollars and upward. A missionary residence, including lot, will cost about three thousand dollars.

There are five cities in so many provinces where we should locate as many foreign missionaries. It will require at least five thousand dollars for necessary buildings at each station. The annual support of a missionary is about two thousand dollars.

For the China Mission the immediate needs are as follows:

At Yochow City we need—

1. A Girls' School Building, costing about $6,500.00
2. Street Chapel, costing about 1,200.00
3. Boys' School Outfit, costing about 1,000.00
4. Boys' School Chapel, costing about 2,000.00
5. Boys' School Teachers' Dwelling, costing about $1,500.00

We should have two physicians and two nurses, instead of one for the Hoy Memorial Hospital. A lady physician is also a necessity.

At Shenchow we need—

1. Two teachers for the Girls' School.
2. One teacher for the Boys' School.

Dr. Kelly says: "We are continually turning away those who come for treatment. Another doctor and a second nurse are necessary."

Six. That the Classis commends "The Outlook of Missions," a monthly magazine published in the interests of Mis-

sions by the Board of Foreign Missions. It is to be hoped that the "Missionary Bulletin," "The Woman's Journal," and "The Outlook for Missions," will be consolidated in the near future.

Seven. That the Classis accepts the thanks of the Board for its past support in prayers, sympathy and offerings, in carrying forward the work of Him who came to seek and to save that which was lost.

Other recommendations are made as follows:

(a) That the First Church, Waughtown, be committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers for the ensuing year.

(b) That $250 be given to the First Church, Waughtown, as aid toward the erection of a church.

(c) That Zion Reformed Church, Davidson County, be committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers.

(d) That $200 of the indebtedness of Bethel Church, High Point, be assumed by Classis.

(e) That Mt. Tabor congregation, of the Lower Davidson Charge, be granted aid in the sum of $25 toward the building of a new church.

(f) That a committee be appointed to confer with the authorities of the Presbyterian Church and others with a view of transferring our interests at Blowing Rock to another denomination, said committee to report to the Executive Committee of Classis, the latter being clothed with authority to act.

(g) That Bethel, High Point, be granted $300 toward the support of a pastor.

(h) That we do not see our way clear to grant to the Lower Davidson Charge the $50.00 requested for the support of a pastor.

(i) That we do not see our way clear to grant the amount asked for pastoral aid in the Gilead Charge. We suggest that a re-arrangement be made in the Gilead, Crescent and Faith Charges, grouping the churches so as to make self-supporting charges.

(j) We recommend that the Second Reformed Church, of Lexington, be placed under the pastoral care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

(k) We recommend that the Brookford Reformed Church be left for the present under the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

(l) We make the same recommendation in the request from the Crescent Charge for sustentation as was made in the request from Gilead Charge.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
D. E. BOWERS,
J. F. TROXLER.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to borrow $250 from the Solliday Fund, or otherwise, for the Waughtown Church, the latter to pay the interest.

Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. W. Bell and Elder Chas. H. A. Rupp were appointed to take charge of the Blowing Rock interest.

The committee on the reconstruction of the Gilead, Faith and Crescent Charges consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. D. Andrew and Elder R. H. Thomason.

Revs. W. H. Causey, M. M. Noacker and W. B. Duttera were appointed a committee of supply for the Gilead Charge.

Pending consideration of the report on Missions, Rev. A. C. Whitener, of Waynesboro, Pa., Superintendent of Missions, addressed Classis.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations reported Friday afternoon. Classis then went into an election to fill the several vacancies. The result of the election was as follows:

1. *Treasurer of Classis*: Rev. W. H. McNairy.

2. *Permanent Committee on Missions*: Dr. C. B. McNairy, one year; Rev. C. E. Wehler, two years; Rev. J. D. Andrew, three years.

3. *Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee*: Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, one year; Rev. J. A. Foil, two years; Rev. J. C. Clapp, three years.

4. *Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home*: Rev. S. W. Beck, L. M. Peeler, J. T. Hedrick.

4. *Trustees of Claremont College*: C. C. Bost, C. M. Shuford, H. D. Warlick, one year; J. W. Robinson, Rev. J. C. Leonard, L. A. Carpenter, two years; A. A. Shuford, Rev. J. L. Murphy, G. H. Geitner, three years.

ARTICLE XVI.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

The Committee on Religion and Statistics reported Saturday afternoon. The report was adopted, and is as follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the State of Religion and on Statistics submit the following report:

From the reports of pastors, and from the answers which the elders have given to the usual questions, we learn that the church within our bounds has made spiritual and substantial progress during the past year. Pastors have been faithful in their ministry, and the flock has been tenderly shepherded. For all this we are devoutly grateful to the Great Head of the Church.

By comparison we find there has been a gratifying increase in membership. It is true the increase is not what we would like it to be, or what it might be, yet there is cause for rejoicing. We must guard against the error of measuring the success of the Church too much by the numbers added to the membership, or the contributions made. While this is an evi-

dence of church life and activity, it is not the only evidence. Church life and activity manifests itself in two ways: that of gathering in the unchurched; and that of intensifying the spiritual life and activity of those already within. This latter is very often the strongest evidence of the Church's real success, and its true worth to the community. Nothing is so well calculated to touch the heart and win the soul of the unbeliever as the Godly life and conduct of professors. To intensify the spiritual life of the believer is, therefore, not only deepening and widening the kingdom within, but is at the same time developing the best equipment for its extension in the world. It is worthy of note that much progress has been made in this direction.

There is further evidence of progress and activity on the part of the Church in the fact that a new and thriving congregation, styled Zion congregation, has been organized near Thomasville, and a request from twenty-one persons for the organization of a new congregation in Catawba County.

It is with regret that we record the fact that the Rev. W. H. McNairy, one of our active pastors, was obliged, on account of failing eyesight, to lay down the work, thus causing one more vacancy in our Classis, there being now six, as follows: Upper Davidson, Lower Davidson, Thomasville, Catawba, Lincoln and Gilead. This is much to be deplored, and gives just cause for anxiety. Truly the harvest is great and the laborers are few. Let us therefore pray the Lord of the harvest that He send forth laborers into His harvest.

The angel whose name is Death has been busy with his sickle keen, during the year, and has gathered not only the golden grain, but also of the flowers that grow between. Among those who have been claimed were some of the most earnest, faithful and valued of our lay workers. Thus the workers die, but the work goes on and the church can say as Tennyson makes the brook to say—

"Men may come and men may go,
But I go on forever."

We commend the bereaved ones to the mercy of our kind Heavenly Father, who is too kind to be unkind and too wise to err.

And now, brethren, may the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Very respectfully submitted,

CHAS. E. WEHLER,
A. S. PEELER,
E. T. HEDRICK.

The statistics will be found in the Appendix.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

Friday afternoon Classis decided to proceed to select the time and place of the next annual meeting. Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, N. C., was selected as the place, and Wednesday, May 4th, A. D. 1910, at 8 o'clock P. M., as the time.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

Brethren:—I desire to present the following as the report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College.

The Board met in annual session on May 26th, 1908, and re-elected the officers of the preceding year.

The enrollment for the scholastic year ending May 28th, 1908, was 135, embraced in the following departments: College Department, 28; Academic Department, 71; Special Stu-

ents, 17; Music Department—piano 35, voice 14, violin 2, xpression 20; Art 12; Business Department, 23.

On Commencement Day the following were graduated: ther Alvin Barringer, William Summie Coulter, William ranklin Jarrett, and Miss Mary Heller; Miss Sarah McCor-le in Art; Miss Edith Self, Vocal Music, and Miss Henrietta illian in Expression.

At this meeting, the President of the College, Dr. George lbert Snyder, resigned. Prof. W. R. Weaver was elected ean of the College and Dr. Charles E. Wehler was continued nancial secretary and elected chairman of the faculty. The mpletion of the faculty was left to the Executive Committee the College, and in due time the faculty was completed by e election of Dr. J. C. Clapp, Rev. Prof. W. W. Rowe, T. R. agle, William B. Davis, Edward F. Hendiges, Miss Marion arr, and Miss Emelie B. Urquhardt.

The school was opened on September 8th, 1908, with a good nrollment, which has increased to 125 in all departments. hey are classed as follows: Seniors, 2; Juniors, 7; Sopho-ores, 1; Freshmen, 23; Academic Department, 71; Expres-on, 4; Physical Culture, 13; Art 14; Music, 25 The work r the present year will close June 3rd, when the following embers of the Senior Class will be recommended for gradua-on, viz: Mary K. Schnebly and Luther Linn.

Owing to ill-health, Dr. Wehler did not continue in active nnection with the College as Chairman of the Faculty after e Christmas holidays.

The Synod of the Potomac at the meeting held last fall at anover. Pa., made the following nominations for trustees, nd it becomes the duty of this Classis to elect same, viz: ev. T. J. Barkley, D. D., Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., C. Slagle, D. D., Col. W. H. Williams, D. M. Boyd and D. J. arpenter for three years, and Harry N. Hitt for two years.

I submit the following action of the Synod relating to Ca-

tawba College.

2. Resolved That Synod hereby urges the Trustees of the College to devise plans looking toward the speedy liquidation of the indebtedness of $20,000.00 now resting upon the school.

3. *Resolved.* That Synod assume the amount of interest in the sum of $595.00, and refer it to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

4. That this Synod accepts and undertakes to provide for the payment of the sum of $8,916.84, as being, in its judgment, the still unpaid remainder of the $17,000.00 orginally promised by this Synod.

5. That the indebtedness on behalf of two interests, viz: Science Building and Catawba College, be paid out of the receipts for Synodical indebtedness, in the ratio of one to three—one on Science Building and three on Catawba College.

I wish to make mention of the fact that the services of Dr. J. C. Clapp have been most valuable to the school the past year. I also note that Prof. W. R. Weaver, Dean of the College, has inaugurated better methods of keeping the College records. This will in years to come be valuable to the College. I also report that the Executive Committee will recommend to the Trustees at their annual meeting the election of Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly as Principal of the Academic Department.

I herewith submit the report of the Treasurer of the College.

J. L. MURPHY, *President Trustees.*

TREASURER'S REPORT FROM MAY 31, 1908, TO APRIL 24, 1909.

RECEIPTS.

Balance in treasury at last settlement	$ 43.71
Annual Concert	81.90
On lot sold to W. R. Weaver	450.00

Received from Dr. G. A. Snyder	1.94
Potomac Synod	400.00
Sale of barrels and hay	6.50
Coal sold	101.16
P. E. Fry, difference in exchange of land	29.10
Finger estate	37.04
Finger estate, royalty on book	12.08
Dr. G. A. Snyder for immediate use of college	20.00
Interest	768.94
Entertainments	324.45
Rents	17.00
Incidentals	14.74
Sale of books	328.31
Tuition	6,924.94
Balance due treasurer	236.41
Total	$9,787.22

DISBURSEMENTS.

Dr. G. A. Snyder, for invitations	$ 10.00
Dr. G. A. Snyder, for rents	110.00
Band	35.00
Catalogues	102.00
West Disinfecting Co	41.25
On note at Shuford National Bank	450.00
Repairs and Supplies	10.11
Insurance	208.13
Carbide and gasoline	257.35
Fuel	495.98
Postage	46.15
Printing and advertising	130.89
Traveling expenses	77.45
Fire extinguishers	27.25
Tuning pianos	22.50
Interest	299.18

Work	293.32
Diplomas	14.07
Magazines	38.75
Phone rents	13.50
Cooks	126.51
Books	387.58
Entertainments	334.00
Davis Acetylene Co., for burners	5.40
Incidentals	36.25
Teachers	3,866.14
Provisions	2,348.46
Total	$9,787.22

SOLLIDAY INTEREST.

RECEIPTS.

Balance in treasury at last report	$ 66.22
Interest on Fund received	632.72
Amount due treasurer	17.28
Total	$ 650.00

DISBURSEMENTS.

J. A. Palmer, for 1907-08	$ 100.00
Clarence Woods, for 1907-08	50.00
Clarence Woods, for 1908-09	100.00
C. C. Wagoner, for 1908-09	100.00
J. A. Palmer, for 1908-09	100.00
John Peck, for 1908-09	100.00
Ermine Plott, for 1908-09	100.00
Total	$ 650.00

Amount of interest due the Fund on notes for

money loaned the College ..... $ 1,300.00

ENDOWMENT FUND.

General Endowment notes	$13.875.84
Newton City bonds	500.00
Six shares Union Cotton Mill	600.00
Alumni notes on which interest is being paid	1,450.00
Gen. John E. Roller scholarship (note), $ 500.00	
Capt. P. B. Fetzer scholarship (pledge), 1,000.00	

INDEBTEDNESS.

Due teachers to end of year	$ 1,380.00
Provisions	800.00
Shuford National Bank	3,400.00
Due Endowment Fund, money borrowed to pay on building debt	2,174.54
Due Solliday Fund, borrowed money	9,200.00
Interest Solliday Fund, borrowed money	1,300.00
Merchants' accounts	150.00
Union Cotton Mill	600.00
Due on work to end of year	65.00
Tuition uncollected	$ 3,315.00

CANVASS OF DR. C. E. WEHLER.

Cash received	$ 1,459.35

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid on note due Solliday Fund	$ 1,300.00
Paid Dr. Wehler commission	96.33
Balance in treasury	63.02
Total	$ 1,459.35

Pledges uncollected from canvass of Dr. Wehler... $ 2,967.50

M. J. ROWE, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

As President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College, I desire to present my annual report to your reverend body.

The officers of the Board are as follows: Rev. J. L. Murphy, president; G. H. Geitner, secretary; and C. C. Bost, treasurer.

At a special meeting of the Board held ———————— the president of the Board was elected president of the College. The school was opened September 9, 1908, with the following faculty: Joseph L. Murphy, president; N. E. Aull, Nanette Balow, Rhea D. Sourbeer, Helen Chadwick, teachers in the Literary Department.

The Music Department is under the direction of Signor Saverio D'Anna, who is assisted by Miss Lovie Sigmon.

The school of Expression is directed by Mrs. Reescie Warren Menzies, while the Art students have studied under Mrs. Alfred Moretz.

There have been sixty-four pupils in attendance; 34 are in the Music Department.

The work of the school has been most satisfactory. In the Music Department a high standard has been reached. The Department of English has also ranked high.

Some improvements have been made. The well just north of the College has been filled up, foot-lights and new scenery installed on the stage. The campus has received considerable attention and much improvement. A new Chickering Grand piano has been placed in the building.

The charter of the College was amended at the last meeting of the Legislature of North Carolina, and your instructions were followed just as closely as legal advice permitted us to do so. The word "Female" has been dropped from the title, and the school is "Claremont College." This amend-

ment makes it necessary for this Classis at this annual meeting to elect a new board of trustees as follows: Three for a period of three years; three for a period of two years; and three for a period of one year; and thereafter, three are to be elected annually for a period of three years.

The charter also provides that these nine elected by Classis at the annual meeting shall elect six other members of the board. I suggest that the charter, as amended, be read to this body.

Plans for the coming year have been made. Rev. Prof. J. H. Keller will become interested in the school and marked improvements are being considered. A new heating system is contemplated, and new and up-to-date furniture placed in each room. A handsome catalogue is being published.

If the present faculty can be retained with the addition of Professor Keller, Claremont will afford such advantages that there need be no occasion for any parent in the Church in North Carolina to patronize any other than one of our church schools.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

The Committee on Education reported Saturday morning. The report was adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee on Education beg leave to make the following report:

From the reports of the President of the Board of Trustees, and the Treasurer of Catawba College, we are pleased to learn that the work of the College has been carried forward without interruption. We rejoice to learn of the progress during the past year, as shown by the following: (1) By comparing the receipts and disbursements on current expenses, we find a balance of $920.00 in favor of the College. (2) That the indebtedness of the College has been reduced $1,249.20, leaving a balance of $19,069.54. We note with

pleasure the action of Potomac Synod in making provision for the payment in full of the $17,000 pledge.

From the report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College, we are pleased to learn of the degree of success attained during the past year, as well as of the improvements that have been made and those contemplated for the coming year. As the charter has been changed, thus making it a regular institution of the Reformed Church, we ask that the entire Church share in the responsibility of making it what it should be.

We therefore recommend these institutions of the Church to the prayerful consideration and loyal support of our people, and recommend the holding of Educational rallies throughout the church, and that one Sunday during the year be known as College Day, when the work of these institutions may be presented and offerings received for the same.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
J. H. KELLER,
D. M. KLUTTZ.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance reported Saturday afternoon. The report was adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have audited the Treasurer's report and find same correct, and we recommend its adoption.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer wishes to make the following report of Classis for the year ending May 1st, 1909:

RECEIPTS.

	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Catawba College	Theological Seminary	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation
Balance	$ 7.46	$ 69.39	$	$ 4.88	$291.68	$ 458.31	$115.30
Hickory	33.00	17.00	5.50	1.75	45.00	90.00	28.00
Guilford	21.00	12.00	2.00			25.00	
Crescent	10.00	5.00	1.00	.75	15.00	25.00	11.00
Faith	8.00	4.50	1.50	.50	18.00	16.00	12.00
West Rowan	20.00	9.50	2.50	1.50	22.00	61.00	20.00
East Rowan	30.00	14.50	3.50	1.50	70.00	55.00	22.00
Bear Creek	29.00	14.50	3.00		62.62	37.50	3.34
South Fork	23.00	13.00	3.50		22.75	29.43	13.00
Lincoln	31.00	16.00	6.50			70.00	14.25
Newton	28.00	14.00	6.00	1.50	42.00	69.00	27.00
Gilead	20.00	10.00	3.00		3.10	6.00	7.66
Salisbury	7.00	2.00	2.00	.50	11.00	23.00	6.00
Lexington, First	18.00	8.00	3.00	1.00	27.00	66.00	15.00
Lex'ton, Second	3.00	1.00	1.00	.25	6.00	17.00	3.00
Lower Davidson	15.00	10.00	1.50	.50	18.00	40.00	18.00
Upper Davidson	25.13		1.00				11.66
High Point, 1st	8.00	3.00	1.00	.50	10.00	11.00	7.00
Bethel, H. Point	3.00	1.00	.50	.25	5.00	10.00	3.00
Thomasville	15.00	8.00	2.50	.75	17.50	40.00	15.00
Concord	10.00	4.50	1.50	.75	17.50	20.00	14.00
Greensboro	5.00	2.00	.50	.50	3.00	15.00	4.00
Burlington	21.00	10.50	4.00	1.50	25.00	75.00	20.00
Lenoir	4.00	1.50	1.50	.50	6.50	15.00	2.50
Brookford	1.50	.50	.25	.25	3.00	5.50	1.50
Catawba	7.00	3.50	1.50		1.97		
Mt. Bethel	1.00	.50	.25	.50	2.00	2.50	1.00
Waughtown	1.50	.50	.25	.25	1.00	3.00	1.00
Lenoir, Interest	6.00						
Greensboro, Int.	11.00						
Total	$429.59	$255.89	$60.25	$20.38	$746.62	$1,285.24	$407.71

SPECIAL OBJECTS.

Claremont College, New Gilead, Gilead Charge	$ 1.46
Theological Seminary Special, Grace Ch., Newton	5.00
R. T. Cecil, money refunded	40.00
Harbor Missions Special, Grace Ch., Newton	5.00

ORPHANS' HOME, NAZARETH.

Sunday School, Lenoir	$ 11.25
Congregation, Lenoir	21.48
Thomasville Charge	11.00
Grace Sunday School, Newton	24.40
West Rowan Charge	12.50
Total	$ 80.63

HOME MISSIONS, SPECIAL.

Keller, Gilead Charge, for Kansas City	$ 1.76
West Rowan Charge, for Kansas City	19.00
First Church, Lexington, for Kansas City	2.00
Lenoir, for Kansas City	10.12
Concord, for Kansas City	3.00
Trinity, Catawba Charge, for Kansas City	1.60
Smyrna, Catawba Charge, for Kansas City	1.00
Total	$ 38.48

FOREIGN MISSIONS, SPECIAL.

Balance	$ .20
Bethel, Bear Creek Charge	89.08
Woman's Missionary Society, Bethel, B. C. Charge	10.00
Hickory	2.40
Bethany S. S., Upper Davidson Charge	1.25
Lenoir, Foreign Mission Day	16.21
Total	$119.14

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, SPECIAL.

Concord S. S., for Ref. Church Building	$ 5.61
Mt. Zion, West Rowan Charge, Children's Day	6.50
Second Church, Lexington, Children's Day	1.11

First Church, Lexington, Children's Day	3.00
Total	$ 16.22

MINISTERIAL RELIEF FUND.

Concord	$ 6.00
New Gilead, Gilead Charge	2.32
Lenoir	4.00
Newton	13.45
Total	$ 25.77

CLASSICAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

Balance from last year	$ 15.51

DISBURSEMENTS.

CONTINGENT FUND.

Interest on High Point Note	$ 7.50
Stated Clerk, salary and expenses	43.26
Treasurer, salary and expenses	29.16
Printing the Minutes of Classis	87.80
W. W. Rowe, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
P. A. Peeler, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
C. B. Heller, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
Shuford Peeler, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
D. E. Bowers, expense to special meeting of Classis	4.00
J. C. Leonard, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
D. H. Hinkle, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
Potomac Synod Contingent	95.00
W. H. Causey, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
Interest on Greensboro note	21.00
Interest on Lenoir note	6.00
C. E. Wehler, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
G. A. Snyder, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
John F. Moose, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00
I. S. Ditzler, expense to Potomac Synod	5.00

Total	$348.72
Balance on hand	80.87
Total received	$429.59

CHURCH BUILDING.

Greensboro Note	$200.00
Balance on hand	55.89
Total amount received	$255.89

CATAWBA COLLEGE.

Paid Treasurer on last year	$ 5.00
Chas. M. Wolff, Treas. Potomac Synod	55.00
Balance on hand	.25
Total received	$ 60.25

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Chas. M. Wolff, Treas. Potomac Synod	$ 8.88
Balance on hand	11.50
Total received	$ 20.38

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Allen R. Bartholomew, Secretary of Board	$571.88
Balance on hand	174.74
Total received	$746.62

HOME MISSIONS.

John J. Nissley, Treasurer of Board	$758.81
Balance on hand	$526.43
Total received	$1,285.24

SUSTENTATION.

D. E. Bowers, for Bethel and Waughtown	$300.00
P. M. Trexler, pastor Lower Davidson Charge	37.50
John Ingle, pastor Mt. Bethel	49.00

Balance on hand 21.21

Total received $407.71

CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

J. L. Murphy, President .....$ 1.46
Balance on hand .....
Total received .....$ 1.46

ORPHAN'S HOME.

John H. Moose, Treasurer Nazareth Home .....$ 80.63
Total received .....$ 80.63

HOME MISSIONS, SPECIAL.

Geo. W. Stein, Treasurer General Boaord .....$ 38.48
Total received 38.48

FOREIGN MISSIONS, SPECIAL.

Allen R. Bartholomew, Secretary of Board $117.89
Balance on hand 1.25

Total received $119.14

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, SPECIAL.

John H. Bomberger, Treasurer of Board .....$ 16.22
Total received $16.22

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

J. M. Schick, Treasurer General Synod Board .....$ 25.77
Total received 25.77

ARREARAGES.

	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Catawba College	Theological Seminary	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation
Guilford	$	$	$	$1.00	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$16.00
Lincoln				2.50	55.00		15.75
Upper Davidson	11.87	21.00	5.00	2.00	75.00	100.00	23.34
South Fork				1.00	12.25	8.07	
Bear Creek				1.00	7.38		11.10
Gilead				1.50	30.40	40.00	7.34
Catawba		.50		.50	15.03	25.00	8.50
Total	$11.87	$21.50	$5.00	$9.50	$220.06	$198.07	$82.09

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Greensboro Note	$100.00
Lenoir Note	300.00
Church Histories	100.00
Total	$500.00

Respectfully sumbitted,

W. H. McNAIRY, Treas.

We recommend the following apportionment of the amounts referred to us by Classis:

	Contingent Fund.	Church Building	Harbor Missions	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Sustentation.	Synodical Indebtedness.
CHARGES.							
Hickory	$ 36.00	$ 21.00	$ 1.75	$ 50.00	$ 85.00	$ 30.00	$ 12.00
Guilford	25.00	14.00	1.00	25.00	67.00	16.00	4.00
Crescent	9.00	6.00	.75	15.00	20.00	11.00	2.00
Faith	9.00	6.50	.50	20.00	18.00	12.00	3.00
West Rowan	25.00	12.50	1.50	30.00	100.00	22.00	6.00
East Rowan	30.00	16.50	1.50	70.00	50.00	22.00	7.00
Bear Creek	29.00	16.00	1.00	65.00	35.00	22.00	6.00
South Fork	25.00	15.00	1.00	40.00	40.00	19.00	7.00
Lincoln	30.00	13.00	2.50	55.00	57.00	28.00	13.00
Newton	29.00	16.00	1.50	45.00	55.00	27.00	14.00
Gilead	20.00	11.00	1.50	35.50	30.00	15.00	6.00
Salisbury	8.00	4.00	.50	12.00	30.00	6.00	4.00
Lexington, 1st	23.00	12.00	1.00	30.00	100.00	15.00	7.00
Lexington, 2nd	4.00	2.00	.25	8.00	25.00	3.00	2.00
Lower Davidson	15.00	11.00	.50	20.00	40.00	18.00	3.00
Upper Davidson	37.00	21.00	2.00	75.00	100.00	35.00	12.00
High Point, 1st	8.00	4.00	.50	12.00	15.00	7.00	2.00
H.Point, Bethel	4.00	2.00	.25	6.00	9.00	3.00	1.00
Thomasville	16.00	9.00	.75	20.00	45.00	15.00	5.00
Concord	11.00	7.00	.75	20.00	23.00	14.00	3.00
Greensboro	6.00	4.00	.50	5.00	22.00	4.00	1.00
Burlington	20.00	18.00	1.50	27.00	90.00	5.50	7.00
Mt. Bethel	1.00	.50	.25	1.00	2.00	1.00	.25
Lenoir	4.00	2.50	.75	7.50	13.00	2.50	3.00
Brookford	3.00	1.00	.25	3.00	10.00	1.50	.50
Catawba	7.00	4.00	.50	16.00	25.00	8.50	3.00
Waughtown	4.00	1.50	.25	1.00	3.00	1.00	.50
Zion, Thom'sv'e	3.00	1.00	.50	2.00	15.00	1.50	.75
Total	$441.00	$252.00	$25.50	$716.00	$1,129.00	$365.50	$135.00

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
W. H. CAUSEY,
CHAS. H. A. RUPP.

ARTICLE XX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Committee on Sunday Schools reported Saturday morning. This report was adopted, and the statistics will be found in the Appendix.

The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools consists of Revs. J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck and J. L. Murphy.

ARTICLE XXI.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The Committee on Examination and Licensure reported on Friday morning. The report was adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that no applications have been made.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
J. W. BELL,
E. T. HEDRICK.

ARTICLE XXII.

ORPHANS' HOME.

Report of the Managers of Nazareth Home:

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to make the following report:

We are very much gratified that at this time we are able to present a report so favorable, with prospects so encouraging. The work of the past year has gone steadily on, and nothing of a startling character has transpired. Last summer one of the boys took leave of absence, and has since found a home in the Jackson Training School, his proper place, and thus the management of the Orphanage has been relieved of a great charge. We refer to Bezola Poteat, who three times ran away. Five other children have been admitted, and now there are twenty as happy and contented girls and boys as may be found anywhere in the Home.

The second anniversary day was held in August last, when Rev. John P. Dieffenderfer, of Hummelstown, Pa., delivered a splendid address. The children, under the efficient training of Miss Shaffner, presented an interesting program. There was a good crowd present representing various sections of the Classis.

Several hundred dollars were realized from the sale of edibles and the Bazaar. A day was pleasantly and profitably spent, and all went away feeling the day was a success.

At a meeting of the Managers in February it was seen that Mrs. Frick had more to do than she could do, and the Managers decided that there must be help provided to look after the clothing department, more particularly, and to direct the girls in sewing, darning, patching, etc. For this position Miss Mabel Moose has been secured, and aready good results have come.

At the same meeting of the Managers, Rev. C. B. Heller was elected Secretary, instead of Rev. Dr. Duttera, who declined to serve longer.

The matter of more room came up, and the purchasing of the home of Dr. A. B. Goodman, nearby, and it was the unanimous opinion of the Managers that this be done. A committee was appointed to look after the matter. The purchase has been made by which the Orphanage comes into possession of

a large new ten-room house, with well, splendid barn, and other convenient outbuildings, with something more than seven acres of land, at a cost of twenty-five hundred dollars, payable in five years or less, paying five hundred dollars annually, or more if preferred. There is now plenty of room for about fifty children.

The matter of a dining room has been provided for by removing a partition, and a dining room is provided that can accommodate fifty. That provision meets the need in that direction.

The former indebtedness of $750.00, reported last year, has been paid. All the outstanding accounts, except a matter of less than fifty dollars due for some material for change in house. The last horse bought has been paid for, as also a cow, one-half-horse wagon, drill, riding cultivator, weeder, disk-harrow, and sixty-three dollars worth of paint to paint house purchased. The receipts during the year were about twenty-six hundred and fifty dollars, or five hundred dollars more than the preceding year.

There has been paid out for salary, superintendent, support of home, and additional equipment amounting to something like twenty-one hundred dollars. There is now something like five hundred to the credit of the Home.

Of the amount expended, $750.00 was for former debt, $400.00 for permanent improvements, machinery, etc., and the balance, $1,000.00, in round numbers, for salary and support of the Home.

The farm is being used to good advantage, and Superintendent Frick is rapidly making his work tell. After May 20th, he gives his entire attention to the Home, and we may expect far better results. We had hoped to be able to place a value on the products of the farm, but have not been supplied with the data, but we will say that a great part of the food for the children was produced on it.

During the year Brother Yearick and the good people of his (East Rowan) charge gave some new iron beds, and chairs came from another source, and, as heretofore, several hundred dollars' worth of supplies, clothing, etc., was donated, to which we have placed no money value.

The immediate need of the Home now is a chapel and schoolhouse, which the Managers will endeavor to provide by appeal to the church at large, without fear of hindering or injuring the regular support of the Home.

During the year the children attended Crescent Academy, without cost to the Church, but now it becomes necessary for the Home to make other provision. The children have attended catechising and Sunday School at the Church near by, also at the academy. Religious instruction by Superintendent and Mrs. Frick has been given, and everything along that line is supplied. The malicious reports circulated relative to the lack of cleanliness and religious training are absolutely false, and the conditions are as good as in any well regulated home, and compare favorably with other Orphanages of which we know.

The attention of Classis is called to the fact that it will be necessary to elect three members of the Managers to fill the places of Revs. Dr. W. B. Duttera, S. W. Beck, and L. M. Peeler, whose terms of office expire with this meeting.

The Managers ask that Classis recommend to Sunday Schools quarterly offerings for the Home. Thanksgiving and Christmas offerings, from all our Sunday schools and Churches, and that individuals and schools be challenged to support an orphan each.

By order of Managers.

J. M. L. LYERLY, *President.*

The Committee on Orphans' Home presented the following report Friday morning, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Nazareth Orphans' Home report:

We note that the past year has brought prosperity to this

instituttion.

There are twenty children now in the Home; these are contented and happy.

Miss Mabel Moose has been employed to assist Mrs. Frick.

Rev. C. B. Heller has been elected Secretary of the Board of Managers in place of Dr. Duttera, resigned. We note further that the Board of Managers has purchased the Dr. Goodman property, which gives the Home ample room for the present.

The receipts during the past year have been $2,650.00, an increase $500.00 over the preceding year.

We note further that religious instruction has been given during the past year.

We recommend the following:

Resolved 1. That we hereby express our profound gratitude to God for His blessings and favors which have attended our efforts the past year.

Resolved 2. That the Home be commended to the liberality of our members and congregations.

Resolved 3. That our Sunday Schools be encouraged to make quarterly contributions to the Home, and that our congregations remember the Home on Thanksgiving and Christmas.

J. L. MURPHY,
S. C. KLUTTZ.

ARTICLE XXIII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Communications were received from the two Ministerial Relief Societies. These were referred to the following special committee: Revs. M. M. Noacker, E. G. Williams and Elder E. T. Hedrick. The committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina—

Your Special Committee on Ministerial Relief begs to offer the following report:

Two communications from the officers of the Societies came into our hands; one from Rev. J. M .Schick, Secretary of the Board of Ministerial Relief, and another from Rev. S. S. Miller, Treasurer of the Ministerial Relief Society.

From these communications we learn with regret that the Classis last year failed to give this matter the attention it deserves.

Only $4.17 came from this Classis, and that from one charge That this is not as it should be we all know and feel. A cause so worthy should have our hearty and liberal support. In view of this fact, and that the matter of caring for the needy may receive our moral and financial support, this committee would recommend the following action, viz:

First, That the attention of pastors and elders be called to this worthy cause, and that every congregation be given an opportunity to give an offering for the support of these needy ones.

Second, That this Classis appoint an informant to help the Board of Ministerial Relief in this work within our bounds.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. NOACKER.

E. GARVER WILLIAMS.

At the session Wednesday night the Stated Clerk presented to the President, Rev. S. W. Beck, a gavel to be used by him during the sessions of this year, and then handed down to his successors in office. This gavel was made from a piece of timber taken from the second house of worship erected at Pilgrim, Davidson County, in the year 1807. The gavel was accepted by the President in behalf of the Classis.

The Stated Clerk was excused on Thursday to go to Bur-

lington to conduct the funeral of Rev. J. D. Andrew's little daughter. Rev. C. E. Wehler was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem. At the morning session of Thursday a message of sympathy was telegraphed to Rev. J. D. Andrew and family in the sadness they were called upon to experience.

During the session of Thursday morning President J. I. Foust, of the Normal and Industrial College, extended to Classis an invitation to visit that institution. The thanks of the Classis were extended to President Foust for the kind invitation, and Classis expressed the desire to visit the college if time would permit.

The Treasurer's salary and expenses, $27.51; the Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $42.32; contingent fund, $100.00; printing the minutes of Classis, $75; Church Building Fund, $250, were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay .75c. to Rev. J. L. Murphy, and $1.05 to Rev. C. E. Wehler, expenses on account of a special meeting of Classis.

The following were appointed a Committee on Leave of Absence: Revs. J. L. Bowers, Shuford Peeler and Elder R. H. Thomason. At the final session, this committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following were given leave of absence: Friday—I. A. Beck, J. B. Leonard, Wm. Myers, Joe Rumbley, H. S. Livingood, D. A. Long, A. A. Long, L. L. Nifong, W. B. Duttera, E. M. Huffman, J. W. Veach; Saturday—Chas. H. A. Rupp, E. A. Rothrock, J. H. Keller, A. S. Peeler, M. Holshouser, D. C. Holshouser, W. H. McNairy, B. W. Koontz, J. F. Troxler, J. L. Bowers, R. H. Thomason, S. C. Kluttz, J.

O. Moose and J. S. Coulter.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. BOWERS,
SHUFORD PEELER.

The following were appointed a committee on the St. Peters' Church property in Catawba County, with instructions to investigate and report to Classis: Revs. J. L. Murphy, S. W. Beck, T. L. Hunsucker, George McCorkle, and R. H. Thomason.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey from Classis a message of sympathy to Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp, in his present illness, which prevents his attendance.

The interest at Lincolnton was committed to the care of Revs. W. W. Rowe, S. W. Beck and J. A. Foil.

The committee on the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller and W. W. Rowe.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey the greetings of Classis to Rev. M. L. Hedrick in his advancing years.

Revs. P. M. Trexler, H E. Sechler, J. C. Clapp and M. L. Hedrick were excused for absence from this meeting of Classis.

Rev. J. A. Foil was granted permission to engage in secular work.

The Committee on Reporting for the Papers submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Press Reports beg leave to report that the duties have been attended to.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA,
SHUFORD PEELER.

The following resolutions were adopted at the last session:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay $5.00 to the First Reformed Church of Greensboro.

Resolved, That we extend a rising vote of thanks to the pastor, members and friends of this congregation for their great kindness and hospitality to this Classis while in their midst.

The following resolution was adopted Saturday afternoon:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to arrange for a Laymen's Convention sometime during the Classical year.

This committee consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. L. Yearick, and J. C. Leonard.

The pastors are instructed to present the Laymen's Missionary Movement to their congregations one or two weeks preceding the time which shall be appointed for the convention.

The Committee on Young People's Societies presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Young Peoples' Societies beg leave to report the following tabulated statement:

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	NAME OF SOCIETY.	Members.		Contributions.			
		Active.	Associate.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Other Benevolence.	Congregational Purposes.
St. Mark's	Christian Endeavor.	15		$	$	$	$
Grace, Newton	Grace, Newton	25	2				12.00
Grace, Newton	Grace Junior	45		5.00			4.00
St. James, Mt. Pleasant	Mission Band	43			10.00	13.00	
Shiloh, Faith	Young People's Guild	16					
First, Greensboro	Greensboro	25	5			10.00	
Totals		169	7	$5.00	$10.00	$23.00	$16.00

Respectfully submitted,
E. GARVER WILLIAMS.
D. E. BOWERS.
J. O. MOOSE.

ARTICLE XXIV.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Classis having finished the transaction of all business, the roll was called and all persons not excused answered to their names. The minutes of the day's sessions were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Doxology, and the benediction was pronounced by the President, Rev. S. W. Beck.

ARTICLE XXV.

ADJOURNMENT.

Classis adjourned finally Saturday afternoon, May 1st, at 3:30 o'clock, to meet in annual session in Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, N. C., Wednesday, May 4th, A. D. 1910, at 8 o'clock, P. M.

S. W. BECK, *President.*

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Official copy from the original minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Statistical Summary of the Reformed Church in the United States A. D. 1908

SYNODS	Classes	Ministers	Licentiates	Congregations	MEMBERS			ADDITIONS				LOSSES				SUNDAY-SCHOOLS			Students for Ministry	CONTRIBUTIONS	
					Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Certificate or Renewal	Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Deaths, Commun.	Deaths, Unconfirm.	Number of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars		Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes
Eastern Synod	12	354	14	568	120130	9264	58834	5753	749	5000	3719	2004	1	2718	2016	869	583	10540	97142	68	$163,526 36	$719,311 53
Ohio Synod	6	149	2	239	29006	23071	7016	870	564	1216	1189	848	.....	611	428	98	217	3503	29648	34	35,559 00	119,766 00
Synod of Northwest	13	187	.....	248	26255	18429	15966	1644	42	1224	955	452	6	510	339	149	233	1710	14220	46	32,092 00	153,609 00
Pittsburg Synod	6	108	3	170	24027	20348	11778	731	213	992	780	553	.....	885	403	264	153	1965	16869	9	55,610 00	189,850 00
Potomac Synod	8	190	6	322	44630	34670	19299	1569	457	2057	1208	894	.....	648	687	216	291	4213	36010	26	67,995 00	227,673 00
Ger. Syn. of East	4	62	.....	54	16748	12680	9518	1602	43	915	742	14	.....	589	307	132	55	1478	12053	9	11,756 00	143,059 00
Central Synod	5	94	.....	105	23939	16989	11655	1066	80	866	521	294	1	552	258	145	107	1568	13786	24	24,037 00	116,900 00
Synod of Interior	5	49	.....	49	3985	3111	1440	172	198	351	320	146	.....	176	57	14	64	797	5701	1	10,535 00	40,841 00
Totals	59	1193	25	1755	288720	221939	135503	14403	2345	12451	9535	5332	8	6634	4595	1917	1703	25474	225429	217	$401,110 36	1711 009 53

Total Statistical Summary of the Synod of the Potmac for the Year A. D. 1908

CLASSES	Ministers	Licentiates	Congregations	MEMBERS			ADDITIONS				LOSSES					SUNDAY-SCHOOLS			Students for Ministry	CONTRIBUTIONS		Minutes Wanted
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Certificate or Renewal	Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Deaths, Communn.	Deaths, Unconfirm.	Number of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars		Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes	
Zion's	22	.....	40	6021	4033	3603	274	28	254	173	90	.....	56	100	49	35	615	6662	1	$10,976 00	$35,035 00	300
Maryland	45	2	67	11819	9050	5432	3 2	68	586	283	213	.....	87	165	77	63	1112	8573	5	15,913 00	71 080 00	379
Mercersburg	15	2	25	3702	2914	1010	79	55	100	133	86	.....	54	52	18	23	342	2805	3	9,192 00	22,528 00	.....
Virginia	17	.....	31	2735	2276	1145	87	42	131	28	33	.....	56	53	8	27	309	1988	4	4,675 00	12,395 00	78
North Carolina	30	.....	52	4832	3705	1807	235	177	388	159	87	.....	41	52	10	43	425	4852	4	5,421 00	22,248 00	352
Gettysburg	24	.....	30	6495	5608	2889	3 3	23	297	146	120	.....	54	111	42	30	471	4095	4	7,879 00	23,856 00	530
Carlisle	15	2	23	2369	1930	708	72	16	63	45	54	.....	55	47	21	22	296	2246	1	3,978 00	12,481 00	160
Juniata	22	.....	54	6657	5154	2705	197	48	238	241	211	.....	245	167	21	48	643	4789	4	9,961 00	28,050 00	463
Totals	190	6	322	44630	34670	19299	1569	457	2057	1208	894	.....	648	687	246	291	4313	36010	26	$67,995 00	$227,673 00	1912

Report of the Sunday Schools of the Classis of North Carolina.

Name of Charge	Name of School	MEMBERSHIP: Scholars: Officers and Teachers	Primary Department	Junior Department	Intermediate Department	Senior Department	At Home: Total	Average	Cradle Roll	Home Department	TOTAL ENROLLMENT	Education: No. of Books in Library	Are Reformed Lesson Helps Used in the School?	Church Relation: Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Contributions: Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	General Synod's S. S. Work	Other Benevolence	Support of School
Burlington	Burlington	14	...	...	...	.....	300	120	40	90	430	.....	Yes	136	.....	37	.....	.....	11	.....	3	155
Burlington	St. Mark's	6	...	...	...	.....	70	35	.....	.....	70	.....	Yes	42	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40
Gilead	New Gilead	12	15	24	...	46	104	48	.....	.....	104	.....	Yes	50	40	.....	.....	2	5	.....	2	15
Gilead	Keller	6	20	16	...	16	65	47	.....	.....	58	.....	Yes	20	24	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	7
1st. Ch. High Point	1st. Church	11	25	43	36	95	210	103	.....	.....	210	.....	Yes	46	16	9	4	.....	2	.....	.....	175
Zion, Lenoir	Zion	9	26	8	...	22	56	34	22	.....	87	157	Yes	21	35	3	10	16	26	.....	.....	50
West Rowan	Mt. Zion	12	35	24	20	80	159	88	.....	.....	171	.....	Yes	97	62	15	.....	.....	13	6	.....	21
West Rowan	St. Paul	9	23	11	11	36	90	.....	.....	.....	90	.....	Yes	48	20	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Rowan	China Grove	13	13	13	6	34	65	40	.....	.....	63	.....	Yes	48	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20
Thomasville	Calvary	10	33	15	...	45	103	55	.....	.....	103	.....	No	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8
Thomasville	Heidelberg	7	50	...	29	27	113	41	.....	.....	113	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25
Thomasville	Emanuel	10	20	20	45	35	130	60	.....	.....	130	.....	Yes	90	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10
Guilford	Mt. Hope	12	22	24	35	72	168	90	.....	.....	168	.....	Yes	95	41	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16
Guilford	Brick Church	6	...	8	12	32	58	39	.....	.....	58	.....	Yes	42	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4
South Fork	Daniel's	5	...	11	29	.....	45	24	.....	.....	45	.....	No	35	10	7	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	16
South Fork	Bethel	7	13	6	...	54	72	38	.....	.....	72	.....	Yes	33	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5
South Fork	St. Paul's	8	...	...	...	.....	102	75	.....	.....	107	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15
Waughtown	1st. Church	14	24	36	...	100	160	80	.....	.....	160	.....	Yes	21	.....	1	.....	.....	3	2	.....	57
Lexington	2nd Church	8	26	25	...	53	112	63	.....	.....	112	.....	Yes	48	11	12	.....	.....	.....	2	10	36
Salisbury	Faith	10	42	24	14	23	113	.....	10	8	131	.....	No	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	8	3	.....	45
Crescent	Bethany	9	32	13	16	51	121	74	.....	.....	131	.....	Yes	50	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20
Crescent	Mt. Hope	10	8	15	8	44	85	60	.....	.....	85	.....	Yes	44	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16
Upper Davidson	Beulah	7	20	25	30	25	107	50	.....	.....	107	.....	No	50	25	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25
Upper Davidson	Bethany	12	32	12	30	34	120	30	.....	.....	120	.....	Yes	41	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22
Upper Davidson	Hebron	8	...	...	...	.....	50	35	.....	.....	50	.....	Yes	35	8	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18
Upper Davidson	Pilgrim	17	...	...	...	.....	237	135	.....	.....	237	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington	1st Church	12	61	40	44	96	253	150	25	45	323	225	Yes	120	40	16	2	.....	31	3	50	127
Hickory	Corinth	12	...	...	...	.....	150	.....	.....	.....	150	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	22	10	.....	.....	164	171
Concord	Trinity	13	40	18	...	60	131	71	28	27	186	.....	Yes	89	71	6	.....	4	17	.....	11	80
Lincoln	St Matthew's	10	...	...	...	.....	65	.....	.....	.....	65	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50
Lincoln	Memorial	12	...	...	...	.....	90	.....	.....	.....	90	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7
East Rowan	Grace	18	...	...	...	227	245	85	18	.....	263	175	Yes	115	162	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22
East Rowan	Ursinus	19	31	25	12	85	172	94	28	.....	200	.....	Yes	75	60	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24
East Rowan	St. Luke's	10	...	...	52	.....	62	41	13	.....	75	.....	Yes	40	20	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	2	17
Bear Creek	Bethel	16	52	26	...	11	189	106	.....	.....	89	.....	Yes	.....	10	8	34	93	30	.....	.....	25
Bear Creek	St James	14	15	4	..	50	119	75	.....	.....	119	.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bear Creek	Boger	12	24	13	...	54	103	50	.....	.....	103	.....	Yes	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	67	1	.....	15
Newton	Grace	18	29	...	26	63	136	.....	18	...	136	.....	Yes	58	60	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	67
Greensboro	1st Church	13	39	30	30	68	190	100	.....	15	205	134	Yes	60	15	14	.....	.....	.....	76	.....	34
High Point	Bethel	13	66	30	...	110	215	95	.....	.....	2 5	.....	Yes	22	5	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43
Lower Davidson	Hedrick's Grove	8	...	...	...	.....	50	25	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Lower Davidson	Mt. Tabor	10	...	...	...	.....	96	48	.....	.....	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lower Davidson	Jerusalem	5	...	...	...	.....	16	8	.....	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lower Davidson	Beck's	...	...	...	...	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		467	835	559	485	1848	5265	2567	202	185	5690	689		1731	804	209	81	135	219	93	202	1553

Total Statistical Summary of the Synod of the Potmac for the Year A. D. 1908

STATISTICS OF The CLASSIS of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, of the Reformed Church in the U. S.,

for the year ending April 27th, A. D. 1909. Officially compiled. Attest: J. C. Leonard, Clerk.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES.	POST OFFICE ADDRESS.	NAMES OF CHARGES OR CONGREGATIONS.	Members.	Additions.	Losses.	S. School.	Contributions.	
			Confirmed.	By Confirmation.	By Certificate.	By Profession.	By Other Means.	Removed by Certificate.	Died.	Dismissed.	Other Causes.	Number.	Scholars.	Officers and Teachers.	Amount Raised for Congregational Purposes.	Amount Raised for Benevolent Purposes.	Ministers Worked.
John Ingle	Green Pond, S. C.	Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock	45														
Michael L. Hedrick	R. R. Lexington, N. C.	Withrow Chapel															
Joseph C. Clapp, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Pfeiffer College															
Peter M. Troxler, D. D.	R. R. Salisbury, N. C.	Gibson Chapel															
John A. Foil, Ph. D.	Newton, N. C.	Wilmot Charge															
Emil Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Withrow Chapel															
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.	Central, Hickory	1	20	2		3	2			3	1	1	12	85.00	3127.60	12
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington		200	60					3		1	1	12	600.00	3865.00	12
J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D.	Concord, N. C.	Withrow Chapel															
		Bethel	1								1	1	1	10		544.00	14
		Mt. Mary's	1	8							1	1	1	10		544.00	1
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N. C.	Lutheran	1	30	1		1	2				1	1	18		1140.00	1
		Zion	1	4	1						8	2	2	8		880.00	21
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Wilmot Charge															
		Hollabeg	1	6								1	1	10		160.00	1
Wm. H. McNairy	Thomasville, N. C.	Calvary	1	45	10		5			3		1	1	10		47.00	4
		Emanuel	1	10	2							1	1	14		140.00	5
		Thomasville									1					70.00	14
Henry E. Soehler	China Grove, N. C.	Wilmot Charge															
		Bear	1	10							1	1	1	10		140.00	
Joshua L. Bowers	R. R. Jillian, N. C.	Bethany	1	20		1				1		1	1	12		140.00	
		Guilford	1	10								1	1	10		100.00	16
		New Gilead	1	11	1							1	1	10		100.00	13
John H. Keller	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Salem	1	100	10			2				1	1	100		1000.00	20
		Tuttleton	1	100	10			2				1	1	50		500.00	20
Wm. B. Dutton, Ph. D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury															
David E. Bowers	High Point, N. C.	Bethel, High Point	1	30	1	1				1	1	1	1	20		200.00	5
		St. Paul's	1	25	1					1		1	1	20		200.00	5
		Grace	1	60	10							1	1	25		250.00	5
Samuel W. Beck	R. R. Newton, N. C.	Bethany	1	25	1					1		1	1	20		200.00	5
		Daniel's	1	24	2							1	1	20		200.00	5
		South Fork	1	125	2					2	2	1	1	15		500.00	24
Walter W. Rowe	Newton, N. C.	Catawba College															
Calvin B. Heller	R. R. Salisbury, N. C.	Shiloh, Faith	1	2	1						2	1	1	12		87.00	10
Wm. H. Causey	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	1	15	2		10				2	1	1	12		87.00	7
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro	1	7	1	1				2		1	1	10	1	87.00	7
A. R. Hoshouser, M. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Rockwell Charge															
Chas. E. Wehler, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Bruns Memorial	1	10	18			1			1		1	10		100.00	9
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Wilmot Charge															
		St. James	1	15		6									75.81	250.00	
		Gethel	1	100		12									75.00	45.87	25
		Bruns	1	15		2									75.00	45.87	
E. G. Williams, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Peter Cook	1	15	10		11				1	1	1	10	1	87.00	20
		Grace	1	15	1		11					1	1	8	1	87.00	5
J. Leidy Yearick	Rockwell, N. C.	Tuttletown	1	25	2		1					1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		St. Luke's	1	30	6							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		East Rowan	1	40	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Mt. Zion	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
Milton M. Noecker	China Grove, N. C.	St. Paul's	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Bruns Chapel	1	40	2							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Bethany	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
Lee A. Peeler	High Point, R. 5.	First, High Point	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
Joseph W. Bell	Denton, N. C.	Zion's, Lexington	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Bethany	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
A. Samuel Peeler	Crescent, N. C.	Mt. Hope	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Crescent	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
J. C. Leonard, Supply	Lexington, N. C.	Second, Lexington	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
J. L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N. C.	Faith, Hickory	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
D. E. Bowers, Supply	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Calvary, Winston-Salem	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Heidelberg	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
J. M. Lyerly, Supply	R. R. Lexington, N. C.	Mt. Tabor	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Leonard	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Beck's	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Lower Davidson	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Trinity	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		St. John's	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
Vacant	Denver, N. C.	Salem	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Lutheran	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Memorial	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Salem	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
Vacant	Maiden, N. C.	St. Matthew's	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Lutz	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Propst	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
Vacant	R. R. Lexington, N. C.	Bethany	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
		Hunsucker	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5
D. L. Bowers, Supply	High Point, R. 5.	Upper Davidson	1	30	1							1	1	8	1	87.00	5

STATISTICS OF The CLASSIS of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, of the Reformed Church in the U. S., for the year ending April 27th, A. D. 1909. Officially compiled. Attest: J. C. Leonard, Clerk.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES.	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	NAMES OF CHARGES OR CONGREGATIONS.	Congregations	Members.			Additions.						Losses.					S. School.			Con'butions		Minutes wanted
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Cert.: From Ref'd Cong.	By Cert.: From Other Chs.	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Deaths, Communicants	Deaths, Unconfirmed	Marriages	Burials	No. Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Dep't Incl	Students in Ministry	Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes	
John Ingle	Green Park, N. C.	Mt. Bethel, Blowing Rock	1	15	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	...
Michael L. Hedrick	R. R. Lexington, N.C	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	...
Jacob C.Clapp, D. D.	Newton, N. C.	Prof. Catawba College	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	...
Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	R. R. Salisbury, N. C.	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	...
John A. Foil, Ph. D.	Newton, N. C.	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	...
Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	.....	...
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	1	244	225	96	8	1	14	.....	2	.....	4	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	12	.....	...	555.00	3427.00	12
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	1	266	212	80	25	13	16	7	3	9	3	...	13	1	1	10	25	1	12	298	...	419.00	2030.00	12
J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, N. C.	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	...	.....	...
		Burlington	1	195	150	3	4	29	12	5	10	..	1	...	...	6	1	20	27	1	15	390	...	90.00	544 00	14
		St. Mark's	1	105	87	13	...	1	1	.....	1	...	4	...	...	...	...	5	1	1	7	70	...	50.00	233.00	6
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N. C.	Fairview	1	31	30	5	...	2	2	.....	1	.....	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	18.00	112 00	4
		Burlington	3	331	267	51	4	32	15	5	12	.....	9	...	...	6	1	25	28	2	22	460	...	158.00	889.00	24
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	...	.....	...
		Heidelberg	1	67	45	20	1	5	13	7	.....	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	113	...	30.40	162 80	4
Wm. H. McNairy	Thomasville, N. C.	Calvary	1	47	32	8	...	...	...	.....	3	.....	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	10	103	...	23.50	475 00	4
		Emanuel	1	135	103	.....	2	5	7	.....	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	4	3	1	10	130	...	53.00	143.50	6
		Thomasville	3	249	180	28	3	10	26	7	4	3	3	...	...	4	...	4	4	3	27	346	...	106.90	781.30	14
Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	...	...	.....	...
		Brick	1	91	58	17	3	...	...	.....	.....	.....	1	...	...	3	...	2	1	1	6	58	...	41 75	141.00	...
Joshua J. Powers	R. R. Julian, N. C.	Mt. Hope	1	224	174	85	4	13	20	.....	.....	2	...	...	...	1	...	3	8	1	12	168	...	82.00	407.00	...

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States

EIGHTIETH ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

ZION REFORMED CHURCH

LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 4-7, A. D. 1910

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE CLASSICAL YEAR 1909-1910

CHARLOTTE, N. C.
QUEEN CITY PRINTING AND PAPER COMPANY
1910

LEMMATA

Special Meetings

Art. I.	Opening of Classis
Art. II.	Members Present
Art. III.	Election of Officers
Art. IV.	Rules of Order
Art. V.	Standing Committees
Art. VI.	Communications
Art. VII.	Religious Services
Art. VIII.	Parochial Reports
Art. IX.	Minutes of Classis
Art. X.	Overtures
Art. XI.	Delegates to Synod
Art. XII.	Minutes of Synod
Art. XIII.	Missions
Art. XIV.	Nominations
Art. XV.	Religion and Statistics
Art. XVI.	Time and Place of Meeting
Art. XVII.	Education
Art. XVIII.	Finance
Art. XIX.	Sunday Schools
Art. XX.	Examination and Licensure
Art. XXI.	Orphans' Home
Art. XXII.	Miscellaneous
Art. XXIII.	Resumption and Close
Art. XXIV.	Adjournment

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, June 30, 1909, at 2:30 o'clock, p. m., on the following call:

Lexington, N. C., June 16th, 1909.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., June 30th, 1909, at 2:30 o'clock p. m., to dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. Charles E. Wehler, D.D., and Grace Church, Newton. Also, to consider the application of Mr. W. L. Anderson to be received as a student for the ministry. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. W. W. Rowe was appointed Stated Clerk *pro tem.* Devotional services were conducted by the President. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. M. L. Lyerly, C. E. Wehler, S. W. Beck and W. W. Rowe; Elders Geo. McCorkle and L. S. Fulbright.

The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. C. E. Wehler and Grace Church, Newton, was dissolved, and the charge declared vacant.

2. At the request of Mr. W. L. Anderson, no action was taken on this item, and it was laid on the table.

The Stated Clerk's expenses amounted to ninety-five cents, and the amount was paid by Rev. C. E. Wehler.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

S. W. BECK,
Prseident.

W. W. ROWE,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Grace Church, Newton, July 23, 1909, at 2:30 o'clock p. m., in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., July 7th, 1909.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., July 23rd, 1909, at 2:30 o'clock p. m., to consider the following: 1. To hear the report of the committee on the reconstruction of the Gilead, Faith and Crescent Charges. 2. To advise the Treasurer of Classis relative to borrowing certain money promised by Classis to Bethel (High Point), Waughtown, and Zion. 3. To hear the report of the committee appointed to confer with the Standard Publishing Company relative to the transfer of the Standard to Classis, and to take such action as may be necessary with reference to the same. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. L. Yearick. The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, J. L. Yearick, A. S. Peeler; Elders J. B. Leonard and J. S. Coulter.

The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. The committee on reconstruction in the Gilead, Faith and Crescent Charges reported. The following action was taken:

Resolved, That this report be laid on the table until an adjourned meeting of Classis to be held in Bethany Reformed Church, Crescent, N. C., August 11th, 1909, at 2 o'clock p. m.

Resolved, That the Stated Clerk be instructed to notify the members of Classis of this action.

2. The Treasurer was instructed to borrow the money appropriated to the churches named from any source available, giving the note of the Classis, the said churches to pay the interest.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom was referred the matter relative to the transfer of the Reformed Church Standard to the Classis beg leave to say that a conference was held with the Standard Publishing Company and that said Company offers to sell its entire interest and good-will to Classis for the sum of $212.50.

We recommend that the matter be dropped.

J. M. L. LYERLY,
J. A. FOIL,
J. B. LEONARD,
J. C. LEONARD.

The following bills of expenses were reported, and the Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay same:

Rev. J. L. Murphy, 50c; Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, $1.27; Rev. A. S. Peeler, $1.27; Rev. W. H. McNairy, $1.75; Rev. J. L. Yearick, $1.45; Rev. J. C. Leonard, $1.50; expense of issuing the call, 90c.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. S. W. Beck.

S. W. BECK,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned and special session in Bethany Reformed Church, Crescent, N. C., August 11th, 1909, at 2 o'clock p. m., in obedience to the following:

Lexington, N. C., July 27th, 1909.

Dear Brother:—At an adjourned meeting of the Classis of North Carolina to be held in Bethany Reformed Church, Crescent, N. C., Aug. 11th, 1909, at 2 o'clock p. m., consideration of the report of the committee on the reconstruction of the Gilead, Faith and Crescent Charges will be resumed.

Classis will also act on the following item of new business: A call from Grace Reformed Church, Newton, to Rev. W. W. Rowe. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. E. G. Williams was elected President *pro tem.,* and Rev. W. H. Causey, Stated Clerk *pro tem.* Devotional services were conducted by the President.

The following members were present: Revs. E. G. Williams, P. M. Trexler, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. W. Rowe, A. S. Peeler, J. L. Yearick and W. H. Causey; Elders D. C. Holshouser, Maxwell Holshouser, W. D. C. Peeler and Rufus Cline.

On the item of unfinished business pertaining to the reconstruction of the Faith, Crescent and Gilead Charges, the following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom was committed the work of advising with the Faith, Crescent and Gilead Charges, with a view of reconstructing the said Charges, beg leave to present the following report:

Your committee held a meeting at Bethany Church, Crescent, July 1, 1909. At this meeting were representatives from all the congregations of the three Charges. After canvassing the situation thoroughly, your committee find:

1. These congregations can be arranged so as to constitute two pastoral charges, which will be self-supporting.

2. The congregations are so related that these charges can be served without undue hardship upon the pastors.

We therefore recommend the following:

(a) That Bethany congregation be attached to the Faith Charge.

(b) That Mt. Hope congregation be attached to the Gilead Charge.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
J. D. ANDREW.

In connection with this report the following action was taken:

Resolved, That this action shall become effective at the close of the present pastoral year in the Crescent Charge.

On the item of new business, the call to Rev. W. W. Rowe from Grace Reformed Church, Newton, was found to be in order and confirmed, and the following were appointed to install him pastor: Revs. Chas. E. Wehler, J. C. Clapp and J. M. L. Lyerly.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

E. G. WILLIAMS,
President, pro tem.

W. H. CAUSEY,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Grace Reformed Church, East Rowan Charge, August 28th, 1909, at 1:30 o'clock p. m., in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., Aug. 11th, 1909.

Dear Brother:—The Classis of North Carolina will meet in Grace Reformed Church, East Rowan Charge, August 28th, 1909, at 1:30 o'clock p. m., to attend to the following business: A petition for the organization of a Reformed Church at Granite Quarry, Rowan County. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. M. M. Noacker was made President *pro tem.,* and Rev. E. G. Williams, Stated Clerk *pro tem.* The President opened the meeting with devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. M. M. Noacker, J. L. Yearick, E. G. Williams and P. M. Trexler; Elder Maxwell Holshouser. There being no quorum present, Classis adjourned to meet at 5 o'clock the same day. At the appointed hour there was still no quorum present, and Classis adjourned to meet in Ursinus Reformed Church, Rockwell, N. C., September 7, 1909, at 2:30 o'clock p. m.

M. M. NOACKER,
President, pro tem.

E. G. WILLIAMS,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

The Classis met at the time and place designated above, with Rev. J. L. Yearick President *pro tem.*, and Rev. P. M. Trexler, Stated Clerk, *pro tem.*, the ministers present: Elders Maxwell Holshouser and D. C. Holshouser were also present. There being no quorum, the Classis adjourned.

J. L. YEARICK,
President, pro tem.

P. M. TREXLER,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Bethany Reformed Church, Crescent, N. C., November 5th, 1909, at 2 o'clock p. m., in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., Oct. 20, 1909.

Dear Brother:—The Classis of North Carolina will meet in special session in Bethany Reformed Church, Crescent, N. C., November 5, 1909, at 2 o'clock, p. m., to attend to the following items of business: 1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Yearick and the East Rowan Charge, and appoint a committee of supply for said Charge. 2. To dismiss Rev. J. L. Yearick to East Pennsylvania Classis, Eastern Synod. 3. To authorize Revs. C. B. Heller and W. B. Duttera, Ph.D., to organize a congregation at Granite Quarry, N. C. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. M. M. Noacker was elected President, *pro tem.*, and Rev. C. B. Heller, Stated Clerk, *pro tem.* Devotional services were conducted by Rev. M. M. Noacker. The following members were present: Revs. M. M. Noacker, P. Barringer, J. L. Yearick, A. S. Peeler, A. Shulenberger and C. B. Heller; Elders Maxwell Holshouser and D. C. Holshouser.

The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1, 2. There being no papers in the hands of Classis, no action was taken.

3. Revs. C. B. Heller and W. B. Duttera were authorized to organize a Reformed Church at Granite Quarry. The name of Rev. J. L. Yearick was, on motion, added to this committee.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned, the benediction being pronounced by Rev. M. M. Noacker.

M. M. NOACKER,
President, pro tem.

C. B. HELLER,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Bethel Reformed Church, High Point, N. C., December 14, 1909, at 2 o'clock, p. m., in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., Nov. 30, 1909.

Dear Brother:—The Classis of North Carolina will meet in special session in Bethel Reformed Church, High Point, N. C., December 14, 1909, at 2 o'clock, p. m., to attend to the following items of business: 1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. S. W. Beck and the South Fork Charge. 2. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. E. G. Williams and the Bear Creek Charge. 3. To incorporate Zion Church with Bethel Church of High Point. 4. To detach Hebron Church from the Upper Davidson Charge and incorporate the same with the Church at Waughtown. 5 To consider a call to Rev. A. S. Peeler from the Waughtown Charge and provide for his installation. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The following members were present: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and L. A. Peeler; Elders E. T. Hedrick, J. W. Veach, L. L. Nifong and W. A. Myers. Elders J. P. Long and J. T. Mendenhall were invited to seats as advisory members. Rev. D. E. Bowers was elected President, *pro tem.*, and conducted the devotional services. The following disposition was made of the items:

1. The proper papers being in the hands of Classis, the pastoral relation between Rev. S. W. Beck and the South Fork Charge was dissolved, and the charge declared vacant at the end of the present year.

2. The papers in the case were found in order, and the pastoral relation between Rev. E. G. Williams and the Bear Creek Charge was dissolved, and the charge declared vacant after December 31, 1909.

3. A petition was received from Zion Church, Davidson County, asking to be united with Bethel Church of High Point, in a charge. The request was granted, and Zion Church was incorporated with the Bethel Charge, the charge as now constituted to be called the Bethel-Zion Charge.

4. Hebron Church was detached from the Upper Davidson Charge, and was united with the church at Waughtown to form a charge to be called the Waughtown Charge.

5. A commission from the Board of Missions to Rev. A. S. Peeler, as pastor of the Waughtown Charge, was confirmed, and the following installation committee was appointed: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and L. A. Peeler.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. D. E. Bowers.

D. E. BOWERS,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EIGHTIETH ANNUAL SESSIONS

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in Eightieth Annual Sessions in Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, N. C., Wednesday evening, May 4, A. D. 1910, at 8 o'clock. In the absence of the President, Rev. S. W. Beck, and by his appointment, the sermon was preached by Rev. J. L. Murphy, D.D., from the 137th Psalm, fifth and sixth verses: "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget her cunning. If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth; if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy." Revs. J. C. Leonard, D.D., and J. D. Andrew conducted the liturgical services. Following the sermon the Holy Communion was administered.

The Stated Clerk then called the Classis to order, and nominated Rev. W. W. Rowe as President *pro tem.* The roll of ministers and the provisional roll of elders was called and a quorum was found to be in attendance.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: John Ingle, J. C. Clapp, D.D., P. M. Trexler, D.D., J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., J. D. Andrew, J. H. Shuford, W. H. McNairy,

D. E. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, C. B. Heller, A. Shulenberger, E. G. Williams, D.D., J. L. Yearick, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler.

Elders: P. A. Peeler, Faith Charge; W. E. Deal, West Rowan; D. T. Peeler, East Rowan; M. G. Lentz, Bear Creek; Lee Whitener, South Fork; G. C. Fisher, Faith, Salisbury; P. J. Leonard, First, Lexington; M. M. Swing, Lower Davidson; J. P. Long, Upper Davidson; I. T. Hedrick, First, High Point; J. W. Veach, Bethel-Zion; J. W. Bowers, Thomasville; J. C. Lippard, Trinity, Concord; J. C. Shepard, Burlington; C. H. A. Rupp, Zion, Lenoir; J. S. Wear, Waughtown; G. W. Leonard, Second, Lexington; E. M. Huffman, Faith, Brookford.

The following members appeared at later sessions:

Thursday morning: Revs. J. L. Bowers, Shuford Peeler; Elders J. F. Troxler, First, Greensboro; J. R. Jones, Guilford.

Thursday afternoon: Revs. J. A. Foil, Ph.D., W. H. Causey; Elders J. L. Ingold, Crointh, Hickory; J. W. Williams, Lincoln; J. E. Meisenheimer, Gilead.

Friday morning: Rev. P. Barringer, D.D.

Friday afternoon: Revs. J. H. Keller, C. E. Wehler, D.D.

Advisory Members: Rev. C. E. Schaeffer,, General Superintendent of Home Missions, Reading Classis, Eastern Synod; Elders Daniel Moose, John H. Moose, J. P. Rabb, A. A. Blackwelder, Dr. C. B. McNairy.

Rev. C. M. Pickens, of the M. E. Church, was invited to a seat in Classis as a visiting minister.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. W. W. Rowe, President; Elder P. J. Leonard, Vice-President; Rev. J. L. Yearick, Reading Clerk; Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary; Rev. J. C. Leonard continues Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee consists of: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. C. Leonard and J. C. Clapp.

ARTICLE IV.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the entire auditorium. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions: Meet at 9 o'clock a. m., and adjourn at 5 p. m., with a recess from 11:30 a. m. to 1:30 p. m.

ARTICLE V.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President announced the following standing committees:

1. *Religious Services*—Revs. J. W. Bell, J. Ingle and Elder C. H. A. Rupp.

2. *Minutes of Classis*—Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. L. Yearick and Elder J. C. Shepard.

3. *Minutes of Potomac Synod*—Revs. C. B. Heller, W. H. Causey and Elder P. J. Leonard.

4. *Overtures*—Revs. J. L. Yearick, A. S. Peeler and Elder P. A. Peeler.

5. *Examination and Licensure*—Revs. J. C. Clapp, E. G. Williams and Elder J. C. Lippard.

6. *Nominations*—Revs. D. E. Bowers, J. H. Shuford and Elder M. M. Swing.

7. *Finance*—Revs. W. H. McNairy, D. E. Bowers and Lee Whitener.

8. *Education*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, P. Barringer and Elder J. W. Bowers.

9. *Missions*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, A. Shulenberger and Elder D. T. Peeler.

10. *Religion and Statistics*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, A. S. Peeler and Elder G. C. Fisher.

11. *Orphans' Home*—Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. H. Keller and Elder M. G. Lentz.

12. *Press Reports*—Revs. L. A. Peeler, J. L. Murphy and Elder I. T. Hedrick.

13. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. L. Bowers and Elder W. E. Deal.

ARTICLE VI.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and of the Synod of the Potomac were referred to the standing committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance to audit.

3. The reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. The reports of the Boards of Home and Foreign Missions were read and referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Sunday School Board and the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with devotional services. The Committee on Religious Services submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Religious Services submit the following report:

Wednesday night, at 8 o'clock—Sermon by Rev. J. L. Murphy, D.D. After the sermon the Holy Communion. Liturgical services by Revs. J. D. Andrew and J. C. Leonard, D.D.

Thursday, 8 p. m.—Rev. Shuford Peeler to preside.

1. Our Colleges; Their Past: Rev. J. C. Clapp, D.D.

2. Our Colleges; Their Future: Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D.

Friday, 8 p. m.—Rev. D. E. Bowers to preside.

Today's Outstanding Problems of Home Missions: Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, General Superintendent of Missions.

Saturday, 8 p. m.—Rev. J. L. Yearick to preside.

1. Our Orphans' Home: Rev. E. G. Williams, D.D.

2. Our Church Papers: Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Sunday, 9:45 a. m.—Rev. W. H. McNairy to preside.

Sunday School addresses by Revs. H. G. Kopenhaver and J. L. Yearick.

Sunday, 11 a. m.—Sermon by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D.

Sunday, 8 p. m.—Sermon by Rev. C. B. Heller.

Services in other Churches:

Presbyterian Church, 9:30 a. m.—Address to Brotherhood, by Rev. J. D. Andrew.

At 11 o'clock a. m., sermon by Rev. W. W. Rowe.

At 8 p. m., sermon by Rev. C. E. Wehler, D.D.

South Lenoir M. E. Church—At 11 a. m., sermon by Rev. D. E. Bowers.

Fairview School House, at 3:30 p. m.—Sermon by Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BELL,
JOHN INGLE,
C. H. A. RUPP.

ARTICLE VIII.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with, and these were referred directly to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. The Constitutional questions were asked of the Elders in a body.

ARTICLE IX.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following report on the minutes of Classis was submitted, which was considered by items and disposed of as indicated:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to submit the following matters of unfinished business:

1. Page 15. The Executive Committee of Classis consists of Revs. S. W. Beck, J. C. Leonard and J. L. Murphy.

2. Page 22. Rev. W. H. McNairy was continued as Business Manager of the "Historic Sketch."

3. Page 24. The interest of the Reformed Church at Kannapolis was committed to the care of Rev. W. H. Causey.

4. Page 24. Rev. M. M. Noacker was instructed to organize a congregation at China Grove.

5. Page 24. The interest at Landis was continued under the care of Rev. M. M. Noacker.

6. Page 25. The interest at Spencer was continued in the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

7. Page 25. Revs. J. C. Leonard, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler were appointed a committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge.

8. Page 28. The committee of supply for the Catawba Charge consists of Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy and J. H. Keller.

9. Page 29. Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly and M. L. Hedrick constitute the committee of supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

10. Page 38. Rev. M. M. Noacker was appointed informant for the Board of Ministerial Relief.

11. Page 41. Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and L. A. Peeler were appointed a committee of supply for the Thomasville Charge.

12. Page 43. Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. C. Clapp and C. E. Wehler were appointed a committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge.

13. Page 43. Rev. J. C. Clapp was appointed to organize a congregation at Fairview, Catawba county.

14. Page 49. The Blowing Rock Church was committed to the care of Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. W. Bell and Elder C. H. A. Rupp.

15. Page 49. Revs. W. H. Causey, M. M. Noacker and W. B. Duttera were appointed a committee of supply for the Gilead Charge.

16. Page 49. The Second Church of Lexington was placed under the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

17. Page 49. The Church at Brookford was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

18. Page 50. The time of Dr. C. B. McNairy as a member of the Permanent Committee on Missions expires with this meeting of Classis, as does the time of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly as a member of the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee.

19. Page 68. The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools consists of Revs. J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck and J. L. Murphy.

20. Page 75. Revs. J. L. Murphy, S. W. Beck and Elders T. L. Hunsucker, George McCorkle and R. H. Thomason were appointed a committee on the St. Peter's Church property, Catawba county.

21. Page 75. The interest at Lincolnton was committed to the care of Revs. W. W. Rowe, S. W. Beck and J. A. Foil.

22. Page 75. The committee on the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, C. B. Heller and W. W. Rowe.

23. Page 76. Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. L. Yearick and J. C. Leonard were appointed to arrange for a Laymen's Missionary Convention.

24. Special. Revs. C. E. Wehler, J. C. Clapp and J. M. L. Lyerly were appointed to install Rev. W. W. Rowe pastor of Grace Church, Newton.

25. Special. Revs. C. B. Heller, W. B. Duttera and J. L. Yearick were appointed to organize a congregation at Granite Quarry.

26. Special. Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and L. A. Peeler were appointed to install Rev. A. S. Peeler pastor of the Waughtown Charge.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. L. YEARICK,
J. C. SHEPARD.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee of Classis beg leave to report that all special business during the year was attended to at special meetings of Classis.

J. C. LEONARD, *Secretary.*

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

I offer the following report on the Historic Sketch:

Received from sale of 24 books		$25 01
Paid, expenses	$1 88	
Interest on Note	5 00	
Former Business Manager	14 57	
Total paid out	$21 45	
Balance on hand	3 56	
		25 01

Books on hand, 98.

W. H. McNAIRY, *Business Manager.*

Rev. W. H. McNairy was continued in charge of this work.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom was committed the interest at Kannapolis, begs leave to say: That we preached there twice during the year. But we were fortunate in securing the services of Rev. M. M. Noacker, who preached once a month during the greater part of the year.

We held our services on Sunday afternoon, in the Town Hall. The attendance was very good for that time of the day. We were told that large audiences assemble for morning and evening service. There is a splendid opportunity for

our Church to do a good work there, and we would, therefore, recommend that Classis continue our interest at this place.

Very respectfully,

W. H. CAUSEY.

The interest at Kannapolis was committed to the care of Revs. W. H. Causey and M. M. Noacker.

5, 6. The following report was received:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—I beg to report the work at China Grove and Landis during the past twelve months as having been only in part satisfactory. Regular preaching services were held at both places, and a Sunday School conducted at China Grove up until January, 1910, when the church building in which our services have been held went into the hands of the Baptist Church. We still preach there, but the Sunday School is discontinued because of no suitable hour left to us. At this time we think it unwise to organize a congregation in China Grove. At Landis the services are held in the M. E. Church and the attendance is good. No steps have been taken to organize a congregation here. There is some talking to that effect, but nothing definite has been done, or will be done for the present time, at least. The people are well cared for so far as church services are concerned. The Lutheran people are building in Landis. Likely, this will hasten the movement there for our church. The point seems promising and desirable for a church, were it not for the old Mt. Zion Church being so close. This operates against the organization at Landis.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. NOACKER, *Chairman*

This report was referred to the following special committee: Revs. P. Barringer, D. E. Bowers and Elder P. J. Leonard, who later presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom was referred the report of Rev. M. M. Noacker on the China Grove and Landis interests, beg leave to submit the following:

First—We learn with profound regret that this committee did not see proper to take further steps to secure a permanent footing in China Grove by further negotiation with our Pres-

byterian brethren to take over their property, as had been anticipated. We feel that a mistake has been made in allowing our Sabbath School interests in this town to languish from lack of proper time and place to conduct same.

Second—We note with pleasure that divine services have been held at stated intervals in the towns of China Grove and Landis, and that the prospects for our interests are still encouraging.

We recommend that a committee be appointed to foster the work in these towns during the coming year, with instructions to organize congregations at as early a date as practicable.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL BARRINGER.

The following committee, called for in the action, was appointed: Revs. M. M. Noacker, C. B. Heller and P. Barringer.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

During the past year the situation at Spencer was canvassed —early in the Fall and this Spring—with a view of resuming work there.

Owing to there being no material of our own for a nucleus, to give permanency to it, we have not considered it advisable to do anything up to the present time.

Of course, the field should be watched, and as the outlook appears favorable efforts to establish the work ought to be made.

Respectfully,

W. B. DUTTERA.

Rev. W. B. Duttera was continued in charge of the interest at Spencer.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

Your committee of supply for the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report the duties attended to. Rev. W. A. Long preached regularly in all the churches from April until the end of the year. Early in 1910 a call was extended to Rev. W. H. McNairy, and he entered upon the work at the end of March.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The several churches of the Catawba Charge were supplied with services throughout the year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. CLAPP.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

We beg leave to report that the Lower Davidson Charge has been regularly supplied by Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

10. Rev. M. M. Noacker, informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief, failed to make a report.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

The Thomasville Charge has been regularly supplied by Student Clarence Woods and Rev. Paul Barringer.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee of supply for the Lincoln Charge reports that during the past year the charge, with the exception of Salem congregation, has been supplied regularly by Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp. The charge is now in a good condition for calling a pastor, and there is a possibility of their calling someone soon.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE, *Chairman.*

The following were appointed a committee of supply: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil and H. G. Kopenhaver.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

A congregation under the name of Bethany Reformed Church was organized about five miles east of Newton, Catawba county, on May 23, 1909, by order of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. CLAPP.

This Church was incorporated with the Catawba Charge, and the said charge was referred to the Committee on Missions.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The committee to whom was referred the interest at Blowing Rock, report: The committee held a meeting on December 29, 1909, and after considerable consideration of the condition of the congregation, agreed that, in their opinion, neither the cause of the Master in general, nor the interest of our Church, would be advanced by making any recommendations looking towards disbanding the congregation, and recommend that for the present such action be not taken.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
J. W. BELL,
CHAS. H. A. RUPP.

The Mt. Bethel mission was committed to the care of Revs. J. W. Bell and J. Ingle.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee of supply for the Gilead Charge beg leave to say, that we supplied the charge with service until a regular supply was secured in the person of Rev. P. M. Trexler, who has been supplying the charge for several months.

Respectfully,

W. H. CAUSEY,
M. M. NOACKER,
W. B. DUTTERA.

16. The parochial report was submitted. The Second Church of Lexington was committed to the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

17. The parochial report was presented. The Brookford Church was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

18. The vacancies were referred to the Committee on Nominations. The Permanent Committee on Missions failed to present a report. The committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund beg leave to report:

Your committee held meetings at different times, and we have been able to help the church by lending to the First Church of Lexington the sum of $500, and to the Classis of North Carolina the sum of $300, for the use of the Lenoir Mission. A committee has been appointed to determine the amount of money available from this Fund, and to report the same to the annual meeting of the Trustees of Catawba College. After this is determined the committee may be in position to lend further aid to deserving points.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
J. A. FOIL.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Sunday Schools beg to report that reports from forty-six schools show an enrollment of 468 officers and teachers; 5630 scholars in the main school; 393 on the Cradle Roll; 270 in the Home Department; making a total enrollment of 6127. Of these, 2016 are in full membership of the Church. The total amount of moneys raised for all purposes is $2908. This shows a healthy growth in the work, and yet, not enough of our Church members are actively connected with the Sunday Schools. The modern Sunday School provides for the care of the people from the cradle to the grave; the Cradle Roll for the infants, the Home Department for the aged, and the main school for all between. We urge our people to take an active part in the Sunday School as the teaching department of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
J. L. MURPHY.

The following constitute the permanent Committee on Sunday Schools: Revs. J. D. Andrew, C. B. Heller and J. L. Murphy.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on St. Peter's Property report:

The committee held one meeting in the town of Newton and decided that the Chairman of the committee should make an appointment at St. Peter's, and conduct services. After considerable correspondence with the two Lutheran pastors he found that he would not be permitted to preach in the church, and that to prosecute the work further would be to provoke trouble.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

The committee was continued.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to look after the interest at Lincolnton beg leave to report that it was impossible to arrange to hold services there during the past year. There is great need for a church at this place. Some of our people have recently gone to another church, and others are thinking of doing so if nothing is done soon. If we intend to start a mission at Lincolnton, now is the time.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE, *Chairman.*

This interest was committed to the care of Revs. J. L. Murphy and W. W. Rowe.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Solliday Fund reports that Clarence Woods, a member of the Senior Class in the Theological Seminary at Lancaster, Pa., and C. C. Wagoner, a member of the Senior Class of the Central Seminary, Dayton, Ohio, and Messrs. J. M. Peck, J. A. Palmer and Ermine Plott, students at Catawba College, each having the ministry in view, have received $100 each from this Fund.

Mr. Lloyd Anderson has recently been received under the care of the Board, and will be recommended as a beneficiary entitled to aid from the Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
C. B. HELLER,
W. W. ROWE.

The committee now consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and W. W. Rowe.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to arrange for a Laymen's Missionary Convention, to be held during the year, report that such a Convention was held in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, on October 11, 1909, and was largely attended.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
J. C. LEONARD,
J. L. YEARICK.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

On August 29, 1909, the Rev. W. W. Rowe was installed pastor of Grace Church, Newton, two members of the committee being present.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. WEHLER,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee, appointed by your reverend body at a special meeting held at Crescent, N. C., to organize a Reformed Church at Granite Quarry, has performed its duty. Regular services were held on two Sundays of each month. An organization was effected on Sunday, the 8th day of December, 1909, with eight members. A lot has been secured, and all paid for by receiving a loan of $100 from the Central Church Workers' District; the balance has been raised by various congregations of the Central District. What is now needed is a church building, or a Sunday School room. The significance of this needs no further argument in this fast-growing town.

That the much-needed building may be secured at a very early date, and for the encouragement of the few faithful members of the Granite Quarry congregation, we petition Classis to loan to this congregation the sum of $500, the congregation to pay the interest, and Classis to apportion $100 per year until the full amount be raised.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. YEARICK,
C. B. HELLER.

This congregation and its request for help in the building of a church were referred to the Committee on Missions.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

We beg leave to report that Rev. A. S. Peeler was installed pastor of the Waughtown Charge March 17, 1910, at Hebron Church.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE X.

OVERTURES.

The Committee on Overtures submitted the following report:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to report the following items:

1. Pastoral call from Upper Davidson Charge to the Rev. Wm. H. McNairy.

2. Request from Bethel-Zion Charge for sustentation to the amount of $400.

3. Report of Student J. A. Palmer.

4. Report of Student G. Ermine Plott.

5. A petition from Faith Church, Brookford, that Classis continue the present arrangement for supply.

6. An invitation from West Rowan Charge to hold its next regular meeting in Mt. Zion Church.

7. Communication from Rev. Dr. J. C. Bowman with regard to student supply during vacation.

8. Request of Student Woods for examination and licensure.

9. Request from First Church, High Point, for $250 for their church indebtedness.

10. Request that no increase in apportionment be made for the Faith Church, Salisbury.

11. Application for examination and licensure of Student C. C. Wagoner.

12. Dismissal of Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver from Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod.

13. Pastoral call from South Fork Charge to Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver.

14. An invitation from the Thomasville Charge to hold the next annual session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville.

15. Bulletin 103, of Religious Bodies, 1906, from the Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D. C.

16. Request for sustentation to the amount of $250 from First Church, Waughtown.

17. A committee to look after and organize a congregation at Albemarle, N. C.

18. Request from Rev. S. W. Beck to be excused from this meeting of Classis.

19. Request from Rev. J. A. Foil to be permitted to engage in secular work.

20. Request from Rev. C. E. Wehler to engage in secular work for the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LEIDY YEARICK.

The report was considered by items and disposed of as follows:

1. The call being found in order, was confirmed. The following committee was appointed to install Rev. W. H. McNairy pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge: Revs. S. W. Beck, D. E. Bowers and A. S. Peeler.

2. The request was referred to the Committee on Missions.

3, 4. Adopted.

5. The request was granted, and the Brookford Church was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

6. Laid on the table until Classis is ready to select time and place for the next annual meeting.

7. The attention of vacant charges is called to this item.

8. Classis resolved to meet in adjourned session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, Friday, May 20, 1910, at 3 p. m.

9. The request was referred to the Committee on Missions.

10. The request was referred to the Committee on Finance.

11. The request of Student Wagoner was referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

12. Rev. Harvey G. Kopenhaver was received from Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod, and his name placed on the roll of ministers, the date being May 5, 1910.

13. The call from the South Fork Charge to Rev. H. G. Kopenhover was found in order and confirmed. The following were appointed a committee of installation: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and J. A. Foil.

14. Laid on the table until Classis is ready to determine time and place of next annual meeting.

15. Adopted. The book was placed in the archives of Classis.

16. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

17. The request was granted. Revs. C. B. Heller and J. L. Yearick were appointed to look after the interest of the Reformed Church in the town of Albemarle.

18, 19, 20. The requests were granted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XI.

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL SYNOD AND THE SYNOD OF THE POTOMAC.

The tellers in the election of delegates to the General Synod were Elders Lee Whitener, C. H. A. Rupp and Revs. W. H. Causey and Shuford Peeler. The following were chosen:

Ministers—*Primarii:* Joseph L. Murphy, D.D., Jacob C. Leonard, D.D., James D. Andrew and Calvin B. Heller. *Secundi:* Walter W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph.D., and Jacob C. Clapp, D.D.

Elders—*Primarii:* J. Cyrus Shepard, P. James Leonard, Charles H. A. Rupp and John W. Bowers. *Secundi:* Jeremiah C. Lippard, George C. Fisher, John P. Long and Wm. E. Deal.

The tellers in the election of delegates to the Synod of the Potomac were Elders P. J. Leonard, D. T. Peeler and Revs. D. E. Bowers and L. A. Peeler.

The following were elected:

Ministers—*Primarii:* Joseph L. Murphy, D.D., James D. Andrew, Jacob C. Leonard, D.D., Shuford Peeler, David E. Bowers, Calvin B. Heller, J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph.D., Walter W. Rowe and J. Leidy Yearick. *Secundi:* Joseph W. Bell, Jacob C. Clapp, D.D., Lee A. Peeler, William H. Causey, William H. McNairy, John A. Foil, Ph.D., A. Samuel Peeler, Milton M. Noacker and Peter M. Trexler, D.D.

Elders—*Primarii:* George C. Fisher, P. James Leonard, P. Alex. Peeler, John W. Bowers, John W. Veach, J. Cyrus Shepard, David T. Peeler, John P. Long and Malcolm G. Lentz. *Secundi:* Jeremiah C. Lippard, William E. Deal, John L. Ingold, Charles H. A. Rupp, John R. Jones, John E. Meisenheimer, Matthias M. Swing, John F. Troxler, and Ivy T. Hedrick.

ARTICLE XII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The committee on this subject presented the following report:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod report the following as requiring your consideration:

Item 1, p. 4.—Delegates attending Potomac Synod: Revs. J. D. Andrew, C. B. Heller, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, J. M. L. Lyerly.

Item 2, p. 72.—Synod asks pastors and consistories to co-operate with the Trustees of Catawba College in their efforts to reduce its indebtedness.

Item 3, p. 73.—Synod recommends the patronage of Catawba College to the members of the Reformed Church living in the territory which it reaches.

Item 4, p. 74.—Revs. T. J. Hacker, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., C. B. Heller, J. D. Andrew, and Messrs. M. J. Rowe and J. T. Hedrick, for three years, were nominated by Synod for the Board of Trustees of Catawba College.

Item 5, p. 88.—Pastors and people are urged to take every proper occasion to study and discuss the missionary literature that the several Boards may put within their reach.

Item 6, p. 88.—Co-operation is asked in securing a large number of subscribers for the "Outlook of Missions."

Item 7, p. 88.—Consistories and Sunday Schools are urged to observe Home and Foreign Missionary Days.

Item 8, p. 89.—Classis is asked to commend, in a special way, to the consideration of the pastors and people, the raising of Church Building Funds.

Item 9, p. 89.—Classis is asked to renew the rallying cry: "The apportionment for Home Missions to be paid in full."

Item 10, p. 89.—Synod urges pastors and people to raise the apportionment for Foreign Missions and special free-will offerings besides.

Item 11, p. 90.—Classis is asked to urge pastors to make their people familiar with the Foreign Missionary Policy of the Reformed Church.

Item 12, p. 90.—Synod asks pastors and consistories to adopt the methods suggested by the "Laymen's Missionary Movement."

Item 13, p. 94.—Pastors and people are urged to increase their patronage in the periodical, book and church supply department of the Publication Board.

Item 14, p. 94.—Classis is urged to increase the circulation of the Messenger and Review, by appointing an agent in each congregation.

Item 15, p. 95.—Classis is directed to call the roll at the annual meeting to learn how many subscribers for the Messenger there are in each charge.

Item 16, p. 105.—Synod requests pastors to seek out suitable candidates for the office of Deaconess.

Item 17, p. 105.—Synod commends the Phœbe Deaconess Home to the liberality of our people.

Item 18, p. 105.—Congregations are urged to make liberal contributions to the cause of the Orphan.

Item 19, p. 105.—Synod commends both the Ministerial Relief Society and the Board of Ministerial Relief to the congregations, and asks that each congregation be given an opportunity to make an annual offering for the relief of our needy brethren.

Item 20, p. 113.—Synod recommends the Graded Sunday School Lessons, to be used either in place of, or in conjunction with, the present uniform International Lessons.

Item 21, p. 113.—Synod calls the attention of pastors and Sunday School superintendents to the fact that our Sunday School Board furnishes periodicals, and other Sunday School supplies, at equal or lower prices than those of other houses.

Item 22, p. 117.—Apportionments sent to Classis: (a) $70, Potomac Synod Contingent; (b) $1,115, Home Missions; (c) $135, Hungarian Missions; (d) $24, Harbor Missions; (e) $135, German-English Work; (f) $260, Church Building; (g) $715, Foreign Missions; (h) $180, Beneficiary Education; (i) $155, Theological Seminary; (j) $135, Synodical Indebtedness.

Item 23, p. 123.—The Synod of the Potomac meets Tuesday evening, October 18, 1910, at 7:30 o'clock, in Christ Reformed Church, Altoona, Pa.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. HELLER, *Chairman.*

The report was considered item by item, and finally adopted as a whole, as follows:

1. Adopted. It was ordered that $10 be paid to each delegate in part payment of expenses.

2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, were severally adopted.

4. Adopted. The persons named were elected Trustees of Catawba College.

22. (a) $70, Contingent Fund of Potomac Synod, assumed; (b) $1,115, Home Missions, assumed; (c) $135, Hungarian Missions, not assumed; (d) $24, Harbor Missions, assumed; (e) $135, German-English work, not assumed; (f) $260, Church Building, not assumed; (g) $715, Foreign Missions, assumed; (h) $180, Beneficiary Education, not assumed; (i) $155, Theological Seminary, not assumed; (j) $135, Synodical Indebtedness, assumed, as also $45.50 arrearage on this item, the whole to be apportioned in the Contingent Fund of Classis.

ARTICLE XIII.

MISSIONS.

The following is the report of the Committee on Missions, which, as considered by items and amended, was finally adopted as a whole:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions beg leave to offer the following report:

The following have been referred to us for consideration and recommendation: The Annual Statement of the Board of Home Missions; a letter from Dr. J. Albert Beam, Acting Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, with a general report of our work; a request from Revs. Yearick and Heller for aid towards erecting a church at Granite Quarry; a request for aid, by Rev. A. S. Peeler, for the youngest mission in the Classis; a request for aid towards the indebtedness on High Point Mission; the Bethel-Zion Charge asks aid to supplement pastor's salary; a report of Rev. W. W. Rowe with reference to our interests at Lincolnton. In addition to the above, the following interests have been referred to us for consideration and recommendation: the Catawba Charge and Albemarle.

From the Annual Statement of the General Superintendent of Missions, Rev. Chas. E. Schaeffer, we learn that at present there are 177 Missions under the care of the Board, 52 of which are under the immediate jurisdiction of the German Boards, 110 English, 9 Hungarian, and 3 Bohemian. The Missions under direct English Synods are distributed as follows: Eastern 22, Potomac 21, Pittsburg 29, Ohio, 19, Interior 28. Of the Missions, during the year, Steelton and Memorial, at Easton, have become self-supporting. New Missions at Gary, Ind., Louisville, Ky., Bethany, Butler, Pa., Bohemian, Cedar Rapids, Ia., and Waughtown, N. C., have been enrolled. We learn that there are 260 Church Building Funds, all of which are doing untold good. The Board urges Classis to a more intensive interest in behalf of Funds of this kind.

The Board requests the continuance of the Permanent Committee on Missions, and that this committee keep in close touch with the Board, and advance the cause of Missions within the bounds of Classis by holding Missionary Institutes, conventions, etc., and in every way to seek to bring the cause of Home Missions to the attention of our pastors and people.

The Board requests the observance of Home Missionary Day—November, second Sunday—when an offering be made for Cedar Rapids, Ia.

The attention of our Young People's Societies is called to the fact that Omaha is known as Christian Endeavor Mission, and the same is commended to them for their prayerful consideration and financial support.

With reference to the Outlook of Missions, Classis is urged to encourage a larger circulation of the same.

Mission Study Classes should be organized and fostered, and pastors and people are encouraged to obtain such literature and aid as the Mission Board stands ready to give.

Our attention is called to the fact that The Home Mission Council, of which our Board is a member, is projecting a program for the better and more intensive presentation of the cause of Home Missions, and that when presented, our pastors and people join heartily in the efforts projected.

Foreign Missions.

We learn with pleasure that the efforts of our Church in Japan and China have been quite successful, and note with pleasure the increased interest at home and abroad in this work. At present there are 35 workers in the field, and five

others have been elected, who are ready to go when funds are in hand to send them.

We learn that for the maintenance of the work last year $108,996 was spent, and only $77,891 received, leaving a deficit of $31,105. Up to January 1, $50,000 has been received on the $70,000 Thank offering. For the coming year the Board will need $110,000.

In order that this amount, and more, may be realized, Classis urges the charges, through their pastors, to give larger offerings as God has blessed them.

In answer to the request for aid for the Church at Waughtown, to the extent of $250, we recommend that $250 be appropriated.

In answer to the request from the High Point Mission, asking aid to the extent of $250, we recommend that, owing to the great pressure under which Classis labors, we do not see our way clear to grant the request.

Answering the petition from Bethel-Zion, for $400 for supplementing the pastor's salary, we recommend that Classis appropriate $350, on condition that the charge raise at least $250.

With reference to the Catawba Charge, we recommend that Classis appropriate $150 to supplement the salary of a pastor, on condition that the charge raise $350.

With reference to Lincolnton, Albermarle and Granite Quarry, we recommend the following:

Whereas, There is urgent need of pushing our missionary work in North Carolina at this time, on account of the many inviting openings; and

Whereas, The building of the great trunk-line Southbound Railway will contribute so materially to the development of a large section of the State in which the Reformed Church is now well represented; and

Whereas, It would greatly hinder our progress as a Classis longer to delay new enrollments in some of these important towns; therefore,

Resolved, That the Board of Home Missions be earnestly and affectionately urged to enroll the towns of Albemarle (Stanly county) and Granite Quarry (Rowan county) as one mission, and also the town of Lincolnton (Lincoln county), placing them under competent missionaries.

Resolved, That we pledge $500 towards a church in Lincolnton, and a similar amount towards a church in Albemarle, provided the Board of Missions grant our request for the enrollment of these points as missions, the missions to pay interest on these sums until the Classis is prepared to raise the money by apportionment.

Resolved, That for the present the congregation at Granite Quarry be placed under the care of Revs. C. B. Heller and J. L. Yearick.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
A. SHULENBERGER,
D. T. PEELER.

ARTICLE XIV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to submit the following nominations:

1. Treasurer of Classis: Rev. W. H. McNairy.

2. Permanent Committee on Missions: Dr. C. B. McNairy.

3. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: Revs. W. H. Causey, W. H. McNairy, Elder John H. Moose.

4. Trustees of Claremont College: C. C. Bost, Dr. J. H. Shuford, H. D. Warlick.

5. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee: Rev. Dr. J. M. L. Lyerly.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS,
J. H. SHUFORD,
M. M. SWING.

The above nominees were elected.

ARTICLE XV.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

The Committee on Religion and Statistics presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the State of Religion and Statistics report as follows:

From the different reports which have come into the hands of your committee, the following facts have been noted:

It is learned that the pastors have been faithful in preaching the Word and administering the Sacraments, and that there has been an increase of six and one-half per cent. in the membership, and a healthy growth in the contributions towards congregational and benevolent work of the Church.

It is also noted that a large number of the members of Classis are not engaged in regular ministerial work, or the work of the pastorate. Many of the charges have been served with supplies rather than regular pastors. This has never proven to be the most satisfactory method, and the effort of every charge should be, if possible, to secure a regular pastor.

It is also noted that many of the pastors make mention of the spirit of worldliness which has obtained among our people. This is an age of commercialism, and the spirit of money-making has seized our people. The children of the King should be heavenly minded and spiritually inclined. God's children are a peculiar people.

It is noted in reading the reports that not one of them mentioned family religion. From this we would infer that the religion of the fireside is being neglected. Home is the strength of the nation, and the family altar is essential to growth in grace and spiritual life. It should be prominent in our Christian life.

It was noted, also, that not many of the reports emphasized largely the mid-week service, held for prayer and praise. In attending to the more temporal side of the household of faith the fact should ever be kept in mind that the true mission of the pastor is not to entertain, but to instruct and feed the flock.

It is noted with pleasure that catechization has become more general throughout our Classis than formerly, and that

the Sunday School work is well organized and prosecuted with commendable zeal.

The Lord has been gracious to the membership of this Classis, and the lives of His servants have been precious in His sight.

Comparing the work of this year with that of former years, we have reason to thank God for the blessing received and the progress which our Church has made.

In the name of the Master this report is most respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
G. C. FISHER.

ARTICLE XVI.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

Thursday afternoon Classis considered the overtures for the next meeting of Classis. Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., was selected as the place, and Tuesday evening, May 2, A. D. 1911, at 8 o'clock, as the time.

ARTICLE XVII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—As President of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, I beg leave to make the following report:

The Board met in annual session on June 1, 1909. The following officers were elected for the current year: President, the Rev. J. A. Foil; Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. M. J. Rowe. On the recommendation of the Dean of the College, the following students were granted diplomas: Mary K. Schnebly, of Hagerstown, Md., the degree of B.L., and Luther A. Linn, of Landis, N. C., the degree of B.S. A masterful commencement address was delivered by the Hon. Clyde R. Hoey, of Shelby, N. C.

The total enrollment for the scholastic year, ending June 3, 1909, was 129, embraced in the various departments as follows: College, 33; Academy, 66; Expression, 4; Physical Cul-

ture, 13; Art, 14; Music, 30; Special Students, 5. A copy of the catalogue for the scholastic year 1908-09 is submitted with this report.

Provision for the management of the school for the current year was made by the re-election of Professor W. R. Weaver as Dean of the College, and the election of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., of Crescent, N. C., as Principal of the Academic Department. At the same time the resignation of Rev. Charles E. Wehler, D.D., as General Secretary of the College and Chairman of the Faculty was received and accepted. The Rev. Jacob C. Clapp, D.D., and the Rev. Walter W. Rowe, A.B., were elected to take charge of the departments of Mental and Moral Sciences, and of Latin and French, respectively, for the current year.

With the opening of the present scholastic year, on September 7th, the Faculty was completed by the addition of the following teachers: Professor John W. Baker, of Hagerstown, Md., Department of Science and Mathematics; Miss Ruth S. Mullinix, of Frederick, Md., Department of Art; Miss Dora M. Gilbert, of Knoxville, Pa., Department of Music; and Miss Anna U. Clabaugh, of Frederick, Md., Department of Expression. At the close of the first term Miss Gilbert resigned her position, and arrangements were made with Professor and Mrs. D'Anna, of Claremont College, Hickory, N. C., to take charge of the Department of Music for the remainder of the year.

The enrollment of students for the year numbers 104. The loss of students, as compared with the number in attendance last year, is due to several reasons, chief among which being the keen competition of a multitude of schools in the State that are run on a cheap basis, the financial depression in our country, and the failure to make a thorough and efficient canvass for students.

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees in December, 1909, the matter of the College debt was earnestly discussed, and a plan to raise funds for its liquidation was placed before them, and, as the plan met with great favor, a committee, consisting of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly and Rev. W. W. Rowe, was appointed to put the plan into practical operation.

We call your attention to the fact that the following Trustees, whose terms of office expire at this time, were nominated by the Synod of the Potomac for re-election by your reverend

body, viz.: Rev. T. J. Hacker, D.D., Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D., Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. J. D. Andrew, and Messrs. M. J. Rowe and J. T. Hedrick.

At a special called meeting of the Trustees, on April 1, 1910, the special committee appointed at the last annual meeting of the Board to recommend a suitable person for President of the College, made a report recommending Professor John Franklin Buchheit, A.M., of New Bloomfield, Pa., to the position. The report, together with the action of the Executive Committee on the same, and the call made out and signed by all the Trustees, were acted upon favorably, and the call to Professor Buchheit was ordered to be sent to him by the officers of the Board. It is most gratifying to be able to announce to you that Professor Buchheit has notified us that he accepts the Presidency, and trusts that we will all heartily co-operate with him in endeavoring to make the future of Catawba College a great success.

I herewith submit to you the report of the Treasurer of the College:

RECEIPTS FROM JUNE 1, 1908, TO JUNE 1, 1909.

Balance in treasury at last settlement	$43 71
Annual concert	81 90
Entertainments	317 45
Interest	967 94
Dr. Snyder "Immediate Use of the College"	20 00
Sale of Lot	575 53
Stamps from Dr. Snyder	1 94
Potomac Synod	800 00
Sale of coal and barrels	104 66
P. E. Fry, exchange of Land	29 10
Finger Estate	37 04
Royalty on S. M. Finger Book	12 08
Rent of Land	30 00
Sale of Books	431 38
Rebate on Entertainment Course	10 00
Sale of Furniture, etc	7 70
Tuition	8,448 44
Incidentals	8 79
Total	$11,927 66

DISBURSEMENTS FROM JUNE 1, 1908, TO JUNE 1, 1909.

Paid Dr. Snyder, invitations	$10 00	
Paid Dr. Snyder, rents	110 00	
Paid Dr. Snyder, traveling expenses	21 50	
Band	35 00	
Catalogues	102 00	
Disinfectants	42 27	
Note at Shuford's Bank	575 53	
Diplomas	14 07	
Entertainments	335 50	
Insurance	208 13	
Fire Extinguishers	27 25	
Work	299 28	
Interest	299 18	
Advertising	143 89	
Telephone rent	16 65	
Postage	52 50	
Traveling Expenses of Dr. Clapp	54 95	
Fuel	585 29	
Carbide	248 88	
Magazines	38 75	
Cooks	219 95	
Books	479 61	
Tuning Piano	11 35	
Teachers	5,261 14	
Provisions	2,603 00	
Treasurer's salary	100 00	
Incidentals	33 67	
Cash on hand	8 32	
Total		11,927 66

INTEREST FROM SOLLIDAY FUND.

Balance on hand at last settlement		$66 22
Interest received		711 20
Total		$777 42

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid J. A. Palmer, 1907-08	$100 00
Paid Clarence Woods, 1907-08	50 00
Paid Clarence Woods, 1908-09	100 00
Paid C. C. Wagoner	100 00
Paid J. A. Palmer	100 00
Paid J. M. Peck	100 00

Paid Ermine Plott	100 00	
Paid W. M. Wagoner	100 00	
Balance on hand	27 42	
Total		$777 42

CANVASS OF DR. CHAS. E. WEHLER.

Pledges received, $4,441.85.

Cash received on pledges	$1,472 85

DISBURSEMENTS OF CASH RECEIVED FROM CANVASS OF DR. WEHLER.

Paid on College Note	$1,300 00	
Paid Dr. Wehler	137 13	
Balance on hand	35 72	
Total		$1,472 85

ENDOWMENT FUNDS.

General Endowment Notes	$13,866 81
Newton City Bonds	500 00
Cash on hand	9 03
Union Cotton Mill Stock	600 00
Alumni Notes, on which interest is being paid	1,450 00
Total	$16,425 84

[The Solliday Fund of $20,000.00 and the General Endowment Funds are loaned and bearing 6 per cent. interest. It is the policy of the Board to loan on first mortgage.]

Gen. John E. Roller Scholarship	$500 00
Capt. P. B. Fetzer	1,000 00
Total	$1,500 00

INDEBTEDNESS.

Shuford National Bank	$3,275 00
Union Cotton Mill	600 00
Borrowed to pay Moser Heating Company	1,562 50
N. I. Rowe	350 00
Cement Walks	262 04
Provisions	715 00
Merchants' Accounts	150 00

Gaither Man'g Co	30 00
Balance due Solliday Fund	9,200 00
Interest	1,700 00
Labor, (estimated)	30 00
Total	$17,847 54

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Your committee appointed to audit the books of the Treasurer of the College beg to report as follows:

Tuition for the scholastic year 1907-08 unpaid, estimated		$2,000 00
Collected on above sum		1,851 40
Balance due		$148 60
Total amount of tuition for year 1908-09		$7,943 30
Collected on above		6,597 04
Balance due		$1,346 26
Tuition collected for year 1907-08		$1,851 40
Tuition collected for year 1908-09		6,597 04
All other receipts, as per Treasurer's report		3,435 51
Cash on hand, as per last report		43 71
Total receipts		$11,927 66
Total amount paid out, as per Treasurer's report	$11,919 34	
Cash on hand	8 32	
Total		11,927 66
Tuition 1907-08	$2,000 00	
Cash on hand	43 71	
		$2,043 71
Balance due 1907-08 tuition	$148 60	
Balance due 1908-09 tuition	1,346 26	
Cash on hand	8 32	
		1,503 18
Difference in uncollected tuition 1907-08 and 08-09		$540 53
Received from sale of Lot		575 53
Received on pledges		1,472 85
Total, excluding interest and tuition		$2,588 91

Total indebtedness, Treasurer's report 1907-08	$19,088 97	
Total indebtedness, Treasurer's report 1908-09	17,874 54	
		$1,214 43
Total deficit		1,374 48

(Signed) J. T. HEDRICK, *Chairman.*
C. B. McNAIRY,
D. M. BOYD.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. FOIL,
President of the Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

As President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College, I present the following report:

At the annual meeting of the Board in 1909, the former officers were re-elected, viz: J. L. Murphy, President; G. H. Geitner, Secretary; C. C. Bost, Treasurer. During the summer of 1909, a new steam-heating plant was installed, new furniture, consisting of good iron beds, up-to-date mattresses, chairs, tables and dressers were placed in every room. New tables and table-ware were furnished the dining-room, and more ample room for cooking was provided in the kitchen. An additional bath-room was placed in the building.

Improvements outside of the buildings have been made. Considerable ground has been enclosed, and fresh vegetables are gathered from the college garden. A good barn has been built, and a good Jersey cow furnishes fresh milk for the school; a poultry yard arranged, and the school is furnished each day with fresh eggs gathered from college hens, while the school has fattened and killed three porkers during the year. These conditions have added much to the boarding part of the school.

The school opened September 7, 1909, with the following Faculty: J. L. Murphy, President; J. H. Keller, Dean; Miss Rhea D. Sourbeer, teacher of English; Miss Heller, Principal of Primary Department; Mrs. J. H. Keller, teacher of expression; Miss Price, instructor in Art; Signor D'Anna, Director of Music, and instructor in Voice and Piano; Miss Rose Shuford, assistant in Piano, and Mrs. Murphy doing some chorus work. These teachers have done faithful and efficient work.

The strength of the Faculty has been the wonder of the visitor to the school.

At the coming commencement five persons will be recommended to receive certificates in different departments: Miss Rose Shuford, in piano; Mrs. J. L. Murphy, in voice; Miss Brent Ramsaur and Miss Edna Stroupe, in English, and Miss Katharine Miller, in Art.

The terms of C. C. Bost, C. M. Shuford and H. D. Warlick, as Trustees of the school, expire with this meeting of Classis, and it becomes the duty of this body to elect successors to these persons.

The number of pupils enrolled during the year is 66. Contributions from the churches, for permanent improvements, have amounted to $60. The indebtedness of the College is $1,600.

In Claremont College the Classis has a valuable property, and a grand opportunity, and it remains to be seen how well the Church will rise to embrace the privileges.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH L. MURPHY,
President Board of Trustees.

Following is the report of the Committee on Education, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Education beg leave to report as follows:

The reports of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College came into our hands. From the report of the Trustees of Catawba College it is seen that the patronage of the college has decreased somewhat during the past year. This we much regret. We rejoice over the fact that a President, in the person of Prof. John F. Buchheit, has been secured. We hope that, with the revival of business and the coming of the new President, new life may be infused into the institution; that the patronage may be increased, and that the college may be placed upon a firm basis financially. We earnestly commend the college to the full confidence of our people, both for patronage and financial aid.

From the catalogue of Claremont College we learn that this institution is in a prosperous condition; that quite a number of

improvements have been made, and that the interests in general have been good. We also commend this school to the favorable consideration of our people for support in every way.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
PAUL BARRINGER,
J. W. BOWERS.

ARTICLE XVIII.

FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance, at the last session of Classis, submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have audited the Treasurer's report and find same correct, and we recommend its adoption.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer wishes to make the following report of the money handled during the Classical year ending May 1, 1910:

MONEYS RECEIVED ON ARREARAGES:

Contingent Fund—	
Upper Davidson Charge	$3 70
Church Building—	
Catawba Charge	50
Foreign Missions—	
Bear Creek Charge	5 50
Lincoln Charge	9 17
Sustentation—	
Catawba Charge	6 45
Bear Creek Charge	9 24

ON THE APPORTIONMENT FOR THE YEAR AS FOLLOWS:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Harbor Missions	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness
Balance	$80 87	$55 89	$5 00	$174 74	$526 43	$21 21	....
Hickory	36 00	21 00	1 75	50 00	85 00	30 00	$12 00
Guilford	25 00	14 00	....	10 90	49 50	16 00	....
Crescent	9 00	6 00	....	7 87	4 00	11 00	2 00
Faith	9 00	6 50	50	20 00	18 00	12 00	3 00
West Rowan	25 00	12 50	1 50	30 00	100 00	22 00	6 00
East Rowan	30 00	16 50	1 50	70 00	50 00	22 00	7 00
Bear Creek	29 00	16 00	1 00	62 79	35 00	22 00	6 00
South Fork	25 00	15 00	....	15 00	31 74	19 00	7 00
Lincoln	30 00	....	....	....	22 84	28 00	....
Newton	29 00	16 00	1 50	45 00	55 00	27 00	14 00
Gilead	20 00	....	....	10 00	10 00	15 00	....
Salisbury	8 00	4 00	50	12 00	30 00	6 00	4 00
First, Lexington	23 00	12 00	1 00	30 00	100 00	15 00	7 00
Second, Lexington	4 00	2 00	25	8 00	25 00	3 00	2 00
Lower Davidson	15 00	11 00	50	20 00	40 00	18 00	3 00
Upper Davidson	37 00	....	....	....	.....	10 73	....
First, High Point	8 00	4 00	50	12 00	15 00	7 00	2 00
Bethel, High Point	4 00	2 00	25	6 00	9 00	3 00	1 00
Thomasville	16 00	....	....	20 00	35 63	15 00	....
Concord	11 00	7 00	75	20 00	23 00	14 00	3 00
Greensboro	6 00	4 00	50	5 00	22 00	4 00	1 00
Burlington	20 00	18 00	1 50	27 00	90 00	5 50	7 00
Lenoir	4 00	2 50	75	7 50	13 00	2 50	3 00
Brookford	3 00	1 00	25	3 00	10 00	1 50	50
Catawba	7 00	....	....	....	.....	5 00	....
Waughtown	4 00	1 50	25	1 00	3 00	1 00	50
Zion, Thomasville	3 00	1 00	50	2 00	15 00	1 50	75
Greensboro Interest	6 55	....	....	....	.....	....	....
Lenoir Interest	6 00	....	....	....	.....	....	....
Total	537 12	249 39	20 25	669 80	1418 14	357 97	91 75

FOR SPECIAL OBJECTS, AS FOLLOWS:

Orphans' Home—

Sunday School of First Church, Lexington	$18 38
Congregation of First Church, Lexington	51 98
Sunday School, Lenoir	9 50
Congregation, Lenoir	14 36
Grace Sunday School, Newton	10 00
Grace Congregation, Newton	17 80
Waughtown	3 86
Second Church, Lexington	3 66
Zion, Thomasville	9 05
Total	$138 59

BENEFICIARY OBJECTS:

Balance on hand	$40 00
R. T. Cecil, on note	50 00
Total	$90 00

CATAWBA COLLEGE:

Balance on hand	$0 25

CLASSICAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND:

Balance on hand	$15 51

SUNDAY SCHOOL SPECIAL:

Sunday School, Lenoir—Children's Day offering	$8 00

HOME MISSION SPECIAL:

Bequest to Classis from Mrs. Catherine Hartman, of the Smyrna Congregation, Catawba Charge	$50 00
Brookford	75
Sunday School, Lenoir, Home Mission Day offering	11 13
Woman's Missionary Society of Bethel Congregation, Bear Creek Charge, for Waughtown	5 00
Total	$66 88

FOREIGN MISSIONS, SPECIAL:

To Balance	$1 25
Grace Sunday School, Newton, Thank offering	10 00
Mrs. R. O. Ramseur	1 00

Bethel, Bear Creek Charge	81 04
Burlington Charge, Foreign Mission Day offering	16 70
The Woman's Missionary Society of Bethel, Bear Creek Charge for the China Famine Fund	10 00
Corrinth Congregation, Hickory	25 00
Zion Congregation, Lenoir, Foreign Mission Day offering	10 74
Concord	2 94
J. E. Correll	5 00
Total	$163 67

BORROWED MONEY:

Borrowed for Zion, Thomasville	$200 00
Borrowed for Bethel, High Point	200 00
Borrowed for Waughtown	250 00
Total	$650 00

DISBURSEMENTS:

CONTINGENT FUND:

Telegram to Rev. J. D. Andrew	$0 33
Stated Clerk's salary and expenses	42 32
Treasurer's salary and expenses	27 51
Printing Minutes of Classis	92 00
J. C. Leonard, expense to Potomac Synod	10 00
J. C. Leonard, expense to General Synod	5 00
W. H. McNairy, expense to Potomac Synod	10 00
C. E. Wehler, expense to Potomac Synod	10 00
C. E. Wehler, expense to General Synod	5 00
S. W. Beck, expense to Potomac Synod	10 00
Contingent Fund of Potomac Synod	73 00
Contingent Fund of General Synod	40 00
George McCorkle, expense to Potomac Synod	10 00
Interest on Greenboro note	9 60
Interest on Lenoir note	6 00
J. C. Leonard, expense to special meeting of Classis at Newton,	2 45
J. L. Yearick, expenses to special meeting of Classis at Newton,	1 45
W. H. McNairy, expense to special meeting of Classis at Newton,	1 75
A. S. Peeler, expense to special meeting of Classis at Newton,	1 27
J. M. L. Lyerly, expense to special meeting of Classis at Newton,	1 27
J. L. Murphy, expense to special meeting of Classis at Newton,	50
J. L. Murphy, expenses to Potomac Synod	10 00
J. L. Murphy, expenses to General Synod	6 00
J. D. Andrew, expenses to General Synod	4 00

C. B. Heller, expenses to General Synod	5 00
Greensboro Mission, on expenses	5 00
C. E. Wehler, expenses to special meeting of Classis	1 05
J. L. Murphy, expenses to special meeting of Classis	75
Paid out	$391 25
Balance on hand	145 90
Total received	$537 15

CHURCH BUILDING FUND:

Greenboro note	$100 00
Mt. Tabor, on New Church	25 00
Paid out	$125 00
Balance	123 89
Total received	$248 89

FOREIGN MISSIONS:

Allen R. Bartholomew, Sec'y of Board	$426 60
Balance	257 87
Total received	$684 47

HOME MISSIONS:

John J. Nissley, Treas. of Board	$887 21
Balance	530 93
Total received	$1418 14

SUSTENTATION:

J. M. L. Lyerly, Lower Davidson	$62 50
D. E. Bowers, Bethel-Zion	300 00
Paid out	$362 50
Balance	11 16
Total received	$373 66

SYNODICAL INDEBTEDNESS:

Charles M. Wolff, Treas. Potomac Synod	$21 00
Balance	70 75
Total	$91 75

ORPHANS' HOME:

John H. Moose, Treasurer of Nazareth Orphans' Home	$134 46
Balance	4 13
Total received	$139 59

BORROWED MONEY:

Paid Zion, Thomasville	$200 00
Bethel, High Point	200 00
Waughtown	250 00
Paid out	$650 00
Total received	650 00

HOME MISSIONS, SPECIAL:

C. E. Schaeffer, Supt. of Missions	$11 13
A. S. Peeler, for Waughtown	5 00
Paid out	$16 13
Balance	$50 75
Total received	$66 88

FOREIGN MISSIONS, SPECIAL.

Allen R. Bartholomew, Sec'y of Board	$158 67
Balance	5 00
Total received	$163 67

SUNDAY SCHOOL, SPECIAL:

John H. Bomberger, Treas. of Board	$8 00
Total received	8 00

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS:

Lenoir note	$300 00
Church Histories	100 00
Zion, Thomasville, note	200 00
Bethel, High Point, note	200 00
Waughtown, note	250 00
Total	$1050 00

ARREARAGES:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Harbor Missions	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness
Gilead	$....	$11 00	$1 50	$25 50	$30 00	$....	$6 00
Upper Davidson	....	21 00	2 00	75 00	100 00	22 47	12 00
Thomasville	....	9 00	75	....	9 37	....	5 00
Catawba	....	4 00	50	16 00	25 00	3 50	3 00
Crescent	....	....	75	7 13	16 00	....	2 00
South Fork	....	....	1 00	25 00	8 26	....	7 00
Lincoln	....	....	2 50	55 00	34 16	....	13 00
Guilford	....	....	....	14 10	17 50	....	4 00
Bear Creek	....	....	....	2 22	.....	....	....
Mt. Bethel	1 00	50	25	1 00	2 00	1 00	25
Total	1 00	45 50	9 25	220 90	242 29	26 97	45 25

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY, *Treasurer.*

We recommend the following apportionment of the amounts referred to us by the Classis:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Harbor Missions	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation
Hickory	$50 00	$21 00	$1 75	$52 50	$93 00	$38 00
Guilford	35 00	14 00	1 00	25 00	63 00	22 00
Faith	21 00	9 50	50	25 00	23 00	23 00
West Rowan	42 00	12 50	1 50	38 00	84 00	20 50
East Rowan	43 00	16 50	1 50	55 00	60 00	28 50
Bear Creek	40 00	16 00	1 00	65 00	38 00	28 50
South Fork	36 00	15 00	1 00	37 00	36 00	24 00
Lincoln	40 00	13 00	2 00	55 00	60 00	34 50
Newton	40 00	16 00	1 50	45 00	51 00	23 50
Gilead	33 00	12 00	1 50	42 00	21 00	27 00
Salisbury	15 00	4 00	1 50	12 00	30 00	10 00
Lexington, First	35 00	12 00	1 00	30 00	92 00	24 00
Lexington, Second	6 00	2 00	25	10 00	13 00	5 00
Lower Davidson	25 00	11 00	50	20 00	39 00	23 50
Upper Davidson	38 00	15 00	1 50	60 00	90 00	38 00
High Point, First	15 00	4 00	50	12 00	25 00	12 00
Bethel-Zion	15 00	3 00	1 00	12 00	42 50	10 00
Thomasville	27 00	9 00	75	20 00	57 00	20 00
Concord	18 00	7 00	75	20 00	19 50	18 00
Greensboro	13 00	4 00	50	8 00	25 00	10 00
Burlington	32 00	18 00	1 50	27 00	83 00	18 00
Mt. Bethel	2 00	50	25	1 00	2 00	2 00
Lenoir	7 00	2 50	75	7 00	12 00	4 50
Brookford	6 00	1 00	25	3 00	11 00	3 00
Catawba	11 00	4 00	50	15 00	21 00	11 50
Waughtown	12 50	7 50	50	18 00	23 00	10 00
Granite Quarry	1 00	25	25	50	1 00	1 00
Total	$650 70	$250 25	$24 50	$715 00	$1,115 00	$500 00

We recommend the following:

Resolved, That the attention of pastors, supply committees, and officers of the congregations, be called to the fact that the apportionment should be paid quarterly, at least, and more frequently if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,
D. E. BOWERS,
R. L. WHITENER.

ARTICLE XIX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools reported at the last session of the Classis, and the report was adopted. The statistics will be found tabulated in the appendix.

The Permanent Committee for the ensuing Classical year consists of Revs. J. D. Andrew, C. B. Heller and J. L. Murphy.

ARTICLE XX.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The following report of the committee was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that Student Columbus C. Wagoner appeared before us, and that the examination was entirely satisfactory. We recommend him to Classis for licensure.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. CLAPP,
E. GARVER WILLIAMS,
J. C. LIPPARD.

Mr. Wagoner presented himself before the Classis, subscribed to the Constitutional formula, and was duly licensed to preach the Gospel on the sixth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ten.

ARTICLE XXI.

ORPHANS' HOME — REPORT OF THE MANAGERS.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to offer the following:

At present, there are twenty children, all of whom are happy and contented. During the year one, Mary Holshouser, became eighteen years of age, and went to live with, and care for, an aged grandmother.

Nothing out of the usual routine has taken place in the Home, save, during the year, Mr. and Mrs. Frick decided to give up the work. The Managers, upon accepting the resignation of these persons, elected Rev. Dr. E. Garver Williams and his wife as Superintendent and Matron. They have accepted and entered upon their work. Already, the Home is showing renewed activity, and with our people constantly informed of the needs of the Home, we may expect a more liberal support than otherwise.

The children have attended the free school of the district, but this is all the school advantages they have had, except that given by the Superintendent at the Home. It is the sense of the Managers that better educational facilities must be provided. There is great need for a school building on the orphanage ground, if the best results are to be realized. The contact of the children with the masses of the general public subjects them to contagious diseases, physical and spiritual, thus incurring great inconvenience and expense. It is the purpose of the management to endeavor to raise funds for such a building, and thus supply our greatest need.

The internal workings of the Home are, in general, such as would be expected in any well-regulated home, except that perhaps there is here found greater regularity, and more system, than is found in the majority of our homes. The children are taught to work, and each child has, in addition to its general work, some particular or specific work.

The third anniversary was held at the Home on the second Thursday of August, 1909, when a splendid crowd greeted the children. The day was in every respect a success. Upwards of three hundred dollars was turned into the treasury, to which may be added much love and interest by all those present.

During the year the receipts were, in round numbers, twenty-six hundred dollars. Of the indebtedness of the Home for the purchase of the Dr. Goodman property, five hundred dollars has been paid, and all the interest due to January, 1910. A third horse, costing one hundred and forty dollars, has been bought, outstanding bills for Home supplies, etc., have been paid.

From the report of the Treasurer it is learned that the receipts were slightly less than the preceding year, but accounted for from the stringency of the times and the fact that the interest of the Home had not been brought to the attention of our people.

By action of the Board, the Executive Committee, through the Superintendent, was instructed to make an appeal to the Church for funds for a school and chapel building.

During the year a few of the Sunday Schools made quarterly offerings for the Home, and in this way the temporary needs of the Home, in a measure, are supplied. If all the schools would adopt the quarterly offering system, sufficient funds would be realized to meet current expenses.

May we not ask your reverend body to recommend to our congregations offerings over Thanksgiving and Christmas, and quarterly offerings from the Sunday Schools?

The terms of Rev. W. H. McNairy, Rev. W. H. Causey and Elder John H. Moose, as Managers, expire with this meeting of Classis, and it will be your duty to elect their successors.

By order of the Managers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY, President.

The Committee on Orphans' Home presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nazareth Orphans' Home report:

We are glad to note that the past year has been a prosperous one to this institution. There are at present twenty children in the Home, all of whom are happy and contented. Mary Holshouser became eighteen years of age and left the institution during the year.

Rev. E. Garver Williams and wife have been elected Superintendent and Matron of the Home upon the resignation of Mr. and Mrs. H. F. Frick.

The receipts during the year have been $2,600. A slight decrease from last year.

We note with pleasure that during the year $500 has been paid on the Dr. Goodman property, and interest to January, 1910.

We recommend the following:

Resolved, That we express profound gratitude to God for His goodness to our institution during the past year.

Resolved, That our Sunday Schools be urged to make quarterly contributions to the Home, and that our congregations be asked to make offerings for the Home on Thanksgiving and Christmas.

Resolved, That the Superintendent and Managers be instructed to make an appeal to the Church for funds for a school and chapel building.

Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
J. H. KELLER,
M. G. LENTZ.

ARTICLE XXII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Early in the sessions of Classis a special committee was appointed on the Laymen's Missionary Movement, consisting of Rev. J. C. Leonard and Elders J. W. Bowers and C. H. A. Rupp. This committee presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Laymen's Missionary Movement beg leave to submit the following:

The hearts of the men of all the Protestant Churches of America have been moved in the interest of missions in these latter years as never before. The laymen of the church, farmers, merchants, bankers, manufacturers—all classes of business men—have caught the larger vision which points to the giving of the Gospel to the world in this generation. The reflex influence of this great movement is touching, and will continue to affect, all lines of church work, at home and abroad.

That the Classis of North Carolina may take advantage of the great laymen's movement to our profit, we submit the following:

Resolved, That a strong committee, consisting of one minister and his elder from each district of the Classis, be appointed to arrange a convention to be held at some central point within the year.

Resolved, That we call upon all our ministers and elders and people to work to secure a large attendance of men at this convention.

Resolved, That, in harmony with the spirit of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, we call upon all congregations to contribute liberally to the various causes of benevolence.

Resolved, That we pledge ourselves to increase our offerings for the cause of Foreign Missions so as not only to meet the apportionment for this purpose, but to raise large sums over and above this amount.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. W. BOWERS,
C. H. A. RUPP.

The committee called for above consists of Revs. J. D. Andrew, W. H. Causey, W. W. Rowe, and Elders J. C. Shepard, J. C. Lippard and M. J. Rowe.

Reports were received from the two Ministerial Relief Societies of the Reformed Church. These were referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. L. Bowers, E. G. Williams, and Elder J. R. Jones. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to make the following report:

Three communications came into our hands from the two Relief societies: Two from the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows, and one from General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief. We learn that our contributions have not been liberal for this cause. We recommend that the attention of pastors and people be called to this worthy object of benevolence.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. BOWERS.

The following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Treasurer's salary and expenses, $29.65; Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $51.11; Contingent Fund of General Synod, $40.00; Printing the Minutes of

Classis, $135.00; Contingent Fund of Classis, $100.00; Church Building Fund, $250.00; Contingent Fund of Potomac Synod, $70.00; Home Missions, $1,115.00; Harbor Missions, $24.00; Foreign Missions, $715.00; Synodical Indebtedness, $135.00 for the present year and $45.50 arrearage of last year, this whole item to be apportioned in the Contingent Fund; Sustentation, $500.00; expenses of Committee on Reconstruction of the Gilead, Faith and Crescent Charges; Rev. J. D. Andrew, $3.20, and Rev. J. L. Murphy, $2.55; $5.00 for the use of Zion Church, Lenoir, in this meeting of Classis.

Mr. Macon Huffman, of Brookford, a student under the care of Classis, pursuing his studies in the State institution at Raleigh, being present on the floor of Classis, was allowed to make his report verbally.

Early in the sessions the following Committee on Leave of Absence was appointed: Revs. J. W. Bell, J. L. Bowers and Elder C. H. A. Rupp. At the last session of Classis the following report was offered and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Excuses offer the following report:

The following named persons have asked to be excused from sessions of Classis named:

From Thursday afternoon: Elder J. F. Troxler.

From Friday afternoon: Elders E. M. Huffman, J. C. Lippard.

From Saturday morning: Revs. J. L. Bowers, W. H. Causey, A. Shulenberger, P. M. Trexler, A. S. Peeler; Elders J. R. Jones, J. W. Veach, J. S. Wear, P. J. Leonard, G. W. Leonard, M. G. Lentz, J. E. Meisenheimer.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BELL,
C. H. A. RUPP.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That a campaign of education and Missions be made this year throughout the entire Classis, and that each minister be requested to give one week of his time to this object.

Resolved, That this campaign be made in the month of July, and that a committee be appointed to perfect arrangements for such a canvass.

This committee consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. H. Causey and J. D. Andrew.

Friday afternoon Rev. Charles E. Schaeffer, Superintendent of General Synod's Board of Home Missions, was invited to address Classis.

Dr. C. B. McNairy, proprietor of the Foot Hills Sanatorium, invited the Classis to visit his institution. The invitation was accepted, and the thanks of Classis were extended to Dr. McNairy for his kindness.

The following proposition was received from Dr. C. B. McNairy, proprietor of the Foot Hills Sanatorium, at Lenoir, N. C.:

" I offer to the Classis of North Carolina a ward, or wards, a room, or rooms, to be fitted up with furniture and to be supported by the Classis as that body may determine, in my Foot Hills Sanatorium, for the treatment of charity patients within the bounds of any of the pastoral charges of the said Classis of North Carolina; and I hereby agree to give surgical and medical attention as best I can without any charges.

C. B. McNAIRY."

Lenoir, N. C., May 7, 1910.

The proposition of Dr. McNairy was accepted. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the pastors be requested to present this object to their people on the first Sunday in August, or some other more suitable Sunday near that date, and take an offering to be applied towards fitting up a ward in the Foot Hills Sanatorium, to be known as the " Reformed Church Ward."

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to arrange with the pastors in carrying out this plan.

The committee consists of Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, C. B. Heller and Shuford Peeler.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay $5.00 to the treasurer of Zion Reformed Church, Lenoir, for the use of the church during the meeting of Classis.

At the closing session the following resolutions of thanks were adopted:

Resolved, That this Classis expresses its high appreciation of the privilege it has enjoyed in holding its present sessions at Lenoir, North Carolina.

Resolved, That we are under great obligations to the pastor and people for the provision made for our comfort and convenience, and that we most heartily appreciate the generous hospitality accorded us by the members and friends of the Mission.

Resolved, That these resolutions be read from the pulpit in this church tomorrow, and offered to the local papers for publication.

The following action was taken at the last session of Classis:

Resolved, That inasmuch as the Classis has not carried out its original intention to raise a church building fund, the sum of $9.76 be refunded to the First Church of Lexington, and $5.75 to Zion Church of Lenoir, the amounts contributed by these congregations for the purpose named.

Revs. M. L. Hedrick and A. R. Holshouser were excused for absence from this meeting of Classis.

The committee on reporting for the press submitted the following:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press Reports beg leave to report that notes have been taken of all the sessions of Classis and submitted to Mr. C. H. A. Rupp, who offered his services to give these reports to the proper persons. We notice, however, that the reports have not been published in full as written.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Young People's Societies offered the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies herewith make the following tabulated report:

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Societies distinctly Missionary are not included in this Report.

NAME OF CONGREGATION	NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	MEMBERS		CONTRIBUTIONS		
			Active	Associate	Home Missions	Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes
Zion	Junior C. E. and Missionary	Louise Bell, Lenoir, N. C.	18	..	$....	$.....	$.....
Heidelberg	Mission Band	Miss Eula Suggs, Thomasville, N. C.	25	5	1 90	.....	7 08
Grace	Senior Christian Endeavor	Miss Ruby Self, Newton, N. C.	23	1	....	5 00	7 50
Grace	Junior Christian Endeavor	Miss Etta Moose, Newton, N. C.	31	..	2 50	.....	5 50
First, Greensboro	Young People's C. E.	Tom Hicks, Greensboro, N. C.	28	10	....	10 00	.....
		Totals	125	16	$4 40	$15 00	$20 08

We deplore the fact that so few societies have reported, and we would urge upon pastors and congregations consideration of the value of work among the young people, and ask that all such organizations be reported to Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER,
J. L. BOWERS.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Catawba Charge: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy and J. H. Keller.

Rev. H. E. Seckler was absent from Classis without reporting.

ARTICLE XXIII.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Classis, having finished the transaction of all business, the roll was called and all persons not previously excused answered to their names. The minutes of the day's session were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Doxology, and the benediction was pronounced by the President, Rev. W. W. Rowe.

ARTICLE XXIV.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Saturday noon, May 7, to meet in adjourned session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., Friday, May 20, A. D. 1910, at 3 o'clock p. m., and in annual session in the same church, Tuesday, May 2, A. D. 1911, at 8 o'clock p. m.

W. W. ROWE,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Official copy from the original minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, May 20, 1910, at 3 o'clock p. m., according to adjournment. In the absence of the President, Rev. J. D. Andrew was called to the chair as President *pro tem.*, and the devotional services were conducted by him.

The following members were found to be in attendance: Revs. J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck, D. E. Bowers and J. C. Leonard; Elders J. W. Bowers, D. H. Hinkle and J. W. Veach. Elders T. W. S. Grimes and B. Morris were admitted to seats as advisory members.

Classis went into Committee of the Whole, with Rev. J. C. Leonard as Chairman, for the examinaton of Student Clarence Woods, who had applied for licensure. Subsequently, the committee arose and presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Having examined Mr. Clarence Woods in the subjects required by the Constitution in the case of candidates for the Gospel ministry, we beg leave to report that we find the result of the examination satisfactory.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

Mr. Woods then presented himself, and in open Classis signed the Constitutional formula, and was licensed to preach the Gospel.

A call to Licentiate Clarence Woods from the Thomasville Charge, and a commission from the Board of Home Missions for the same work, were laid before Classis. These being found in order, the call was confirmed.

The following committee was appointed to ordain Licentiate Woods to the Gospel ministry and install him pastor of the Thomasville Charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck and D. E. Bowers.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. J. D. Andrew.

J. D. ANDREW,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES. A. D. 1909.

SYNODS	Classes	Licentiates	Ministers	Congregations	MEMBERS: Communicants	MEMBERS: Communed	MEMBERS: Unconfirmed	ADDITIONS: Infant Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Adult Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Confirmed	ADDITIONS: Reformed Congregations	ADDITIONS: Other Denominations	ADDITIONS: Renewal of Profession	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Excommunicated	LOSSES: Erasure of Names	LOSSES: Deaths: Confirmed	LOSSES: Deaths: Unconfirmed	Marriages	Burials	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Officers and Teachers	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Scholars	Students for Ministry	CONTRIBUTIONS: Benevolent Purposes	CONTRIBUTIONS: Congregational Purposes	Minutes Wanted
Eastern	12	6	347	555	124845	95665	61221	5547	999	5262	1803	630	1142	1664	3	2484	1874	885	1909	3100	620	11221	108365	77	$177262	$683689	4367
Ohio	6	....	147	230	29567	23559	6482	898	629	1236	390	240	380	857	2	772	382	291	673	768	236	3824	30972	25	47850	207366	....
Northwest	13	....	199	249	26419	18259	15221	1547	54	1392	451	340	....	429	7	947	372	162	.....	.....	230	1703	14315	49	33504	100331	1144
Pittsburg	6	....	105	164	22926	18887	10744	1122	173	927	332	160	302	504	2	554	279	133	378	443	101	2034	17970	15	61802	139900	1111
Potomac	8	5	189	321	46590	36570	18300	1780	502	1939	647	247	317	781	..	465	642	220	790	1193	287	4029	40555	38	77603	287706	2125
German of East	4	....	62	55	17202	12020	9399	1576	34	943	384	160	140	107	..	633	339	137	.....	.....	58	1200	12557	9	12033	124416	454
Central	5	....	97	111	24412	17039	11032	1037	92	865	247	85	162	285	32	681	337	192	.....	.....	106	1602	15368	23	25370	117985	793
Interior	5	....	57	61	4043	3242	1222	153	107	233	108	36	73	160	..	189	49	24	.....	.....	59	753	5926	2	9682	50854	695
Totals	59	11	1203	1746	296004	225241	133621	13660	2590	12797	4362	1898	2506	4787	46	6725	4274	1963	3750	5504	1757	26960	248028	238	$445100	$1787247	10689

TOTAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE POTOMAC FOR THE YEAR A. D. 1909.

CLASSES	Ministers	Licentiates	Congregations	MEMBERS: Communicants	MEMBERS: Communed	MEMBERS: Unconfirmed	ADDITIONS: Infant Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Adult Baptisms	ADDITIONS: Confirmed	ADDITIONS: Reformed Congregations	ADDITIONS: Other Denominations	ADDITIONS: Renewal of Profession	LOSSES: Dismissed	LOSSES: Excommunicated	LOSSES: Erasure of Names	LOSSES: Deaths: Communicants	LOSSES: Deaths: Unconfirmed	Marriages	Burials	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: No. of Scholars	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Officers and Teachers	SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Scholars, Adult Home Dept. included	Students for Ministry	CONTRIBUTIONS: Benevolent Purposes	CONTRIBUTIONS: Congregational Purposes	Minutes Wanted
Zion's	23	..	40	6378	5059	3380	200	49	294	101	56	46	92	....	78	89	46	136	179	37	781	7647	1	$18463	$58440	294
Maryland	45	2	67	10939	9118	5622	503	49	408	137	39	54	183	....	117	169	73	288	334	661	176	10091	4	18474	90859	446
Mercersburg	15	2	20	3057	2944	772	93	58	126	49	13	23	44	....	58	71	15	64	126	23	361	3427	5	5821	23115	154
Virginia	18	..	30	2819	2375	962	66	48	112	32	6	9	51	....	29	45	11	21	56	29	326	2414	7	8182	14048	97
North Carolina	31	..	53	5013	3968	1935	234	162	377	78	73	40	115	....	66	49	11	67	90	43	450	5251	9	5733	21837	373
Gettysburg	22	..	30	6566	5050	3211	289	10	201	85	16	29	102	....	18	104	43	101	260	30	579	5017	6	7416	28490	211
Carlisle	15	1	23	2444	2024	924	63	22	106	33	16	16	38	....	17	40	6	29	63	22	346	2732	1	3890	14637	150
Juniata	20	..	53	6777	5332	2494	242	85	315	132	28	100	156	....	82	75	24	84	145	47	610	3975	5	9418	35300	400
Totals	189	5	321	46590	36570	18300	1780	502	1939	647	247	317	781	....	465	642	229	790	1193	287	4629	40555	38	$77603	$287026	2125

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA, SYNOD OF THE POTOMAC, REFORMED CHURCH IN THE U. S.
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 3, A. D. 1910.

I hereby certify that these statistics are carefully and officially compiled.—J. C. LEONARD, Clerk.

MINISTERS	P. O. ADDRESS	NAMES OF CHARGES OR CONGREGATIONS	MEMBERS			ADDITIONS					LOSSES						S. S.			Contributions		
			Congregations	Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	BY CERTIFICATE: FROM REFORMED CONGREGATIONS	BY CERTIFICATE: FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS	BY PROFESSION OF FAITH	Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Deaths	Com. Unconfirmed	Com. Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Adult H. D. inc. Students in Ministry	Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes	Minutes Wanted
John Ingle	Green Park, N.C.	Mt. Bethel	1	28	21	26																				
Michael L. Hedrick	R.F.D.1,Lexington, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Jacob C. Clapp, D.D.	Newton, N.C.	Prof. Catawba College																								
Peter M. Trexler, D.D.	R.F.D. Salisbury, N.C.	Without Charge																								
John A. Foil, Ph.D.	Newton, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Paul Barringer, D.D.	Mt. Pleasant, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Jos. L. Murphy, D.D.	Hickory, N.C.	Corinth, Hickory	1	280	244	97	10		19		10		9		3	2			2	1	13	150		584 00	12,268 00	12
Jacob C. Leonard, D.D.	Lexington, N.C.	First, Lexington	1	277	226	90	21	5	15	3	4	5	7		14	2		6	38	1	12	198		361 00	1,730 00	12
J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D.	Newton, N.C.	Prof. Catawba College																								
		Burlington	1	205	127	34	2	8	3	5	2		1		9	1	1	22	29	1	12	374		110 00	1,030 00	18
		St. Mark's	1	108	70	17	2									2			6	1	6	80		60 00	165 00	10
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N.C.	Fairview	1	30	25													2						20 00	75 00	2
		Burlington Charge	3	340	222	51	4	5	3	5	7		1		9	3	1	24	35	2	18	154		190 00	1,270 00	30
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N.C.	Without Charge																								
		Pilgrim	1	195	115	45	12		3		2					2			2	1	16	162		16 00	200 00	25
		Beulah	1	223	123	20	10	12	23		1			1	4	3			3	1	7	30		12 00	180 00	25
Wm. H. McNairy	R.F.D. Lexington, N.C.	Bethany	1	66	53	6		6					6	2	7	1			1	1	9	133		8 00	64 00	5
		Upper Davidson Charge	3	484	291	71	22	18	32		3	6	2	1	11	6			6	3	32	326		36 00	404 00	55
Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, N.C.	Without Charge																								
		Buck	1	94	51	6		1	4		3		6			3	1	1	2	1	6	32		25 00	166 00	6
Joshua L. Bowers	R.F.D. Julian, N.C.	Mt. Hope	1	224	176	71	2	5	10						1	1	2	6	8	1	12	72	1	85 00	405 00	9
		Guilford Charge	2	318	227	77	2	6	14		3		6		1	4	3	7	10	2	18	104	1	110 00	631 00	15
John H. Keller	Hickory, N.C.	Prof. Claremont College																								
Wm. B. Duttera, Ph.D.	Salisbury, N.C.	Faith, Salisbury	1	106	31	48	7	1	4	6	4		3		2			3		1	11	175		64 00	607 00	8
		Bethel	1	66	40	8		20	23	2	1	3	1		7			7	5	1	10	158		50 00	190 00	7
David E. Bowers	High Point, N.C.	Zion	1	118	75	15	15	31	40	2	20	5							1	1	19	177		40 00	147 00	6
		Bethel-Zion Charge	2	184	115	23	15	51	63	4	21	8	1		7			7	6	2	29	335		90 00	337 00	13
Samuel W. Beck	Lexington, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Walter W. Rowe	Newton, N.C.	Grace, Newton	1	194	157	85	12	2	16	3	1		14		6	2			3	1	16	166	1	12 80	1,675 00	9
		Shiloh	1	97	90	64	6		2	4	1		7					4		1	12	74		45 00	325 00	6
Calvin B. Heller	R.F.D. Salisbury, N.C.	Bethany	2	140	40	8				3			3	1		1		1	1	1	12	74		45 00	325 00	6
		Organ Charge	2	140	130	119	6		7	4	1		11		3	1		5	1	2	28	225		250 00	1607 00	14
Wm. H. Causey	Concord, N.C.	Trinity, Concord	1	120	71	74	3			5									6	1	14	158		158 00	811 00	8
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N.C.	First, Greensboro	1	100	72	50	5	4	7	8	11		5		3			5	6	1	15	190	1	144 00	979 00	8
A. R. Holshouser, M.D.	Rockwell, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Chas. E. Wehler, D.D.	Mooresville, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N.C.	Without Charge																								
E. G. Williams, D.D.	Crescent, N.C.	Supt. Vaz. Or. Home																								
		Grace	1	158	141	116	15		1	1			11			2	1	2		1	18	227		149 00	562 00	
		Ursinus	1	95	87	64	4		4	12	2		2					2		1	21	169		119 00	634 00	
J. Leidy Yearick	Rockwell, N.C.	St. Luke's	1	47	43	41	3		2				1							1	11			75 00	118 00	
		East Rowan Charge	3	300	271	221	22		5	13	2		15			2	1	4		3	50	396	1	343 00	1,312 00	20
		Mt. Zion	1	279	240	160	24		8	7	5	1	7			4	3			1	12	171		215 00	700 00	10
Milton M. Noacker	China Grove, N.C.	St. Paul's	1	61	46	24	3		1	1	1		2							1	9	90		50 00	210 00	10
		West Rowan Charge	2	340	286	184	27		9	7	6	1	7			6	3	1	10	2	21	264		265 00	910 00	20
Lee A. Peeler	High Point, N.C.	First, High Point	1	109	83	14		35	3	2	2	1	13		1		4	1		1	12	197		146 00	1,538 00	12
Joseph W. Bell	Lenoir, N.C.	Zion's, Lenoir	1	49	44	33	5	1	1	5		1	2			1	1			1	8	78		228 00	795 00	7
		Hebron	1	84	55	50	1		1							2	1			1	9	50		20 00	107 00	6
A. Samuel Peeler	Winston-Salem, N.C.	First	1	21	20	10		2	2							2				1	11	115		65 00	145 00	7
		Waughtown Charge	2	105	78	60	1	2	3							4	1	1	5	2	20	165		85 00	252 00	13
J. C. Leonard, Supply	Lexington, N.C.	Second, Lexington	1	92	40	21	1	1	2			3			16					1	8	125		48 00	145 00	6
J. L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N.C.	Faith, Brookford	1	67	55	24	3		14		2		4		2		1	3		1	8	145	1	23 00	295 00	8
		Hedrick's Grove	1	87	75	24	2	2	5				2		7					1	8	55		36 00	84 00	6
		Mt. Tabor	1	100	75	40									22	3				2	10	74		39 00	1,300 00	6
J. M. L. Lyerly, Supply	R.F.D. Lexington, N.C.	Jerusalem	1	34	27	9		4	7											1	3	35		12 00	51 00	6
		Beck's	1	76	62	38	7	6	14		3									1	2	25		22 00	100 00	6
		Lower Davidson Char	4	297	239	166	9	12	26	1		8	2		29	3			2	4	23	189		104 00	1,545 00	24
		Heidelberg	1	75	10	13		5	7				4			1			1	1	8			41 00	126 00	29
Paul Barringer, Supply	Thomasville, N.C.	Calvary	1	53	34		4	4	6		3		2		1				1	1	7			15 00	101 00	22
		Emanuel	1	159	114			14	22			5				2				1	7			30 00	113 00	70
		Thomasville Charge	3	287	167	13	4	23	35		3	5	6			1			2	3	22			86 00	334 00	120
		New Gilead	1	122	96	50			8	1	1		21			1				1				55 00		35
P. M. Trexler, Supply	R.F.D. Concord, N.C.	Keller	1	41	34	20	2													1				25 00		
		Mt. Hope	1	45	35	25	4						5					1		1	12	133		11 00	140 00	20
		Gilead Charge	3	210	159	105	10		8		1		26			1		1		3	12	133		91 00	140 00	55
A. Shulenberger, Supply	Mt. Pleasant, N.C.	St. James'	1	80	60	25	2		5		1		4							1	14	105		150 00	160 00	24
		Bethel	1	153	98	131	6		4								1	2	1	1	18	150	1	225 00	295 00	30
		Boger	1	72	24	18	1													1	12	91		7 50	125 00	12
		Bear Creek Charge	3	262	182	174	9		4		1		4			1	2	1	7	3	44	346	1	382 50	820 00	66
C. C. Wagoner (Lic.)	Rockwell, N.C.	Without Charge																								
Clarence Woods (Lic.)	Thomasville, N.C.	Without Charge																								
		Bethany	1	81																					80 00	
		Trinity	1	40	35																				160 00	
Vacant	Conover, N.C.	St. John's	1	80	55																					
		Sandifer	1	20	18			12	2																	
		Catawba Charge	4	141	103			22	2																	
		Mountain	1	141	70																					
Vacant	Maiden, N.C.	Salem	1	42	30	18																				
		St. Matthew's																								
		Village																								
		[illegible]																								
H. G. Kopenhaver	R.F.D. Newton, N.C.	[illegible]																								
		[illegible]																								
Vacant	Lincoln County	[illegible] Church																								

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States

EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

HEIDELBERG REFORMED CHURCH

Thomasville, North Carolina

May 3-6, A. D. 1911

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE CLASSICAL YEAR 1910-1911

Reading, Pa.
I. M. Beaver, Printer
1911

Rev. J. A. Foil was appointed Stated Clerk pro tem. Rev. C. C. Wagoner conducted the devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. J. A. Foil, W. W. Rowe and C. C. Wagoner, and Elders J. W. Williams and J. B. Leonard.

The items of business were disposed of as follows: 1. The request was granted and Rev. Charles E. Wehler was dismissed to Atlanta Presbytery, Presbyterian Church. 2. The following reports were received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:—Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Clarence Woods to the gospel ministry and install him pastor of the Thomasville Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, Friday evening, May 20, 1910, at 8 o'clock, all the members of the committee taking part.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

To the Rev. Classis:—Your committee appointed to ordain Lic. C. C. Wagoner to the gospel ministry and install him pastor of the Lincoln Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to in Memorial Reformed Church, Maiden, Sunday afternoon, July 17, 1910, all the members of the committee being present.

J. L. MURPHY,
J. A. FOIL,
W. W. ROWE.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the Predident.

W. W. ROWE,
President.

J. A. FOIL,
Stated Clerk pro tem.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, North Carolina, December 2, 1910, at 2 o'clock p. m., in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., November 18, 1910.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., December 2, 1910, at 2 o'clock p. m., to take action on a certificate dismissing Rev. Dugan C. Cox from the Friends' Church to the Classis of North Carolina. Please notify your elder.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. W. B. Duttera was chosen President pro tem., and he conducted the devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. W. B. Duttera, L. A. Peeler, Clarence Woods, D. E. Bowers and J. C. Leonard; Elders J. P. Long, P. J. Leonard, T. W. S. Grimes and Z. B. Morris.

A certificate dismissing Rev. Dugan C. Cox from the Friends' Church to the Classis of North Carolina was read and found in order. It was also ascertained that the Rev. Mr. Cox had received baptism at the hands of the pastor of Heidelberg Church, Thomasville. The applicant was duly examined in open meeting of Classis. Having subscribed to the Constitutional formula, he was received as a member of the Classis of North Carolina and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

The following bill of expenses was reported: Issuing the call, ninety-five cents.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the president.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session at the time and place designated in the following call:

Lexington, N. C., January 12, 1911.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., Friday, January 27, 1911, at 12.30 o'clock p. m. to consider the following items of business: 1. Resignation of Rev. J. Leidy Yearick as pastor of the East Rowan Charge. 2. An overture to detach Ursinus and St. Luke's congregations from the East Rowan Charge and constitute the said congregations a charge. 3. A request to change the time of the next annual meeting of Classis from Tuesday, May 2, 1911, to Wednesday, May 3, 1911, at 8 o'clock p. m. 4. A call from the Gilead Charge to Rev. Dugan C. Cox. 5. To receive Mr. S. J. Kirk under the care of Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry.

By order of the President,

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Classis was called to order by the President, and devotional services were conducted by Rev. M. M. Noacker. The roll call showed the presence of the following members: Revs. W. W. Rowe, M. M. Noacker, J. L. Yearick, W. H. Causey, D. C. Cox, J. C. Leonard, A. S. Peeler, W. B. Duttera, P. M. Trexler, C. B. Heller, P. Barringer; Elders D. T. Peeler, M. G. Lentz, G. C. Fisher. The following elders were admitted to seats as advisory members: H. C. Peeler, J. M. Holshouser, G. H. Peeler, W. S. Wagoner, C. A. Holshouser, G. D. Peeler, C. M. Fisher. The call was read by the Stated Clerk, and the items were disposed of in the following action:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Yearick and the East Rowan Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant. Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and J. L. Yearick were appointed a committee of supply for the charge.

2. The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That a eommission of disinterested persons be appointed to confer with the consistories and congregations concerned, taking into consideration the whole field involved, with instructions to report their findings to an adjourned meeting of Classis to be held in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, February 20, 1911, at 2.30 o'clock p. m.

Classis took action that the representatives present from the several congregations of the East Rowan Charge each select a member of this commission, and the Classis two, one a minister and the other an elder. The following were selected and were constituted the commission: Grace, Rev. W. B. Duttera; Ursinus, Rev. C. B. Heller; St. Luke's, Rev. W. H. Causey; the Classis by vote selected Rev. M. M. Noacker and Elder M. G. Lentz.

3. The request was granted and the time of the next annual meeting of Classis was changed to May 3, 1911, at 8 o'clock p. m.

4. The call from the Gilead Charge to Rev. D. C. Cox was found in order and confirmed, and the following committee on installation was appointed: Revs. W. H. Causey, M. M. Noacker and W. B. Duttera.

5. The report of the committee was adopted, and Mr. Samuel J. Kirk was received under the care of Classis as a student for the ministry.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. C. B. Heller.

W. W. ROWE, *President.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING.

The Classis of North Carolina met according to adjournment in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., February 20, 1911, at 2.30 o'clock p. m. In the absence of the President, Rev. J. L. Murphy was called to the chair, and he opened the meeting with devotional services. The following members were present: Revs. M. M. Noacker, W. H. Causey, C. B. Heller, J. L. Yearick, W. B. Duttera, C. Woods, P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler, A. S. Peeler, J. L. Murphy, C. C. Wagoner, J. C. Leonard; Elders M. G. Lentz, P. A. Peeler, G. C. Fisher. Advisory members: J. L. C. Miller, A. W. Moose, Charles Holshouser, James Holshouser, Wm. Wagoner, Carson Fisher, H. C. Peeler, Geo. W. Peeler.

The commission on the division of the East Rowan Charge presented its report, which after discussion was recommitted. Subsequently the following report was submitted and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your commission appointed at the special meeting of Classis in Salisbury, January 27, 1911, to investigate more fully the conditions as they obtain in the East Rowan Charge, relative to a divlsion of the said charge, and the petition of St. Luke's and Ursinus congregations of the said charge, met immediately after Classis adjourned and elected Rev. W. B. Duttera chairman and Rev. W. H. Causey secretary.

This commission, after due notice had been given each congregation in the charge, met its appointments February 14 by going to Lower Stone in the morning, St. Luke's in the afternoon and Ursinus at night. After a very thorough discussion of the commission with each congregation, and due deliberation of the commission, they are of the unanimous judgment that a division of the charge should be effected.

We, therefore, in order that the future best interests of the congregations be conserved, recommend that the petitioners' request be not granted, but that Ursinus congregation, Rockwell, be constituted a separate charge under the name of Rockwell charge.

Respectfully submitted,
W. B. DUTTERA,
W. H. CAUSEY,
M. MONROE NOACKER,
C. B. HELLER,
M. G. LENTZ.

The report was adopted, and Ursinus congregation was constituted the Rockwell charge.

Bills of expenses aggregating $19.85 were reported. The Stated Clerk was directed to collect these sums and pay the money to those to whom it is due.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. W. H. Causey.

J. L. MURPHY, *President pro tem.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

EIGHTY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSIONS

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in Eighty-First Annual Sessions in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., Wednesday evening, May 3, A. D. 1911, at 8 o'clock. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring President, Rev. W. W. Rowe, from St. Luke 6 : 13. "He called unto Him His disciples; and of them He chose twelve, whom He also named apostles."

Following the sermon the Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Ministers: J. A. Foil, Ph. D., J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. L. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, J. L. Yearick, M. M. Noacker, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver, Clarence Woods.

Elders: W. C. Rose, West Rowan charge; Geo. McCorkle, Esq., Grace, Newton; D. H. Hinkle, First, Lexington; A. L. Younts, Lower Davidson; J. M. Hedrick, First, High Point; R. P. Murphy, Thomasville; J. R. Hoffman, Esq., Burlington, E. D. Gamble, Catawba; C. A. Holshouser, East Rowan.

The following members appeared at later sessions as indicated:

Thursday morning: Revs. P. Barringer, D. D., J. L. Murphy, D. D., D. E. Bowers, C. C. Wagoner; Elders W. A. Welker, Guilford; J. W. Peeler, Ursinus, Rockwell; Dr. M. A. Foil, Bear Creek; George W. Payne, Bethel-Zion; J. W. Cline, Trinity, Concord; A. A. Charles, Waughtown; A. P. Long, Upper Davidson.

Thursday afternoon: Revs. C. B. Heller, A. R. Holshouser, M. D., D. C. Cox; Elders Maxwell Holshouser, Faith; R. W. Hedrick, Zion, Lenoir; D. M. Klutz, Granite Quarry; P. E. Campbell, Lincoln; L. R. Whitmer, Corinth, Hickory; H. D. Warlick, South Fork.

Friday morning: Revs. P. M. Trexler, D. D., W. H. Causey, W. B. Duttera, Ph. D.; Elders S. A. Deal, Faith, Salisbury; J. O. Rimer, Gilead.

Friday afternoon: Rev. S. W. Beck.

Advisory Members: Rev. J. P. Moore, D. D., Lancaster Classis, Eastern Synod, missionary to Japan; Elders T. W. S. Grimes, David Imbler, J. W. Bowers, J. H. Moose, Alexander Peeler, J. M. Holshouser, E. A. Rothrock, B. Black, J. P. Long, P. J. Leonard, A. T. Delap.

President John F. Buchheit, of Catawba College, and students for ministry Jacob A. Palmer and Macon Huffman were present.

Elder R. P. Murphy, secundus, occupied the seat of Elder W. S. Long for the Thomasville Charge at the opening session.

Rev. J. D. Newton of the Baptist Church was invited to a seat as a visiting brother.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., President; Elder J. R. Hoffman, Esq., Vice President; Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary; Elder George McCorkle, Esq., Reading Clerk. Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., is Stated Clerk.

The Executive Committee of Classis consists of the President and Stated Clerk, with Elder D. H. Hinkle.

ARTICLE IV.

RULES OF ORDER

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first six pews in each row in front of the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions: Meet at 9 o'clock a. m., and close at 5 p. m., with a recess from 11:30 a. m. to 1.30 p. m.

ARTICLE V.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The President announced the following standing committees:

1. *Religious Services* — Revs. Clarence Woods, L. A. Peeler and Elder R. P. Murphy.

2. *Minutes of Classis*—Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. L. Yearick and Elder A. L. Younts.

3. *Minutes of Potomac Synod*—Revs. Shuford Peeler, A. S. Peeler and Elder D. H. Hinkle.

4. *Examination and Licensure*—Revs. M. M. Noacker, W. H. McNairy and Elder C. A. Holshouser.

5. *Overtures*—Revs. H. G. Kopenhaver, L. A. Peeler and Elder W. C. Rose.

6. *Nominations*—Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. L. Bowers and Elder J. M. Hedrick.

7. *Finance*—Revs. W. H. McNairy, J. L. Yearick and Elder E. D. Gamble.

8. *Education*—Revs. J. L. Bowers, J. D. Andrew and Elder Geo. McCorkle.

9. *Missions*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. M. L. Lyerly and Elder J. R. Hoffman.

10. *Benevolent Institutions*—Revs. D. E. Bowers, Clarence Woods and Elder J. M. Hedrick.

11. *Religion and Statistics*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, M. M. Noacker and Elder George McCorkle.

12. *Press Reports*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. D. Andrew and Elder J. R. Hoffman.

13. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. L. A. Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver and Elder W. C. Rose.

14. *Necrology*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, P. Barringer and Elder J. W. Peeler.

ARTICLE VI.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and of the Synod of the Potomac were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. The Reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Societies and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with devotional services. The Committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to present the following report:

Thursday night—Elder J. R. Hoffman, Esq., presiding.

1. "The Layman's Activity in His Home Congregation," C. C. Barnhart, Esq.

2. "A Layman's Interest in Foreign Missions," Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Friday night—Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., presiding.

"The Work of the Reformed Church in the Foreign Field," Rev. J. P. Moore, D. D.

Saturday night—Rev. J. L. Yearick presiding.

1. "The Educated Young Man," President John F. Buchheit, of Catawba College.

2. "Christian Culture for Young Women," Prof. J. H. Keller, Dean of Claremont College.

Sunday morning—

Heidelberg Reformed Church, sermon by Rev. W. H. Causey.

Calvary Reformed Church, sermon by Rev. C. C. Wagoner.

Main Street M. E. Church, sermon by Rev. J. P. Moore, D. D.

Baptist Church, sermon by Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver.

Sunday afternoon—

1. "Deeper Consecration to Sunday School Work on the Part of Church Members," Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.

2. "The Present Field for Sunday School Growth," Rev. L. A. Peeler.

Sunday night—

Heidelberg Reformed Church, sermon by Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Main Street M. E. Church, sermon by Rev. J. L. Yearick.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE WOODS,
L. A. PEELER.

ARTICLE VIII.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The several ministers of Classis presented their reports in proper form, except Rev. H. E. Sechler, who failed to report. The elders of the charges answered the constitutional questions.

ARTICLE IX.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following report on the Minutes of Classis was submitted, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole as indicated :

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business :

1. Page 13.—Executive Committee of Classis : Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. C. Leonard and J. C. Clapp.

2. Page 18.—Business Manager of "Historic Sketch" : Rev. W. H. McNairy.

3. Page 19.—Interest at Kannapolis : Revs. W. H. Causey and M. M. Noacker.

4. Page 20.—Interest at Landis and China Grove : Revs. M. M. Noacker, C. B. Heller and P. Barringer.

5. Page 20.—Interest at Spencer : Rev. W. B. Duttera.

6. Page 21.—Lincoln Charge Supply : Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. A. Foil and H. G. Kopenhaver.

7. Page 22.—In charge of Mt. Bethel Mission : Revs. J. W. Bell and J. Ingle.

8. Page 22.—Second Church, Lexington : Rev. J. C. Leonard.

9. Page 22.—Faith Church, Brookford : Rev. J. L. Murphy.

10. Page 23.—Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools : Revs. J. D. Andrew, C. B. Heller and J. L. Murphy.

11. Page 24.—St. Peter's Church Property : Rev. J. L. Murphy, chairman.

12. Page 24.—Interest at Lincolnton : Revs. J. L. Murphy and W. W. Rowe.

13. Page 25.—George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund : Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and W. W. Rowe.

14. Page 27.—Installation of Rev. W. H. McNairy : Revs. S. W. Beck, D. E. Bowers and A. S. Peeler.

15. Page 28.—Installation of Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver : Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Clapp and J. A. Foil.

16. Page 28.—Interest at Albemarle : Revs. C. B. Heller and J. L. Yearick.

17. Page 34.—Appropriation of $150 to Catawba charge on conditions.

18. Page 34.—Appropriation of $350 to Bethel-Zion charge on conditions.

19. Page 35.—Congregation at Granite Quarry: Revs. C. B. Heller and J. L. Yearick.

20. Page 35.—Permanent Committee on Missions: Dr. C. B. McNairy, Rev. C. E. Wehler and Rev. J. D. Andrew.

21. Page 35.—Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. A. Foil and J. C. Clapp.

22. Page 56.—Superintendent and managers of Nazarath Orphans' Home instructed to appeal to the Church for funds for a school and chapel building.

23. Page 57.—Committee to arrange for Laymen's Missionary Convention: Rev. J. D. Andrew, chairman.

24. Page 59.—Committee to arrange for campaign in interest of education and missions: Rev. J. L. Murphy, chairman.

25. Page 59.—Committee on fitting ward in Foot Hills Sanatorium: Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, chairman.

26. Page 62.—Committee of supply for Catawba charge: Revs. J. C. Clapp, J. L. Murphy and J. H. Keller.

27. Special.—East Rowan charge supply: Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and J. L. Yearick.

28. Installation of Rev. D. C. Cox: Revs. W. H. Causey, M. M. Noacker and W. B. Duttera.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
A. L. YOUNTS,
J. L. YEARICK.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee beg leave to report that the business demanding attention during the year was attended to at special meetings of the Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, Secretary.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

I beg leave to submit the following report on the "Historic Sketch": Balance on hand, $3.56; for books sold, $6.00;

total, $9.56. Paid interest on note, $6.00. Balance now on hand, $3.56. Books on hand, 93.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY, Business Manager.

The remaining copies of this work were placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk, with instructions to offer the books at $1.00 per copy, plus postage.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to whom was committed our interests at Kannapolis beg to report that we have held service there at different times during the year.

We could not secure the use of the Y. M. C. A. building at a favorable hour until the latter part of the year, and we did not receive sufficient encouragement at our afternoon service to continue our efforts.

We still have some Reformed people there, and if we could hold service there at a favorable hour, we could do some good. What we need to do substantial work there is a church building constituting a part or the whole of a charge.

We recommend a continuation of interest there.

Respectfully,
W. H. CAUSEY,
M. M. NOACKER.

The committee was continued.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your committee appointed to foster the China Grove and Landis church interests would report that a meeting of the committee was called at the Reformed parsonage in China Grove, April 3, 1911. The only one present at this meeting was the chairman, and in consequence nothing was done. But the chairman would report that our church interests at these two points are being carefully fostered; regular preaching services having been conducted all the year. No steps towards an organization have been taken at either place. Conditions at this time do not warrant such a movement. At Landis prospects are encouraging, while at China Grove the outlook is not what we had hoped it would be by this time. The town is standing still, if not losing in growth and industry. Therefore an organization at this point for the present

would be unwise and not to the best interests of the Reformed Church in this section.

Respectfully submitted,
M. M. NOACKER,
C. B. HELLER,
PAUL BARRINGER.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

During the past year nothing has been done at Spencer more than to keep in touch with the conditions. As yet these do not favor the work being resumed.

The Board of Home Missions has authorized the sale of the property, but nothing has been done along this line.

It might be well for Classis to consider the situation in all its bearing, as much is involved in whatever course may be pursued.

Respectfully,
W. B. DUTTERA.

The committee was continued.

6. The committee failed to report.

7. The reports on this work were read and referred to the Committee on Missions.

8. The reports of the Second Church were read. This church was committed to the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

9. The reports were read. The church at Brookford was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Sunday Schools begs leave to report that 47 schools have given reports at this meeting of Classis, and from these reports we learn that in our Classis there are 526 officers and teachers, 1,223 in the Primary Departments, 900 in the Junior Departments, 555 in the Intermediate and 1,768 in the Senior Departments, with an average attendance of 2,485, with 439 on the Cradle Roll and 251 in the Home Department, with a total enrollment of 6,274. There are in our Libraries 1,355 volumes. Nearly all the schools use the Reformed Lesson Helps. There is a small increase in the total enrollment over last year. This is gratifying. Your committee would urge the membership of the Church to take an active part in the Sunday school work. With the modern organized departments reaching from the cradle to the grave all classes may be in the Sunday schools.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
C. B. HELLER,
J. L. MURPHY.

The committee was continued for the new year.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee has not thought it wise to take any action and therefore held no meetings. J. L. MURPHY.

The committee was continued.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to look after the interests of the Reformed church at Lincolnton report that the committee each conducted services in the town, and that the matter of having this point enrolled by the Mission Board was taken up with the Board, and accordingly Lincolnton was enrolled as a mission at the October meeting, and at the April meeting the Rev. S. W. Beck was commissioned to take charge of the work at this place. Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE.

The interest at Lincolnton was committed to the care of Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe, C. C. Wagoner and H. G. Kopenhaver, with instructions to organize a congregation.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Solliday Fund reports that J. A. Palmer, a student of Theology studying at the Central Seminary, Dayton, Ohio, and Messrs. Ermine Plott, Lloyd Anderson and Samuel J. Kirk, students at Catawba College, have received each $100 during the year, and that Mr. N. H. Fravel has recently been examined and will be recommended as a beneficiary under care of Classis and entitled to aid.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE.

The following were appointed on this committee: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and President J. F. Buchheit.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. H. McNairy pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to May 29, 1910.

Respectfully submitted,
S. W. BECK, Chairman.

15. The following report was received and adopted :

Your committee appointed to install the Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver pastor of the South Fork charge report that the duty was attended to on May 29, 1911. The sermon was preached by the sainted Dr. J. C. Clapp, and it seemed that he realized that he was soon to pass over into the rest, for he mentioned the fact more than once that this in all probability would be the last sermon that he would preach to that congregation. The sermon made a profound impression.

J. L. MURPHY.

16. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Reverend Classis :

Your committee appointed to organize a congregation at Albemarle beg leave to report that the duty was attended to September 18, 1910, with the enrollment of eleven members, under the name of the First Reformed Church of Albemarle.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. YEARICK,
C. B. HELLER.

John J. Cook, elder of the Albemarle congregation, was enrolled as a member of Classis.

The interest at Albemarle was referred to the Committee on Missions.

17. The conditions were not met and the money was not paid.

18. The conditions were met and the money paid.

19. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Classis of North Carolina :

Your committee in charge of the congregation at Granite Quarry beg leave to report that as frequent services as possible have been held. Respectfully submitted.

J. L. YEARICK,
C. B. HELLER.

This church was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Yearick.

20. The following report was received and adopted :

Your Permanent Committee on Missions beg leave to report that nothing in particular was done during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW.

Vacancies on this committee were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

21. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund have made a loan of $200 to Zion congregation, Bethel-Zion Charge. Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

The vacancies in the committee were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

22. The matter was reported not attended to.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to hold a convention in the interest of the Laymen's Movement begs leave to report that no opportune time presented itself for a meeting, and on this account none was held. Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
W. W. ROWE.

The committee was continued.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to arrange for a campaign of education and missions to be conducted throughout the Classis report: The committee met, arranged a program for such a campaign to be conducted during a week in July, the brethren responded heartily, and almost every congregation within the bounds of Classis had a meeting and two speeches during that week. As a result, the treasurer turned over the sum of $83.50 to the cause of missions and education.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. D. ANDREW.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay to the Albemarle mission the sum of $46.25 secured in this campaign for missions.

The committee was continued, with the instructions of last year, but with latitude as to time.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to arrange with the pastors to take an offering for the Foot Hills Sanatorium, asked each pastor to present this cause to their people and take an offering during the month of April.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
SHUFORD PEELER,
C. B. HELLER.

The committee was continued with instructions to secure an offering from each congregation, if possible, which has not already contributed.

26. The following report was received and adopted :

Catawba charge was supplied with preaching services by Rev. Prof. J. H. Keller, Dr. J. C. Clapp, Rev. W. W. Rowe and Student Ermine Plott. J. L. MURPHY.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Catawba charge : Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. L. Murphy, J. H. Keller.

27. The following report was received and adopted :

Your Committee of Supply for East Rowan charge report duty attended to. PAUL BARRINGER,
P. M. TREXLER,
J. L. YEARICK.

28. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. Dugan C. Cox, pastor of the Gilead Charge, attended to this duty April 30, 1911. Respectfully,
W. H. CAUSEY,
M. M. NOACKER,
W. B. DUTTERA.

ARTICLE X.

OVERTURES

The Committee on Overtures presented the following report, which was considered item by item, and disposed of as indicated and finally adopted as a whole :

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to report the following items :

1. A joint request from Rev. J. W. Bell and Zion, Lenoir, for a dissolution of the pastoral relation.

2. Letter from Supt. A. C. Whitmer reporting the placing of Albemarle under the care of Board, and the tabling of Lincolnton for the time being.

3. A letter from the Presbytery of Atlanta, announcing the reception of Rev. C. E. Wehler.

4. Report from Student Kirk.

5. Report from Student Plott.

6. Letter from Rev. Paul Gerhard, calling the attention of Classis to a Young People's Missionary Conference to be held at Mt. Gretna, Pa., Aug. 5–12, 1911.

7. Letter from Rev. J. H. Shuford, begging to be excused from the meeting of Classis.

8. Report from Student Peck.

9. Request from the Brookford congregation, asking beneficiary aid to the amount of $75 for Student Macon Huffman.

10. Request from the Brookford congregation, asking to be continued under the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

11. Pastoral call from Rockwell Charge to Rev. J. L. Yearick.

12. Letter from Rev. J. W. Bell begging to be excused from meeting of Classis.

13. Request from Rev. John Ingle asking to be excused from meeting of Classis.

14. Request from Bethel-Zion for sustentation.

15. An invitation from St. Mathew's Church, Lincoln Charge, for next meeting of Classis.

16. Request from student Murphy Wagoner asking to be released from the care of the Classis.

17. Request from Central District that they be constituted a separate Classis.

18. Report from Student Palmer.

19. Request from Catawba Charge for sustentation to amount of $250.

20. Request from Rev. J. H. Keller to be excused from this meeting of Classis.

21. Request from Albemarle for immediate financial aid to amount of $250.

22. Invitation from the General Manager of Thomasville Baptist Orphanage to visit the same.

23. Request from East Rowan Charge for sustentation to the amount of $300. Respectfully submitted,

H. G. KOPENHAVER,
L A. PEELER,
W. C. ROSE.

1. The pastoral relationship between Rev. J. W. Bell and Zion Church, Lenoir, was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 were severally adopted.

9. The request was granted, and the Treasurer instructed to pay to Student Macon Huffman $75 out of beneficiary education funds on hand.

10. The request was granted.

11. The call, being found in order, was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install Rev. J. L. Yearick pastor of Ursinus Church, Rockwell: Revs. C. B. Heller, W. H. Causey and P. M. Trexler.

12, 13. The requests were granted.

14. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

15. St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Maiden, N. C., was selected as the place for the next annual meeting of Classis, and Tuesday, April 30, A. D. 1912, at 8 o'clock p. m., as the time.

16. The request was granted, and the Committee on the Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund was instructed to collect the money paid to Student Murphy Wagoner.

17. The ayes and noes were called, and the following is the vote:

Ayes: P. M. Trexler, J. L. Bowers, W. B. Duttera, C. B. Heller, W. H. Causey, J. L. Yearick, M. M. Noacker, Clarence Woods, D. C. Cox, M. Holshouser, George McCorkle, J. O. Rimer, S. J. Deal, J. W. Cline, J. J. Cook. Ayes, 15.

Noes: J. A. Foil, P. Barringer, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, D. E. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, A. R. Holshouser, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver, C. C. Wagoner, L. R. Whitener, W. A. Welker, W. C. Rose, C. A. Holshouser, J. W. Peeler, M. A. Foil, H. D. Warlick, P. E.

Campbell, D. H. Hinkle, J. M. Hedrick, G. W. Payne, J. R. Hoffman, R. W. Hedrick, E. D. Gamble, S. L. Younts. Noes, 30.

The request was not granted.

18. Adopted.

19. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

20. The request was granted.

21. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

22. The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That the invitation of the Rev. Mr. Kesler to the Classis to visit the Thomasville Baptist Orphanage be accepted, the members going at such time as may suit their convenience, and that the Corresponding Secretary convey to the Superintendent an expression of our sincere thanks.

23. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

ARTICLE XI.

DELEGATES TO SYNOD

All the ministers and an elder from each pastoral charge in the Classis constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac this year, that body meeting in General Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

MINUTES OF SYNOD

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod presented their report, which, as acted upon item by item and finally adopted as a whole, follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Minutes of Potomac Synod report as follows:

Item 1, page 4.—Delegates attending Potomac Synod: Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Shuford Peeler, Elder Malcolm G. Lentz.

Item 2, page 24.—Synod urgently calls upon each Classis to assume every apportionment and make a conscientious effort to pay each one in full.

Item 3, pages 65 and 70.—Synod commends Franklin and Marshall College and the Theological Seminary at Lancaster to the sympathy, moral and financial support of our people.

Item 4, page 67.—Synod expresses confidence in the ability and integrity of Prof. J. F. Buchheit, President of Catawba College, and commends that institution to the patronage and support of our people.

Item 5, page 89.—All congregations and Sunday Schools urged to observe Home Missionary Day and take offering for the cause of Home Missions.

Item 6, page 90.—Synod urges Classis to assume the full apportionment for Foreign Missions.

Item 7, page 90.—Synod recommends to Classis the publication of the Mission Boards, "The Outlook of Missions," and the organization of Mission Study Classes.

Item 8, page 90.—Synod calls upon all pastors and congregations to co-operate with the Executive Committee and Secretary of the Laymen's Missionary Movement.

Item 9, page 90.—Classis urged to appoint a Missionary Committee.

Item 10, page 96.—Pastors and elders asked to lend their loyal support to the Messenger campaign.

Item 11, page 96.—Classes urged to call their respective rolls to ascertain the number of subscribers for the Messenger in each charge.

Item 12, page 114.—The pastors urged to present to their congregations the claims of the Deaconess work.

Item 13, page 115.—The orphanages of our Church commended to the attention of our people for their liberal support.

Item 14, page 115.—Synod commends the relief of needy ministers and the widows of ministers to the consideration and liberality of our people, and an opportunity given to make an annual offering for this cause.

Item 15, page 115.—Each Classis requested to appoint an informant within its bounds to act with and for the Board of Ministerial Relief.

Item 16, page 123.—Synod recommends to our pastors and Sunday Schools the Heidelberg Graded Lessons, the Revised Teacher Training Course, Heidelberg Teacher, "The Way," the "Leaves of Light" and "Sunshine."

Item 17, page 123.—Classis urged to recommend to our Sunday Schools the creation of Organized Adult Bible Classes.

Item 18, page 123.—Sunday Schools urged to make an annual offering for the support of Sunday School Board.

Item 19, page 130.—Apportionments sent to Classis: (a) $70, Potomac Synod Contingent; (b) $1,115, Home Missions; (c) $135, Hungarian Missions; (d) $24, Harbor Missions; (e) $135, German-English work; (f) $260, Church Building; (g) $715, Foreign Missions; (h) $210, Beneficiary Education; (i) $115, Theological Seminary; (j) $135, Synodical Indebtedness.

Item 20, page 139.—We note with pleasure that the Synod of the Potomac meets in general convention on Wednesday evening, October 18, 1911, at 8 o'clock, in Corinth Reformed church, Hickory, N. C. Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
A. S. PEELER,
D. H. HINKLE.

1. Adopted. It was ordered that $15 be paid to each delegate attending the Synod at Altoona, Pa., and the same was referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 were severally adopted.

15. Adopted. Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

16, 17, 18 were adopted.

19. All of the apportionments were assumed and referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment.

20. The following resolution was adopted; Resolved, That the Classis notes with pleasure the fact that the Synod of the Potomac will hold its annual sessions this year within our bounds, viz., in Corinth Reformed Church of Hickory, and we sincerely hope and believe that the meeting will prove a blessing both to the Classis and the Synod.

Resolved, That the attention of consistories be called to the fact that the expenses of pastors and elders attending Synod must be provided for by the said consistories.

ARTICLE XIII.

MISSIONS

The Committee on Missions presented the following report:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The following papers have been referred to your committee:

1. Request from East Rowan charge for $300 towards support of pastor.

2. Request of Catawba charge for $250 towards support of pastor.

3. The disposition of the Mrs. Hartman fund of $50.

4. Request of Bethel–Zion charge for reasonable aid in the support of pastor.

5. Report of the Committee of Supply for Mt. Bethel.

6. Request of Albemarle mission for aid to the extent of $250.

We recommend the following:

1. That $250 be appropriated to the East Rowan charge for the year, on condition that a regular pastor be secured and that the charge raise at least $350.

2. That $250, including the Mrs. Hartman fund, be granted the Catawba charge, on condition that the charge raise at least $350 and secure a regular pastor.

3. That $350 be given Bethel–Zion charge towards the support of the regular pastor, on condition that the charge raise at least $250.

4. That Mt. Bethel Mission be committed to the care of Rev. John Ingle.

5. That Revs. J. L. Yearick, C. B. Heller and W. H. Causey be appointed a Committee of Supply for the Albemarle mission, and that authority be given the mission to canvass the congregations of Classis in the interest of the immediate needs of that congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

The report was considered by items, each item adopted, and the report was finally adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XIV.

NOMINATIONS

The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to submit the following report:

1. Treasurer of Classis: Rev. W. H. McNairy.

2. Permanent Committee on Missions: For three years, Revs. J. D. Andrew and L. A. Peeler; for two years, Revs. M. M. Noacker and D. E. Bowers.

3. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: Revs. Paul Barringer, D. D., C. B. Heller, J. D. Andrew, H. G. Kopenhaver, T. W. S. Grimes and John W. Cline.

4. Trustees of Claremont College: L. A. Carpenter, Dr. C. B. McNairy, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., J. T. Hedrick, Rev. W. W. Rowe, J. R. Hoffman, Esq.

5. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund: For three years, Rev. W. W. Rowe, Rev. W. B. Duttera, Ph. D.; for two years, Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., Rev. W. H. Causey.

6. Trustees of Catawba College: J. L. Murphy, J. A. Foil, A. A. Shuford, Banks McNairy, George McCorkle, Harry N. Gitt.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER,
J. L. BOWERS,
J. M. HEDRICK.

The report was adopted. At the election the following were chosen:

1. Treasurer of Classis: Rev. W. H. McNairy.

2. Permanent Committee on Missions: Rev. J. D. Andrew, for three years; Rev. M. M. Noacker, for two years.

3. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: Revs. Paul Barringer, D. D., J. D. Andrew and Elder T. W. S. Grimes.

4. Trustees of Clarement College: L. A. Carpenter, Rev. J. C. Leonard, Dr. C. B. McNairy.

5. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund: For three years, Rev. W. W. Rowe; for two years, Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D.

6. Trustees of Catawba College: Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D., Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., Hon. A. A. Shuford, Dr. C. B. McNairy, George McCorkle, Esq., Harry N. Gitt, Esq.

ARTICLE XV.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS

The Committee on Religion and Statistics submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—The reports of the charges and congregations have been placed in our hands. They tell us of their condition. The review of these reports reveals a condition of activity and aggressiveness, and calls forth devout thanksgiving to Almighty God for the grace and mercy vouchsafed to us. They tell of faithful work on the part of pastors and people.

The services of God's house have been maintained, the Word has been preached, the sacraments administered, the children and youth of the Church have been instructed in the duties and doctrines of our holy religion, both in the Sunday School and the catechetical class. By this means the Divine life that is in Jesus Christ has been carried to all within its influence. "Though the sower goes on his way weeping, bearing forth the seed," the promise is that "he shall come again with joy, bringing his sheaves with him."

The statistical tables show a total membership of 5,388, a decrease of 16. This is brought about by the fact that the additions are not as large as in former years, and also that the dismissals, erasures and deaths number 443. Contributions for benevolence show a decrease of $448 and $6,007 for congregational purposes. This does not reveal a hearty and encouraging condition. Many charges have come up without their apportionments paid in full, and the reports reveal a condition along the line of benevolence that is almost heartrending. The various charges and congregations should arouse themselves to greater things along this line.

We are gratified to note that another congregation has been added to the list—the one organized at Albemarle. This is an important point and promises much for the future. In addition to this, a beautiful church has been erected at Hickory, which is a credit not only to the community, but to the Classis of North Carolina.

We are pleased to call attention to the fact that Waughtown now has a beautiful church building, and the same was

dedicated on March 19th, and that the church will soon be free of all debt.

Another encouraging report is that one of our missions has gone to self-support which has been under the care of the Mission Board for a period of less than ten years—the one at Lexington, N. C.

The angel of death, with his sickle keen, has visited many charges and cut down much of the bountiful grain that was ripening for the harvest. We refer with deep grief to the recent death of Mrs. A. Shulenberger, wife of Rev. A. Shulenberger. May the God of all comfort sustain the bereaved in their great sorrow and be peace and comfort to them.

But the greatest loss that Classis has sustained is the passing away of the honored and much beloved Dr. J. C. Clapp. A father in Israel, indeed, has fallen. He is memorialized in the hearts and minds of those who were either his students or parishioners. More concerning his life will be found at another place. We can truly say, "He being dead yet speaketh."

So it is true that there have been shadows as well as light, but these are but the more emphatic challenges to us to renewed effort, and a summons to the Church to put on her whole armor and to unite all her power and instrumentalities to go forward in the work to which our Lord and Master calls. The promises of God are sure—in that blessed assurance we go on, knowing that as He has been with us in the past, so He will be with us in the future.

Praying that God's blessing may be with us as a Classis and that He who has called us to his holy service will abundantly qualify us for all that awaits us, we respectfully submit this report.

W. W. ROWE, Chairman,
M. M. NOACKER,
GEO. McCORKLE.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

ARTICLE XVI.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING

St. Matthew's Reformed Church, of the Lincoln Charge, Maiden, N. C., was selected as the place for the next annual meeting of Classis, and Tuesday, April 30, A. D. 1912, at 8 o'clock p. m., as the time.

ARTICLE XVII.

EDUCATION

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—As Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, I beg to make the following annual report:

The Trustees met in annual session on May 31, 1910, with an attendance of almost the entire membership and much enthusiasm prevailed. The old officers were re-elected for the current year, viz.: Rev. J. A. Foil, President, and M. J. Rowe, Secretary and Treasurer. The report of Prof. W. R. Weaver, Dean of the College, showed the enrollment of students in the several departments to be as follows: College 37, Academic Department 50, Art 10, Expression 5, Music 24, special students 3, making a total enrollment of 106.

On recommendation of the Dean, the following degrees were conferred:

Bachelor of Arts.—Jacob Alexander Palmer, of New London, N. C.; John Moody Peck, of Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; Arthur Jehu Shaver, of Charles, N. C.; Katherine Henrietta Whitener, of Stanley, N. C.

Bachelor of Literature.—Etna Teress Little, of Newton, N. C.; Emma May Lyerly, of Crescent, N. C.; Wilson Lee Warlick, of Newton, N. C.

A certificate of proficiency in Art was at the same time granted to Miss Mary Barringer, of Mt. Pleasant, N. C., also to Miss Emma May Lyerly, of Crescent, N. C.

At the meeting of the Board the Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., were elected to the Professorships of Mental and Moral Sciences, and Mathematics, respectively, and Prof. Foil wes elected Vice-President of the College. Later the faculty was completed by the Executive Committee, as instructed by the Board, by the election of Miss Alice H. Cook, of Forrestville, N. Y., as teacher of Latin, and Prof. Gilbert H. Smith, A. M., of Newton, N. C., as teacher of English. Dr. Clapp in the meantime having died, his work was provided for by transferring J. A. Foil to the department of Mental and Moral Science, he retaining, however, the Mathematics. Also the Committee elected Prof. L. A. Springs, A. M., of Mount Holly, N. C., as teacher of Natural Science. Prof. W. R. Weaver, A. M., continues to fill his position as Professor of German and Greek. Provision was made for

music, bookkeeping, type-writing, short-hand, elocution, etc., with private persons, as directed by the Board. It is gratifying for us to be able to report that all this work has been faithfully performed and that it has been first-class in every way.

The last commencement exercises were rendered notable by several events, and were conceded on every hand to have been the most enjoyable and enthusiastic of recent years. The Baccalaureate sermon was preached by the Rev. J. D. Andrew, of Burlington, N. C., and was a masterly effort, as well as practical and helpful. The meeting of the Alumni Association was marked by the delivery of an oration of unusual merit by Prof. W. B. Dove, of the class of '96, now Assistant Secretary of the Commonwealth of South Carolina. The commencement address, which was delivered by the Hon. T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General of the State, will long be remembered as an eloquent and forceful appeal for intellectual advancement and individual purity of life.

Prof. John F. Buchheit, President elect, was present and was given a most hearty welcome by the friends of the College. He was introduced to the large audience by the President of the Board of Trustees, and briefly outlined his plans for the future work of the College. He also attended the several sessions of the Trustees held during commencement week. We were also gratified to have with us on this occasion two former presidents of the College. The venerable Dr. Clapp for the last time was present at every exercise and entered heartily into the spirit of the occasion. Prof. C. H. Mebane, now of the State Department of Education, graciously presided at the exercises on commencement day.

Before the new President's return after our last commencement to assume his work, he saw a few friends in Pennsylvania, from whom he secured about $1,800 for equipment purposes. About $1,500 of this amount has been invested in new and improved apparatus for the Chemical, Physical and Biological laboratories, thus giving us first-class facilities for efficient work in the Natural Sciences. Most of the remainder, together with other money secured since then in Newton and elsewhere, has been expended for modern class-room furniture, historical charts, etc., and for the installation of electric lights in the President's house, the dining hall and the girls' dormitory. All the buildings were thoroughly renovated during the summer and many material improvements have been made.

I would respectfully call your attention to the fact that the terms of office of the following Trustees expire with the present year, and, being nominated by Synod, it becomes the duty of this Classis to elect the same, viz.: Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.; Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D.; Hon. A. A. Shuford; C. B. McNairy, M. D.; George McCorkle, Esq., and Hon. Harry N. Gitt. However, Dr. McNairy, since the meeting of Synod, sent in his resignation to the President of the Board, requesting him to notify the Synod and Classis of the same.

A copy of last year's catalogue accompanies this report.

Due to an indebtedness of approximately $20,000, the interest on which consumes more than the income derived from our endowment, we were confronted, as usual, with the certainty of a deficit at the end of the year. The Executive Committee, therefore, gave President Buchheit leave of absence for a few weeks and requested him to spend them in Pennsylvania in the interests of the College. At the end of five weeks he returned, having secured about $2,300 to be applied to current expenses, $200 to be applied to the debt, and a bequest of $500 to endow the alcove of English Literature in the library.

The Civic League of the College, composed mostly of the faculty and students, are now engaged in constructing a cement walk in front of the buildings and extending to the sidewalks on the street. These improvements were made possible by money raised by the students themselves and friends.

At the appointed time, Sept. 7, 1910, the College was opened and the address was delivered by Rev. T. J. Hacker, D. D., of Roanoke, Va., being a masterly, practical and forceful oration.

The enrollment of students to the present in the different departments is 96, a slight falling off from the number enrolled during the last few years. It is confidently expected that we shall be able to greatly increase the attendance during the coming year, by more vigorous canvassing and greater interest aroused among the friends of the institution. The school is now prepared to do as good work as the best and should be appreciated and patronized.

The following report made by the Treasurer of the College to the Board of Trustees, at their annual meeting, and audited by the Finance Committee of the Board, gives the financial condition of the College at the close of the last scholastic year:

RECEIPTS FROM JUNE 1, 1909, TO JUNE 1, 1910.

Balance in Treasury at last settlement	$ 8 32
Katherine Hartman Estate	200 00
Dividend, Union Cotton Mill	12 00
Potomac Synod	1013 11
Sale of Carbide	8 25
Transferred from Equipment Fund	13 54
Transferred from President's House Fund	32 37
Transferred from Piano Fund	16 00
On Note, G. H. Peeler	20 00
E. P. Shrum Estate, immediate use of College	100 00
Finger Estate	33 57
Concert	19 75
B. F. Andrews, for Window	25 00
Royalty on S. M. Finger Book	13 28
Tuition on Year 1908-09	778 11
Tuition on Year 1909-10	5179 06
Rents	25 50
Sale of Coal	61 90
Interest	844 81
Incidentals	10 28
Total	$8414 85

DISBURSEMENTS.

Provisions	$1872 73
Interest	370 47
Smyre Hardware Co.	37 45
Art Supplies	4 37
Gaither Mfg. Co.	30 85
Magazines	31 30
Merchandise	13 60
Work	646 66
Shingles	15 72
Advertising	72 52
Traveling Expenses	56 87
Diplomas	6 50
Insurance	132 27
Cook's Salary	269 30
Note of G. H. Peeler, Shuford National Bank	30 00
Drayage	5 69
Postage	32 29
Furniture	33 00
P. O. Box Rent	3 00
Catalogues	76 60
Printing	27 58

Telephone Rent	22 45	
Fuel	569 47	
Lights	249 41	
Tuning Pianos	15 00	
Taxes on Pennsylvania Land	36 35	
City Water Connection	6 00	
Band	35 00	
Commissions on New Students	10 00	
Teachers	3211 53	
Matron	197 76	
Signor D'Anna, on Acct. Music Collections	126 03	
Treasurer's Salary	100 00	
Incidentals	26 87	
Balance in Treasury	40 21	
Total		$8414 85

INDEBTEDNESS.

Shuford National Bank	$3275 00
Union Cotton Mill	600 00
Due Endowment Fund	2174 54
Balance due Soliday Fund	8700 00
Interest	1832 00
Teachers	700 00
Provisions (estimated)	775 00
Merchants' Accounts	175 00
Total	$18231 54

SOLIDAY INTEREST.

(Detailed statement in full to date.)

Interest Collected			$4844 92
Paid George G. Soliday	$600 00		
Students for Ministry	2125 00		
Use of College	1000 00		
Loaned Missions and Classis	800 00		
Amount in Treasurer's hands	353 92		
Interest Collected on Loans to Classis and Missions		34 00	
	$4878 92	4878 92	
Interest Due	2304 71		
Interest Due on Loans to Classis	17 50		

CANVASS OF DR. CHAS. E. WEHLER.

Pledges		$4441 85
Cash Received on Pledges	$2472 85	
Paid on College Notes		2200 00
Paid Dr. Wehler, Commissions		237 13
Balance on hand		35 72
	$2472 85	2472 85

ENDOWMENT FUND.

General Endowment Funds	$13925 84
Newton Bonds	500 00
Union Cotton Mill Stock	600 00
Alumni Notes on which interest is paid	1400 00
Gen. Roller Note	500 00
P. B. Fetzer Note	1000 00
Total	$17925 84

Respectfully submitted,

May 3, 1911. J. A. FOIL,

President of the Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE

To the Classis of North Carolina:

As President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College, I desire to present your reverend body the following report:

The Board met in annual session May 16, 1910, and re-elected the former officers, viz.: J. L. Murphy, President; G. H. Geitner, Secretary, and C. C. Bost, Treasurer.

The school opened the term of 1910–1911 on September 7, 1910, with the following faculty: J. L. Murphy, President; J. H. Keller, Dean; Mrs. J. H. Keller, lady principal; Miss Margaret Vance Hoffman, teacher of English and French; Miss Frankie Lenore Self, principal preparatory department; Miss Grace Warren, teacher of Expression; Mrs. H. D. Abernethy, teacher of Art; Signor D'Anna, music director; Mrs. D'Anna, assistant in piano, and later a department of Domestic Art was added, with Miss Elizabeth Bost in charge.

Owing to ill health on the part of the teacher, the department of Art had to be suspended for a time.

There have been in attendance by classes the following: Seniors 5, Juniors 5, Sophomores 10, Freshmen 3, Special 15, Sub-Freshmen 2, Music 40, Expression 22. Bible 38, Domestic Art 16, Preparatory 11, making a total of 167; deducting the names counted twice, there is a total enrollment of 94.

These are a fine set of young girls and women, and have been diligent and easily governed.

Five young ladies will be recommended to the Trustees to receive certificates at the coming commencement. These are Elizabeth Perkins Holbrook, Annie Lowe, Fleta Moore, Essie Robinson and Mattie May Stroup. Miss Stroup will complete the course in Expression.

The term of office of the following Trustees expires with this meeting, and it becomes the duty of this body to elect their successors: L. A. Carpenter, C. Banks McNairy, M. D., and Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.

All outstanding bills have been paid, the insurance on the buildings has been paid, another piano purchased, fire escapes have been placed in the buildings, a graded walk laid with crushed stone has also been built. Teachers' salaries and grocery bills have been paid promptly at the end of each month.

In Claremont College the Classis has a most valuable property and a grand opportunity to establish a school of high grade. The school needs the fostering care of this body—a kind word and a sympathetic prayer.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
President of the Board of Trustees.

The Committee on Education submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

To The Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Education beg leave to make the following report:

The reports of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College came into our hands and received our careful attention.

From the catalogue and report of the President of Claremont College we learn with great pleasure of the splendid progress made at Claremont during the present scholastic year.

We learn that the enrollment by classes was 167, and the total was 94. We also note that a department of Domestic Art has been added. We resolve, That we heartily endorse the present management and commend the school to the liberal patronage of our people.

We rejoice in the new lease of life that Catawba College has taken under the new administration, in the improvements that have been made during the present scholastic year, and in the promise which the institution gives of taking rank, in the near future, with the best institutions in our State in point of educational opportunities offered.

In order to further promote her interests and those of the Reformed Church, the committee earnestly urges that the Classis co-operate in every way possible with the authorities of

the institution in efforts made to increase the number of students and to remove the indebtedness that rests upon the College and impedes her progress.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. BOWERS,
J. D. ANDREW,
GEO. McCORKLE.

ARTICLE XVIII.

FINANCE

The Committee on Finance submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Rev. Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to submit the following report:

We have examined the Treasurer's report and find it correct.

We recommend that the congregations be urged to send the sustentation and contingent fund as soon as possible.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Treaserer wishes to make the following report of the money handled during the Classical year ending May 1, 1911:

MONEY RECEIVED ON ARREARAGES:

Church Building—	
Thomasville Charge	$3 50
Foreign Missions—	
Bear Creek Charge	2 22
Home Missions—	
Gilead Charge	3 38
Catawba Charge	3 46
Total	$6 84

SUSTENTATION:

Catawba Charge	$3 50
On Interest—	
Waughtown	$15 00
Bethel, High Point	5 00
Zion, Thomasville	15 80
Lenoir	6 00
Total	$41 80

ON THE APPPORTIONMENT FOR THE YEAR AS FOLLOWS:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Harbor Missions	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation
Balance on hand ..	$145 25	$123 89	$20 25	$257 87	$530 93	$11 16
Hickory	50 00	21 00	1 75	52 50	93 00	38 00
Guilford	35 00	14 00	.....	20 00	45 28	22 00
Faith	21 00	9 50	50	25 00	23 00	23 00
West Rowan	42 00	12 50	1 50	38 00	84 00	20 50
East Rowan	43 00	16 50	1 50	55 00	60 00	28 50
Bear Creek	40 00	16 00	1 00	65 00	38 00	28 50
South Fork	36 00	15 00	1 00	37 00	36 00	24 00
Lincoln	40 00	13 00	.....	27 75	35 90	.....
Newton	40 00	16 00	1 50	45 00	51 00	23 50
Gilead	15 00	.....	.....	3 50	.....	.....
Salisbury	15 00	4 00	1 50	12 00	30 00	10 00
First, Lexington	35 00	12 00	1 00	30 00	92 00	24 00
Second, Lexington	6 00	2 00	25	10 00	13 00	5 00
Lower Davidson	17 70	7 72	35	13 75	26 75	14 33
Upper Davidson	38 00	15 00	.....	24 04	65 80	19 64
First, High Point	15 00	4 00	50	12 00	25 00	12 00
Bethel-Zion	15 00	3 00	1 00	12 00	42 50	10 00
Thomasville	27 00	9 00	.....	7 25	44 75	20 00
Concord	18 00	7 00	75	20 00	19 50	18 00
Greensboro	13 00	4 00	50	8 00	25 00	10 00
Burlington	32 00	18 00	1 50	27 00	83 00	18 00
Lenoir	7 00	2 50	75	7 00	12 00	4 50
Brookford	6 00	1 00	25	3 00	11 00	3 00
Waughtown	12 50	7 50	50	18 00	23 00	10 00
Total	$746 75	$354 11	$37 85	$830 66	$1510 35	$397 63

BENEFICIARY OBJECTS:

Balance on hand $90 00

CATAWBA COLLEGE:

Balance on hand 25

Hospital Ward—

Guilford Charge $3 00

First Church, Lexington 5 27

Total $8 27

CLASSICAL CHURCH-BUILDING:

Balance on hand	$15 51

ORPHANS' HOME:

Balance	$ 4 13
Sunday School, First Church, Lexington	52 29
First Church, Lexington	13 42
Pilgrim of Upper Davidson Charge	49 52
H. L. Clodfelter	1 00
Junior C. E. Society, Lenoir	6 00
Sunday School, Lenoir	26 86
Bethany of Upper Davidson Charge	3 82
Grace Congregation, Newton	11 85
Grace Sunday School, Newton	16 75
Second Church, Lexington	2 66
Beulah of the Upper Davidson Charge	8 25
Total	$196 55

SYNODICAL INDEBTEDNESS:

Balance on hand	$70 75

SUNDAY SCHOOL SPECIAL:

Children's Day offering, Lenoir	$8 00
St. Paul's, West Rowan Charge	4 80
Total	$12 80

HOME MISSION SPECIAL:

Balance on hand	$50 75
Home Mission Day offering—	
Lenoir	10 57
Greensboro	2 25
Bethel of Bethel-Zion	3 20
Mt. Zion of West Rowan Charge	18 30
St. Paul's of West Rowan Charge	4 70
W. M. Society of Bethel of South Fork Charge—	
For Home Missions in N. C. Classis	5 00
Education and Mission Campaign	41 25
Total	$139 14

FOREIGN MISSION SPECIAL:

Balance on hand	$ 5 00
J. E. Correll	5 00
Bethel of Bear Creek Charge	63 46
First Church, Greensboro	81 30
Miss M. Ida Hedrick	20 00
Lenoir	12 28

Mt. Zion of West Rowan Charge	13 50
St. Paul's of West Rowan Charge	3 00
Burlington Charge	4 00
Sunday School, Concord	8 70
Sunday School, Greenwood	5 00
Total	$221 24

CHINESE FAMINE FUND:

First Church, Lexington	$12 25

MINISTERIAL RELIEF:

West Rowan Charge	$13 43
Pilgrim, Upper Davidson	7 74
Lenoir Mission	7 00
Total	$28 17

DISBURSEMENTS.

CONTINGENT FUND:

Stated Clerk's salary and expenses		$ 51 11
Treasurer's salary and expenses		29 65
Printing the Minutes of Classis and express		119 75
Interest on note		23 50
Interest on note		5 00
Interest on note		15 82
C. B. Heller, expenses to Potomac Synod		10 00
Chas. M. Wolff, treasurer of Potomac Synod—		
Potomac Synod Contingent		70 00
General Synod Contingent		40 00
Synodical Indebtedness		178 25
J. D. Andrew, expenses to Potomac Synod		10 00
W. W. Rowe, expenses to Potomac Synod		10 00
W. H. Causey, expenses to Potomac Synod		10 00
Interest on note		6 00
Lenoir Mission on expenses of last Classis		5 00
J. D. Andrew, expenses of special committee		3 20
J. L. Murphy, expenses of special committee		2 55
J. M. L. Lyerly, expenses to Potomac Synod		10:00
Paid out	$599 83	
Balance	206 42	
Total	$806 25	

SYNODICAL INDEBTEDNESS:

Chas. M. Wolff, Treasurer Potomac Synod	$70 75

MINISTERIAL RELIEF:

J. M. Schick, Treasurer of Board	$28 17

CHURCH BUILDING:

The Lenoir note		$300 00
On Waughtown note		17 26
Paid out	$317 26	
Balance	140 35	
Total	$457 61	

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Allen R. Bartholomew, Secretary of Board		$523 25
Paid out	$523 25	
Balance	309 63	
Total	$832 88	

HOME MISSIONS:

John J. Nissley, Treasurer of Board		$902 01
Paid out	$902 01	
Balance	615 24	
Total	$1517 25	

SUSTENTATION:

D. E. Bowers on salary		$350 00
Paid out	$350 00	
Balance	51 13	
Total	$401 13	

HARBOR MISSIONS:

Chas. M. Wolff, Treasurer of Board		$23 50
Paid out	$23 50	
Balance	14 35	
Total	$37 85	

ORPHANS' HOME:

John H. Moose, Treasurer Nazareth Orphans' Home	$196 55

HOME MISSIONS SPECIAL:

Chas. E. Schaeffer, Superintendent of Board		$42 14
Paid out	$42 14	
Balance	97 00	
Total	$139 14	

SUNDAY SCHOOL SPECIAL:

John H. Bomberger, Treasurer of Board	$12 80

FOREIGN MISSION SPECIAL:

Allen R. Bartholomew	$221 24

CATAWBA COLLEGE:

M. J. Rowe, Treasurer of College	25

CLASSICAL CHURCH BUILDING FUND:

Lenoir Mission	$5 75
First Church, Lexington	9 76
Paid out	$15 51

CHINESE FAMINE FUND:

Christian Herald	$12 25

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS:

Church History note	$100 00
Zion, Thomasville, note	200 00
Bethel, High Point, note	200 00
Waughtown note	482 74
Albemarle note	500 00
Total	$1482 74

ARREARAGES:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Church Building	Harbor Missions	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Sustentation
Guilford	$.....	$.....	$1 00	$5 00	$17 72	.....
Lincoln	.....	.....	2 00	27 25	24 10	34 50
Gilead	18 00	8 50	1 50	42 00	21 00	27 00
Lower Davidson	7 30	4 28	15	6 25	12 25	9 17
Thomasville	.....	.....	75	12 75	12 25	.....
Upper Davidson	.....	.....	1 50	35 96	24 20	18 26
Mt. Bethel	2 00	50	25	1 00	2 00	2 00
Catawba	11 00	4 00	50	15 00	21 00	11 50
Granite Quarry	1 00	25	25	50	1 00	1 00
Total	29 30	16 73	7 90	159 46	142 27	118 76

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,

Treasurer.

We recommend the following apportionment for the Classical year:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Hungarian Missions	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Harbor Missions	Theological Seminary
Hickory	$50 00	$95 00	$55 00	$42 00	$67 00	$11 00	$11 00	$18 00	$1 75	$9 50
Guilford	35 00	63 00	31 00	28 00	30 00	8 50	8 50	12 00	1 00	6 50
Faith	21 00	25 00	25 00	20 00	25 00	5 00	5 00	8 00	50	4 50
West Rowan	40 00	84 00	40 00	25 00	42 00	7 00	7 00	11 00	1 50	6 50
East Rowan	25 00	40 00	26 00	24 00	36 00	6 00	6 00	10 00	1 00	5 00
Bear Creek	40 00	38 00	60 00	32 00	65 50	8 00	8 00	14 00	1 00	7 75
South Fork	36 00	38 00	32 00	30 00	41 00	8 25	8 25	14 00	1 00	7 50
Lincoln	38 00	60 00	55 00	28 00	52 00	7 00	7 00	10 00	2 00	5 50
Newton	36 00	50 00	40 00	30 00	48 00	8 00	8 00	10 00	1 50	5 50
Gilead	33 00	22 00	42 00	25 00	44 00	6 00	6 00	10 00	1 50	5 00
Salisbury	15 00	31 00	17 00	10 00	16 00	3 00	3 00	4 00	1 50	2 00
First, Lexington	27 00	95 00	45 00	30 00	41 00	8 00	8 00	10 25	1 50	6 50
Second, Lexington	6 00	12 00	10 00	4 00	11 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	35	50
Lower Davidson	25 00	40 00	26 00	22 00	25 00	6 00	6 00	10 00	50	5 00
Upper Davidson	30 00	75 00	50 00	25 00	57 00	6 00	6 00	12 00	1 00	6 00
First, High Point	15 00	32 00	12 00	8 00	15 00	2 00	2 00	3 00	50	2 00
Bethel-Zion	15 00	42 00	12 00	11 00	27 00	2 50	2 50	2 00	1 00	2 00
Thomasville	37 00	67 00	20 00	19 00	28 00	5 00	5 00	8 00	75	4 00
Concord	15 00	13 00	14 00	14 00	13 00	4 00	4 00	6 00	75	3 00
Greensboro	12 00	25 00	8 00	8 00	11 00	2 00	2 00	3 00	50	1 50
Burlington	22 00	78 00	27 00	31 00	33 00	9 00	9 00	16 00	1 50	8 50
Mt. Bethel	1 00	1 00	50	1 00	1 00	25	25	25	25	25
Lenoir	7 00	12 00	7 00	5 00	10 00	1 50	1 50	2 00	75	1 00
Brookford	5 00	11 00	3 00	2 00	4 00	50	50	75	25	50
Catawba	10 00	21 00	15 00	8 00	19 00	2 00	2 00	3 00	25	1 50
Waughtown	10 00	23 00	18 00	15 00	23 00	4 50	4 50	6 00	50	3 00
Rockwell	14 00	20 00	13 00	12 00	11 00	3 00	3 00	5 00	50	3 50
Albemarle	1 00	2 00	50	1 00	4 00	25	25	50	25	25
Granite Quarry	1 00	1 00	50	50	50	25	25	25	25	25
Totals	632 00	1116 00	714 50	510 50	800 00	135 50	135 50	210 00	25 50	115 00

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY,
J. L. YEARICK.

ARTICLE XIX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS

The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools presented their report, signed by all the members of the committee, and the report was adopted. The tabulated report will be found in the appendix.

The members of this committee were reappointed, viz.: Revs. J. D. Andrew, C. B. Heller and J. L. Murphy.

ARTICLE XX.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE

The following report of the committee was received and adopted :

Dear Brethren:—Your Committee on Examination and Licensure would report that no candidate presented himself for examination and licensure, therefore had nothing to do.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. NOACKER,
W. H. McNAIRY,
C. A. HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE XXI.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS

The managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to offer the following report :

Owing to the interruption of the work occasioned by the change in the management, we are sorry that we are unable to report anything done in accordance with instruction of managers relative to securing funds for a school and chapel building.

The wash-house and an additional crib wtih sheds have been constructed, and add greatly to the needs of the Home in their respective lines.

No other improvements have been undertaken during the year.

A good crop of wheat and oats has been sown, and prospects are fair. Corn and cotton, with the usual crops of potatoes, vegetables, etc., are being planted. The present prospects are that more will be realized from the farm than hitherto. But the farm has been a source of concern to the management, since it can not be profitably managed by the Superintendent, with his other pressing duties. This is clearly demonstrated by the fact that the receipts of the Home during the past year are six hundred dollars short of the preceding year. The Superintendent has been unable to present through the papers and otherwise the interests of the Home, because of the press on the farm.

There are now twenty-five children in the Home, and these are as bright and interesting children as can be found anywhere. The discipline of the Home is all that could be expected, and each member of this interesting family seems happy and contented.

Early in this year, 1911, Dr. E. G. Williams, owing to the decline of the health of his wife, found it necsssary to resign the superintendency. This was accepted, and Rev. J. W. Bell and his wife, of Lenoir, N. C., were selected as Superintendent and matron. They have accepted, and took charge the first week in April. They have not yet had sufficient time to thoroughly become acquainted with their work and adapted to their new life, but it is already seen that they will, in a most acceptable manner, carry on the work. The children love them, and this love is reciprocated, and the managers feel assured that the interests of the Home will be furthered.

Food and clothing suitable have been provided. The moral and spiritual interests of the Home have by no means been neglected. Several of the children, after having been catechized by the Superintendent, were confirmed. They all attend Sunday School and Church in addition to the other religious instruction in the Home.

The school advantages are inadequate, having received nothing beyond that offered by the ordinary public school. This is the Home's greatest weakness. These children should have more school, and the managers have decided to proceed at once to raise the funds to give more and better school facilities.

The indebtedness on the Home for purchase price of the Goodman property has been reduced with interest and $250, but a loan of $400 from the bank became necessary in order to pay salary of Dr. Williams on his retirement from the work. This would not have become necessary if the receipts had equalled those of last year. The receipts for the year in round numbers were $2415.00. The outstanding accounts at this time amount to about $200. The total indebtedness of the Home is about $2030.

The fourth anniversary was held on the second Thursday of August of 1910, and a splendid day it was. About $300 was realized. At this time the managers wish to announce the fifth anniversary on the second Thursday of August of 1911.

The income of the Home from now till Thanksgiving and Christmas will be small if we are to judge by preceding years, and this means that our bills and accounts for daily supplies will grow, and when Thanksgiving and Christmas returns come in, so much will have to be taken of them to pay these accounts. Now this can be remedied if the various Sunday Schools and Congregations will take quarterly offerings. A few of the schools do this. Why not all? If the current expenses would be met this way, the Home could be developed with the Christmas offering.

The terms of Rev. Dr. P. Barringer, Rev. C. B. Heller and Elder T. W. S. Grimes as managers expire with this meeting of Classis, and it is your duty to elect their successors.

By order of the Managers.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

—

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions presented the following report, and it was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to report the following:

Three communications have come into our hands—one from Nazareth Orphans' Home; one from Board of Ministerial Relief, and one from the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows.

After a careful examination of the report of the "Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home" we note with pleasure a degree of prosperity of the Home. There are at present twenty-five children in the Home, who are well cared for. But with regret we learn that the receipts have not been as large as in preceding years, and would urge a larger support on the part of the Church within the bounds of our Classis.

And we also recommend that better educational facilities be provided as early as possible.

We also desire to express our appreciation of the faithful services rendered the Home by Dr. and Mrs. Williams, and ask the hearty co-operation of all our people with Rev. and Mrs. Bell, who have lately taken charge of the Home.

With reference to the other communications, "The Board of Ministerial Relief" and the "Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows," we note the following: That during the past year these societies have given aid to 44 ministers and 63 widows. And we regret that our Classis has not given larger support to this commendable work.

We recommend that the attention of our people be called, by the pastors, to this worthy object of benevolence.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS,
CLARENCE WOODS,
D. H. HINKLE.

ARTICLE XXII.

NECROLOGY

At the last session of Classis the Committee on Necrology presented their report. Tributes of respect to the memory of Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., were feelingly spoken by members of the Classis. By rising vote the report was adopted as follows:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on Ministerial Necrology beg leave to make the following report: During the past year one member of this Classis has been taken from us, viz., Rev. Jacob Crawford Clapp, D. D.

Rev. Dr. Jacob Crawford Clapp, one of the oldest and best known ministers in North Carolina, passed away at his home in Newton on July 2, at 12.27 a. m. He had reached the age of 77 years, 9 months and 27 days. He was born between the battle grounds of Alamance and Guilford Court House, in Guilford county, N. C., September 5, 1832. His ancestors were pioneer settlers in this locality about the middle of the eighteenth century. They were a part of the great tribe of persecuted Palatinates that landed a few years previously at Philadelphia and then moved down the valley of Virginia into North Carolina. They were ardent patriots in the Revolution. George Clapp, his great-grandfather, was in the battle of Alamance, and his great-great-grandfather, Christian Huffman, was a prisoner of Cornwallis at the battle of Guilford Court House. His life was spent on his father's farm and in milling, cotton-ginning and wool-carding, till his eighteenth year, with only a few months of schooling during the winter of each year. After one year's tuition under his pastor, Dr. G. W. Welker, and fifteen months at Catawba College, he entered Amherst College in the fall of 1853 and graduated in 1857.

Dr. Clapp inherited a strong body and a strong mind, and was one of the leaders of his Church in this State, a man beloved and admired by the vast concourse of people who at one time or another had fallen under his influence in either Church or School. In his youth he was of powerful physique and towered above the average man, measuring something like six feet two or three inches, handsome and of commanding appearance, so that he would attract attention anywhere. As he was always of strong mentality and devoutly religious, it was the hope of his family and the Reformed Church that he would enter the ministry, and doubtless this was his own idea while prosecuting his studies, but, throat trouble having developed

during the last year of his course, this was abandoned, and for some years he devoted himself to teaching.

He taught one year in his native place and one year in Mississippi. He was a tutor in the family of a Mr. Smith, a wealthy planter in Mississippi, and it was while at this home that he won the heart and hand of the step-daughter of his employer, Miss Emma Lewis, and on July 4, 1860, the solemn words were said that bound this good man and woman together, and for almost half a century they have traveled life's pathway together, sharing each other's joys and sorrows. And the time seems not far distant when Mrs. Clapp will be called to meet him and live with their blessed Lord forever.

Immediately after his marriage, Dr. Clapp came to Newton and associated himself with Rev. A. S. Vaughn, as one of the professors of Catawba College. At the storming of Fort Sumter, Mr. Vaughn made a hasty retreat back to his home State of Pennsylvania, and Dr. Clapp was forced to take charge of the school, which he conducted as a high-grade academy during the war between the States, all the college students having gone to the army. For nearly twenty years the school was conducted by Dr. Clapp, with able assistants as a High School for boys, preparing them for the Junior class in the best colleges.

In 1885 the school resumed her charter as Catawba College, with Dr. Clapp president. Over this school he presided as the head for forty years, carrying it safely through many vicissitudes to a haven of prosperity. In 1900 his health gave way and he resigned as president, and devoted himself to outdoor exercise. Two years ago, having apparently regained his health, he was elected to the professorship of mental and moral science, which position he held until his death. He was always a fine teacher, and at various times had taught almost every branch of our extensive curriculum, and the young men and women who came under his influence in the school room or from the pulpit may be numbered by the thousands. It was hardly possible to come in touch with him and not be influenced by him.

On April 27, 1867, he was licensed to preach by the Classis of North Carolina in Bethany Reformed Church, Davidson county.

He was pastor of the Reformed Church at Newton twenty years. At various times he has also served almost every Reformed Church in Lincoln and Catawba counties, and has doubtless preached in nearly every Church in the Classis. He

loved to teach, loved to preach, and as a vacation loved to farm on a small scale. He literally died in harness.

Dr. Clapp was a man of undaunted courage and strong prejudices; once convinced that he was right, he would dare anything. He was also a man of strong sympathy for every kind of suffering, and numbers many friends among the poor and lowly. His death will be a heavy loss to the State, to the community in which he spent more than half a century, but above all to Catawba College and the Church he loved so well. A father in Israel has fallen asleep and we will not see his like again.

Comparing his entire life with the model laid down in God's Word we cannot withhold from him the unbidden homage, "Of such is the kingdom of heaven."

In a few years our voices will be as silent as that of our departed father in Israel. Let us then be diligent, while opportunity is ours, so that when we go hence we shall leave behind us the record of a life well spent.

W. W. ROWE,
PAUL BARRINGER,
J. W. PEELER.

ARTICLE XXIII.

MISCELLANEOUS

At the second session a Committee on Leave of Absence was appointed, consisting of Revs. Clarence Woods, C. C. Wagoner and Elder R. P. Murphy. At the last session the committee presented the following, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence offer the following report:

The following named persons have asked to be excused from the sessions of Classis named: From Thursday morning, Elders A. A. Charles, A. P. Long; from Friday afternoon, Elders J. R. Huffman, J. M. Hedrick, D. M. Klutz, W. S. Long, A. S. Deal, L. R. Whitener; from Saturday morning, Revs. J. L. Murphy, Paul Barringer, Elders J. W. Cline, G. W. Paine; from Saturday afternoon, Revs. D. C. Cox, C. B. Heller, P. M. Trexler, A. S. Peeler, J. D. Andrew, Shuford Peeler, Elders W. A. Welker, D. H. Hinkle, Maxwell Holshouser, C. A. Holshouser, P. E. Campbell, H. D. Warlick, R. W. Hedrick. Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE WOODS,
C. C. WAGONER.

The Standing Committee on Young People's Societies submitted the following report, which was adopted :

Your Committee on Young People's Societies present the following report :

CLASSICAL STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

(Societies distinctly Missionary are not included in this report.)

Name of Congregation	Name of Society	Name and Address of Secretary	Members		Contribut'ns	
			Active	Associate	B'n'volence	Congregat'l Purposes
Corinth, Hickory	Heidelberg League.....	Joe Murphy, Hickory, N. C...	26	.....	$.....	$.....
First, Greensboro...	Young People's C. E.....	Mayme Rodgers, Greensboro, N.C.	25	5	5 00	.....
Zion, Lenoir	Junior C. E.....	Bertha Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.....	21	.....	5 00	2 00

We deplore the fact that so few Societies have reported, and we would urge upon the various pastors to carefully consider the need and value of organized work among the young people, to organize the same and report them to the Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER,
H. G. KOPENHAVER,
W. C. ROSE.

—

Rev. J. P. Moore, D. D., missionary to Japan, addressed the Classis on our foreign missionary work. Mrs. J. W. Bell presented the interests of Nazareth Orphans' Home. President John F. Buchheit addressed the Classis and presented the claims of Catawba College, and President J. L. Murphy spoke in the interest of Claremont College.

In the election for President of Classis Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly and A. S. Peeler were appointed tellers.

Student Macon Hoffman, being present at Classis, was allowed to make his report in person.

The following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $42.57; printing the minutes of Classis, $135; Church Building Fund, $250; contingent fund of Classis, $100; treasurer's salary and expenses, $31.29; Heidelberg church, Thomasville, $5; vault rent, $2.50; on expenses of delegates to General Synod, $50.

The Classis ordered that $10 should be paid to each delegate attending General Synod this year in part payment of expenses.

The following paper was adopted as a communication to the Synod of the Potomac:

To the Reverend Synod of the Potomac:

With a view to adjusting finally the claims of the Classis of North Carolina upon the Synod of the Potomac on account of the agreement entered into in 1896 for raising an endowment of the sum of $17,000 and the payment of interest on said sum until raised in full, we desire to transmit to your reverend body the following facts of payments on same:

Collected on principal by Agents Leonard and Synder	$7439.16
Balance due on principal	9560.84
Interest unpaid up to meeting of Synod in 1910	2032.36
Total due by Synod at its meeting in 1910	11,593.20

A committee, consisting of Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. H. Causey and George McCorkle, Esq., was appointed to represent the Classis in the consideration of this statement when the matter comes before Synod.

The Treasurer was directed to pay $250 on the notes of Classis out of the first funds coming into his hands for church building.

Rev. A. Shulenberger was excused for absence. The Corresponding Secretary was directed to convey to Rev. A. Shulenberger an expression of the sympathy of Classis on account of the death of his wife, and also to Mrs. Clapp on account of the death of her husband, Rev. Dr. J. C. Clapp.

The Committee on Finance was instructed to place the item of Synodical Indebtedness in the column of contingent fund of Classis.

Rev. M. L. Hedrick was excused for absence from this meeting of Classis.

The Lower Davidson charge was committed to the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted :

Resolved, That we express our most hearty thanks to the pastor, members and friends for their great kindness and hospitality to the members of this Classis while in their midst. Their doors have been graciously thrown open to us, and for all these kind things we hereby express our thanks.

The following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That all reports (except parochial) and overtures or requests for Classis be sent to the Stated Clerk at least ten days before the meeting of Classis.

Resolved, That the President of Classis, at least thirty days before the convening of the body, designate the respective chairmen of the Standing Committees, who shall proceed to gather data and arrange the material for prompt presentation to Classis.

The following overture to the Woman's Missionary Society of General Synod was adopted :

Whereas, The Classis of North Carolina has heard with pleasure that the Woman's Missionary Socicty of General Synod contemplates doing missionary work in the mountains of the South,

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, through its Stated Clerk, earnestly request the Woman's Missionary Society to consider Blowing Rock, North Carolina (where the Reformed Church has the Mt. Bethel Mission), as the most suitable centre in the mountains to begin work.

The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to call the attention of Rev. H. E. Sechler to the constitutional requirement in regard to reporting to Classis.

ARTICLE XXIV.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

The Classis, having finished the transaction of all business, the roll was called and all persons not excused answered

to their names. The minutes of the day's session were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Doxology, and the benediction was pronounced by the President, Rev. J. A. Foil.

ARTICLE XXV.

ADJOURNMENT

The Classis adjourned finally Saturday afternoon, May 6, at 4 o'clock, to meet in St. Matthew's Reformed Church of the Lincoln Charge, Maiden, N. C., Tuesday, April 30, A. D. 1912, at 8 o'clock p. m.

J. A. FOIL, *President*,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Official copy from the original minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

Name of Charge	Name of School	Membership										Education		Church Relation			Contributions					
		Officers and Teachers	Scholars				Total	Average	At Home		Total Enrollment	No. of Books in Library	Are Reform'd Lesson Helps used in School?	Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	Gen. Synod's S.S. Work	Other Benevolence	Support of School
			Primary Dept.	Junior Dept.	Intermediate Dept.	Senior Dept			Cradle Roll	Home Dept.												
Burlington	Burlington	12	32	84	----	83	211	115	50	115	376	----	yes	153	20	21	2	3	24	----	----	134
"	St Mark's	8	10	23	----	29	60	48	----	-----	60	----	yes	32	6	6	1	1	----	----	----	35
ickory	Corinth	14	40	25	75	10	187	90	37	-----	224	----	yes	----	----	----	10	8	----	----	----	309
"	Faith	9	71	13	13	70	180	80	----	-----	180	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	55
ethel-Zion	Bethel	10	86	62	105	----	263	101	----	-----	263	----	yes	35	----	2	3	----	----	----	----	78
" "	Zion	19	85	35	70	----	190	105	----	-----	190	----	yes	90	----	8	3	----	----	----	----	25
igh Point	First	14	71	24	28	115	252	165	----	-----	252	300	yes	62	17	9	3	----	----	----	3	128
'est Rowan	Mt. Zion	17	52	29	35	73	189	110	78	-----	284	----	yes	108	98	14	----	----	8	----	----	77
" "	St. Paul's	13	20	9	8	64	101	55	20	-----	144	----	yes	65	36	3	----	----	17	----	----	28
reensboro	First	12	30	30	40	90	190	101	25	-----	227	130	yes	70	19	5	----	----	----	----	81	55
ewton	Grace	17	28	34	25	44	148	90	20	36	204	----	yes	65	83	----	65	10	28	----	----	80
ear Creek	Bethel	18	65	22	----	85	190	101	----	-----	190	----	yes	94	52	14	----	93	10	----	----	23
" "	St. James	14	32	15	17	46	124	75	----	-----	124	----	yes	72	15	2	10	3	17	1	10	49
" "	Boger	10	20	14	----	65	109	43	----	-----	109	----	yes	30	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	15
homasville	Heidelberg	17	50	60	30	25	155	----	----	-----	155	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	45
"	Calvary	15	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	186	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	35
"	Immanuel's	10	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	100	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	40
oncord	Trinity	15	48	10	15	39	127	78	22	27	176	----	yes	43	51	----	4	25	25	----	----	87
ast Rowan	Grace	18	40	40	----	110	----	----	22	-----	230	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	10	65
" "	St. Luke's	8	12	8	37	----	65	34	20	-----	85	----	----	30	41	----	----	----	5	----	3	26
enoir	Zion	7	22	9	5	15	58	38	27	21	106	50	yes	22	30	2	11	12	24	8	----	45
Vaughtown	Hebron	8	----	----	----	----	65	----	----	-----	65	----	yes	45	15	----	----	----	3	----	----	10
"	First	15	----	----	----	----	160	----	----	-----	160	----	yes	35	----	1	5	4	2	8	115	30
ow'r Davidson	Mt. Tabor	10	----	8	6	----	96	----	----	-----	96	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
" "	Hedrick's Grove	7	----	4	3	31	50	----	----	-----	50	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
pper "	Bethany	8	18	14	9	31	91	50	----	-----	91	----	no	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	27
" "	Beulah	7	29	24	----	60	120	60	----	-----	120	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	75
" "	Pilgrim	16	25	40	24	59	184	109	----	-----	184	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	25
uilford	Mt. Hope	14	23	23	40	53	153	85	----	-----	153	----	yes	96	28	11	----	----	4	----	5	16
"	Brick Church	8	16	14	8	38	65	46	----	-----	65	----	no	32	2	7	----	----	1	----	----	6
incoln	Memorial	12	----	----	----	----	90	40	20	-----	110	100	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	30
"	Matthew's	10	----	----	----	----	100	----	----	-----	100	----	yes	----	----	13	3					
exington	First	12	64	58	46	81	261	168	20	40	331	275	yes	135	30	20	5	----	44	----	30	110
"	Second	8	28	30	----	63	129	----	----	-----	129	18	yes	55	12	3	----	----	4	----	12	48
outh Fork	St. Paul's	9	----	----	----	----	61	----	----	-----	61	----	no	23	18	----	----	----	----	----	----	14
" "	Bethel	7	----	----	----	----	48	----	----	-----	48	----	yes	17	15	----	----	----	----	----	----	7
" "	Grace	6	----	----	----	----	35	----	----	-----	35	----	no	20	17	5	----	----	----	----	----	6
" "	Daniel's	5	----	----	----	----	43	----	----	-----	43	----	yes	16	3	4	----	----	----	----	----	7
onover	Trinity	7	15	13	6	12	53	----	----	-----	53	69	yes	18	28	----	----	----	3			
aith	Shiloh	13	36	12	----	54	102	54	----	-----	115	100	yes	----	----	7	25	----	60	----	----	90
"	Bethany	11	27	29	16	26	109	56	----	-----	109	----	yes	----	----	12	----	24	5	----	----	35
New Gilead	New Gilead	8	27	28	----	37	95	48	----	-----	95	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	5	----	16
" "	Keller	5	15	20	15	----	55	45	----	-----	55	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	1	5	10
" "	Mt. Hope	9	----	----	----	----	80	----	----	-----	80	----	no									
Rockwell	Ursinus	18	29	16	28	75	163	75	38	-----	201	----	yes	70	83	1	----	----	----	----	6	66
Salisbury	Faith	13	67	21	20	22	143	100	26	12	181	313	yes	----	----	7	----	----	----	----	6	80
		523	1223	892	724	1589	5380	2365	455	251	6595	1355		1541	721	177	150	183	306	23	286	2141

TOTAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE POTOMAC FOR THE YEAR A. D. 1910.

CLASSES	STATED CLERKS AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES	Ministers	Licentiates	Congregations	Members			Additions						Losses						Marriages	Burials	Sund'y Schools			Students for Min.	Contributions		Minutes Wanted
					Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Reformed Congregations	Other Denominations	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Excommunic'd	Erasure of Names	Deaths	Communicants	Deaths Unconfirmed			Number of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Department included		Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes	
Zion's	Aaron Spangler, York, Pa	24	--	40	6460	5214	3614	336	37	283	117	36	26	111	--	169	95	44	126	185	40	782	7798	1	$13397	$53190	285
Maryland	Lloyd E. Coblentz, Baltimore, Md	40	2	68	12183	9231	5344	523	39	372	95	37	75	180	--	63	168	61	255	363	64	1182	9286	2	18166	79266	472
Mercersburg	W. C. Cremer, Chambersburg, Pa	13	2	24	3632	2965	967	84	51	143	59	19	19	63	--	41	63	15	45	101	22	402	3347	3	6880	23043	112
Virginia	J. A. Hoffheins, Martinsburg, W, Va	18	--	31	2819	2274	1051	80	28	96	17	15	10	55	--	35	40	10	26	68	28	316	2349	6	5139	14130	115
N. Carolina	J. C. Leonard, D. D, Lexington, N C.	32	--	55	5404	3995	1980	225	169	310	68	80	47	136	1	121	44	15	81	137	43	476	4939	6	5367	30756	579
Gettysburg	T. J. Barkley, D. D., Gettysburg, Pa	22	--	30	6732	5898	3290	308	39	357	103	30	39	118	--	78	101	47	81	171	30	527	4849	7	7946	26538	238
Carlisle	H. W. Wissler, Carlisle, Pa	14	1	24	2379	2012	962	69	12	44	45	16	13	77	--	39	35	8	32	70	23	369	2781	2	4216	16512	140
Juniata	A. F. Nace, Altoona, Pa	23	--	54	6842	5295	2562	189	50	255	109	39	41	195	--	165	88	26	77	173	51	683	6310	8	12562	43735	436
		186	5	326	46451	36884	19770	1814	425	1860	613	272	270	935	1	711	634	226	723	1268	301	4737	41659	35	$73673	$287170	2377

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, 1910.

SYNODS	Classes	Ministers	Congregations	Members			Additions						Losees							Marriages	Burials	Sunday Schools			Students for Min.	Contributions		Minutes Wanted
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Reformed Congregations	Other Denominations	Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Excommun'd	Erasure of Names	Deaths	Confirmed	Deaths Unconfirmed			No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars		Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes	
Eastern Synod	13	358	560	125098	93884	58900	5520	541	4759	1550	549	1199	1827	--	2646	1963	808	2139	3462	620	11436	123116	90	$165779	$714818	---
Ohio Synod	6	157	228	29998	23457	7032	876	773	1335	346	312	421	552	--	1091	435	91	654	844	219	3694	30839	28	107598	197130	---
Synod of the Northwest	13	196	246	26467	18103	15303	1584	66	1101	706	*100	*100	356	18	391	318	123	----	----	231	1709	15199	46	31912	174272	---
Pittsburg Synod	6	100	162	22605	18927	10667	1198	153	819	230	153	249	----	--	675	315	177	381	513	156	2013	18122	15	61256	162052	---
Potomac Synod	8	186	326	46451	36884	19770	1814	425	1860	613	272	270	935	1	711	634	226	723	1298	301	4737	41659	35	73673	287170	---
German Synod of the East	4	62	56	17487	13242	9320	1452	112	884	231	*100	*70	63	42	836	319	146	----	----	55	1200	12854	8	11884	127608	---
Central Synod	5	91	109	23965	17204	11446	960	114	985	475	*100	*100	295	--	675	383	146	----	----	104	1617	15767	21	26811	147042	---
Synod of the Interior	5	56	61	4089	3161	1219	149	109	189	91	59	78	142	--	213	49	23	164	51	57	727	4545	3	9923	41643	---
	58	1206	1748	296160	224862	133657	13558	2293	11932	4242	1645	2487	4170	61	7238	4216	1740	4061	6138	1743	27233	262101	246	$488836	1851735	---

* Estimated.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA CLASSIS—Year Ending May 3, 1911, J. C. LEONARD, Stated Clerk.

Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Members			Additions				Losses					S. Schools			Students for Ministry	Contrib't'ns		Minutes Wanted	Burials
			Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Certificate or Renewal of Profess'n	Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Death Communicants	Death Unconfirmed	No. of Schools	No. of Officers and Teachers	No. of Scholars	Marriages	Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes.		
John Ingle	Green Park, N. C.	Mt. Bethel	13																$623	$4092	12	
Michael L. Hedrick	R. F. D., Lexington, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	R. F. D., Salisbury, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
John A. Foil, Ph. D.	Newton, N. C.	Prof. Catawba College.																				
Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	250	225	108	13		8	7	11		3	1		1	14	150					
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N C.	First, Lexington	288	224	88	7	15	29	13	4		23	3	2	1	12	289		4	497	2398	14	24
J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, N. C.	Hedrick's Grove	85	50	26	2	5	3		2		6			1	7	43			43	83		1
		Mt. Tabor	100	54	39			1	1	1			1		1	10	86			12	138		8
		Jerusalem	31	25	8	1			2			6	1							18	57		1
		Beck's	90	75	39	6	6	9	2	2			1							53	100		1
		Lower Davidson Charge	306	200	112	9	11	13	5	5		12	3		2	17	129			126	378		11
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington	220	156	38	7	19	26	6			15	2	1	1	12	364		1	115	774	20	
		St. Mark's	106	81	20	4	5	6		1		3	2		1	8	60		16	60	176	12	35
		Fairview	28	23			2	2		1		2							1	19	141	2	2
		Burlington Charge	354	260	58	11	26	34	6	2		20	4	1	2	20	424		18	194	1091	34	27
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
Wm. H. McNairy	R. F. D., Lexington, N. C.	Pilgrim	175	150	49	4	1	1	1	9		14	1		1	16	184		1	182	520	8	1
		Beulah	162	138	22	2	4	10	3	3		71	1		1	7	120			34	280	8	1
		Bethany	62	43	6		3	4	1	8			2		1	8	95	2			162	6	2
		Upper Davidson Charge	399	331	77	6	8	15	5	20		85	4		3	31	399		3	216	962	22	4
Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
Joshua L. Bowers	R. F. D. Julian, N. C.	Brick	100	59	12	2	7	9					2		1	8	65			3	161	10	2
		Mt. Hope	231	182	74	3	9	12	1	4			2	1	1	14	139		7	92	442	11	7
		Guilford Charge	331	241	86	5	16	21	1	4			4	1	2	22	204		7	123	603	21	9
John H. Keller	Hickory, N. C.	Prof. Claremont College.																				
Wm. B. Duttera, Ph. D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury	114	91	66	9	1	2	15	2		7		1	1	13	181	1	6	127	624	10	1
David E. Bowers	High Point, N. C.	Bethel	68	30	15	5	4	7	7			12			1	10	253		6	58	435	9	5
		Zion	130	101	14		7	9	3					1	1	19	171		2	51	115	8	3
		Bethel-Zion Charge	198	131	29	5	11	16	10			12		1	2	29	424		8	109	650	17	8
Samuel W. Beck.																						
Walter W. Rowe	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	185	150	90	9			5	11		2	1	1	1	17	184	2	3	300	1600	9	7
Calvin B Heller	R. F. D. Salisbury, N. C.	Shiloh	89	87	54	8	1	7		5		6		1	1	14	102		4	277	600	8	2
		Bethany	54	53	51	3	4	12	2	2					1	11	110			72	475	7	
		Faith Charge	143	140	105	11	5	19	2	7		6		1	2	25	212		4	349	1075	15	2
Wm. H. Causey	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	109	70	33	4	3	3		8			1		1	15	139		3	178	885	12	1
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro	90	73	53	2	4	5	5	2		18			1	12	190	1	15	176	1000	8	4
Allen R. Holshouser, M. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
E. Garver Williams, D. D.	Mt. Tabor, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
J. Leidy Yearick	Rockwell, N. C.	Ursinus, Rockwell	92	88	50	6		1	1	3		1	1	1	1	18	20		1	92	675	24	3
Milton M Noacker	China Grove, N. C.	Mt. Zion	279	254	153	9		14	1	8			3	1	1	17	189		1	385	775	10	6
		St. Paul's	65	51	28	4		3	2	1			1		1	13	101		1	55	275	8	2
		West Rowan Charge	344	305	181	13		17	3	9			4	1	2	30	290		2	440	1050	18	8

STATISTICAL REPORT (Continued.)

Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Members			Additions				Losses					S. Schools			Students for Ministry	Contrib'ti'ns			
			Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	Certificate or Renewal of Profess'n	Dismissed	Excommunicated	Erasure of Names	Death: Communicants	Death: Unconfirmed	No. of Schools	No. of Officers and Teachers	No. of Scholars	Marriages	Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes	Minutes Wanted	Burials
Lee A. Peeler	High Point, N. C	First, High Point	109	88	29	14	7	15	10	6	—	17	1	—	1	14	227	13	94	1086	11	6
Joseph W Bell	Crescent, N. C	Supt NazarethOrph Home																				
A. Samuel Peeler	Winston-Salem, N. C	Hebron	80	65	40	3	—	—	—	1	—	1	1	—	1	8	65	—	77	84	—	1
		First	29	25	—	—	1	1	7	—	—	—	—	—	1	14	160	—	49	115	13	
		Waughtown Charge	109	90	40	3	1	1	7	1	—	1	1	—	2	22	225	—	126	199	13	1
		St. Paul's	63	50	38	8	1	—	7	3	—	—	1	—	1	9	61	—	33	300	6	4
		Grace	78	61	27	1	—	5	2	1	—	1	3	—	1	6	35	1	28	155	6	4
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	R. F. D. Newton, N. C	Bethel	73	55	26	2	—	—	1	1	—	—	2	—	1	7	48	1	33	165	6	2
		Daniel's	79	58	6	—	—	4	2	1	—	—	—	—	1	5	43	1	33	155	6	1
		South Fork Charge	293	224	97	11	1	9	12	6	—	1	6	—	4	27	187	3	127	775	24	11
		Memorial	115	80	80	2	—	—	3	4	—	—	2	1	1	12	110	2	50	200	6	1
		Salem	38	35	15	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	65	6	
Columbus C. Wagoner	Maiden, N. C	St Matthew's	120	85	75	1	—	13	—	1	—	—	2	—	1	10	100	—	52	325	8	4
		Lincoln Charge	273	200	170	4	—	13	3	5	—	—	4	1	2	22	210	2	137	590	20	5
		Heidelberg	95	50	15	2	8	5	13	1	—	—	—	3	1	17	155	7	46	778	20	3
		Calvary	55	45	12	3	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	10	100	3	40	122	—	2
Clarence Woods	Thomasville, N. C	Emanuel	155	115	20	6	2	—	2	5	—	—	4	5	1	15	186	1	81	332	—	9
		Thomasville Charge	305	210	47	11	11	8	15	6	—	—	4	10	3	42	441	11	147	1232	20	14
		New Gilead	125	75	40	2	—	2	7	8	—	—	1	—	1	8	95	—	25	250	15	
		Keller	37	25	15	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	1	5	40	—	15	150		
Dugan C. Cox	R. F. D. Concord N. C	Mt Hope	48	30	20	6	—	—	2	4	—	—	3	—	1	9	80	—	7	25	—	3
		Gilead Charge	210	130	75	8	—	2	9	13	—	—	5	—	3	22	225	—	47	425	15	3
	Lenoir, N. C	Zion, Lenoir	53	42	37	6	—	2	6	1	—	2	1	1	1	7	79	—	209	860	7	5
J. L. Murphy, supply	Hickory, N. C	Faith, Brookford	60	7	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	267		
J. C. Leonard, supply	Lexington, N. C	Second, Lexington	83	44	—	6	4	5	11	—	—	25	—	—	1	8	130	—	46	138	8	
		St. James'	81	65	25	2	1	4	—	—	—	3	1	—	1	10	—	—	75	484	20	1
	Mt Pleasant, N. C	Bethel	171	90	125	8	2	17	4	2	—	—	1	—	1	18	—	1	2	98	621	25	3
		Boger	33	30	12	3	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	1	14	—	—	1	—	—	10	
		Bear Creek Charge	285	185	162	13	3	21	8	2	—	3	2	—	3	42	—	1	3	173	1105	55	4
		Grace	150	135	90	1	—	—	2	8	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	130	480		
	Rockwell, N. C	St. Luke's	46	40	—	4	—	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	3	3	46	83	—	1
		East Rowan Charge	196	175	90	5	—	—	4	8	—	—	3	2	—	—	—	3	3	176	563	—	1
		Bethany	22	15	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	30	3	
		Trinity	40	30	25	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	7	53	—	—	20	300	3	
	Conover, N. C	St. John's	30	15	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	
		Smyrna	46	30	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	50	2	
		Catawba Charge	138	90	25	1	—	—	3	8	—	—	2	—	1	7	53	—	—	40	380	10	
	Granite Quarry, N. C		7	7	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	4	2	
	Albemarle, N. C		11	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	45		
			5388	4025	1910	198	127	259	166	144		244	55	24	47	488	4973	5	99	$4919	$24749	401	170

INDEX

	PAGE
Absence, Leave of, Granted	50
Advisory Members Present	10
Apportionment	44
Arrearages	43
Beneficiary Students	18
Board of Ministerial Relief	47
Catawba College, Action on	37
Catawba College, Report of Board of Trustees	32
Church, State of the	29
Claremont College, Report of Trustees	36
Communications Received	12
Delegates to Synod	24
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on	37
Election of Officers	10
Election of the Several Boards of the Classis	28
Finance, Report of Committee on	38
Foreign Missions, Apportionment for	44
Harbor Missions, Apportionment for	44
Home Missions, Apportionment for	44
Hungarian and Bohemian Missions, Apportionments for	44
Institutions, Benevolent, Report of Committee on	47
Ministerial Necrology, Report on	48
Minutes of Classis, Report of Committee on	14
Minutes of Synod, Report of Committee on	24
Miscellaneous Matters	50
Missions, Report of Committee on	26
Orphans' Home	45
Overtures, Report of Committee on	21
Religious Services, Report of Committee on	12
Standing Committees	11
Statistics	57
Sunday-Schools, Report of the Committee on	44
Sunday-School Statistics	55
Thanks, Resolutions of, Adopted	53
Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting	54
Treasurer of Classis, Annual Report of	38

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States,

EIGHTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

St. Matthew's Reformed Church

OF THE

Lincoln Charge,

Maiden, North Carolina,

April 30-May 3, A. D. 1912.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE CLASSICAL YEAR 1911--1912.

Lexington, N. C.:
Lexington Printing Company,
1912.

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I.	Opening of Classis.
Art. II.	Members Present.
Art. III.	Election of Officers.
Art. IV.	Permanent Committees.
Art. V.	Rules of Order.
Art. VI.	Standing Committees.
Art. VII.	Communications.
Art. VIII.	Religious Services.
Art. IX.	Parochial Reports.
Art. X.	Minutes of Classis.
Art. XI.	Overtures.
Art. XII.	Delegates to Synod.
Art. XIII.	Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XIV.	Missions.
Art. XV.	Nominations.
Art. XVI.	Religion and Statistics.
Art. XVII.	Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII.	Education.
Art. XIX.	Finance.
Art. XX.	Sunday Schools.
Art. XXI.	Minutes of General Synod.
Art. XXII.	Benevolent Institutions.
Art. XXIII.	Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXIV.	Young Peoples' Societies.
Art. XXV.	Miscellaneous.
Art. XXVI.	Resumption and Close.
Art. XXVII.	Adjournment.

SPECIAL MEETING, JULY 12, 1911.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in the First Reformed Church, High Point, N. C., July 12, 1911, at 2 o'clock p. m. in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., June 27, 1911.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church, High Point, N. C., July 12, 1911, at 2 o'clock p. m., to attend the following items of business: 1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Bowers and the Guilford Charge. To dismiss Rev. J. L. Bowers to Orange Presbytery, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. A. S. Peeler was chosen President *pro tem.*, and Rev. L. A. Peeler, Stated Clerk, *pro tem.* Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. A. S. Peeler. The following members were present: Revs. L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, J. L. Bowers, D. E. Bowers, Shuford Peeler; Elders G. W. Payne and J. M. Hedrick.

The business was disposed of as follows:

1. The joint request of Rev. J. L. Bowers and the officers of the Guilford Charge was granted, the pastoral relation was dissovled and the charge declared vacant.

2. At his own request, Rev. J. L. Bowers was dismissed to Orange Presbytery, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The minutes were read and approved and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. A. S. Peeler.

A. S. PEELER,
President, pro tem.

L. A. PEELER,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING, September 11, 1911.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Caro-

lina met Monday, September 11, 1911, pursuant to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., August 28, 1911.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, September 11, 1911, at 10 o'clock a. m., to dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. W. H. McNairy and the Upper Davidson Charge. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. J. A. Foil, President was absent. Elder D. H. Hinkle was made President, *pro tem.*. Devotional services were conducted by the Stated Clerk.

The joint request of Rev. W. H. McNairy and the joint consistory of the Upper Davidson Charge for the dissolution of the pastoral relation was granted and the charge declared vacant. Expenses of meeting $1.05.

The minutes were read and approved, and the committee adjourned in due form.

D. H. HINKLE,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, October 11, 1911.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina met at the time and place named in the following call:

Lexington, N. C., September 26, 1911..

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed parsonage, Lexington, October 11, 1911, at 10 o'clock a. m., to attend to the following: 1. Dismission of Licentiate B. L. Stanley from the Classis of Virginia. 2. Call to Licentiate B. L. Stanley from the Bear Creek Charge. 3. Resignation of Rev. A. S. Peeler as pastor of the Waughtown Charge. 4. Call to Rev. A.

S. Peeler from Zion Church, Lenoir. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. J. C. Leonard and Elder D. H. Hinkle were present. The meeting was opened with prayer. The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. A certificate dismissing Licentiate Border L. Stanley from the Classis of Virginia to the Classis of North Carolina was laid before the committee, and he was received and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

2. The call to Licentiate B. L. Stanley from the Bear Creek Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following committee on ordination and installation was appointed: Revs. P. Barringer, W. H. Causey and D. C. Cox.

3. The proper papers being in hand, the pastoral relation between Rev. A. S. Peeler and the Waughtown Charge was dissolved, and the charge declared vacant. The following committee of supply was appointed: Revs. D. E. Bowers, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler.

4. The call from Zion Church, Lenoir, to Rev. A. S. Peeler was found in order and confirmed, and the following installation committee was appointed: Revs. J. A. Foil, J. H. Keller and J. L. Murphy

The minutes were read and approved and the committee adjourned in form.

D. H. HINKLE,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING, Nov. 9, 1911.

Rev. J. C. Leonard and Elder D. H. Hinkle, members of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met in special session in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, November 9, 1911, at 10 o'clock a. m.. in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., October 25, 1911.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, November 9, 1911, at 10 o'clock a. m., to consider the following: 1. Call to Rev. J. H. Keller from the Catawba Charge. 2. Report of the committee having in charge the work at Lincolnton. 3. Call from the church at Lincolnton to Rev. W. H. McNairy. 4. Report of the committee to ordain and install Licentiate B. L. Stanley in the Bear Creek Charge. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

After devotional services conducted by the Stated Clerk the items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. The call from the Catawba Charge to Rev. J. H. Keller was found in order and confirmed and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. J. L. Murphy, H. G. Kopenhaver and W. W. Rowe.

2. The following report was received and adopted: To the Classis of North Carolina: Your committee having in charge the interest of the Reformed Church at Lincolnton report: That the Rev. W. H. McNairy was commissioned by the Board of Missions, and he entered upon his work September 1, 1911 that a congregation of 26 members was organized October 8, 1911. The work at Lincolnton is starting off well, and with the Classis supporting the missionary there is no reason why it should not prosper.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY, *Chairman.*

3. The commission of Rev. W. H. McNairy to the work at Lincolnton was before the committee. The call was confirmed and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Foil and H. G. Kopenhaver.

4. The following report was received and adopted: To the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina: Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate

B. L. Stanley and install him pastor of the Bear Creek charge beg leave to report the duty attended to by two members of the committee on Sunday afternoon October 15, 1911, at Boger Church.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL BARRINGER.
W. H. CAUSEY.

The minutes were read and approved, and the committee adjourned in the usual form.

D. H. HINKLE,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING, Dec. 12, 1911.

The Executive Committee of the Classis met at the time and place designated in the following call:

Lexington, N. C., December 12, 1911.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed parsonage, Lexington, December 27, 1911, at 10 o'clock a. m. to attend to the following: 1. Resignation of Rev. D. C. Cox as pasto r of the Gilead Charge. 2. Call from the Guilford Charge to Rev. D. C. Cox. 3. Resignation of Rev. D. E. Bowers as pastor of the Bethel-Zion Charge. 4. Call to Rev. D. E. Bowers from the Waughtown Charge. 5. Reception of Mr. Harvey A. Fesperman as a student for the ministry. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Elder D. H. Hinkle and Rev. J. C. Leonard were present. The business of the call was disposed of as follows:

1. The pastoral relationship between Rev. D. C. Cox and the Gilead Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant. Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and W. H. Causey were appointed a committee of supply for the said charge.

2. The call from the Guilford Charge to Rev. D. C.

Cox was found in order and confirmed. The following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. J. D. Andrew, Shuford Peeler and L. A. Peeler.

3. The pastoral relationship between Rev. D. E. Bowers and Bethel-Zion Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant. The following committee of supply was appointed: Revs. D. E. Bowers, L. A. Peeler and Clarence Woods.

4. The call to Rev. D. E. Bowers from the Waughtown Charge was found in order and confirmed, and the following committee of installation was appointed: Revs. Clarence Woods, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler.

5. On the recommendation of the examining committee Mr. Harvey A. Fesperman was received under the care of Classis as a student for the ministry.

There being no further business the committee adjourned.

D. H. HINKLE,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING, Jan. 18, 1912.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina met at the time and place named in the following call:

Lexington, N. C., January 3, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed parsonage, Lexington, at 10 o'clock a. m., January 18, 1912, to consider the following: 1. Dismission of Rev. Frederick S. Zaugg from Lincoln Classis, Synod of the Interior. 2. Call to Rev. F. S. Zaugg from the Albemarle Mission. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. J. C. Leonard and Elder D. H. Hinkle were pres-

ent. The meeting was opened with prayer. The business was disposed of as follows:

1. Rev. F. S. Zaugg was received from the Lincoln Classis, Synod of the Interior, and his name was placed on the roll of ministers.

2. The commission of Rev. F. S. Zaugg by the Board of Missions for the mission at Albemarle was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. J. W. Bell P. M. Trexler and P. Barringer.

The committee adjourned in the usual form.

D. H. HINKLE,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

SPECIAL MEETING OF CLASSIS, Feb. 29, 1912.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session at the time and place specified in the following calls:

Lexington, N. C., February 9, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed parsonage, Lexington, February 26, 1912, at 1 o'clock p. m. to attend to the following: 1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. M. M. Noacker and the West Rowan Charge. 2. To appoint a committee of supply for the West Rowan Charge. 3. To dismiss Rev. M. M. Noacker to the Wichita Classis, Synod of the Interior. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Lexington, N. C., February 15, 1912.

Dear Brother:—You are hereby notified that the call for the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina February 26th is cancelled, and that the business of the said call will be attended to at a meeting of Classis hereby called to convene in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., February 29, 1912, at 1 o'clock p. m., when the following additional items will be considered: 1. Resignation of Rev. C. B. Heller as pastor of the Faith Charge. 2. Request of Rev. C. B. Heller to be dismissed

to Concord Presbytery, Presbyterian Church. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

In the absence of both the President and Stated Clerk, the meeting was called to order by Rev. P. M. Trexler. Rev. J. W. Bell was chosen President, *pro tem,* and Rev. A. S. Peeler, Stated Clerk, *pro tem.* Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. L. Murphy. The following members were present: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. L. Murphy, W. B. Duttera, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, F. S. Zaugg, M. M. Noacker, C. B. Heller, J. W. Bell, J. L. Yearick, A. S. Peeler; Elders J. W. Peeler, Maxwell Holshouser, W. P. Goodnight, C. A. Holshouser. All visiting Elders were recognized as advisory members.

The items of the calls were disposed of in the following action:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. M. M. Noacker and the West Rowan Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant after March 1, 1912.

2. Revs. P. M. Trexler, W. B. Duttera and W. H. Causey were appointed a committee of supply for the West Rowan Charge.

3. Rev. M. M. Noacker, at his own request, was dismissed to the Wichita Classis, Synod of the Interior.

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. C. B. Heller and the Faith Charge was dissolved and the charge was declared vacant.

2. At his own request Rev. C. B. Heller was dismissed to Concord Presbytery, Presbyterian Church. G. C. Fisher was appointed trustee of the church lot at Granite Quarry instead of Rev. C. B. Heller and Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed in place of the same on the permanent committee on Sunday Schools of the Classis.

The following bills of expense were reported: Stated Clerk, $2.74; J. L. Murphy, $2.30; W. W. Rowe, $1.75; W. H. Causey, $0.90; J. L. Yearick, $0.50; J. W. Bell,

$0.40; A. S. Peeler, $1.90; F. S. Zaugg, $1.30; C. A. Holshouser, $0.40. Total, $12.19. It was ordered that Revs. M. M. Noacker and C. B. Heller each pay half of this amount.

The Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

J. W. BELL,
President, pro tem.

A. S. PEELER,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

SPECIAL MEETING, March 23, 1912.

Elder D. H. Hinkle and Rev. J. C. Leonard, members of the Executive Committee of Classis met in compliance with the following call:

Lexington, N. C., March 8, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed parsonage, Lexington, March 23, 1912, at 10 o'clock a. m., to attend to the following items: 1. Resignation of Rev. J. L. Yearick as pastor of the Rockwell Charge. 2. Request of Rev. J. L. Yearick to be dismissed to Mercersburg Classis, Synod of the Potomac. Please notify your Elder.

By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Devotional services were conducted by the Stated Clerk.

The following disposition of the business was made:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. J. L. Yearick and the Rockwell Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. Rev. J. L. Yearick was dismissed to Mercersburg Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

The committee then adjourned in form.

D. H. HINKLE,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EIGHTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSIONS

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States.

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in eighty-second annual session in St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, Maiden, N. C., Tuesday evening, April 30, A. D. 1912, at 8 o'clock. By appointment of the President, Rev. J. A. Foil, Ph. D., the opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. B. Duttera, S. T. D., from Acts 10:38: "He went about doing good."

After the sermon, in the absence of the President, the Stated Clerk called the Classis to order and nominated Rev. W. B. Duttera for President, *pro tem.* The roll of Ministers and Elders was called and a quorum found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: John Ingle, J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., J. D. Andrew, J. H. Shuford, W. B. Duttera, S.T.D., S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, A. Shulenberger, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, B. L. Stanley, F. S. Zaugg.

Elders: J. D. A. Fisher, Faith Charge; J. E. Corriher, West Rowan; J. C. Peeler, East Rowan; Dr. A. W. Moose, Bear Creek; P. J. Leonard, First, Lexington; O. C. Hedrick, Lower Davidson; J. M. Hedrick, First, High Point; J. W. Bowers, Thomasville; J. W. Cline, Concord; J. C. Shepard, Burlington; J. P. Rabb, Zion, Lenoir; J. M. Holshouser, Ursinus, Rockwell; W. B. Moose, First, Albemarle.

The folowing members appeared at later sessions as indicated:

Wednesday morning: Rev. W. H. McNairy; Elders J. W. Williams, Lincoln Charge; D. A. Seagle, First, Lincolnton; C. C. Bost, Corinth, Hickory; Laban Reece, Brookford.

Wednesday afternoon: Rev. P. M. Trexler, D.D.; Elder W. A. Welker, Guilford.

Thursday morning: Revs. Clarence Woods, D. C. Cox, W. H. Causey, D. E. Bowers.

Thursday afternoon: Rev. J. H. Keller; Elder L. P. Wilson, Catawba.

Advisory Members: Rev. James I. Good, D.D., Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod; Rev. Jacob G. Rupp, East Pennsylvania Classis, Eastern Synod; Elders J. H. Moose, P. E. Campbell, H. J. Crooks, J. R. Hoffman, Esq.

The presence of President John F. Buchhiet, of Catawba College, and of theological students W. C. Lyerly and J. A. Palmer was recognized.

Elder E. D. Fox, secundus, occupied the seat of Elder D. A. Seagle Thursday and Friday.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. W. B. Duttera, S. T. D., President; J. W. Bowers, Esq., Vice-President; Rev. L. A. Peeler,

Reading Clerk; Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary; Rev. W. H. McNairy, Treasurer; Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Stated Clerk for a term of five years.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. *Executive Committee*—Rev. W. B. Duttera, President; Rev. J. C. Leonard Stated Clerk; Elder P. J. Leonard.

2. *Committee on New Hymnal*—Revs. F. S. Zaugg, C. C. Wagoner and Elder P. J. Leonard.

3. *Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and W. B. Duttera.

4. *Laymen's Missionary Movement*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, W. W. Rowe and Elder J. W. Williams.

5. *Committee to Arrange for the Celebration of the 350th Anniversary of the Heidelburg Catechism*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D. Andrew and Elder J. P. Rabb.

6. *Permanent Committee on Missions*—Dr. C. B. McNairy, three years; Rev. J. D. Andrew, two years; Rev. F. S. Zaugg, one year.

7. *Mrs. Rebecca Salliday Church Building Fund Committee*—Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, three years; Rev. W. W. Rowe, two years; Rev. J. A. Foil, one year.

8. *Committee on the Every Member Canvass For Foreign Missions*—Prof. W. R. Weaver, J. F. Troxler and Dr. C. B. McNairy.

9. *Committee to Collect Funds For Classical Missianary*—Revs. A. S. Peeler, Shuford Peeler and Elder A. W. Moose.

10. *Committee to Survey Certain Towns in the Interest of Home Missions*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. E. Bowers, J. D. Andrew and W. H. Causey.

11. *Committee to Distribute Missionary Literature*—Elders J. W. Bowers, J. D. A. Fisher and W. J. Shuford.

12. *Forward Movement in Home Missions*—Revs. W.

H. Causey, W. B. Duttera, J. L. Murphy, F. S. Zaugg, Clarence Woods and President J. F. Buchheit.

13. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. B. L. Stanley, Clarence Woods and W. W. Rowe.

14. *The George G. Salliday Beneficiary Education Fund*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and President J. F. Buchheit.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first four rows of pews next to the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions of Classis: Meet at 9 o'clock a. m., and close at 5 p. m., with a recess from 12 noon to 1 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President announced the following standing committees:

1. *Religious Services*—Revs. C. C. Wagoner, W. H. McNairy and Elder J. P. Rabb.

2. *Minutes of General Synod*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, F. S. Zaugg and Elder J. C. Shepard.

3. *Minutes Potomac Synod*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, S. W. Beck and Elder P. J. Leonard.

4. *Minutes of Classis*—Revs. J. C. Leonard, L. A. Peeler and Elder J. M. Hedrick.

5. *Overtures*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, B. L. Stanley and Elder J. W. Cline.

6. *Missions*—Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. W. Bell and Elder J. C. Peeler.

7. *Benevolent Institutions*—Revs. F. S. Zaugg, J. H. Shuford and Elder O. C. Hedrick.

8. *Education*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, John Ingle and

Elder J. E. Corriher.

9. *Religion and Statistics*—Revs. A. S. Peeler, S. W. Beck and Elder J. M. Holshouser.

10. *Nominations*—Revs. L. A. Peeler, A. Shulenberger and Elder W. B. Moose.

11. *Finance*—Revs. W. H. McNairy, J. D. Andrew and Elder A. W. Moose.

12. *Examination and Licensure*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, P. M. Trexler and Elder J. D. A. Fisher.

13. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. B. L. Stanley, W. H. Causey and Elder J. W. Bowers.

14. *Press*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler and Elder M. R. Kirkman.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis, of the Synod of the Potomac and of the General Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. The Reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Societies and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with

devotional services. The standing committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on Religious Services beg leave to present the following report:

Tuesday night.

1. Service conducted by Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D.

2. Opening sermon, Rev. W. B. Duttera, S. T. D.

Wednesday night—Rev. J. W. Bell presiding.

1. Home Missions, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D.

2. Foreign Missions, Rev. J. G. Rupp.

Thursday night—Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., presiding.

1. Service by 17 children of Nazareth Orphans' Home, in charge of Mrs. J. W. Bell.

2. Address of Mrs. J. W. Bell.

Friday night—Rev. W. W. Rowe presiding.

Lecture on "Beautiful Japan" by Rev. James I. Good, D. D., L.L.D., President of the Board of Foreign Missions.

Saturday night—Rev. S. W. Beck, presiding.

Educational Address by President John F. Buchheit, of Catawba College.

Sunday, 11 o'clock a. m.

1. Sermon by Rev. F. S.. Zaugg.

2. Holy communion.

Sunday 2 o'clock p. m.

Sunday School Address by Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Sunday night.

Memorial Church, Maiden, Sermon by Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER,
W. H. McNAIRY,
J. P. RABB.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was disposed with, and these were referred directly to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. The elders were asked the questions in a body.

Revs. E. G. Williams, D.D., A. R. Holshouser, M.D., and H. E. Sechler failed to report to Classis. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to call the attention of these brethren to this omission.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following is the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Classis. It was considered by items, and finally adopted as a whole as indicated.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following report:

1. Page 11 Executive Committee of Classis.

2. Page 16. Remaining copies of "Historic Sketch" placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk.

3. Page 16. The interest at Kannapolis was committed to the care of Revs. W. H. Causey and M. M. Noacker.

4. Page 17. The Spencer interest was continued in the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

5. Page 17. The Second Church of Lexington was placed in the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard, and the church at Brookford in the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

6. Page 18. The committee on the St. Peter's Church property was continued, with Rev. J. L. Murphy as chairman.

7. Page 18. The Solliday Beneficiary Committee con-

sists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and President J. F. Buchheit.

8. Page 19. The congregation at Granite Quarry was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Yearick.

9. Page 20. Rev. J. D. Andrew is chairman of the committee to arrange for a laymen's convention.

10. Page 20. Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. H. Causey and J. D. Andrew were appointed to arrange for a campaign in the interest of education and missions.

11. Page 21. Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, Shuford Peeler and C. B. Heller were instructed to secure an offering for the Foot Hills Sanatorium from each church not having already contributed to this cause.

12. Page 21. Rev. W. W. Rowe is chairman of the committee of supply for the Catawba Charge.

13. Page 23. Revs. C. B. Heller, W. H. Causey and P. M. Trexler were appointed to install Rev. J. L. Yearick pastor of the Rockwell Charge.

14. Page 23. The Solliday Beneficiary Education Committee were instructed to collect from Mr. Murphy Wagoner the money paid to him while a student.

15. Page 26. Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

16. Page 27. Certain sums of money were appropriated to East Rowan, Catawba and Bethel-Zion Charges on conditions.

17. Page 27. Mt. Bethel Mission was committed to the care of Rev. John Ingle.

18. Page 27. Revs. J. L. Yearick, C. B. Heller and W. H. Causey were made the committee of supply for the Albemarle Mission.

19. Page 28. Revs. J. D. Andrew, M. M. Noacker and Dr. C. B. McNairy constitute the permanent committee on missions.

20. Page 28. The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee consists of Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. A. Foil and J. M. L. Lyerly.

21. Page 44. Revs. J. D. Andrew, W. H. Causey

and J. L. Murphy constitute the committee on Sunday Schools.

22. Page 25. Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. H. Causey and Elder George McCorkle were appointed to appear before Potomac Synod in the interest of the Classis concerning Synod's indebtedness to Catawba College.

23. Page 52. Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary, received certain instructions; also on page 53.

24. Page 53. The Lower Davidson Charge was placed under the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

25. Special. Revs. D. E. Bowers, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler were appointed a committee of supply for the Waughtown Charge.

26. Special. Revs. J. A. Foil, J. H. Keller and J. L. Murphy were appointed to install Rev. A. S. Peeler pastor of Zion Church, Lenoir.

27. Special. Revs. J. L. Murphy, H. G. Kopenhaver and W. W. Rowe were appointed to install Rev. J. H. Keller pastor of the Catawba Charge.

28. Special. Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Foil and H. G. Kopenhaver were appointed to install Rev. W. H. McNairy pastor of the Lincolnton Mission.

29. Special. Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and W. H. Causey were appointed to supply the Gilead Charge.

30. Special. Revs. J. D. Andrew, Shuford Peeler and L. A. Peeler were appointed to install Rev. D. C. Cox pastor of the Guilford Charge.

31. Special. Revs. D. E. Bowers, L. A. Peeler and Clarence Woods were appointed to supply the Bethel-Zion Charge.

32. Special. Revs. Clarence Woods, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler were appointed to install Rev. D. E. Bowers pastor of the Waughtown Charge.

33. Special. Revs. J. W. Bell, P. M. Trexler and P. Barringer were appointed to install Rev. F. S. Zaugg pastor of the church at Albemarle.

34. Special. Revs. P. M. Trexler, W. B. Duttera and

W. H. Causey were appointed to supply the West Rowan Charge.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
L. A. PEELER,
J. M. HEDRICK.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee of Classis beg leave to report that the items named in the several notices sent to the members of Classis were duly attended to. We submit herewith the full minutes of those several meetings.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Stated Clerk, appointed custodian of the remaining copies of the "Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina", begs leave to report that he received from the retiring business manager the sum of $3.56. He has received since from sale of books $19.36; total cash receipts, $22.95. The sum of $6.00 was paid out as interest on money borrowed, leaving a balance of $16.95 on hand. This leaves a balance of $83.05 still due on the original cost of issuing the "Historic Sketch". We recommend that the Treasurer of Classis be authorized to dispose of the remaining copies of the work in lump sale on the best terms available, and then to draw on the contingent fund of Classis a sufficient sum to close up this account.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to look after our interests at Kannapolis have to report that we have made repeated efforts to hold services there, but were not successful. We had secured the promise of Bro. Shulenberger to preach regularly, but we were unable to secure the use of the Y. M. C. A. building for a favorable hour.

We still have members there but what we should do is not very apparent. We think however it would be well to appoint some one to look after it.

Respectfully,

W. H. CAUSEY.

The interests at Kannapolis, Landis and China Grove were referred to the Committee on Missions.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Nothing was done during the year to resume the work at Spencer.

This was due to the fact that conditions did not warrant such action. Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA.

Spencer was continued in the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

5. Reports of the Second Church at Lexington and the Brookford Church were read and referred to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. These churches were placed under the care of Revs. J. C. Leonard and J. L. Murphy respectively.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee thought it unwise to take any action as it was evident that such action would engender strife among those who claim to be children of the King. However, your committee is of the opinion that the Reformed Church has some property rights in the St. Peter's land.

Yours,

J. L. MURPHY.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Solliday Fund reports that J. A. Palmer, a student of Theology studying at the Central Seminary, Dayton, Ohio; Messrs. Ermine Plott, Lloyd Anderson, Samuel J. Kirk, N. H. Fravel and H. A. Fesperman, students at Catawba College, have each received aid to the extent of $100.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

The committee was continued.

In this connection the following action was taken:

Whereas, The Classis of North Carolina has a special fund by which young men are aided in their studies in college and seminary for the ministry, and

Whereas, There are at present in this Classis in college and seminary students receiving aid from this fund whereby the Board of Education is relieved of paying a large amount annually to students for the ministry,

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina overtures the Synod of the Potomac to be relieved of the apportionment on Beneficiary Education.

Resolved, That, in order that the Board of Education and the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Fund Committee may work in harmony, it is the opinion of the Classis of North Carolina that the committee should supplement the fund that each seminary student is to receive so that the total amount be $200.00.

Resolved, That the committee having this Fund in charge be instructed to see that all bonds furnished by beneficiaries shall conform strictly to the conditions specified, and that otherwise money shall not be granted.

8.. No report was placed in the hands of the Classis. The name of the Granite Quarry congregation was erased.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Laymen's Movement beg leave to report that no regular convention was held during the year, but that the committee recommended that the Catawba County Laymen's Convention held on the 17th to 18th of April, 1912, take the place of a regular Classical Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
W. W. ROWE.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to arrange for a campaign

of Education and Missions report that the duty was attended to, and that almost every congregation in the Classis was visited. The following sums were collected: Catawba College, $10.94; Claremont College, $10.94; Missions, $27.63.

Classis directed that the sum of $27.63 reported be donated to the Lincolnton Mission.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed last year to arrange with pastors to take an offering for the Foot Hills Sanatorium, beg leave to report that the pastors have been asked to take up an offering for this institution on the fifth Sunday of March, 1912.

J. M. L. LYERLY.
SHUFORD PEELER.

Rev. A. S. Peeler was appointed with the instructions of last year.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for Catawba Charge report that soon after the meeting of Classis a regular pastor was secured in the person of Rev. J. H. Keller.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to install Rev. J. L. Yearick pastor of Rockwell Charge report the duty attended to.

W. H. CAUSEY.
P. M. TREXLER.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee report that the amount has not yet been paid by Mr. Murphy Wagoner, but will be as soon as possible. Respectfully submitted,
J. L.MURPHY.

The instructions given this committee were reiterated.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

Your informant on Ministerial Relief begs to say that no applications for aid have been presented and no needy cases brought to his attention. Respectfully,
W. H CAUSEY.

Rev. W. H. Causey was continued as Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

16. The money was paid by the Treasurer in the cases in which the conditions were complied with.

17. Rev. John Ingle read his report on this work. The Mt. Bethel Mission was referred to the Committee on Missions.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for the Albemarle Mission beg to report that the Mission has secured a pastor and the work has been properly cared for.

W. H. CAUSEY.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Permanent Committee on Missions beg to report that nothing in special was done by the committee during the year.

J. D. ANDREW.

The vacancies in this committee were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund report loans made as follows: Thomasville, $200; Albemarle, $400.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

The vacancy in this committee was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

21. The committee presented its report, which was adopted. It will be found under the article on Sunday Schools.

The following were appointed on this committee: Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and W. B. Duttera.

The Treasurer was authoribed to pay a bill of $2.80, expenses of the committee the past year.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the matter of Synod's indebtedness to Catawba College beg leave to report that we presented

this interest to the Synod, and that a committee was appointed by the latter body to investigate the whole matter so as to make a report at the next meeting of Synod. Your committee believe that the committee of Synod will accept the figures submitted by this body. We recommend that a committee be appointed by Classis to further represent this interest before Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

The committee was continued.

23. The Corresponding Secretary reported the duty not attended to.

24. The parochial report was presented. The Lower Davidson Charge was continued in care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for the Waughtown Charge beg leave to report that occasional services were held in the charge until a regular pastor was secured.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. BOWERS,
L. A. PEELER,
SHUFORD PEELER.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee beg leave to report the duty attended to.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. FOIL.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. J. H. Keller pastor of the Catawba Charge report the duty attended to on November 19, 1911, in Trinity Reformed Church, Conover, by Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
H. G. KOPENHAVER.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. W. H. McNairy pastor of the First Reformed Church at Lincolnton

beg leave to report that its duty was performed March 3, 1912.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
H. G. KOPENHAVER.

29. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge beg to report that services have been held in the charge and that repeated efforts have been made to secure a pastor or supply. The services of Student John Peck have been secured to supply the charge during his vacation.

P. M. TREXLER,
W. H. CAUSEY.

The committee was continued.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. D. C. Cox, pastor of the Guilford Charge, beg to report that on Mar. 17, 1912, the duty was performed by the two undersigned members of committee at the Brick Church in the Guilford Charge.

J. D. ANDREW,
SHUFORD PEELER.

31. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Supply for the Bethel-Zion Charge beg leave to report that the charge has been regularly supplied with preaching.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. BOWERS,
L. A. PEELER,
CLARENCE WOODS.

32. The duty was reported not attended to, and the committee was continued.

33. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—Your committee appointed to install the Rev. F. S. Zaugg pastor of the First Reformed Church, Albemarle, N. C., wishes to report that the duty assigned them was attended to on March 10, 1912. The sermon was preached by Rev. Paul Barringer, D.D. Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D., who was present, assisted in the service, while Rev. J. W. Bell conducted the installation. Rev. P.

M. Trexler, D.D., the other member of the committee, was not present. Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BELL,
P. M. TREXLER.

34. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Supply Committee for the West Rowan Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to.

Respectfully submitted,

P. M. TREXLER,
W. B. DUTTERA,
W. H. CAUSEY.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

From time to time the Committee on Overtures reported the several items referred. The report as finally adopted as a whole follows:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to report the following items:

1. The Annual Statement of the Board of Foreign Missions.

2. Request from the East Rowan Charge to arrange to make charge self-supporting.

3. Report of Student John M. Peck.

4. Report of Student G. Ermine Plott.

5. Report of Student S. J. Kirk.

6. Report of Student N. H. Fravel.

7. A communication from the Laymen's Misssionary Movement Committee.

8. A communication from the Secretary of the Board of Ministerial Relief.

9. A notice of the reception of Rev. C. B. Heller by the Concord Presbytery.

10. A notice of the enrollment of the Bethel-Zion charge by the Board of Home Missions.

11. A statement from the Stated Clerk of Synod giv-

ing the nominees as trustees of Catawba College.

12. A communication from General Synod's committee on a new Hymnal.

13. A communication from the Secretary of General Synod's Committee on Young Peoples' Societies.

14. A request from Prof. Chas. L. Coon to secure access to the archives of Classis.

15. A communication from the Board of Home Missions regarding the use of sectarian garb and insignia in Government Indian Schools.

16. Annual Statement of the Board of Home Missions.

17. A communication in regard to the 350th Anniversary of the Heidelberg Catechism.

18. Communication by the General Synod's Committee on closer union with the Presbyterian Church.

19. A report to the Classis from the Publication and Sunday School Board.

20. A communication from the Presbyterian Historical Society.

21. A letter on Young Peoples' Societies.

22. Report of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows.

23. A communication from the National Reform Association.

24. A request from Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver to be excused from this meeting of Classis.

25. A request from Bethel-Zion Charge for sustenation to the amount of $100.

26. A request from Mt. Zion congregation of the West Rowan Charge for the next annual meeting of Classis.

27. Report of Student Macon Huffman.

28. A communication in regard to the Spiritual Conference at Claremont College.

29. Resignation of Elder J. H. Moose as a member of the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home.

30. Report of Student H. A. Fesperman.

31. Report of Student W. L. Anderson.

32. A communication from the Potomac Synod Forward Movement Committee.

33. A request from the Catawba Charge for sustenation to amount of $250.

34. Communications from the Faith Charge and Rev. C. B. Heller regarding the expenses of a special meeting of Classis.

35. A request from Rev. Dr. Barringer to be excused from this meeting of Classis.

36. A request from Rev. M. L. Hedrick to be excused from this meeting of Classis.

37. Report of Student Jacob A. Palmer.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
B. L. STANLY.

1. Referred to the Committee on Missions. In the consideration of this item Rev. J. G. Rupp, Field Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, addressed the Classis in this interest.

2. In answer to the request of the East Rowan Charge the following action was taken:

"*Resolved,* That the Classis of North Carolina hereby appoint a commission to consist of Revs. J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. L. Murphy, D.D., F. S. Zaugg, and Elders J. E. Corriher and J. W. Bowers, Esq., to confer with all the Consistories of the several churches in the Central District with a view to a rearrangement of the said churches into charges of new groups.

"*Resolved,* That the Classis respectfully request the Elders and Deacons of the said congregations to meet with the said commission in Grace Reformed Church (Lower Stone), East Rowan Charge, Thursday, May 23, 1912, at 11 o'clock a. m., at which time and place they are asked prayerfully to consider such a grouping of churches into charges as will be for the best interests of the several churches.

"*Resoled,* That the said commission be instructed to report their findings to an adjourned meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., Friday, May 24, 1912, at 1 o'clock p. m."

3, 4, 5, 6. The reports were adopted.

7. Referred to the following Permanent Committee on the Laymen's Missionary Movement: Revs. J. D. Andrew, W. W. Rowe and Elder J. W. Williams.

8. Referred to the Committee on Benevolent Institutions.

9, 10. Adopted.

11. Adopted. The following persons were elected Trustees of Catawba College for a term of three years: J. T. Kopp, Esq., Rev. C. S. Slagle, D.D., Rev. T. J. Barkley, D.D., Col. W. H. Williams, Mr. D. M. Carpenter, Mr. J. W. Peeler.

12. Referred to the following committee: Revs. F. S. Zaugg, C. C. Wagoner and Elder P. J. Leonard.

13. Referred to the committee on this subject.

14. Referred to the Stated Clerk to use his own discretion in the matter.

15. Referred to the following special committee: Revs. .J. C. Leonard, F. S. Zaugg and Elder C. C. Bost. The following is the report as received and adopted:

To The Reverend Classis:

Your committee on the matter of sectarian garb in government schools beg leave to recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church in the United States, hereby expresses its disapproval of the use of any sectarian garb or insignia by the teachers in the Government Indian Schools.

Resolved, That we express hereby our earnest desire that Commissioner Robert G. Valentine's order in regard thereto of date January 27, 1912, be not revoked.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
F. S. ZAUGG.

16. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

17. Referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, Shuford Peeler and Elder W. A. Welker.

This committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the 350th Anniversary of the Heidelberg Catechism report as follows:

We recommend:

First—That the period from January 19th, 1913, to the meeting of General Synod, 1914, be designated as the time for the celebration of the 350th Anniversary of the Heidelberg Catechism.

Second—Classis asked to appoint a committee to arrange for the observance of the anniversary in connection with the next annual meeting.

Third—Each congregation asked to observe the anniversary at such time as is most convenient within the above named period.

Fourth—Catechumens of the year 1913 be urged to unite in contributing a fund for the erection of marble tablets in memory of Zacharias Ursinus.

Respectfully,
SHUFORD PEELER,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
W. A. WELKER,
Committee.

Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D. Andrew and Elder J. P. Rabb were made the committee on the above subject.

18. Action on the matter was deferred until the subject of Church Union comes before Classis.

19. Referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools.

20. Referred to the Stated Clerk for attention.

21. Referred to the committee on this subject.

22. Referred to the Committee on Benevolent Institutions.

23. Referred to the Stated Clerk for such disposition

as may seem best.

24. Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver was excused for absence.

25. The sum of $100 was appropriated out of funds in the hands of the Treasurer to supplement the salary of the pastor in the Bethel-Zion Charge.

26. The invitation of Mt. Zion Reformed Church, West Rowan Charge, to Classis to meet next year in this church was accepted. Tuesday evening, April 29, 1913, at 8 o'clock was fixed as the time.

27. Adopted.

28. The following was adopted:

Inasmuch as the Spiritual Conference held last August at Claremont College proved so helpful, instructive and inspirational to all in attendance, be it therefore

Resolved, That the Conference be recognized by this Classis and its annual continuance be encouraged.

29. The resignation was accepted, and the vacancy was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

30, 31. Adopted.

32. Referred to the committee having charge of this matter.

33. The request of the Catawba Charge was referred to the Committee on Missions.

34. Classis took the following action:

Resolved, That the attention of Rev. C. B. Heller and the Joint Consistory of the Faith Charge be called to Article 93 of the Constitution, and that they be requested to adjust the matter of expenses incurred in the Salisbury special meeting of Classis and see that same shall be met.

35. The request was granted and Rev. Paul Barringer was excused for absence.

36. The request was granted and Rev. M. L. Hedrick was excused for absence.

37. Adopted.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO SYNOD.

All the ministers and an elder from each pastoral charge in the Classis constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac this year, that body meeting in General Convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of Potomac Synod follows. It was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole as indicated:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the Synod of the Potomac beg leave to report as follows:

Item 1, p. 5.—The following ministers and elders were present at the meeting of Synod: Revs. John Ingle, John A. Foil, Ph.D., Paul Barringer, D.D., Jos. L. Murphy, D.D., Jacob C. Leonard, D.D., Jas. D. Andrew, Julius H. Shuford, Wm. H. McNairy, John H. Keller, Wm. B. Duttera, Ph.D., Walter W. Rowe, Calvin B. Heller, Wm. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, Anthony Shulenberger, J. L. Yearick, M. M. Noacker, Lee A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver, C. C. Wagoner, C. Woods and D. C. Cox. *Elders*: G. H. Geitner, Maxwell Holshouser, John W. Peeler, Dr. M. A. Foil, Geo. McCorkle, S. A. Deal, J. R. Hoffman, Wm. P. Goodnight, P. E. Campbell, Jas. R. Young, J. T. Mendenhall, Jacob O. Moose, Thos. L. Hunsucker and D. H. Hinkle.

Item 2, p. 87.—(a) That the Treasurers of the congregations in this Synod be requested to forward all Home Missions money immediately to the Treasurer of Classis, who shall forward it promptly to the Treasurer of the Board, designating in detail the sources from which it comes.

(b) That all congregations be urged to pay their apportionments in full.

(c) That all congregations and Sunday Schools be requested to observe Home Mission Day (the second Sunday

in November) and make a liberal offering to the mission designated by the Board as the beneficiary.

(d) That the classes, congregations and individuals be challenged to co-operate in striving to raise the $500,000 Jubilee Fund, and that the watch-word be "At least one $500 Church-building Fund for every congregation.

(e) That the Classis be urged to inaugurate a "Missionary Outlook" campaign, which shall aim at placing "The Outlook" in every family.

Item 3, p. 90.—(1) It is earnestly recommended, through the classes, to all the congregations within our bounds to observe the second Sunday in February, 1912, as Foreign Mission Day, and that the offerings on this occasion be devoted to the erection of residences for our Foreign missionaries.

(2) For the more effective carrying forward of the work of Foreign Missions in the classes, it is recommended, in accordance with the suggestion and authorization of the General Synod, that within each Classis a Permanent Missionary Committee, consisting of two ministers and one elder, be appointed to co-operate with the Board of Foreign Missions in the work of promoting missionary education, and encouraging prayer and giving in behalf of Missions.

(3) That this Synod recommends that moneys contributed for the cause of Foreign Missions be transmitted directly from the congregations to the Treasurer of the Classis, who shall forward it promptly to the Treasurer of the Foreign Board and designate in detail the sources from which it comes.

(4) That this Synod expresses its desire to have the methods of the Laymen's Missionary Movement embodied in our denominational life, and that we give our encouragement and support to the Classical representatives of the movement, in their efforts to bring about, in every congregation, the appointment of a congregational missionary committee, systematic missionary education, the promotion of prayers for Missions, the every-member canvass, and the weekly offering for Missions.

(5) That this Synod, through its Classes, earnestly entreats the pastors of all its congregations, in their ac-

tivities in behalf of Foreign Missions, to regard it as the one thing supremely necessary to direct their efforts to the development of the still largely undeveloped spirit of Christian liberality among our people, and to regard and use all the other measures herein recommended as means for the accomplishment of this purpose.

Item 4, p. 95.—We hereby challenge anew the attention of pastors, elders and people generally to the importance of a more extensive circulation of the "Messenger," the "Review" and the other periodicals of the Church, and would recommend that an agent be appointed in each pastoral charge or congregation by the pastor or consistory who shall represent the Publication Board in the circulation of the periodicals of the Church.

Item 5, p. 106.—(1) The Thanksgiving Day season has been set as the time for the lifting of collections in our congregations for the benefit of the Deaconess Home, and as our work will increase with the occupancy of our new building, it is hoped that these contributions may largely increase.

Item 6,p. 110.—Orphanages: *Resolved,* That we commend anew, through the several Classes, this worthy charity to the sympathy and good will of all our people, and ask that they lay upon the altar for this service their liberal gifts, and that Christmas be designated as the special time for their gathering.

Item 7, p. 110.—(1) *Resolved,* That the pastors be urged to challenge young women to dedicate their lives to the office and work of the Christian Deaconess.

(2) *Resolved,* That we call attention of pastors, through the Classes, to the desire of the Deaconess Home that help be given this work through an annual offering in this behalf.

Item 8, p. 114.—(1) We most earnestly request every pastor, through the Synods and Classes, to emphasize the pre-eminence of the Sunday School as a moral and religious educational institution. It is the Church of Christ at work studying and teaching the Word of God, and the teaching function of the Christian Church never needed greater devotion than in our time. It is indeed true that the

Sunday School is the open door of opportunity for the Christian pastor, for it should include within its bounds every member of the Church, from the youngest to the oldest. Let us pray for a double portion of God's spirit that we neglect not our fundamental duty in the training of the child and the prosecution of real Christian nurture. The faith of the world is determined by the influences which prevail with the child. Let us remember always the words of Him who set a little child in the midst of His disciples and declared, "Of such is the kingdom of heaven."

(2) *Resolved,* That pastors and members of the Sunday Schools be urged, through the Classes, to co-operate heartily with the Sunday School Board of this Synod in carrying its plans into effect for larger and better results for the Sunday School and the Church.

(3) *Resolved,* That we express our full confidence in the Sunday School Board of General Synod and heartily commend the efforts put forth to further the interests of the Sunday Schools in all the departments.

(4) *Resolved,* That special emphasis be placed upon the Sunday School as a moral and religious institution and that pastors and Sunday Schools be urged, through the Classes, to keep themselves informed of the plans of the Sunday School Board, so as to co-operate heartily with this Synod's Board, through the Classical Committees, that the whole membership may be effectively accomplished.

(5) *Resolved,* That Home Missionary Day be observed on the second Sunday of November and Foreign Missionary Day on the second Sunday of February, with special programmes, when special offerings shall be taken for the causes indicated by the respective Boards.

(6) *Resolved,* That Children's Day be observed on the second Sunday of June or September, or a Sunday near one of these dates, and that special offerings be taken for the benefit of General Synod's Sunday School Board.

(7) *Resolved,* That Rally Day be recommended as capable of serving a splendid purpose in creating larger interest in Sunday School work and toward increased membership.

(8) *Resolved,* That the annuity bonds on account of the Sunday School Building, offered by the Sunday School Board of General Synod, be heartily commended, and that the pastors be asked, through the Classes, to render such assistance as may be within their power to increase their number.

Item 9, p. 123.—The following amounts are sent down by the Synod for apportionment, viz:

(a)	General Synod Contingent	$ 108.00
(b)	Potomac Synod Contingent	84.00
(c)	Home Missions	2,825.00
(d)	Foreign Missions	2,686.00
(e)	Church Building	274.00
(f)	Synodical Indebtedness	135.00
(g)	German-English Missions	190.00
(h)	Hungarian, Harbor Bohemian, Work for Colored People	271.00
(i)	Beneficiary Education	462.00
(j)	Theological Seminary	300.00
		$7,345.00

Item 10, p. 130.—The next meeting of the Potomac Synod will be held in Trinity Reformed Church, Mercersburg, Pa., at a time to be fixed by the officers of Synod in conference with the host and the President of Mercersburg Academy.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
S. W. BECK,
P. J. LEONARD.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 were severally adopted.

9. Classis assumed General Synod Contingent fund, $108; Potomac Synod contingent, $84; Home Missions, $1,400; Foreign Missions, $1,300; work among colored people, $100; Synodical indebtedness, $135.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we regret our inability to meet the other amounts, and we ask Synod to excuse us.

10. Adopted.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions report as follows:

Recommendations of the Board of Foreign Missions:

1. The appointment of a Permanent Missionary Committee, consisting of two ministers and one elder, which shall co-operate with the Board of Foreign Missions.

2. A Missionary Committee in each congregation.

3. An annual every-member canvass for Missions. We recommend as a committee to push this work Prof. W. R. Weaver, J. F. Troxler, Dr. C. B. McNairy.

4. General Synod recommends the securing of additional funds of $100,000 annually from congregations, societies and individuals for the enlargement of the work.

5. Congregations and Sunday Schools encouraged to support individual missionaries and stations.

6. Congregations and Sunday Schools asked to observe Foreign Missionary Day Feb. 9, 1913.

7. Individuals of means appealed to for larger contributions for Missions.

8. Summer Missionary Conferences at Linwood Park, Vermilion, Ohio, July 8-15, and at Chautauqua Park, Mt. Gretna, Pa., August 3-10.

9. Organization of Mission Study Classes encouraged.

10. The circulation of the "Outlook of Missions" encouraged.

11. The restoration of the Monthly Concert of Prayer for Missions, and the use of the Missionary Hymnal for the devotional services.

12. A proper recognition of the Laymen's Missionary

Movement and its helpful methods for stimulating intelligent interest at the home base.

13. Classis asked to devise some means by Divine help, by which the giving up of the Shenchowfu Station may be averted.

14. This committee recommends the appointment of a Committee on Laymen's Missionary Movement.

Home Missions.

The consolidation of our respective treasuries has been effected, and Mr. Joseph S. Wise has been elected the new Treasurer.

Recommendations of the Board:

1. The Home Missionary Day offering next November will be divided among three of our Missions, viz., Denver, Col.; Springfield, O., and Lincolnton, N. C.

2. Home Mission Week, November 17-24, 1912.

3. A Committee on Literature through whom the Board can judiciously distribute its literature among the people.

4. The Forward Movement Campaign, which proposes to raise 1,000 Church-building Funds by November, 1913, is commended to the Classis and that a committee be appointed as suggested.

5. Charges and congregations urged to pay the full amount of the apportionment for Home Missions.

Classical Missions.

The following paper came to us:

Request from Catawba Charge for $250.00 towards support of the pastor.

We recommend:

1. That $250.00 be appropriated on condition that the pastor give his whole time to the work.

2. That Mt. Bethel Mission be committed to the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler and that as much of $50.00 as may be needed be paid on his expenses.

3. We recommend that a committee of three be ap-

pointed to canvass the Classis for $1,000 for the support of a Classical Missionary or General Field Secretary and that this missionary be appointed by Classis.

4. We recommend that this Field Secretary give the first year of his time chiefly to the development of the Reformed Church interests at China Grove, Landis, and Kannapolis; and that meanwhile the work at these points be committeed to Rev. W. H. Causey, Dr. W. B. Duttera, and Dr. P. M. Trexler.

5. That the Classis also appoint a special committee to canvass the field in Charlotte, Asheville, Winston-Salem and Gibsonville with a view to establishing churches there.

Respectfully,
SHUFORD PEELER,
J. W. BELL,
J. C. PEELER.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 on Foreign Missions were adopted.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 on Home Missions were adopted.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 on Classical Missions were adopted.

The committee called for to canvass Classis for funds to support a Classical missionary consists of Revs. A. S. Peeler, Shuford Peeler and A. W. Moose.

Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. E. Bowers, J. D. Andrew and W. H. Causey were appointed to canvass Charlotte, Asheville, Winston-Salem and Gibsonville.

The following were appointed the committee on the distribution of Missionary literature: Elders J. W. Bowers, J. D. A. Fisher and W. J. Shuford.

Revs. W. H. Causey, W. B. Duttera, J. L. Murphy, F. S. Zaugg, Clarence Woods and President John F. Buchheit were appointed the Committee on the Forward Movement in Home Misssions.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations, consisting of Revs. L.

A. Peeler, A. Shulenberger and Elder J. D. A. Fisher, presented their report Friday afternoon. The following persons were elected to the several positions named:

1. Treasurer of Classis: Rev. W. H. McNairy.

2. Trustees of Claremont College: Rev. J. L. Murphy, G. H. Geitner, E. L. Shuford.

3. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: Rev. J. L. Murphy, Rev. W. W. Rowe, Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, George H. Moose.

4. Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee: Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

5. Commission on Reconstruction of Charges in Central District: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. L. Murphy, F. S. Zaugg, and Elders J. W. Bowers and J. E. Corriher.

6. Permanent Committee on Missions: Dr. C. B. McNairy for three years; Rev. F. S. Zaugg for one year.

ARTICLE XVI.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

At the last session of Classis the Committee on Religion and Statistics presented their report, which was adopted. The statistics will be found in the Appendix. The report follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—The Committee on Religion and Statistics submit the following report:

Having received the paroachial and statistical reports we find the following statistical facts:

1. Communicant members reported are 5,514, a gain of 126; communed 4,070, an increase of 45. We note a decrease of 3 in infant baptisms reported, a decrease of 61 adult baptisms and a decrease of 61 in confirmations. There are 103 fewer erasures.

2. Contributions for benevolence show an increase of $1,220, and for congregational purposes a decrease of $3,955.

We note with disapproval the large number of charges that failed to pay the apportionment in full, though we are glad that more was paid than was received last year. We would urge that every congregation feel itself bound to meet the regularly laid apportionment which is very reasonable.

We note with pleasure that the spiritual condition according to parochial reports is encouraging; the general activity is good and there is much to encourage us. We are delighted that a new congregation—the one at Lincolnton—has been organized and is so hopeful. We rejoice with Matthew's congregation in the completion of their very handsome church.

During the year we lost one of our beloved members in the person of Mrs. Dr. J. C. Clapp to whose death we refer with sincere grief and befitting submission.

In view of the fact that our people are prosperous materially let us not forget to seek first things first. It is the opinion of the committee that if our people are intensely spiritual, then the finances and active evangelism will likewise be in evidence. Therefore, let us be "not only hearers of the Word, but doers of the Word."

A. S. PEELER,
S. W. BECK.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

Mt. Zion Reformed Church, of the West Rowan Charge, China Grove, N. C., was selected as the place for the next annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina, and Tuesday, April 29, A. D. 1913, at 8 o'clock p. m., as the time. An adjourned meeting will be held in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., Friday, May 24, A. D. 1912, at 1 o'clock p. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—As President of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, I beg to make the following report:

On May 30, 1911, the regular annual meeting of the Board was held with a fair attendance of the membership. The officers of the Board, the Rev. J. A. Foil, President, and Mr. M. J. Rowe, Secretary-Treasurer, were re-elected for the ensuing year. Professor W. R. Weaver was elected Assistant Secretary for the same length of time.

The report of the President of the College showed the enrollment in all departments for the scholastic year ending May 31, 1911, to have been 96, omitting all duplicates. On recommendation of the President of the College, the following students were granted diplomas: John R. Kenyon, of Newton, N. C., the Degree of A.B.; Esther Pauline Phillips, of Newton, N. C., the Degree of B.L.. The honorary degree of D.D. was conferred upon the Rev. Arthur Robotham, of Roanoke, Va. The commencement exercises were well attended throughout, and all felt that the scholastic year thus ended was one of the most successful in the history of the College.

Nearly all the teachers of the past year were re-employed for the present year, while a number of new ones were added, Professor O. C. Turner, of Spartanburg, S. C., replacing Professor L. A. Springs as head of the Science department, and Miss Veazey Fillingim, a graduate of Cox College and Conservatory, taking the place of Miss Rosa Vollrath as Instructor in Voice and Piano. Professor R. A. Hummell of the West Chester State Normal School (Penna.), Miss Edna S. Easterday of the

Emerson College of Oratory of Boston, and Miss Gertrude Glenn of the North Carolina State Normal were added to the number of faculty members to conduct courses in preparatory work, art and expression, and the business branches, thus making it possible to offer a much broader and stronger curriculum. Since the opening of the present scholastic year on September 6, 1911, owing to sickness and other circumstances, the following changes were made in the personnel of the Faculty as decided upon by the Board: Professor J. C. Nixon replaced Professor R. A. Hummel, Professor R. G. Sessions took the place of Professor O. C. Turner, and Professor F. L. Ashley that of Dr. J. A. Foil. The faculty as now constituted are as follows: President J. F. Buchheit; Vice-President Dr. J. A. Foil, Professor W. R. Weaver, Professor G. H. Smith, and Miss Alice H. Cook, with the above-mentioned new members added..

In our latest report mention was made of the laboratories that were installed for work in the natural sciences. Since that time many other necessary improvements have been made. Among these the most important is the installation of electric lights in all the buildings, of Hyloplate blackboards in all the class-rooms, and of shower-baths in the boys' dormitory. In addition to this, a great deal of new furniture has been purchased for the several dormitories, thus greatly increasing the comfort of students and teachers. Many of these comforts and improvements were made possible through the generosity of a friend of the College who resides in Pennsylvania and whose gifts are quietly stimulating all our church work.

Mention should also be made in this connection of a very important and substantial improvement made through the agency of the Civic League, namely, the building of about four hundred and fifty dollars' worth of cement side-walks on the campus. The money for this improvement was furnished by the students and the teachers who compose the League, together with a

number of interested friends, and much of the labor incident to their construction was done by the boys.

On October 23, 1911, the formal inauguration of Professor John Frederick Buchheit as President of the College took place in the College Auditorium in the presence of a large audience. The Synod of the Potomac then in session in Hickory, took a recess in order to attend the exercise in a body. It was an auspicious occasion notably for the excellent addresses delivered by the following: Mr. Clarence Clapp, a member of the class of 1893 and the Mayor of Newton, the Rev. Dr. J. Spangler Kieffer of Hagerstown, Md., Dr. Henry Louis Smith, then President of Davidson College, and President J. F. Buchheit. It was notable too for the splendid feeling of interest, sympathetic appreciation and hearty co-operation as indicated by the responses at an informal gathering in the auditorium after dinner when ex-President G. A. Snyder of Middletown, Md., Dr. C. L. Raper of the University of N. C., Dr. R. L. Flowers of Trinity College, Dr. J. H. Apple of the Woman's College, and Dr. H. H. Apple of Franklin and Marshall College offered felicitations.

While the indebtedness of the College has been reduced to about $15,000.00, it still constitutes a heavy drain upon our resources and almost nullifies the effect of our endowment which is something less than $18,000.00. It is a well-known fact that in institutions of higher learning the income from tuition fees, etc., must be supplemented by large amounts from other sources if the needs of efficient work are to be met. In the presence of the existing debt, and in the absence of an adequate endowment, the burden of procuring these funds, during the past year, again fell upon President J. F. Buchheit. A check of $500.00 was received last summer from one of his previous subscribers and used in the installation of shower-baths, Hyloplate blackboards, electric lights, etc. Last December he asked, and was granted by the Execu-

tive Committee, leave of absence for six or eight weeks that he might go again to Pennsylvania in quest of the necessary funds to help meet current expenses. The months of January and February were devoted to this project with the result that about $3,500.00 in cash and subscriptions were secured together with verbal promises that are expected largely to increase the above-named sum. An equally, if not more valuable, result of this and previous financial efforts is the growing interest in our work on the part of many people in the Church at large and the brightening prospects for an even more substantial financial assistance in the future. Another result of the trip was the enrollment of four students, two of whom will study for the ministry.

The enrollment of students to the present is 112, a net gain of 16 over that of last year.

A copy of the catalogue accompanies this report.

I would respectfully call your attention to the fact that the terms of office of six members of the Board of Trustees expire with the present year, and, the following being nominated by Synod, it becomes the duty of this Classis to elect the same, viz., Dr. T. J. Barkley, Dr. C. S. Slagle, Col. W. H. Williams, D. M. Carpenter, J. W. Peeler and J. T. Kopp.

The following report, made by the Treasurer of the College to the Board of Trustees at their latest annual meeting, and audited by the Finance Committee of the Board, gives the financial condition of the College at the close of the last scholastic year:

Report of the Treasurer for the Scholastic Year, June 1, 1910, *to June* 1, 1911.

RECEIPTS.

Balance in treasury at last settlement.....	$40.21
Potomac Synod.....	1,225.00

Proceeds Commencement Concert	66.75
Proceeds Athenean Society entertainment	7.75
G. H.. Peeler, balance of tuition note	10.00
A. J. Shaver, on tuition note	25.00
Royalty on S. M. Finger book	9.08
Rent on college land	20.00
Cash advanced R. H. DuBose	11.78
Dividends on Newton bond	60.00
Balance on Dean's account	88.37
Sale of coal and carbide	40.90
Education campaign, various sources	23.29
Interest	940.95
Cuts and photos for view-book	62.50
Diploma fees	10.00
Canvass of President J. F. Buchheit, on current expenses	1,905.00
Canvass of President J. F. Buchheit, on equipment	1,836.23
Refund of Dulany-Vernay Co., for overcharge	19.37
Sale of books	307.92
Sale of invitations (commencement)	4.56
Rebates on provisions	.60
Tuition, year 1910-11	4,175.41
Tuition, year 1909-10	787.43
Tuition, year 1908-09	31.97
Tuition, year 1907-08	90.00
Tuition, year 1906-07	41.09
Tuition, old	26.00
Miscellaneous	2.72
Balance due treasurer	151.22
Total	$12,021.10

DISBURSEMENTS.

Commencement music, May, 1910	$36.05
Commencement orator, May, 1910	10.00

P. J. Klutz, credit balance on tuition account..	15.94
Diplomas for 1910	12.85
Hagerstown Heating Company, account of grates	96.00
Tuition, note of A. J. Shaver	111.00
Teachers, balance of 1909-10	772.11
Teachers, 1910-11	4,252.50
Printing and stationery	186.60
Interest on note for $3,275, Shuford National Bank	196.50
Cooks	137.65
Matron	115.30
Labor on repairs and janitor services	186.84
Books	524.85
Provisions, 1909-10 and 1910-11	841.83
Freight and express	408.95
Equipment and furnishings	1,287.82
Commissions on students	40.00
Traveling expenses	261.19
Coal and carbide	494.60
Postage	75.58
Advertising	143.24
Acetylene burners	18.74
Telephone rent	18.60
Tuning pianos	28.00
Lumber for repairs, etc.	64.10
Water rent to May 1, 1911	108.26
Light rent to May 1, 1911	27.80
Insurance	190.70
Magazines and library supplies	36.65
Cash, R. H. Dubose	11.78
Photos and cuts for view-book	49.25
M. J. Rowe & Co., account of furniture to date	124.13
Supplies (shingles, etc.)	57.14
Labor of students, as per statement of President J. F. B.	266.26
Tuition of students, as per statement of Presi-	

dent J. F. B	370.00
Treasurer's salary, 1910-11	100.00
Board of teachers, 1910-11	333.24
Miscellaneous sources	9.05
Total	$12,021.10

INDEBTEDNESS.

Teachers for 1910-11 (balance)	$150.00
Shuford National Bank	3,275.00
Union Cotton Mill	600.00
Balance due Solliday Fund	6,287.50
Due Endowment Fund	2,174.54
Interest on notes to date	2,500.00
Board of teachers for May (estimated)	33.00
Total	$15,020.04

CANVASS ON COLLEGE INDEBTEDNESS.

Received, per J. C. Leonard	$2.325.00
Received, per W. W. Rowe	23.00
Received, per J. F. Buchheit	236.50
Received, per C. B. Heller	20.00
Received, per A. A. Shuford	320.00
Total	$2,924.50
Paid commission to J. C. Leonard	$232.50
Paid commission to W. W. Rowe	2.30
Paid on college note (Solliday Fund)	2,412.50
Balance on hand	277.20
Total	$2,924.50

ENDOWMENT FUNDS.

General Endowment Fund	$13,925.84
Addition to same, canvass of J. C. Leonard on alumni subscriptions and bonds	1,161.30
Town of Newton Bond	500.00

Union Cotton Mill stock	600.00
Gen. John E. Roller note	500.00
P. B. Fetzer note	1,000.00
Total	$17,687.14

SOLLIDAY INTERESTS.

Amount in Treasurer's hands, last report	$353.92
Interest received	409.51
Ivey Mill Company, interest	300.00
Lexington First Church, loan repaid	500.00
Total	$1,563.43
Paid loan to Bethel (Zion Charge)	$200.00
Paid to students	500.00
Balance on hand	863.43
Total	$1,563.43

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. FOIL,

President of the Board of Trustees, Catawba College.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

As President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College, I present the following report:

The Board met in annual session May 14, 1911, J. L. Murphy was re-elected President of the Board, G. H. Geitner Secretary and C. C. Bost Treasurer.

The following constitute the faculty: J. L. Murphy, President; J. H. Keller, Dean; Miss Bessie Holtzendorff, Teacher of English; Miss Ruth E. Woodward, Teacher of Domestic Science and Assistant in English; Miss Mary C. Barringer, Teacher of Art; Mrs. E. B. Menzies, Teacher of Expression; Miss Ruth Shuford Abernethy, Director of Dramatic Club and Assistant in Expression, and Miss Mary Veneble Ramsay, Director of Music.

The attendance in the Boarding Department has been

the largest in the history of the present management.

The attendance by classes is as follows: Seniors, 7; Juniors, 19; Sophomores, 11; Freshmen, 19; Special,6; M usic, 35; Bible, 54; Expression, 17; Domestic Art, 14; making a total of 221; deducting names repeated makes a total of——— students in attendance. These come from four different states and from eight different counties in North Carolina. All bills paid monthly.

The term of the following Trustees expires with this meeting and it becomes the duty of this body to elect their successors: J. L. Murphy, A. A. Shuford and G. H. Geitner.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Educational Institutions beg leave to offer the following report:

The reports of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College and of Claremont College came into our hands and received our careful attention. We are also in receipt of copies of Catalogue of Catawba College for 1910-11, 1911-12.

From the report of the President of Claremont we learn with pleasure that the year closing has been a very successful one, and that the financial affairs are in good shape.

From the report of the President of Board of Trustees of Catawba College we learn that there has been a slight increase in the enrollment of students and that ample teaching force has been secured.

We note with pleasure that the student-body organized as a Civic League has done a great deal in the way of improving the grounds. We learn that something has been done in the way of improving recitation rooms, dormitories, etc.

With reference to the indebetedness of this College we offer the following:

Resolved, That we heartily approve the movement inaugurated by the Board of Trustees of Catawba College looking to the liquidation of the existing indebtedness of $15,000, which constitutes a heavy burden upon the institution:

Resolved, That we warmly commend the interest and generosity and loyalty of Elder John R. Hoffman, Esq., of Burlington, N. C., in tendering his services to the College, free of charge, for the accomplishment of the above named purpose.

Resolved, That we, the elders and ministers of the North Carolina Classis, believing that this debt should be paid at once pledge our hearty support to Mr. Hoffman in this most worthy undertaking, that the doors of our several congregations be opened to him for a public presentation of the cause, and that we co-operate with him in every way to speedily raise said indebtedness, and the better enable this worthy institution, the child of the forefathers of the Classis, to present her needs to philanthropists of the entire church, and to supporters of Christian education everywhere.

We commend both these institutions to the sympathy and support of the Classis.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
JOHN INGLE,
JAMES E. CORRIHER.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

At the closing session of Classis the Committee on Finance offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have carefully examined the Treasurer's report, comparing the disbursements with receipts, and find everything in order and correct.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer wishes to make the following report of the moneys handled during the Classical year ending May 1, 1912:

RECEIPTS.

ON APPORTIONMENTS AS FOLLOWS:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Hungarian Missions	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Harbor Missions	Theological Seminary
Balance	$206 42	$615 24	$309 63	$ 42 35	$ 51 13	$.....	$.....	$90 00	$14 35	$.....
Hickory	50 00	95 00	55 00	42 00	67 00	11 00	11 00	18 00	1 75	9 50
Guilford	35 00	30 00	10 96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith	21 00	25 00	20 25	20 00	11 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
West Rowa	40 00	84 00	40 00	25 00	42 00	7 00	7 00	5 15	1 50	6 50
East Rowan	25 00	40 00	26 00	3 80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bear Creek	40 00	38 00	60 00	32 00	55 88	4 13	4 13	7 22	52	7 65
South Fork	36 00	38 00	32 00	29 65	10 00	5 00	7 96	.....	1 00	.....
Lincoln	38 00	60 00	55 00	17 78	14 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton	36 00	50 00	40 00	30 00	48 00	8 00	8 00	10 00	1 50	5 50
Gilead	25 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury	15 00	31 00	17 00	.....	.....	3 00	3 00	4 00	1 50	2 00
1st. Lexington	27 00	95 00	45 00	30 00	41 00	8 00	8 00	10 25	1 50	6 50
2nd, Lexington	6 00	5 00	5 00	4 00	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
L. Davidson	25 00	21 61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
U. Davidson	30 00	13 25	21 90	7 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1st, High Point	15 00	32 00	12 00	8 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bethel-Zion	15 00	10 00	.....	5 25	21 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville	37 00	59 75	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord	15 00	13 00	14 00	14 00	13 00	4 00	4 00	6 00	75	3 00
Greensboro	12 00	25 00	8 00	.....	11 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington	22 00	31 20	10 80	12 40	13 20	3 60	3 60	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir	7 00	12 00	7 00	5 00	10 00	1 50	1 50	2 00	75	1 00
Brookford	5 00	11 00	3 00	2 00	.....	50	50	75	25	50
Catawba	10 00	21 00	15 00	8 00	19 00	.....	.....	1 60	.....	1 50
Waughtown	10 00	17 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell	14 00	20 00	13 00	12 00	11 00	3 00	3 00	5 00	50	3 50
Albemarle	1 00	2 00	50	1 00	4 00	25	25	50	25	25
Total	$819 02	$149670	$826 04	$351 93	$455 16	$58 98	$61 94	160 47	$26 12	$47 40

Received for Special Causes.

Contingent—

Catawba Charge arrearages..... $10.00
Bethel of Bethel-Zion Charge interest..... 5.00

Waughtown	21.96
Albemarle	30.00
West Rowan Charge expense of special meeting	6.10
Total	$73.06

Beneficiary Eductation—

Cecil note	$10.00

Orphans' Home—

S. School of Bethany of Upper Davidson Charge	$1.80
Sunday School, Lenoir	40.16
Pilgrim of Upper Davidson Charge	40.00
Sunday School of First Church, Lexington	30.57
Thanksgiving Lecture, First Church, Lexington	42.85
Second Church, Lexington	3.37
Sunday School, Newton	25.70
Trinity, of Catawba Charge	3.90
Ladies' Aid Society of Daniel's, of South Fork Charge	5.00
Total	$196.00

Home Mission Special—

Money on hand	$97.00
Ladies Aid Society, Daniel's Congregation, S. Fork Charge	7.00
Home Mission day offering, Newton	13.02
Home Mission day offering, Lincolnton	2.65
Home Mission day offering, Burlington	2.88
Home Mission day offering, First Church, Lexington	5.00
Total	$127.55

Foreign Missions Special—

R. E. Lonard	$2.00
Sunday School, Lenoir	5.00
Ladies Aid Society, Daniel's of South Fork Charge	7.00

Mrs. R. D. Ramseur	1.00
Miss M. Ida Hedrick	10.00
Foreign Mission Day offering, Lenoir	25.00
Foreign Mission Day, Lincolnton	2.80
Foreign Mission Day, Bethel of Bear Creek charge	62.74
Total	$115.54

Sunday School Special—

Children's Day Offering, Pilgrim, Upper Davidson Charge	13.00
Children's Day offering, Lenoir	5.35
Children's Day Offering, Heidlberg, Thomasville Charge	1.25
Total	$19.60

Ministerial Relief—

Lenoir	$7.41

Hospital Ward--

On hand	$12.83
St. Luke's of East Rowan Charge	1.81
Total	$14.64

CHINESE FAMINE FUND.

Miss M. Ida Hedrick	$6.00
Lincolnton	3.15
Total	$9.15

DISBURSEMENTS.

Contingent Fund—

Stated Clerk's salary and expenses	$42.57
Treasurer's salary and expenses	31.29
Printing Minutes of Classis	89.00
Rev. J. C. Leonard on expenses to Potomac Synod	15.00

Rev. J. C. Leonard on expenses to General Synod	10.00
Interest on note	3.00
Interest on note	30|00
Mr. C. M. Wolf, Treas. of Synod's contingent	70.00
Mr. C. M. Wolf, Treas. of Synodicol indebtedness	135.00
Interest on notes	5.65
Elder M. G. Lentz on expenses to Potomac Synod	15.00
Rev. J. D. Andrew on expenses to General Synod	10.00
Elder J. C. Sheppard on expense to General Synod	10.00
Rev. J. L. Murphy on expense to General Synod	10.00
Interest on note	6.00
Stated Clerk, West Rowan charge, part of expense of special meeting of Classis	6.10
Heildelberg congregation, Thomasville, on expense of meeting of last Classis	5.00
Rev. Shuford Peeler on expenses to Potomac Synod	15.00
Paid out	$508.61
Balance	283.47
Total	$892.08

Home Missions—

John J. Nissley, Treas. of Board	$615.24
J. S. Wise, Treas. of Board	731.80
Paid out	$1,347.04
Balance	147.66
Total	$1,494.70

Home Mission Special—

Albemarle Mission	$46.25
J. S. Wise, Treas. of Board	30.55
Rev. J. H. Keller, pastor of Catawba Charge	50.00
Paid out	$126.80

Balance	.75
Total	127.55

Foreign Missions—

Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew, Sec. of Board	$717.29
Balance	108.75
Total	826.04

Foreign Mission Special—

Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew	$115.54

Church Building—

Paid on notes	$250.00
Balance	101.93
Total	$351.93

Sustentation—

Rev. D. E. Bowers, pastor of Bethel-Zion Charge	$233.33
Rev. J. H. Keller, pastor of Catawba Charge	82.00
Paid out	315.38
Balance	$139.73
Total	$455.16

Harbor Missions—

C. M. Wolf, Treas. of Synod	$14.35
J. S. Wise, Treas. of Board	1.75
Paid out	16.10
Balance	10.02
Total	$26.12

German English Missions—

J. S. Wise, Treas. of Board	$11.00
Balance	50.94
Total	61.94

Beneficiary Education—

Student Macon Huffman	$75.00

Balance	95.47
Total	170.47
Hungarian Missions—	
J. S. Wise, Treas. of Board	$11.00
Balance	47.98
Total	58.98
Orphans' Home—	
J. H. Moose, Treas. of N. O. Home	$196.00
Chinese Famine Fund—	
Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew	$9.15
Hospital Ward—	
Dr. C. B. McNairy	$12.83
Balance	1.81
Total	14.64
Ministerial Relief—	
Rev. J. M. Schick, Treas. of Board	$7.81
Sunday Schools Special—	
Rev. J. H. Bomberger, Treas. of Board	$19.60
Indebtedness of Classis—	
Church History note	$100.00
Bethel of Bethel-Zion Charge, note	150.00
Waughtown, note	482.74
Albemarle, note	500.00
Lincolnton, note	500.00
Total	$1,732.74

ARREARAGES:

CHARGES	Contingent Fund	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Hungarian Missions	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Harbor Missions	Theological Seminary
Guilford	$.....	$ 33 00	$ 20 04	$ 28 00	$ 30 00	$ 8 50	$ 8 50	$12 00	$ 1 00	$ 6 50
Faith	.....	.....	4 75	.....	13 25	5 00	5 00	8 00	50	4 50
West Rowan	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 85	.....	.....
East Rowan	.....	.....	.....	20 00	36 00	6 00	6 00	10 00	1 00	5 00
Bear Creek	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 62	3 87	3 87	6 78	48	10
South Fork	.....	.....	.....	35	31 00	3 25	29	14 00	.....	7 50
Lincoln	.....	.....	.....	10 22	36 00	7 00	7 00	10 00	2 00	5 50
Gilead	7 40	22 00	42 00	25 00	44 00	6 00	6 00	10 00	1 50	5 00
Salisbury	.....	.....	.....	10 00	16 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2nd, Lexington	.....	7 00	5 00	.....	9 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	25	50
L. Davidson	.....	18 39	26 00	22 00	25 00	6 00	6 00	10 00	50	5 00
U. Davidson	.....	62 75	28 10	17 30	57 00	6 00	6 00	12 00	1 00	6 00
1st, High Point	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	2 00	2 00	3 00	50	2 00
Bethel-Zion	.....	32 00	12 00	5 75	5 80	2 50	2 50	2 00	1 00	2 00
Thomasville	.....	7 25	15 00	19 00	28 00	5 00	5 00	8 00	75	4 00
Greensboro	.....	.....	.....	8 00	.....	2 00	2 00	3 00	50	1 50
Burlington	.....	46 80	16 20	18 61	19 80	5 40	5 40	16 00	1 50	8 50
Mt Bethel	1 00	1 00	50	1 00	1 00	25	25	25	25	25
Brookford	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Catawba	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00	2 00	1 40	25	.....	.....
Waughtown	.....	5 35	18 00	15 00	23 00	4 50	4 50	6 00	50	3 00
Granite Quary	1 00	1 00	50	50	50	25	25	25	25	25
Totals	9 40	236 54	188 09	202 21	474 97	76 52	73 56	139 53	13 73	67 10

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY.

N. B. By action of the adjourned meeting of Classis at Salisbury, May 24th, each charge is instructed to add 4 cents per member to the apportionment for Sustentation, $200 of which is to be applied to supplement the salary ot the pastor of Trinity Church, Concord.

STATED CLERK.

We recommend the following apportionment of the several sums referred to us:

APPORTIONMENTS.

CHARGES.	Contingent.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Church Building.	Sustentation.	Synodical Indebtedness	Work Among Colored People.
Hickory	$ 42 00	$125 00	$102 00	$24 00	$21 00	$11 00	$ 9 00
Guilford	30 00	70 00	59 00	16 00	14 00	8 50	8 00
Faith	16 00	32 00	46 00	12 00	9 00	5 00	4 00
West Rowan	35 00	98 00	76 00	15 00	13 00	7 00	6 00
East Rowan	21 00	57 00	49 00	15 00	12 00	6 00	5 00
Bear Creek	35 00	48 00	108 00	18 00	17 00	8 00	6 50
South Fork	31 00	48 00	61 00	17 00	16 00	8 00	6 50
Lincoln	33 00	58 00	100 00	15 00	11 00	7 00	4 50
Newton	31 00	65 00	78 00	17 00	12 00	8 00	5 50
Gilead	30 00	29 00	76 00	15 00	12 00	6 00	5 50
Salisbury	13 50	44 00	32 00	7 00	5 00	3 00	1 50
First, Lexington	23 00	125 00	80 00	17 00	12 00	8 00	6 00
Second, Lexington	4 00	14 00	12 00	3 00	1 00	75	50
Lower Davidson	22 00	50 00	48 00	15 00	11 00	6 00	4 50
Upper Davidson	25 00	95 00	91 00	15 00	11 00	6 00	5 00
First, High Point	13 00	40 00	21 00	4 00	2 50	1 50	1 00
Bethel-Zion	15 00	53 00	21 00	6 00	2 50	2 50	1 00
Thomasville	32 00	84 00	38 00	12 00	11 00	5 00	3 00
Concord	13 00	17 00	26 00	7 00	7 00	4 00	1 00
Greensboro	10 00	32 00	15 00	4 00	3 50	2 00	1 00
Burlington	18 00	96 00	51 00	18 00	19 00	9 00	7 00
Mt. Bethel	50	1 00	1 00	50	25	25	25
Lenoir	6 00	16 00	13 00	3 00	2 75	50	1 00
Brookford	4 00	10 00	5 00	1 00	1 00	50	50
Catawba	8 00	27 00	26 00	5 00	3 50	2 00	1 00
Waughtown	8 00	32 00	34 00	9 00	8 00	4 00	2 00
Rockwell	11 00	25 00	24 00	6 00	6 00	3 00	2 00
Albemarle	1 00	3 00	1 00	1 00	1 0	50	25
Lincolnton	1 50	6 00	2 00	3 00	2 00	1 00	50
Totals	531 50	1400 00	1300 00	300 00	250 00	137 00	100 00

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,
J. D. ANDREW,
W. B. MOOSE.

ARTICLE XX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The following is the report of the Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report that a meeting was held by your Committee in Salisbury Dec. 6th, 1911. At this meeting the itinerancy of Mr. J. B. Swartz of Philadelphia, Pa., Field Secretary of the Sunday School Board, was planned. Mr. Swartz made a tour of our Classis beginning January 2nd, 1912, and ending January 24th. By his charming manners and excellent addresses Mr. Swartz brought inspiration and new life to our schools.

During the present meeting of Classis your committee has reports from fifty schools. In these schools we have an enrollment of 539 officers and teachers with 6,970 scholars.

J. D. ANDREW,
J. L. MURPHY.

The tabulated statistics will be found in the Appendix.

The following were appointed as the Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools: Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and W. B. Duttera.

ARTICLE XXI.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

Following is the report of the Committee on the Minutes of General Synod. It was considered item by item, and finally adopted as a whole as follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren: Your Committee on Minutes of General Synod report as follows:

Item 1, page 6.—Delegates present at General Synod: Revs. J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. D. Andrew, and Elder J. C. Shepard.

Item 2, page 23.—Instruction as to election of future delegates to General Synod.

Item 3, page 129.—Request for payment of apportionment in full.

Item 4, page 129.—Request for appointment of a Permanent Committee on Home Missions.

Item 5, page 129.—The "Missionary Outlook" campaign.

Item 6, page 130.—Support of Home Missions by wills.

Item 7, page 130.—Mission study classes and missionary literature.

Item 8, page 235.—The transmission of Foreign Mission money direct to the Board.

Item 9, page 285.—The appointment of a Permanent Foreign Mission Committee of Classis.

Item 10, page 420.—The appointment of a Committee on Hymnology.

Item 11, page 423.—The endorsement of the Family Altar League, an organization promoting Christian religion in the home.

Item 12, page 429.—The 350th anniversary of the Heidelberg Catechism.

Item 13, page 66.—Church Union with the Presbyterian church in the U. S.

Item 14, page 430.—The General Synod will meet in the First Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, May 12, 1914, at 7:30 p. m.

Item 15, page 74.—Request for missionary work among colored people in co-operation with sister denominations.

Respectfully submitted,

F. S. ZAUGG,
J. C. SHEPARD.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 were adopted.

8. Resolved, That the treasurers of the congregations of Classis be requested to forward all mission money direct to the Treasurer of Classis, who shall forward it promptly to the treasurers of the boards, designating in

detail the sources from which it comes.

9. Adopted.

10. Referred to the committee already appointed on this subject.

11. Adopted.

12. Referred to the committee already appointed on this subject.

13. This item, union with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., was made the order of the day Friday morning. The following is the action taken by the Classis of North Carolina:

Answering the action of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in submitting to the subordinate judicatories a Plan of Union with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., the Classis of North Carolina takes the following action:

1. We believe that the movement now so universally felt throughout the Christian world for the reunion of Christendom is manifestly the result of the leading of God's Holy Spirit in the hearts of His people; and that for the consummation of this greatly to be desired end ultimately, first of all a beginning should be made by those great families of churches closely allied in doctrine, polity and church government.

2. We believe that the Reformed Church in the U. S. and the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. are practically one in doctrine, polity and church government, and there can therefore be no reasonable grounds for further preventing their coming together in an organic union.

3. We approve the plan in its main features as submitted, under the conviction that it is in harmony with the spirit of the great high priestly prayer of the Master.

4. We suggest as a suitable name for the united church "The United Reformed and Presbyterian Church of America."

The ayes and noes were called on the vote,, and the following is the result:

Ayes: J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, S. W. Beck, W.

W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, B. L. Stanly, F. S. Zaugg, W. A. Welker, J. C. Peeler, J. W. Williams, P. J. Leonard, J. M. Hedrick, J. W. Bowers, Ayes 15.

Noes: P. M. Trexler, W. B. Duttera, D. E. Bowers, W. H. Causey, J. E. Corriher. Noes 5.

Non liquit: A Shulenburger, Clarence Woods, D. C. Cox, J. D. A. Fisher, O. C. Hedrick, M. R. Kirkman, E. D. Fox. Non liquit, 7.

14. The sum of $100 was apportioned for work among the colored people of the South.

ARTICLE XXII.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to offer the following report:

From the report of the Superintendent and Matron we find that at present there are in the Home twenty-nine children—sixteen girls and thirteen boys. Seven of these have been admitted during this year. The oldest boy goes out in a week or so by the specifications of the charter. We are advised by the Superintendent that this boy should remain at least two years more as he is not very well fitted to be turned out of the Home. Would it not be well to have the charter so amended that we can retain the children until they have at least reached the Grammar grade in school or their majority?

The general health of the family has been good; the children have been well cared for with food, clothing and everything needful and are contented and happy. The training of the children has been carefully attended to. The moral and religious instruction consists of Catechisation, Memorizing Scripture, Hymns, etc. They regularly attend Sunday School at Bethany Church and conduct in the Home a Christian Endeavor Society.

The literary training has not been neglected. During the year they have attended Crescent Academy for a pe-

riod of eight and a fraction months with gratifying results. It is still the opinion of the Managers, that just so soon as possible a school building should be provided on the ground. Looking to this end, we recommend that the Superintendent in his appeals, challenge the Church and individuals for funds.

The industrial training should and does take an important place in this Home, and the children are taught to do things, and in this way considerable is saved the Home in the way of outlay of money. The farm contributes very materially to the support of the Institution.

The Matron has trained the children to sing and recite and with a class has visited several of our congregations, and given entertainments with gratifying results. We believe that our people only need to see some of the work of the Home to be convinced that it is doing a great work and recommend that as many of our congregations as possible arrange to have a class of the children visit them.

The Church will be pleased to learn that the financial condition has improved, though the increased number of children calls for more food and clothing.

From the reports of the Treasurer and Superintendent we find that the cash receipts have been thirty-one hundred dollars; this is seven hundred more than the preceding year. Not included in the above receipts are fifty dollars donated in a purchase of a horse by Dr. Barringer and the donation of a note and accumulated interest amounting to ninety dollars by the Bethel Aid Society is commendable. The indebtedness has been reduced more than five hundred dollars. A debt fund has been started by the Superintendent and a nice beginning made with the same. Another gladdening feature is that two of the children have been adopted, one by the Greensboro Mission, and the other by the Primary Department of the Sunday School of Grace Church, Greencastle, Pa. Can't this adoption plan go on until we find twenty-seven congregations, Sunday Schools, or individuals who will adopt each an Orphan? It takes fifty dollars a year to do so, and this may be paid in installments.

The Fifth Anniversary held on the second Thursday of August last year was a success in every way. Each year

the interest and results increase. This year the Anniversary occurs on Thursday, August 8th, when it is desired that the whole Reformed Church membership assemble. Come and see and hear for yourself, and you will want to make it a habit of coming.

The Managers are sorry that as yet not all our congregations have been enlisted in the support of the Home. The Superintendent is ready to help by way of suggestion, visitation, or other means, to interest every Church and Sunday School. Envelopes may be had for the asking, and if given the opportunity the schools and congregations will contribute gladly. Not only is money needed, but supplies for the Home in the way of food, clothing, etc., is as much desired. It takes twenty-nine biscuits, twenty-nine pieces of meat to go around once. Twenty-nine pairs of feet to be shod, twenty-nine garments to go one to each. During the past much has been contributed in this way, and hundreds of dollars each year are represented by these material contributions.

We desire that the attention of pastors and people be called to the fact that systematic contributions are what counts. If each Sunday School in the Classis should make a quarterly offering, sufficient funds would come to meet current needs. Thanksgiving and Christmas offerings are asked. These offerings will be increased if pastors and superintendents will order envelopes for the occasion. Place an envelope in the hand of each church member or Sunday School scholar, and anybody that will take one. Let this be done several weeks before the offering is taken and the amounts will be from fifty to one hundred per-cent more than an ordinary plate collection.

The attention of Classis is called to the expiration of the terms as Managers of Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. L. Murphy, and J. M. L. Lyerly, and it will be your duty to elect their successors.

By order of the Managers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY, *President.*

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions presented the following report which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions received three communications for its consideration: The Seventh Annual Report of the Board of Ministerial Relief, the Report of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows, and the Report of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, and after due consideration the following report is offered:

1. That we heartily rejoice in the splendid work done by both of these Ministerial Relief organizations and that we commend their financial support to our various congregations.

2. That the "Pension Plan" referred to the Classis by the General Synod for an expression of views be favorably commended to the operations of General Synod's Board.

3. That Classis continue the appointment of an informant as requested by General Synod's Board.

4. That we greatly rejoice over the splendid report of the Managers of the Orphanage. The number of inmates has been increased to twenty-nine. The general health has been good. There has been ample provision, though at times scant, for the sustenance of all in the Home. The moral, religious, intellectual and industrial training has been replete. And the financial condition has much improved, $3,100.00 besides other donations having been received, this being $700.00 more than last year and enabling the reduction of the debt by $500.00.

5. That the charter of the Home be amended so that children may be retained until they have reached their majority.

6. That we encourage the Superintendent to challenge churches and individuals for funds for a new school building for the Home.

7. That we encourage the giving of entertainments by the Home to increase both the interest in, and the proceeds of, this cause.

8. That the debt fund started by the Superintendent be approved.

9. That the support of orphans at the rate of $50.00 each per year be brought to the attention of our people and encouraged.

10. That the people of Classis be encouraged to attend the Anniversary Day on the 8th of August.

11. That all our churches be urged to adopt the plan of systematic contributions for the support of the Home.

Respectfully submitted,

F. S. ZAUGG.
O. C. HEDRICK,

ARTICLE XXIII.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The Committee on Examination and Licensure presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to report that they had no work to do.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY.

ARTICLE XXIV.

YOUNG PEOPLES' SOCIETIES.

The following report of the committee on this subject was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies beg leave to submit the following report:

1. Classical Statistical Report of Young People's Socities.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA, 19 .

Name of Congregation.	Name of Society	Name and Address of Secretary	Members		Contributions		
			Active.	Asssociate.	Home Missions	Other Benevolence.	Congregational Purposes.
1st Reformed	Christian Endeavor	Myrtie Plott, Greensboro, N. C.	28	3	$.....	$.....	$ 3 00
Grace, Newton, N.C.	Mission Band	Salena Rowe, Newton, N. C.	38	.....	.....	8 00	.....
Faith	Young People's Guild	Beulah Bringle, Salisbury, N. C.	21	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zion	Jr. Mission Band	Bertha Rabb, Lenoir, N. C.	15	.....	8 00	.....	.....
Heidelberg	Heidelberg Mission Band	Bessie Long Thomasville, N.C.	12	5	.....	.....	12 00
St. James'	Mission Band	Hellen Foil, Mt. Pleasant, N.C.	15	.....	.....	4 80	.....

2. In accordance with General Synod's action in regard to the Sunday School Board's recommendation, and acting upon the specific recommendation of the Ohio Synod's committee, your committee recommend that a committee be appointed by this body to formulate answers to certain questions submitted by Ohio Synod's committee to this Classis for discussion and answers and to communicate them to the said committee.

Respectfully submitted.

B. F. STANLEY,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. W. BOWERS.

The committee called for in the above action consists of Revs. B. L. Stanley, Clarence Woods and W. W. Rowe.

The statistics of the Young People's Societies will be found in the Appendix.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Thursday morning a Committee on Leave of Absence

was appointed, consisting of Revs. C. C. Wagoner, Clarence Woods and Elder J. W. Williams. At the closing session this committee presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Excuses beg leave to submit the following report:

The following persons have asked to be excused from the sessions of Classis named: After Thursday morning: Rev. John Ingle, Rev. J. W. Bell, Elder C. C. Bost. After Friday morning: Rev. J. H. Keller, Elders A. W. Moose and J. W. Cline.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
CLARENCE WOODS.

At the opening session Tuesday night, the pastor laci, Rev. C. C. Wagoner, delivered an address of welcome, which was responded to by Revs. W. B. Duttera and J. L. Murphy.

Announcement was made on Tuesday night of the death of Elder J. R. Woods, father of Rev. Clarence Woods, on the preceding day. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to convey to Brother Woods an expression of the sympathy of the members of Classis.

A letter was read from Mrs. Rev. Dr. Geo. B. Russell, of Waynesboro, Pennslyvania, making a gift of a copy of the book "Four Score and More" to each Sunday School in the Classis of North Carolina. The offer was accepted in the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina extend to Mrs. Dr. George B. Russell, of Waynesboro, Pa., most sincere thanks for the generous Easter gift, consisting of 49 copies of the book "Four Score and More," and the said books according to the direction of the donor are given to the Sunday School libraries of the Classis.

The Treasurer of the Classis was instructed to pay a bill of $1.15 freight on the books.

The following brethren addressed the Classis at various

sessions in the interest of the causes which they represent:

Rev. J. W. Bell—Nazareth Orphans' Home.

John R. Hoffman, Esq.—The Indebtedness of Catawba College.

Rev. J. G. Rupp—Foreign Missions.

President John F. Buchheit—Catawba College.

Rev. J. H. Keller—Claremont College.

Rev. James I. Good, D.D., LL.D.—Foreign Missions.

The following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $46.88; contingent fund, $100; printing Minutes of Classis, $150; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $29.41; church building, $300.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay the sum of $101.93, balance in his hands for the cause of church building, on the notes of Classis.

Thursday morning the following paper was introduced and it was made the order of the day for Friday morning immediately after the opening of Classis:

Whereas, It is clearly evident that the time has now arrived when the churches within the bounds of the Classis of North Carolina have, under the manifest blessing of God, the Great Head of the Church, increased in numbers and strength sufficiently to warrant a reconstruction and rearrangement of the work in this section of the Reformed Church in the United States,

Resolved, That we hereby request the Synod of the Potomac, under whose jurisdiction we now stand, to divide the Classis of North Carolina into four Classes, under the names Guilford, Davidson, Central and Catawba, to be constituted as follows: 1. The Guilford Classis to consist of the territory now embraced by the Guilford, Burlington, Greensboro, High Point and Bethel-Zion Charges; 2. The Davidson Classis to include the territory between the Yadkin River and the western boundary of the Guilford Classis; 3. The Central Classis to cover the territory between the Yadkin and Catawba Rivers; 4. The Catawba Classis to cover the territory west of

the Catawba River, together with the Lenoir and Mt. Bethel Charges.

Resolved, That we overture the Synod of the Potomac to request the General Synod to constitute the said Guilford, Davidson, Central and Catawba Classes a new district Synod under the name and title: The North Carolina Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States.

Resolved, That the North Carolina Synod when constituted shall be the legal successor of the said Classis of North Carolina, and shall come into possession of all the rights, privileges, property and obligations of the said Classis of North Carolina.

Resolved, That the above action shall stand or fall as a unit.

At the appointed time this matter came up for consideration. Classis spent a season in prayer for divine guidance, and then went into committee of the whole, with Rev. J. L. Murphy in the chair and the Stated Clerk acting as secretary. After due consideration the committee decided to report the paper favorably to the Classis. The committee of the whole then arose. The paper was adopted by Classis unanimously.

Elder W. B. Moose having been excused to go home, the name of Elder J. D. A. Fisher was substituted in the Committee on Nominations before the final report was made.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay to the Treasurer of St. Matthew's Reformed Church, in which the sessions of Classis were being held, the sum of $10 to be used to pay for a pew in the church which shall be designated and marked as a memorial of the Classis.

The following resolutions of sympathy for Rev. Dr. J. A. Foil were adopted:

Whereas, The beloved retiring President of the Classis of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Jno. A. Foil, has found it impossible by reason of ill health to attend the sessions of Classis,

Resolved, That we hereby express our sorrow on ac-

count of the affliction of the Rev. Dr. Foil, and our regret for his absence from among us.

Resolved, That we pray the blessing of our Heavenly Father upon our dear brother in this time of affliction, and that we extend to him and his family our sincere sympathy.

Resolved, That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to send a copy of this action to the Rev. Dr. Foil.

The following action was taken relative to the reception tendered a large number of the members of Classis by the President and faculty of Catawba College.

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina place upon record an expression of its sincere appreciation of the courtesy extended to the members of this body by President Jno. F. Buchheit and the faculty of Catawba College in the delightful reception accorded us on our way to our meeting place, making our stay at the College one of greatest pleasure.

Resolved, That the Corresponding Secretary convey to President Buchheit this action.

During its sessions on Wednesday word came to Classis that Elder John M. Shuford, of the Hickory congregation, had passed away. On Friday the sad announcement was made that Mr. A. A. Shuford, a brother of the former and a deacon in the same congregation, (both brothers of one of our members, Rev. J. H. Shuford) had suddenly fallen into the sleep from which there is no waking. In view of this great sorrow the Classis adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina in annual session in St. Matthew's Reformed Church learns with sorrow of the death of Elder John M. Shuford, who passed away after a lingering illness.

Resolved, That it is also with a sense of deep regret that we learn of the sudden death of Bro. A. A. Shuford, who was a liberal contributor to our Missionary and Educational operations.

Resolved, That the Classis commends the consistency, faithfulness and loyalty of these two brothers to others who are following in the footsteps of their Master.

Resolved, That the Classis extends to both the bereaved families its sympathy in their loss to them of faithful husbands and loving fathers, and commends them to their Heavenly Father for comfort and peace in this time of sorrow.

Resolved, That these resolution be conveyed to the families of both by the Corresponding Secretary.

Classis ordered that the following entry be made in the Minutes:

$112.20 was received from the Burlington Charge on apportionments during the sessions of Classis and will appear in the Treasurer's report next year under the head of arrearages.

The following report of the Press Committee was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Press Reports beg leave to report that we have not as yet been able to make but small reports, but will see that something will be given the various local papers. Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
SHUFORD PEELER.

Prior to adjournment the following resolutions of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina hereby places upon record its hearty and sincere appreciation of the kindness of the people of St. Matthew's Reformed Church and other friends, and the generous hospitality extended to us during the annual sessions of 1912. The occasion has been one of genuine pleasure in every respect. We are conscious that we have been among a generous and noble-hearted people who hold sacred the splendid traditions coming down from a noble ancestry. It has been an uplifting inspiration to us to hold our sessions in their comfortable and well-appointed new house of worship. It is a cause of gratification to us to see the well preserved old arbor that was built by the fathers of

a sainted generation, and we express the hope that it may be preserved as a perpetual memorial to their loyalty and devotion to the Head of the Church.

Resolved, That the Rev. Mr. Wagoner be requested to read this action from the pulpit on Sunday.

The Classis directed that next year the statistics of all congregations and Sunday Schools be sent to the Stated Clerk ten days before the meeting of Classis, and the Stated Clerk is directed to forward same to the retiring President of Classis and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools respectively.

ADJOURNED MEETING, May 24, 1912.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., May 24, 1912, at 1 o'clock. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. S. W. Beck. The following members were present: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, S. W. Beck, W. B. Duttera, W. H. Causey, A. Shulenberger, B. L. Stanley, F. S. Zaugg, S. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, J. M. L. Lyerly; Elders J. W. Bowers, J. M. Holshouser, J. C. Peeler, J. D. A. Fisher, W. B. Moose, J. E. Corriher, A. W. Moose, G. C. Fisher. Advisory members: U. E. Miller, J. R. Fisher, M. Holshouser.

The commission on the rearrangement of the churches in the central section of the Classis presented the following report:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your commission on the rearrangement of the churches of the Central District into charges of new groups beg leave to submit the following report:

1. In harmony with the instruction of Classis we met the representatives of the said churches at Lower Stone

Church May 23, 1912, and with them went over the whole situation.

2. We recommend that the following charges remain unchanged: Salisbury, Concord, West Rowan, Albemarle.

3. We recommend that the following new groups of churches be constituted charges:

(a) Grace (Lower Stone) and Shiloh at Faith, to be known as the Faith Charge. It is our judgment that Shiloh should pay at least $450 and Grace $350, making a minimum salary of $800 and parsonage.

(b) Ursinus at Rockwell, Bethany at Crescent and St. Luke's, to be called the Rockwell Charge. It is our judgment that Ursinus should pay at least $450, Bethany $225 and St. Luke's $125, making a minimum salary of $800 and parsonage.

(c) New Gilead, Keller, Mt. Hope and Boger, to be known as the Gilead Charge. It is our judgment that New Gilead should pay at least $350, Keller $175, Mt. Hope $150 and Boger $75, making a minimum salary of $750 and parsonage.

(d) St. James at Mt. Pleasant and Bethel (Bear Creek), to be called the Bear Creek Charge. It is our judgment that St. James should pay at least $400 and Bethel $400, making a minimum salary of $800 and parsonage.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
J. L. MURPHY,
F. S. ZAUGG,
J. E. CORRIHER,
J. W. BOWERS.

The report was considered item by item and the following action was taken: Items 1, 2, 3 (a), 3 (b) were adopted, Grace Church and Shiloh Church being constituted the Faith Charge, and Ursinus Church, Bethany Church and St. Luke's Church being constituted the Rockwell Charge. Items 3 (c) and 3 (d) were not adopted and instead the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Gilead Charge and the Bear Creek Charge remain as at present.

The report of the Commission as thus amended was adopted as a whole.

The Treasurer of Classis was orderel to pay $10.15, expenses of the Commission.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That an apportionment of 4 cents a member be laid upon the several charges, and that the sum of $200 be appropriated to supplement the salary of the pastor of Trinity Church, Concord; provided the congregation pay at least $700, making the salary $900.

The selection of the Classical Missionary, whose salary is being provided for by a special committee, was left to the Executive Committee.

There being no further business, the minutes were read and approved, and the Classis adjourned with the benediction by the President.

W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Classis, having finished the transaction of all business, the roll was called and all persons not excused answered to their names. The minutes of the day's session were read and approved. The members of Classis joined in the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Doxology, and the benediction was pronounced by the President, Rev. W. B. Duttera.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Friday afternoon, May 3, at 5 o'clock, to meet in adjourned session in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., May 24, A. D. 1912, at 1 o'clock p. m., and in annual session in Mt. Zion Reformed Church, West Rowan Charge, China Grove, N. C., Tuesday evening, April 29, A. D. 1913, at 8 o'clock.

W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Official copy from the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1912.

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	MEMBERSHIP										Education				Church Relation			Contributions				
				Scholars						At Home														
			Officers and Teachers	Primary Department	Junior Dept.	Intermediate Dept.	Senior Dept.	Total	Average Attendance	Cradle Roll	Home Department	Total Enrollment	No. of Books in Library	Are Reformed Lesson Helps used in the School?	No. org'niz'd adult class's	No. Teach'rs trai'g class's	Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars confirmed dur. the year	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	Gen. Synod's S. S. Work	Other Benovolence	Support of School
Burlington	Burlington	J. R. Hoffman, Burlington	11	30	68		102	211	122	50	110	371	.....	yes	4	1	100	14	.....	.....	.....	29	...	5	165
"	St. Mark's	S. P. Whitt, Whitsett	6	10	11		48	73	50	...0	.....	73	.....	yes	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	...	2	40
Greensboro	1st Church	C. A. Davis, Greensboro	15	40	20	25	140	225	125	.....	.....	225	133	yes	2	1	72	21	3	...	.....	.....	...	65	70
Lexington	1st Church	J. T. Hedrick, Lexington	14	70	55	45	86	272	167	25	35	332	300	yes	...	...	150	70	10	...	.....	113	...	34	125
"	2nd "	T. A. Swing, Lexington	8	30	30	.....	65	133	...	.....	.....	133	18	yes	...	...	50	10	5	...	.....	3	...	11	50
Lenoir	Zion	Jno. R. McNairy, Lenoir	10	25	11	10	13	69	43	21	16	105	40	yes	...	...	45	37	1	6	6	40	...	...	75
High Point	1st Church	P. R. Smith, High Point	18	79	30	23	128	278	167	15	.....	293	300	yes	5	1	61	21	3	2	3	5	...	3	146
Newton	Grace	J. B. Leonard, Newton	17	22	49	18	59	165	100	20	36	221	.....	yes	...	...	86	79	21	13	.....	18	...	.....	116
Lincolnton	Heidelberg	E. D. Fox, Lincolnton	5	13	7	8	18	51	18	.....	.....	51	.....	yes	...	...	24	20	1	...	.....	.....	...	.....	12
Up'r Davidson	Bethany	John P. Long, Wallburg, R. 1	8	32	15	16	20	96	55	.....	.....	104	.....	yes	...	...	40	.....	2	...	.....	8	...	.....	38
" "	Pilgrim	A. P. Long, Thomasville, R. 1	15	38	41	.....	113	207	125	.....	.....	207	.....	yes	7	1	150	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	...	.....	18
" "	Beulah	J. E. Link, Lexington, R. 1	8	25	30	20	75	150	75	.....	.....	150	.....	yes	5	...	75	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	...	.....	35
East Rowan	Grace	John L. Fisher, Rockwell	18	75	.....	36	132	261	75	16	.....	277	100	yes	...	...	172	105	7	...	.....	3	...	6	34
" "	St. Luke's	John C. Peeler, Salisbury, R. 6	8	11	8	.....	26	53	34	10	.....	63	.....	yes	...	...	30	19	3	...	.....	8	...	2	12
West Rowan	Mt. Zion	G. A. Ramsour, China Grove	18	57	31	27	107	240	100	70	.....	310	.....	yes	1	...	145	165	1	...	.....	40	...	.....	60
" "	St. Paul's	J. F. McKnight, " "	11	15	12	7	56	101	55	20	.....	121	.....	yes	...	...	66	41	1	...	.....	30	...	.....	25
Hickory	Corinth	W. J. Shuford, Hickory	15	48	.....	100	25	188	106	25	35	248	.....	yes	1	...	.....	.....	.....	10	10	.....	...	.....	428
Rockwell	Ursinus	H. W. Barnhardt, Rockwell	18	39	9	23	59	139	75	19	.....	158	.....	yes	1	...	60	42	7	...	.....	.....	...	19	90
Salisbury	Faith	W. B. Duttera, Salisbury	9	51	30	15	31	136	80	24	.....	160	.....	yes	1	1	.....	.....	12	10	5	25	...	.....	76
South Fork	St. Paul's	William Killian, Newton, R. 1	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85	.....	no	...	...	31	17	4	...	.....	.....	...	.....	18
" "	Bethel	Milton Ramsour, Hickory, R. 1	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	52	.....	yes	...	...	21	17	.....	...	.....	.....	...	.....	12
" "	Grace	J. M. Clampit, Newton, R. 4	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	.....	no	...	...	20	18	3	...	.....	.....	...	.....	5
" "	Daniel's	Jacob Warlick, Reepsville	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	.....	yes	...	...	33	5	3	...	.....	.....	...	.....	13
Guilford	Mt Hope	Miss Abigail Foust, Julian, R. 1	13	32	39	59	.....	142	71	.....	.....	142	.....	yes	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	7	31	...	.....	12
"	Brick Ch.	Miss Eugenia Clapp, Harts Horn, 1	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	.....	yes	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	...	.....	25
Waughtown	Hebron	L. L. Nifong, Winston-Salem, R. 4	8	20	20	30	30	70	40	.....	.....	70	.....	yes	...	...	45	.....	7	...	.....	.....	...	.....	6

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1912, (Continued).

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	MEMBERSHIP										Education			Church Relation			Contributions					
			Officers and Teachers	Scholars				Total	Average Attendance	At Home		Total Enrollment	No. of Books in Library	Are Reformed Lesson Helps used in the School?	No. org'niz'd adult class's	No. Teach'rs trai'g class's	Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars confirmed dur. the year	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	Gen. Synod's S. S. Work	Other Benovolence	Support of School
				Primary Department	Junior Dept.	Intermediate Dept.	Senior Dept.			Cradle Roll	Home Department														
Waughtown	1st Church	J. S. Wear, Winston-Salem	15	30	35	....	65	130	....	45	....	175	....	yes	....	....	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	110	60
Concord	Trinity	J. C. Lippard, Concord	15	56	18	13	48	150	71	26	27	203	....	yes	1	1	37	42	....	7	7	43	6	....	104
Thomasville	Heidelberg	W. S. Long, Thomasville	18	60	6	44	55	182	00	25	27	234	....	yes	3	4	125	25	17	2	....	....	....	....	83
"	Calvary	Thomas Poe, Thomasville	9	35	10	....	50	100	60	....	....	109	....	no	3	5	40	14	3	....	....	5	....	....	9
"	Immanuel	J. W. Bowers, Thomasville	10	40	50	30	60	190	92	....	....	190	....	no	....	....	120	20	1	....	....	12	....	....	32
Lincoln	Memorial	C. C. Wagoner, Maiden	9	25	15	25	35	100	40	20	....	120	100	yes	2	1	25	....	....	3	5	5	5	10	25
" "	St. Matt.'s	H. J. Crooks, Maiden	8	25	25	15	35	100	30	15	....	100	....	yes	....	....	40	....	....	3	3	3	....	....	15
Lo'r Davidson	Jerusalem	O. R. Hedrick, Lexington, R. 2	8	....	....	....	....	78	48	....	....	78	....	no	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	2	....	....	12
" "	Hed.'s Gr'v	R. L. Beck, Lexington, R. 2	8	....	....	....	....	88	50	....	....	88	....	no	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	4	3	....	18
"	Mt. Tabor	J. C. Crotts, Lexington, R. 2	8	....	....	....	....	102	55	....	....	102	....	yes	....	....	....	....	5	....	....	7	....	....	16
" "	Beck's	John Beck, Lexington, R. 6	9	....	....	....	....	105	80	....	....	105	....	no	....	....	....	....	3	....	....	5	....	....	5
Faith	Shiloh	John D. A. Fisher, Salisbury, R 3	13	54	8	....	58	134	....	27	....	205	205	yes	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	62	14	28	49
" "	Bethany	" " " "	10	45	17	17	24	113	80	9	....	122	20	yes	....	1	57	55	....	....	....	8	....	....	30
Bethel-Zion	Bethel	M. R. Kirkman, High Point	7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	125	....	yes	....	1	50	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	70
" "	Zion	J. T. Mendenhall, Thomasville, R. 2	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	170	....	yes	....	....	75	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	25
Albemarle	1st Church	F. S. Zaugg, Albemarle	6	8	8	....	10	32	22	....	....	32	....	yes	....	....	14	18	6	5	5	....	....	1	14
Gilead	Keller	J. M. O. Rymer, China Grove	7	28	25	12	10	79	50	....	....	79	....	yes	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	10
"	Mt. Hope	Geo. H. Peeler, China Grove	10	11	25	16	8	80	48	....	....	80	....	no	....	....	....	15	....	....	....	....	....	....	10
"	NewGilead	M. L. Cline, Concord	10	12	30	20	10	100	60	....	....	100	....	yes	....	....	....	18	....	....	....	....	....	....	10
Catawba	Bethany	S. P. Wilson, Claremont	6	15	10	10	....	36	20	....	....	36	....	yes	....	....	15	15	2	....	....	....	....	....	7
"	Trinity	J. A. Propst, Conover	6	14	9	8	14	45	30	....	....	45	....	....	....	....	15	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Bear Creek	St. James'	A. W. Moose, Mt. Pleasant	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	110	....	yes	....	....	....	....	....	....	62	....	....	....	75
" "	Bethel	W. J. Moose, Mt. Pleasant	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	198	....	yes	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	32	25
" "	Boger	Geo. Boger, Concord, R. 4	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	75	....	yes	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	12
			539	1240	807	672	1815	5102	2607	467	286	6970	1116	....	36	19	2124	973	137	68	106	509	28	335	4111

TOTAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE POTOMAC, A. D. 1911.

CLASSES.	Licentiates.	Ministers.	Congregations.	Members.			Additions.						Losses.					Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.			Students in Ministry	Contributions.		Minutes Wanted.
				Communicants.	Communed.	Unconfirmed.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed.	By Certificate		Renewal of Profession.	Dismissed.	Excommunicated.	Erasure of Names.	Deaths, Com.	Deaths, Uncon.			No. of Schools.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars, Home Dept. Incl.		Benevolent Purposes.	Congregational Purposes.	
										From Ref. Congrega's	From Other Denomin's															
Zion's	.....	25	40	6710	5394	3709	295	36	299	107	47	71	89	.....	102	91	66	131	204	40	791	7361	1	$ 16595 00	$ 45641 00	329
Maryland	2	42	68	12229	9166	5431	529	42	407	123	41	68	188	8	131	163	62	309	369	61	1085	9707	2	19166 00	74272 00	508
Mercersburg	3	16	24	3666	2939	999	112	72	134	74	17	27	65	.....	53	71	23	53	115	21	413	3347	4	10332 00	22545 00	147
Virginia	....	17	31	2793	2197	1025	83	44	114	27	17	7	68	.....	50	48	11	37	90	27	318	2380	2	3703 00	13633 00	172
North Carolina	.....	33	55	5388	4025	1910	198	127	259	166	.....	.....	144	.....	244	55	24	99	170	47	488	4973	5	4919 00	24749 00	401
Gettysburg	.....	21	30	6661	5673	3366	268	15	198	61	25	31	119	.....	147	90	49	99	164	30	483	4394	8	9014 00	34673 00	219
Carlisle	2	15	24	2440	2049	1000	69	24	113	51	20	16	92	.....	10	49	11	36	85	22	352	2995	2	4345 00	14396 00	142
Juniata	.....	23	56	6698	5482	2779	235	75	273	163	45	72	201	.....	174	91	17	100	173	50	718	5674	5	10354 00	40846 00	338
Totals	7	192	328	46585	36925	20219	1789	435	1797	774	212	292	966	.....	911	658	263	865	1370	298	4648	40831	29	$ 78428 00	$270755 00	2256

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, 1911.

SYNODS.	Licentiates.	Ministers.	Congregations.	Members.			Additions.						Losses.					Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.			Students in Ministry.	Contributions		Minutes Wanted
				Communicants.	Communed.	Unconfirmed.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed.	By Certificate.		Renewal of Profession.	Dismissed.	Excommunicated.	Erasure of Names.	Deaths, Com.	Deaths, Uncon.			No. of Schools.	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Home Dept. Incl.		Benevolent Purposes	Congregational Purposes.	
										From Ref. Congrega's	From Other Denomin's.															
Eastern Synod	17	352	566	125435	96366	60838	5547	636	5258	1647	755	1181	1902	1	3287	1901	943	2093	3535	618	12351	120924	75	$283781 06	$740219 33	4535
Ohio Synod	3	153	229	30478	25819	6466	955	720	1317	442	371	669	707	1	1394	465	160	700	978	213	3522	34584	26	63557 69	210013 48	1767
Synod of Northwest	1	193	232	26400	19662	14656	1625	108	1361	150	507	235	459	18	624	415	182	126	212	222	1722	15067	50	41817 00	187636 00	1086
Pittsburg Synod	1	102	163	23208	19287	10304	1284	230	1008	333	208	231	552	8	635	290	192	512	688	155	1995	20197	14	46796 14	156122 88	1130
Potomic Synod*	6	195	342	46575	36925	20219	1796	435	1807	603	376	292	966	.....	911	670	266	864	1360	302	4390	41060	29	78462 84	271111 11	2276
German Synod of the East	.....	63	54	17016	13268	9236	1438	31	930	156	165	312	104	11	1061	319	123	282	452	54	1199	12796	10	15626 00	124235 00	492
Central Synod	1	93	109	23899	16560	11202	961	137	935	124	265	333	359	1	819	387	132	317	407	104	1705	16519	19	29533 00	181591 00	800
Synod of the Interior	.....	42	61	4170	3113	1251	126	72	167	60	63	45	144	.....	155	36	14	165	140	58	746	5697	3	9902 49	46083 34	781
Totals	29	1193	1756	297173	230160	131672	13732	2360	12786	3520	2710	3348	5184	35	8786	4483	2012	5059	7772	1726	27930	266844	226	$569476 22	1917012 14	8867

*Summary of May, 1911.

Ministers	P. O. Address	Name of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members			Additions				Losses				S. School				Contributions				
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	By Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Names Erased	DEATHS Communicants	DEATHS Unconfirmed	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult, Home Dept. Incl.	Members of Young People's Societies	Students for Ministry	For Home Missions	For Foreign Missions	For Education	For Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes
John Ingle	Green Park, N. C.	Mt. Bethel	1	16																				
Michael L. Hedrick	R. 6, Lexington, "	Without Charge																						
Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	R. 6, Salisbury, "	" "																						
John A. Foil, Ph. D.	Newton, "	Prof. Catawba Col'ge																						
Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, "	Without Charge																						
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, "	Corinth, Hickory	1	264	239	90	8	...	9	6	.....	1	1	...	...	1	15	125	.....	...	93	52	$ 27	203	$ 2075
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, "	First, Lexington	1	293	235	90	8	9	14	8	3	4	11	4	...	1	12	300	.....	...	153	45	650	182	1700
		Hedrick's Grove	1	70	60	25	3	...	...	1	.....	3	12	1	...	1	8	88	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	207
		Mt. Tabor	1	114	83	37	6	4	2	...	.....	...	18	...	...	1	8	102	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	223
J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, "	Jerusalem	1	32	26	10	2	2	...	...	.....	...	.....	...	...	1	8	78	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	65
		Beck's	1	96	80	40	2	2	5	1	.....	...	.....	...	...	1	9	105	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	127
		Lower Davidson Ch'ge	4	312	249	112	13	8	7	2	.....	3	30	1	...	4	33	373	.....	...	31	26	.....	43	622
		Burlington	1	215	116	42	4	9	9	3	.....	...	8	9	...	1	11	321	.....	...	46	16	.....	57	865
James D. Andrew	Burlington, "	St. Mark's	1	110	95	22	3	11	13	1	.....	...	6	4	...	1	6	67	.....	...	23	8	.....	24	150
		Fairview	1	28	22	.....	...	...	...	1	.....	1	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	7	2	.....	11	100
		Burlington Charge	3	353	233	64	7	20	22	5	.....	1	14	13	...	2	17	388	.....	...	78	27	.....	92	1115
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, "	Without Charge																						
Wm. H. McNairy	Lincolnton. "	First, Lincolnton	1	32	22	.....	...	...	1	31	.....	...	.....	...	...	1	5	51	.....	...	265	280	.....	15	175
Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, "	Without Charge																						
		Bethany	1	34	25	15	3	...	3	7	2	...	.....	...	...	1	6	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	16	45
		Trinity	1	32	30	29	2	...	...	2	2	...	.....	...	...	1	6	45	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	54	133
John H. Keller	Hickory, "	St. John's	1	19	18	8	1																		
		Smyrna	1	45	30	15	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Catawba Charge	4	130	103	67	6	...	3	9	4	2	.....	...	...	2	12	36	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	25	25
Wm. B. Duttera, S. T. D.	Salisbury. "	Faith, Salisbury	1	130	109	64	10	...	14	11	1	7	1	2	4	1	9	81	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	96	203
David E. Bowers	Winston-Salem, "	Hebron	1	95	40	.....	4	1	7	...	2	...	3	...	...	1	8	160	24	1	88	17	6	15	1012
		First	1	32	16	.....	...	...	...	4	1	...	.....	...	...	1	8	70	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	23	298
		Waughtown Charge	2	127	56	.....	4	1	7	4	3	...	3	...	...	2	16	130	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	16	97
Samuel W. Beck	Crescent, "	Grace	1	149	124	94	4	...	7	1	.....	9	.....	...	...	1	18	200	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	39	395
		St. Luke's	1	46	40	.....	...	...	...	...	.....	...	.....	...	...	1	8	277	.....	...	.....	.....	1	136	344
		East Rowan Charge	2	195	164	94	4	...	7	1	.....	9	.....	...	...	2	26	63	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	25	50
Walter W. Rowe	Newton, "	Grace, Newton	1	206	150	85	13	...	22	10	.....	10	.....	1	...	1	17	340	.....	...	.....	.....	1	161	394
Wm. H. Causey	Concord, "	Trinity, Concord	1	106	70	40	6	...	...	2	.....	3	.....	2	...	1	15	201	38	2	100	50	25	175	1700
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, "	First, Greensboro	1	97	72	50	2	2	6	4	3	1	5	.....	...	1	15	162	.....	...	20	20	.....	142	658
Allen Holshouser, M. D.	Rockwell, "	Without Charge																225	28	1	25	48	.....	70	785
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, "	" "																							
E. Garver Williams, D. D.	Mt. Tabor, "	" "																							
Lee A Peeler	High Point. "	First, Hight Point	1	88	71	25	2	2	3	4	1	6	24	1	1	1	18	278	.....	...	34	12	.....	54	1505
Joseph W. Bell	Crescent "	Sup. Nazareth Home																							
A. Samuel Peeler	Lenoir, "	Zion, Lenoir	1	52	42	30	6	...	1	5	1	5	.....	...	...	1	9	80	15	...	133	62	.....	283	553

Ministers	P. O. Address	Name of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members: Communicants	Members: Communed	Members: Unconfirmed	Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Adult Baptisms	Additions: Confirmed	Additions: By Certificate	Additions: By Renewal of Profession	Losses: Dismissed	Losses: Names Erased	Losses: Deaths: Communicants	Losses: Deaths: Unconfirmed	S. School: No. of Schools	S. School: Officers and Teachers	S. School: Scholars, Adult Home Dept. Incl.	S. School: Members of Young People's Societies	Students for Ministry	Contributions: For Home Missions	Contributions: For Foreign Missions	Contributions: For Education	Contributions: For Other Benevolence	Contributions: Congregational Purposes
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	R. 1, Newton, N. C.	St. Paul's	1	64	51	40	4	...	4	...	.....	2	.....	...	1	...	1	9	85	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	45	142
		Bethel	1	70	57	27	2	...	...	...	.....	2	.....	...	...	...	1	7	52	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	28	213
		Grace	1	83	61	25	4	...	3	6	.....	5	.....	4	...	1	1	6	38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	144
		Daniel's	1	69	54	5	2	...	4	...	.....	8	.....	...	...	1	1	6	38	.....	.....	35	.....	.....	33	137
		South Fork Charge	4	286	223	97	12	...	11	6	.....	17	.....	5	...	4	4	28	213	.....	.....	68	.....	7	134	636
Columbus C. Wagoner	Maiden, "	Memorial	1	108	90	75	8	...	...	3	.....	2	.....	...	1	1	1	9	100	.....	.....	5	5	.....	100	300
		Salem	1	30	30	15	1	...	...	1	.....	11	.....	...	...	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	100
		St. Matthew's	1	110	90	100	3	...	...	...	.....	5	.....	4	2	1	1	8	100	.....	.....	3	2	.....	60	600
		Lincoln Charge	3	248	210	190	12	...	...	4	.....	18	.....	3	3	3	17	200	.....	.....	.....	8	7	.....	198	1000
		Heidelberg	1	138	70	35	5	8	10	19	6	1	.....	1	...	1	1	18	184	12	.....	11	8	7	66	325
Clarence Woods	Thomasville, "	Emanuel	1	149	125	20	1	2	1	1	.....	6	.....	...	...	1	1	15	186	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	170
		Calvary	1	62	45	6	1	1	4	...	1	.....	.....	...	...	1	1	9	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	112
		Thomasville Charge	3	349	240	51	7	11	15	22	7	7	.....	1	...	3	3	42	470	12	.....	11	8	.....	125	607
Dugan C. Cox	R. 1, Julian, "	Brick	1	100	75	.....	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	1	...	1	1	6	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	50
		Mt. Hope	1	223	135	.....	5	...	...	5	.....	.....	.....	1	...	1	1	13	142	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	63	100
		Guilford Charge	2	323	210	.....	5	...	...	5	.....	.....	.....	2	...	2	2	13	142	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	74	150
Border L. Stanly	Mt. Pleasant, "	St. James'	1	196	40	35	2	1	7	1	.....	3	4	...	...	1	1	14	86	30	1	40	.....	.....	80	413
		Bethel	1	166	100	.....	1	...	2	5	.....	8	.....	3	3	1	1	20	198	.....	1	128	93	.....	70	318
		Boger	1	30	25	25	1	...	...	1	.....	.....	.....	...	...	1	1	8	70	.....	.....	2	13	.....	.....	75
Frederick S. Zaugg	Albemarle, "	Bear Creek Charge	3	392	165	60	4	1	2	7	.....	11	4	3	3	3	4	42	354	30	2	170	106	.....	150	706
J. L. Murphy, supply	Hickory, "	First, Albemarle	1	14	13	9	3	...	6	8	.....	.....	.....	...	1	1	1	6	26	.....	.....	5	5	.....	11	548
J. C. Leonard, supply	Lexington, "	Faith, Brookford	1	40	25	.....	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	20	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	100
		Second, Lexington	1	73	43	10	...	8	10	2	.....	3	22	2	...	1	1	8	125	.....	.....	16	5	.....	18	135
Vacant	R. 1, Lexington, "	Pilgrim	1	176	150	45	4	...	8	3	.....	4	.....	...	...	1	1	8	207	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	17	308
		Beulah	1	160	125	25	3	...	1	1	.....	2	.....	2	...	1	1	15	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	155
		Bethany	1	65	50	3	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	1	1	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	51
Vacant	High Point, "	Up'r Davidson Ch'ge	3	401	325	73	7	11	4	...	.....	6	.....	2	...	3	3	31	357	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	44	514
		Bethel	1	67	30	15	...	2	2	3	3	2	6	1	...	1	1	7	125	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	11	672
		Zion	1	129	85	18	4	...	...	...	.....	1	.....	...	...	1	1	14	170	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	38	133
Vacant	R. 3, Salisbury, "	Bethel-Zion Charge	2	196	115	33	4	2	2	3	3	3	6	1	...	2	2	21	295	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	49	805
		Shiloh	1	91	89	76	7	...	...	3	.....	7	.....	2	...	1	1	13	.....	.....	1	10	72	.....	86	515
		Bethany	1	55	49	50	3	...	...	2	.....	2	.....	...	...	1	1	10	.....	.....	.....	5	18	.....	.....	211
Vacant	Rockwell, "	Faith Charge	2	146	138	120	10	...	...	5	.....	2	.....	2	2	2	2	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	90	86	726
		Ursinus, Rockwell	1	95	83	53	6	...	7	1	.....	2	.....	...	1	1	1	18	139	55	1	20	13	5	237	655
Vacant	China Grove, "	Mt. Zion	1	280	240	165	16	...	1	4	.....	1	.....	5	1	1	1	18	240	.....	.....	60	40	10	215	680
		St. Paul's	1	66	50	33	5	...	...	1	.....	.....	.....	...	1	1	1	11	90	.....	.....	27	15	3	50	300
		West Rowan Charge	2	346	290	198	21	...	2	5	.....	1	.....	5	1	2	2	29	330	.....	.....	87	55	13	265	980
Vacant	R. 1, Concord' "	New Gilead	1	122	75	40	10	...	2	1	.....	6	.....	2	...	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	45
		Keller	1	37	30	20	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	1	1	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	40
		Mt. Hope	1	45	30	30	5	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	...	...	1	1	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	255
		Gilead Charge	3	204	175	80	15	...	2	3	.....	8	.....	2	...	3	3	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	57	340
			56	5514	4070	1879	195	66	198	177	26	137	141	55	14	52	508	5595	244	8	1425	952	736	3026	20,794

INDEX

PAGE

Absence, Leave of, Granted 71
Advisory Members Present 13
Apportionment 61
Arrearages 60
Beneficiary Students 22
Catawba College, Action on 52
Catawba College, Report of Board of Trustees 44
Church, State of the 42
Church Union 64
Claremont College 51
Communications Received 16
Delegates 34
Education, Report of Committee on 52
Election of Officers 13
Finance, Report of Committee on 53
Institutions, Benevolent, Report of Committee on 65
Minutes of Classis, Report of Committee on 18
Minutes of Synod, Report of Committee on 34
Minutes of General Synod 62
Missions, Report of Committee on 39
Moneys, Forwarding of to Treasurers of Mission Boards 63
Orphans' Home 65
Overtures, Report of Committee on 28
Permanent Committees 14
Press Committee, Report of 75
Religious Services, Report of Committee on 17
Standing Committees 15
Statistics 84
Sunday Schools, Report of the Committee on 62
Sunday School Statistics 81
Thanks, Resolutions of, Adopted 75
Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting 43
Treasurer of Classis, Annual Report of 54
Young People's Societies 69

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States

EIGHTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

MT. ZION REFORMED CHURCH

OF THE

WEST ROWAN CHARGE

China Grove, North Carolina

April 30--May 3, A. D. 1913

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE CLASSICAL YEAR 1912-1913

READING, PA.:
I. M. BEAVER, PRINTER.
1913.

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art I.	Opening of Classis.
Art. II.	Members Present.
Art. III.	Election of Officers.
Art. IV.	Permanent Committees.
Art. V.	Rules of Order.
Art. VI.	Standing Committees.
Art. VII.	Communications.
Art. VIII.	Religious Services.
Art. IX.	Parochial Reports.
Art. X.	Minutes of Classis.
Art. XI.	Overtures.
Art. XII.	Delegates to Synod.
Art. XIII.	Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XIV.	Missions.
Art. XV.	Nominations.
Art. XVI.	Religion and Statistics.
Art. XVII.	Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII.	Education.
Art. XIX.	Finance.
Art. XX.	Sunday Schools.
Art. XXI.	Benevolent Institutions.
Art. XXII.	Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXIII.	Young People's Societies.
Art. XXIV.	Necrology.
Art. XXV.	Miscellaneous.
Art. XXVI.	Resumption and Close.
Art. XXVII.	Adjournment.

Executive Committee Meeting, July 8, 1912.

Revs. W. B. Duttera and J. C. Leonard, members of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met at the time and place named in the following call :

Salisbury, N. C., June 22, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, N. C., July 8, 1912, at 1 o'clock p. m., to act on the following items : 1. Resignation of Rev. W. H. Causey as pastor of Trinity Reformed Church, Concord. 2. Call to Rev. W. H. Causey from the Faith Charge. Please notify your Elder. W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*

The business was disposed of in the following action :

1. The pastoral relation between Trinity Church, Concord, and Rev. W. H. Causey was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. The call to Rev. W. H. Causey from the Faith Charge was found in order and confirmed. The following were appointed a Committee of Installation: Revs. W. B. Duttera, P. M. Trexler and J. W. Bell.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Executive Committee Meeting, August 28, 1912.

Revs. W. B. Duttera, J. C. Leonard and Elder P. J. Leonard, Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met in accordance with the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., August 14, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, First Reformed Church, Lexington, Wednesday, August 28, 1912, at 1 p. m., to consider the following: 1. Resignation of Rev. J. H. Keller as pastor of the Catawba Charge. 2. Call to Rev. J. H. Keller from the West Rowan Charge. Please notify your Elder.

W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*

The following action was taken:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. J. H. Keller and the Catawba Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. The call to Rev. J. H. Keller from the West Rowan Charge was found in order and confirmed. The following Committee on Installation was appointed: Revs. A. Shulenberger, S. W. Beck and W. B. Duttera.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Executive Committee Meeting, October 8, 1912.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina met in obedience to the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., September 23, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., October 8, 1912, at 3.30 o'clock p. m., to consider the following: 1. Resignation of Rev. C. C. Wagoner as pastor of the Lincoln Charge. 2. Call to Rev. C. C. Wagoner from the Bethel-Zion Charge. 3. To receive Rev. Wm. B. Werner from St. Joseph Classis, Ohio Synod. 4. Call to Rev. W. B. Werner from Trinity Church, Concord. Please notify your Elder. W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*

The President and Stated Clerk were present. Prayer was offered by the Stated Clerk. The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. The pastoral relation between Rev. C. C. Wagoner and the Lincoln Charge was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. The call to Rev. C. C. Wagoner from the Bethel Zion Charge was confirmed and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. L. A. Peeler, M. L. Hedrick and Clarence Woods.

3. Rev. Wm. B. Werner was received from St. Joseph Classis, Synod of Ohio, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

4. The call to Rev. W. B. Werner from Trinity Church, Concord, was confirmed and the following committee was ap-

pointed to install him pastor: Revs. S. W. Beck, P. Barringer and A. Shulenberger.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Executive Committee Meeting, December 10, 1912.

Revs. W. B. Duttera and J. C. Leonard, members of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met at the time and place designated in the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., November 23, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, December 10, 1912, at 12.30 p. m., to act on the following items: 1. To receive Students J. C. Peeler, G. A. Ingle, A. R. Tosh, S. A. Troxel, A. C. Peeler, J. R. Tomlinson and C. E. Fogleman under the care of Classis. 2. To receive Licentiate E. Derindinger, Ph. D., from the Presbytery of Newark. 3. To receive Licentiate J. A. Koons from Mercersburg Classis. 4. Call to Licentiate J. A. Koons from Rockwell Charge. Please notify your Elder.

W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*

The following action was taken:

1. The several students named were received under the care of Classis.

2. Licentiate E. Derindinger not appearing in person before the Executive Committee, no action was taken.

3. Licentiate John A. Koons was received from the Classis of Mercersburg, Synod of the Potomac.

4. The call to Licentiate J. A. Koons from the Rockwell Charge was confirmed and the following committee was appointed to ordain him to the Gospel ministry and install him pastor of the Rockwell Charge: Revs. J. W. Bell, F. S. Zaugg and W. H. Causey.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Special Meeting of Classis, December 29, 1912.

The Classis of North Carolina met at the time and place named in the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., December 14, 1912.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, Dec. 29, 1912, at 10 o'clock a. m., to act on the following items: 1. To receive Licentiate Ernst Derindinger, Ph. D., from the Presbytery of Newark. 2. (a) Resignation of Rev. F. S. Zaugg as pastor of the Albemarle Mission. (b) To dismiss Rev. F. S. Zaugg to Miami Classis, Synod of Ohio. 3. Report of the committee on the installation of Rev. C. C. Wagoner. Please notify your Elder. W. B. DUTTERA, *Presideut.*

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. D. Andrew. The following members were present: Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. E. Bowers, W. B. Duttera, J. D. Andrew, W. W. Rowe, W. H. McNairy, J. W. Bell, Shuford Peeler, A. S. Peeler, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. A. Koons, J. C. Leonard; Elders C. B. McNairy, J. E. Corriher, H. S. Livengood.

The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. Classis proceeded to the examination of Licentiate Ernst Derindinger. The examination being satisfactory, he was received into the Classis upon signing the Constitutional formula.

2. (a) The pastoral relation between Rev. F. S. Zaugg and the First Reformed Church of Albemarle was dissolved and the charge declared vacant. (b) At his own request Rev F. S. Zaugg was dismissed to Miami Classis, Synod of Ohio.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. C. C. Wagoner pastor of the Bethel-Zion Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to Nov. 19, 1912. Respectfully submitted,

L. A. PEELER, *Chairman.*

The minutes were read and approved, and Classis adjourned with the benediction by Rev. D. E. Bowers.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Special Meeting of Committee, April 15, 1913.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina met in accordance with the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., April 1, 1913.

Dear Brother:—Owing to error, the call for the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina is changed to Tuesday, April 15, 1913, at 3 o'clock p. m., Faith Church, Salisbury, to consider the following: 1. Request from Mt. Zion congregation for change of time for the opening of Classis to Wednesday, April 30, 1913, at 11 o'clock a. m. 2. Receive report of Committee on Ordination and Installation of Lic. John A. Koons. Notify your Elder.

W. B. DUTTERA, *President.*

All the members of the committee were present. Prayer was offered by the Stated Clerk. The items were acted upon as follows:

1. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the request of the Mt. Zion congregation, asking that the time of the meeting of Classis be changed from Tuesday, April 29, 1913, to Wednesday, April 30, 1913, at 11 o'clock a. m., be granted; *provided* that if main line Southern Railway train No. 11 should be late, Classis shall not convene until delegates coming on said train shall have time to reach the church.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send notice of this action to the ministers and charges.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate John A. Koons and install him as pastor of the Rockwell Charge wish to report that the matter was attended to on Sunday, December 15, 1912, at 3 o'clock p. m. Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BELL, *Chairman.*

The following bills of expenses were reported: P. J. Leonard, 80c; J. C. Leonard 70c; W. B. Duttera, $1.00. It was ordered that the Mt. Zion congregation be requested to pay the same.

W. B. DUTTERA,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EIGHTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSIONS

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in Eighty-third Annual Sessions in Mt. Zion Reformed Church, West Rowan Charge, China Grove, North Carolina, Wednesday morning, April 30, A. D. 1913, at 11 o'clock. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. H. Causey from I Timothy 1:15: "This is a faithful saying and worthy of all acceptation, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners." After the sermon the Holy Communion was celebrated.

The retiring President, Rev. W. B. Duttera, called the Classis to order. The roll of ministers and elders was called and a quorum found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: John Ingle, P. M. Trexler, D.D., J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, W. B. Duttera, S.T.D., D. E. Bowers, S. W. Beck, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, A. R. Holshouser, M.D., A. Shulenberger, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, Clarence Woods, D. C. Cox, B. L. Stanley, W. B. Werner, J. A. Koons.

Elders: J. M. Hedrick, First Church, High Point; G. H. Peeler, Rockwell Charge; E. D. Fox, Heidelberg, Lincolnton; P. J. Leonard, First, Lexington; G. W. Leonard, Second, Lexington; Z. B. Morris, Bethel-Zion; M. M. Swing, Lower Davidson; J. F. R. Clapp, Guilford; Simpson Clapp, First, Greensboro; Michael Bodenhamer, Waughtown; G. L. Klutz, Faith; W. P. Goodnight, West Rowan; J. P Long, Upper Davidson; Dr. C. B. McNairy, Zion, Lenoir; D. A. Long, Thomasville; J. O. Moose, Trinity, Concord.

The following members appeared at later sessions as indicated:

Wednesday afternoon: Elders M. G. Lentz, Bear Creek Charge; T. L. Hunsucker, Catawba; George McCorkle, Esq., Newton; Licentiate E. Derindinger, Ph.D.

Thursday morning: Elder G. H. Geitner, Corinth, Hickory; Rev. Paul Barringer, D.D.

Thursday afternoon: Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver; Elder Logan S. Fulbright, South Fork Charge; D. M. Carpenter, Lincoln Charge; H. L. Moose, First, Albemarle; Rufus Cline, Gilead.

Friday morning: Elder J. R. Hoffman, Esq., Burlington Charge; H. S. Livengood, Faith, Salisbury.

At the Friday afternoon session Elder W. B. Moose, *primarius*, took the place of H. L. Moose, *secundus*.

The following visiting brethren were invited to seats: The Rev. Mr. Pence and the Rev. Mr. Brown, of the Lutheran Church.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. J. D. Andrew, President; Dr. C. B. McNairy, Vice President; Rev. L. A. Peeler, Reading Clerk; Rev. Shuford Peeler, Corresponding Secretary; Rev. D. E. Bowers, Treasurer; Rev. J. C. Leonard is Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. *Executive Committee*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. C. Leonard and Elder J. R. Hoffman.

2. *Sunday Schools*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy, W. B. Duttera.

3. *Missions*—Rev. M. M. Noacker, three years; Dr. C. B. McNairy, two years; Rev. J. D. Andrew, one year.

4. *Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund*—Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver, three years; Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, two years; Rev. W. W. Rowe, one year.

5. *George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and the President of Catawba College.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first six pews in front and those to the right and left of the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions of Classis: Meet at 9 o'clock a. m. and adjourn at 5 p. m., with a recess from 12 to 1.15 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

1. *Religious Services*—Revs. J. H. Keller, A. Shulenberger and Elder W. P. Goodnight.

2. *Minutes of Potomac Synod*—Revs. A. S. Peeler, W. H. Causey and Elder P. J. Leonard.

3. *Minutes of Classis*—Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. C. Cox and Elder Z. B. Morris.

4. *Overtures*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, Clarence Woods and Elder C. B. McNairy.

5. *Missions*—Revs. B. L. Stanley, Shuford Peeler and Elder J. M. Hedrick.

6. *Benevolent Institutions*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, S. W. Beck and Elder J. F. R. Clapp.

7. *Education*—Revs. D. E. Bowers, J. W. Bell and Elder George L. Klutz.

8. *Religion and Statistics*—Revs. W. B. Duttera, C. C. Wagoner and Elder J. O. Moose.

9. *Nominations*—Revs. L. A. Peeler. J. A. Koons and Elder Simpson Clapp.

10. *Finance*—Revs. D. E. Bowers, P. Barringer and Elder J. R. Hoffman.

11. *Examination and Licensure*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, H. G. Kopenhaver and Elder L. S. Fulbright.

12. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. W. B. Werner, C. C. Wagoner and Elder J. P. Long.

13. *Press Reports*—Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. L. Murphy and Elder C. B. McNairy.

14. *Necrology*—Revs. W. W. Rowe, A. S. Peeler and Elder M. G. Lentz.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and of the Synod of the Potomac were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. The reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Societies and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with devotional services. The Standing Committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to present the following report:

1. Opening sermon: Rev. W. H. Causey; assisted by Rev. Clarence Woods.

2. Thursday at 11 o'clock, Rev. A. Shulenberger presiding. —Addresses on Missions by Miss Gertrude M. Cogan and Mr. J. S. Wise, of Philadelphia.

3. Friday at 11 o'clock.—Exercises by a class from Nazareth Orphans' Home, and an address by Rev. J. W. Bell, Superintendent.

4. Saturday at 11 o'clock.—Address by Rev. P. M. Trexler, D.D., on the "Heidelberg Catechism;" Rev. W. H. Causey presiding and Rev. J. A. Koons assisting.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. KELLER,
A. SHULENBERGER,
W. P. GOODNIGHT.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with, and these reports were referred directly to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. The elders were asked the questions in a body. Rev. H. E. Sechler failed to report to Classis, and the Corresponding Secretary was instructed to notify him of the omission.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following is the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Classis. It was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole, as indicated:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

On pages 14 and 15 are named fourteen committees having in charge specified subjects. We designate them items 1 to 14, as follows:

1. *Executive Committee*—Rev. W. B. Duttera, President; Rev. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk; Elder P. J. Leonard.

2. *Committee on New Hymnal*—Revs. F. S. Zaugg, C. C. Wagoner and Elder P. J. Leonard.

3. *Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and W. B. Duttera.

4. *Laymen's Missionary Movement*—Revs. J. D. Andrew, W. W. Rowe and Elder J. W. Williams.

5. *Committee to Arrange for the Celebration of the 350th Anniversary of the Heidelberg Catechism*—Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D. Andrew and Elder J. P. Rabb.

6. *Permanent Committee on Missions*—Dr. C. B. McNairy, three years; Rev. J. D. Andrew, two years; Rev. F. S. Zaugg, one year.

7. *Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee*—Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, three years; Rev. W. W. Rowe, two years; Rev. J. A. Foil, one year.

8. *Committee on the Every Member Canvass for Foreign Missions*—Prof. W. R. Weaver, J. F. Troxler and Dr. C. B. Mcnairy.

9. *Committee to Collect Funds for Classical Missionary*—Revs. A. S. Peeler, Shuford Peeler and Elder A. W. Moose.

10. *Committee to Survey Certain Towns in the Interest of Home Missions*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. E. Bowers, J. D. Andrew and W. H. Causey.

11. *Committee to Distribute Missionary Literature*—Elders J. W. Bowers, J. D. A. Fisher and W. J. Shuford.

12. *Forward Movement in Home Missions*—Revs. W. H. Causey, W. B. Duttera, J. L. Murphy, F. S. Zaugg, Clarence Woods and President J. F. Buchheit.

13. *Young People's Societies*—Revs. B. L. Stanley, Clarence Woods and W. W. Rowe.

14. *The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund*—Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and President J. F. Buchheit.

15. Page 22. The interest at Spencer was continued in the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera. The Second Church at Lexington was continued in the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard, and the church at Brookford in the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

16. Page 23. The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund Committee was instructed to see that all bonds furnished by beneficiaries shall conform strictly to the conditions specified, and not to grant money on other conditions.

17. Page 24. Rev. A. S. Peeler was appointed to secure an offering for the Foot Hills Sanatorium, Lenoir, from each congregation that has not yet contributed to that purpose.

18. Page 24. The committee in charge of the Solliday Beneficiary Fund was instructed to collect from Mr. Murphy Wagoner the sum still due from him.

19. Page 25. Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

20. Page 26. Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. H. Causey and Elder George McCorkle were continued as a committee to represent the Classis in the adjustment of the amount still due by Synod to Catawba College.

21. Page 26. The Lower Davidson Charge was continued in the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

22. Page 27. Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and W. H. Causey were appointed the Committee of Supply for the Gilead Charge.

23. Page 27. Revs. Clarence Woods, L. A. Peeler and Shuford Peeler were appointed to install Rev. D. E. Bowers pastor of the Waughtown Charge.

24. Page 33. The Stated Clerk was instructed to inform Rev. C. B. Heller and the old Faith Charge that Classis expects them to pay the expenses of a certain special meeting of Classis.

25. Page 40. The sum of $250 was appropriated to the Catawba Charge, on condition that the pastor give his whole time to the work.

26. Page 40. Mt. Bethel Mission was placed in care of Rev. A. S. Peeler.

27. Page 21. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to dispose of the unsold copies of the "Historic Sketch" on the best terms available.

28. Special. Revs. W. B. Duttera, P. M. Trexler and J. W. Bell were appointed to install Rev. W. H. Causey pastor of the Faith Charge.

29. Special. Revs. A. Shulenberger, S. W. Beck and W. B. Duttera were appointed to install Rev. J. H. Keller pastor of the West Rowan Charge.

30. Special. Revs. S. W. Beck, P. Barringer and A. Shulenberger were appointed to install Rev. W. B. Werner pastor of Trinity Church, Concord.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
D. C. COX,
Z. B. MORRIS.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

The Executive Committee of Classis beg leave to report that the items of the several calls during the year received due attention. We herewith enclose the official minutes of the meetings.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—As Chairman of your Committee on Hymnology I desire to report that, inasmuch as General Synod's Committee on Hymnology desired the Classical Committees to submit their reports by the 1st of November, 1912, your committee has completed its work and sent it to General Synod's committee, and can thus report that the busines is attended to.

Respectfully submitted,

F. S. ZAUGG, *Chairman.*

3. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report that reports from 49 schools have come into the hands of the committee, giving an enrollment as follows: Officers and teachers, 446; scholars in the main department of the schools, 6,708;

Cradle Roll, 360; Home Department, 256; making a grand total of 7,370, an increase of 1,516.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. B. DUTTERA.

The full statistics will be found in the appendix.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Laymen's Missionary Movement beg leave to report that no special work was done during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
W. W. ROWE.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to arrange for special services at Classis relative to the Heidelberg Catechism beg leave to submit that we submitted to the *pastor loci* the proposition of Classis and suggested a program and asked that a place be given on the program of Classis for this service, and were informed that on Friday or Sunday an address on the Heidelberg Catechism would be delivered by Dr. Trexler.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
J. D. ANDREW.

6. The following report was received and adopted:

As a member of the Committee on Missions I beg to state that no meeting of the committee was held during the year and therefore there is nothing to report. J. D. ANDREW.

7. The following report was received and adopted:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Fund Committee beg leave to report that no loans have been made during the year.

J. L. MURPHY, *Chairman.*

8. There was no report in the hands of Classis.

9. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to solicit $1,000 for the salary of a Classical missionary report that an effort was made to raise the amount, but only about $200 was secured in pledges.

Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
A. S. PEELER.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to investigate certain towns in North Carolina, with a view of establishing missions in these, report that Winston-Salem and Gibsonville have been canvassed.

J. L. MURPHY,
D. E. BOWERS,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. D. ANDREW.

11. There was no report before Classis.

12. The committee failed to report.

13. This committee failed to report.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the Solliday Beneficiary Fund reports that during the past year the following young men have received aid from this fund: Students J. A. Palmer, J. M Peck, G. Ermine Plott, S. J. Kirk, W. L. Anderson, N. H. Fravel, H. A. Fesperman, G. A. Ingle—these have received each the sum of one hundred dollars. Also Students Aaron R. Tosh, $75.00; J. C. Peeler, $50.00; Arthur Troxel, $37.50; A. C. Peeler, $37.50. Student C. E. Fogleman has not as yet received anything, due to the fact that there are no funds in the treasurer's hands at this time. Two of these young men will no longer be under the care of this Classis, viz., Student J. A. Palmer, who has completed his Theological course, and Student N. H. Fravel, who desires to be taken under the care of the Virginia Classis. Student J. R. Tomlinson has withdrawn and desires that his name be dropped from the list of ministerial Students.

Respectfully submtted,

J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE.

15. The reports of the brethren having these several missions in charge were read and referred to the Committee on Religion and Statistics, and the interests of the missions named were referred to the same ministers: Brookford, to Rev. J. L. Murphy; Second, Lexington, to Rev. J. C. Leonard; Spencer, to Rev. W. B. Duttera.

16. The committee reported that the duty had been attended to.

17. There was no report in the hands of Classis.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee reports that the matter will be attended to by Mr. Wagoner as soon as possible.

J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE.

The instructions were reiterated.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your informant begs leave to report that no duty has come to him and therefore nothing has been done.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. CAUSEY.

Rev. W. H. Causey was reappointed for this work.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee charged with the duty of representing the Classis before the Synod of the Potomac in the adjustment of the claims of Catawba College upon the said Synod, beg leave to report that we attended to the duty imposed. While the sum agreed upon is not exactly as your committee thought, it is still a pleasure to report that the amount reported and adopted by Synod is a fair adjustment of the amount due Catawba College under the agreement between the Synod and the Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
W. H. CAUSEY,
GEO. McCORKLE.

21. The report was read and referred to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. The Lower Davidson Charge was again committed to the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

22. There was no report before Classis.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to install Rev. D. E. Bowers pastor of the Waughtown Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to.

Respectfully submitted,
CLARENCE WOODS,
L. A. PEELER,
SHUFORD PEELER.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

The Stated Clerk begs leave to inform the Classis that he communicated with the Rev. C. B. Heller and the officers of the old Faith Charge. The Rev. Mr. Heller refused to pay any part of the expenses of the said meeting. The officers of the said charge sent in $2.10, saying this was the full amount they would pay.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

25. The conditions were not complied with and the money was not paid.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The committee in charge of the work at Blowing Rock submits the following: Twelve services were held there. The attendance and interest were fairly good. Apportionment paid in full.

Expenses for transportation to Blowing Rock	$20.08
Contributions to expenses	16.36
	$3.72
Apportionment	4.39
Grand Total	$20.75
Balance due on expenses by Classis	3.72

Respectfully submitted,
A. S. PEELER.

Mt. Bethel Mission was continued in the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis:

I beg leave to report that I advertised the histories, but received but one bid for them and that was so low that I did not think it sufficient; so did not dispose of them.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. McNAIRY.

The instructions were reiterated.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Installation of Rev. W. H. Causey as pastor of the Faith Charge beg leave to report that the duty was attended to July 14, 1912, by Rev. J. W. Bell and the undersigned. W. B. DUTTERA, *Chairman.*

29. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee to Install Rev. J. H. Keller pastor of the West Rowan Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to September 1, 1912.

Respectfully submitted,
A. SHULENBERGER,
S. W. BECK.

30. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Installation of Rev. W. B. Werner as pastor of Concord Charge beg leave to report that the duty was attended to in October, 1912. Respectfully submitted,
S. W. BECK.
A. SHULENBERGER.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

From time to time the Committee on Overtures reported the items referred to them. The report as finally adopted as a whole follows:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to report the reference of the following papers:

1. Letter from Rev. J. H. Shuford.
2. An invitation from First Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, to hold next annual meeting of Classis.
3. Request from Heidelberg Church, Lincolnton, to change name to Emanuel.
4. Request from Trinity, Concord, asking sustentation.
5. Request from joint consistory of Thomasville, asking for adjourned meeting of Classis.
6. Report of Student Samuel J. Kirk.
7. Report of Student G. A. Ingle.
8. Report of Student C. E. Fogleman.
9. Report of Student A. C. Peeler.

10. Report of Student S. Arthur Troxell.

11. Report of Student H. A. Fesperman.

12. Report of Student Aaron R. Tosh.

13. Card from Rev. C. B. Heller.

14. Letter from J. D. A. Fisher relative to Classical expense matter.

15. Request from M. J. Rowe.

16. Notice of reception of Rev. J. L. Yearick by Mercersburg Classis, Potomac Synod.

17. Notice of reception of Rev. F. S. Zaugg by Miami Classis, Synod of Ohio.

18. Request from First Reformed Church, High Point, for aid in building new church to amount of $500.

19. Report of Student N. H. Fravel.

20. Letter from Synod's Sunday School Board.

21. Report of Student Ermine Plott.

22. Report of Student W. L. Anderson.

23. Letter on closer relations between the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches.

24. Letter from Rev. S. S. Miller relative to the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows.

25. Report from Student J. A. Palmer, with request for examination.

26. Request from Catawba Charge to be excused from payment of apportionment.

27. Request from Catawba Charge for sustentation to extent of $225.

28. Petition from members of St. Paul's, Rowan County, against dividing Classis.

29. Petition from members of Grace, Newton, against division.

30. Petition from Managers of Orphans' Home against division.

31. Petition from Trustees and graduates of Catawba College against division.

32. Petition from members of Faith, Salisbury, against division.

33. Petition from members of Grace, Lower Stowe, against division.

34. Petition from Mt. Hope, Rowan, against division.

35. Petition from Bethany, Rowan, against division.

36. Petition from St. Luke's against division.

37. Petition from Albemarle against division.

38. Petition from Ursinus against division.

39. Letter from Mrs. Foil and daughter against division.

40 Petition from ministers west of Catawba River against division.

41. Petition from ministers in central and eastern section against division.

42. Petition from Trustees and graduates of Catawba College against division.

43. Statement from H. J. Peeler relative to a petition in Mt. Zion Church.

44. Petition from Trustees of Claremont College against division.

45. Petition from Graduates and Trustees of Catawba College against division.

46. Petition from Mt. Bethel against division.

47. Petition from Zion, Lenoir, against division.

48. Petition from Corinth against division.

49. Petition from Daniel's against division.

50. Petition from Bethel, Catawba, against division.

51. Petition from Grace against division.

52. Petition from St. Paul's against division.

53. Petition from Brookford against division.

54. Petition from Lincolnton against division.

55. Petition from Salem against division.

56. Petition from St. Matthew's against division.

57. Petition from Smyrna against division.

58. Petition from Bethany, Catawba, against division.

59. Petition from St. John's against division.

60. Petition from Trinity, Conover, against division.

61. Petition from Mt. Hope, Guilford, against division.

62. Petition from Brick Church against division.

63. Petition from First Church, High Point, against division.

64. Petition from Zion, Davidson, against division.

65. Petition from Bethel, High Point, against division.

66. Petition from Greensboro against division.

67. Petition from Burlington against division.
68. Petition from Fairview against division.
69. Petition from St. Mark's against division.
70. Petition from Mt. Tabor against division.
71. Petition from Beck's against division.
72. Petition from Hedrick's Grove against division.
73. Petition from Jerusalem against division.
74. Petition from Calvary against division.
75. Petition from Emanuel against division.
76. Petition from Heidelberg against division.
77. Petition from Hebron against division.
78. Petition from Winston-Salem against division.
79. Petition from Pilgrim against division.
80. Petition from Beulah against division.
81. Petition from Bethany, Davidson Co., against division.
82. Petition from First, Lexington, against division.
83. Petition from Second, Lexington, against division.
84. Copy of petition and signers to Potomac Synod.
85. Report of Student John M. Peck.
86. Letter from Dr. Lampe relative to Laymen's Missionary Movement.
87. Letter from the committee relative to the Every-Member Canvass.
88. Request from certain members of Faith Church, Salisbury, to withdraw names from petition.
89. Letter from Bethel-Zion Charge, expressing thanks to Classis.
90. Request from Bethel, High Point, to allow pastor to canvass for funds.
91. Letter of dismissal of Rev. M. M. Noacker to North Carolina Classis.
92. Call from Albemarle Church to Rev. M. M. Noaker.
93. Report of Student John C. Peeler.
94. Request of Rev. John Ingle for dismissal to the Concord Presbytery.
95. Request from Rev. S. W. Beck for dismissal to Philadelphia Classis.

96. Invitation for next annual meeting of Classis from Ursinus, Rockwell.

Respectfully submittted,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
CLARENCE WOODS,
C. B. McNAIRY.

1. Rev. J. H. Shuford was excused for absence.

2. The Waughtown invitation was laid on the table until Classis is ready to determine time and place of next annual meeting.

3. The request of the Church at Lincolnton for change of name to Emanuel Reformed Church was granted.

4. The request was referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. The request of the Thomasville Charge for an adjourned meeting of Classis in Heidelberg Church, Thomasville, was granted, and the time fixed was Wednesday, May 15, 1913, at 9.30 o'clock a. m. Revs. J. D. Andrew, D. C. Cox and Elder J. M. Hedrick were appointed a commission to confer with the congregations of the Thomasville Charge in regard to a rearrangement of the churches of the said charge, with instructions to report to Classis at the above named adjourned meeting.

6, 10, 12, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 85, 86 were adopted.

7 Referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and Rufus Cline. Items 8, 9, 11, 93 were referred to the same committee. On this matter the following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to take into consideration the reports of students referred to them beg leave to make the following report: Without either approving or condemning the action of said students in the absence of official facts, we recommend that the reports of same be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE.

The President of Catawba College was requested to furnish to Classis annually reports of the standing of our beneficiary students.

13, 14. Adopted.

15. *Resolved*, That the request of Elder M. J. Rowe to be excused from service on the Board of Trustees of Catawba College be granted, and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to convey to him an expression of appreciation for his long and faithful services in this capacity.

18. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

20. Referred to the Committee on Sunday Schools.

24. Referred to the Committee on Benevolent Institutions.

25. Adopted. The request of Student J. A. Palmer for examination was referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

26. The Catawba Charge was excused from the payment of all last year's apportionment with the exception of contingent fund.

27. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

Items 28 to 84, inclusive, petitions against division of the Classis of North Carolina, and also item 88, were referred to the following special committee: Revs. J. L. Murphy, P. M. Trexler, Elders G. H. Peeler, J. O. Moose and P. J. Leonard. Item 4 of the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Synod, giving Synod's action on the matter of dividing the Classis, was referred to this committee. Consideration of the report of the said committee was made the order of the day for Friday morning at 9.30 o'clock. The committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee on the subject of the division of the Classis of North Carolina beg leave to submit the following report:

The following papers bearing upon this matter were referred to us:

1. The action of the Synod of the Potomac at Mercersburg, Pa., last October.

2. Petitions against division from the consistories of the following congregations: St. Mark's and Burlington, Alamance county; Brick, Mt. Hope, Fairview, First (Greensboro), First and Bethel (High Point), Guilford county; Zion, Emanuel,

Calvary, Heidelberg (Thomasville), Jerusalem, Beck's, Hedrick's Grove, Mt. Tabor, Pilgrim, Beulah, Bethany, First and Second (Lexington), Hebron, Davidson county; St. John's, Smyrna, Bethany, Trinity (Conover), Faith (Brookford), St. Paul's, Bethel, Grace, Corinth (Hickory), Catawba county; Daniel's, Emanuel (Lincolnton), St. Matthew's, Salem, Lincoln county; Zion (Lenoir), Caldwell county; First (Winston-Salem), Forsyth county.

3. Petitions against division from 9 Trustees and 25 graduates of Catawba College.

4. Petitions against division from 12 Trustees of Claremont College.

5. Petitions against division from 11 Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home.

6. Petitions against division from 21 ministers of Classis; 6 in the western district; 7 in the central district; 8 in the eastern district.

7. Petitions against division from individual members of the following churches in the central district: Grace, Rowan county, 107; St. Luke's, Rowan county, 45; Bethany, Rowan county; 32; Rockwell, Rowan county, 87; Mt. Hope, Rowan county, 45; Faith, Salisbury, Rowan county, 22: St. Paul's, Rowan county, 43; First, Albemarle, Stanley county, 13; also Grace, Newton, Catawba county, 12; Blowing Rock, Watauga county, 7.

8. Petition against division from 11 members of Grace Church, Newton, who through misunderstanding signed a former petition asking for division.

9. A certified copy of 259 petitioners before the Synod of the Potomac.

10. A certified copy of the petition of 7 ministers before Synod.

11. A petition from 5 members of Faith Church, Salisbury, who through misrepresentation and misunderstanding signed a petition against division and now withdraw their names.

12. A letter from Mrs. Dr. John A. Foil.

13. A certificate from H. J. Peeler testifying that in Mt. Zion congregation, Rowan county, petitions against division were interfered with.

The action taken by Potomac Synod is a long paper and is as follows:

Your committee recommends to this Synod that the prayer of the petitioners be granted in part and in the following manner:

Resolved, That the Synod of the Potomac does hereby create and establish a new Classis within the bounds of North Carolina Classis; the new Classis to embrace the territory between the Yadkin and Catawba Rivers. And in order to make the foregoing effective be it further

Resolved, That the Potomac Synod directs the Classis of North Carolina, at its next annual meeting, to dismiss the following named ministers, viz.: Revs. P. M. Trexler, D.D., P. Barringer, H. E. Sechler, J. H. Keller, W. B. Duttera, S.T.D., S. W. Beck, W. H. Causey, A. Holshouser, A. Shulenberger, E. G. Williams, D.D., J. W. Bell, B. L. Stanley, F. S. Zaugg and W. B. Werner, fourteen in number, together with the following named charges, viz.: West Rowan, Salisbury, Faith, Bear Creek, Albemarle, Concord, Rockwell and Gilead, containing sixteen congregations and the membership thereunto belonging, and comprising the territory between the Yadkin and Catawba Rivers, for the purpose of establishing a new Classis, to be known as ———————— Classis. That the ministers so dismissed, together with the delegate Elders of the aforenamed charges, shall meet immediately after the adjournment of the next annual meeting of North Carolina Classis, in Mt. Zion Reformed Church, China Grove, N. C., for the purpose of organization, and that the Rev. Dr. P. M. Trexler preside until such organization is effected.

Resolved, That the Potomac Synod further request the Classis of North Carolina, at its next annual meeting, to consider earnestly the advisability of establishing another new Classis east of the Yadkin River; and, if deemed advisable, to dismiss the following named ministers, viz.: Revs. M. L. Hedrick, J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D., D. E. Bowers, C. Woods, J. D. Andrew, S. Peeler, L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner and D. C. Cox, and in every other particular follow the directions given in the above resolution, creating the new Classis between the Yadkin and Catawba Rivers.

This action is Synod's answer first to the overture sent up by the Classis of North Carolina last year by unanimous vote asking a division of its territory into four Classes, and the consent of the said Potomac Synod to the making by the General Synod of the said four Classes into a new district Synod to be known as the Synod of North Carolina; and, second, in answer to the requests from 7 ministers and 259 members of churches within the Classis protesting against the granting of the aforesaid overture of Classis, and asking instead a division of our territory into three Classes. In its answer Synod takes advantage of its prerogative in Article 114 of the Constitution and refuses its

consent to the formation of a new Synod out of a part of its territory without its consent, basing its refusal on the technicality that the request did not come from four adjacent Classes already constituted. The request of the Classis was denied. In answer to the request of the said 7 ministers and the 259 members the Synod inaugurated a movement looking to the granting of the request for a division of the Classis of North Carolina into three Classes, and directs the Classis of North Carolina at this meeting to dismiss all the ministers, with one exception, and all the congregations in the middle part of its territory, to form a new Classis between the Yadkin and Catawba Rivers. The Synod also advises the formation of a Classis east of the Yadkin River, leaving that part of the territory west of the Catawba River the third new Classis.

The request of the several consistories of congregations, ministers and individual members of congregations is as follows:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Believing that the fathers of the Reformed Church in North Carolina laid well the foundations of the great work to be done through the Classis of North Carolina; being deeply grateful for the splendid success with which our labors have hitherto been crowned under the manifest blessing of God; and being confident that we can most successfully continue to prosecute our work in the fields of education, Missions and the care of the orphans in union and not in division; therefore we respectfully and urgently petition and request the reverend Classis of North Carolina, at its next annual sessions to convene in Mt. Zion Reformed Church, Rowan county, April 29, A. D. 1913, to take such action as will preserve this venerable body from a dismemberment that would retain no form of union.

The petitions from graduates and Trustees of Catawba College ask that Classis do not consent to this division, as the division proposed by the Synod of the Potomac would work great injury to Catawba College.

Trustees of Claremont College petition the Classis to take action against division, basing their overture upon their belief that division of this nature would injure Claremont College.

Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home request the Classis not to submit to the division, giving as a reason their conviction that such action would greatly injure the Orphans' Home and disastrously affect its income.

The letter from Mrs. Dr. John A. Foil sets forth the views of her husband as being against the division of Classis and explains why he signed a former petition.

The certificate of Mr. H. J. Peeler sets forth the fact that the circulation of petitions in Mt. Zion congregation was interfered with, thus limiting the number of signers from this district against division.

From the copies of the petitions sent to the Potomac Synod it is noticed that of 31 ministers in the Classis at that time only 7 signed the petition; and that of 5,514 confirmed members only 259 names appear on the petitions. There were reported last year 1,628 members in the central section of Classis, and of this number 192 signed the petitions to Synod, leaving 1,436 who did not sign. It is also learned that 394 members in the same territory have signed a petition against the division—more than twice the number that signed for division.

Bear Creek Charge reported 392 members, of whom 90 signed the petition to Synod, leaving 302 who did not sign over against 90 who signed. Bethel Church, Stanley county, had 166 members, and 37 of these were on the petition to Synod. Of the total membership at Mt. Pleasant only 31 names appear on the same petitions. In the Faith Charge 35 out of 240 members signed the petitions for division. From a membership of 130 in Salisbury there were 63 petitioners for division.

There were in all 69 petitioners to Synod from the western district of Classis, where there is a membership of 1,258. From these 69, eleven members from Grace Church, Newton, and one from Maiden have signed counter petitions because of misunderstanding of the former petition, leaving 57 from this territory.

Not a single name of the 2,612 members in the eastern division of Classis is on the petitions to Synod.

There are 56 congregations in the Classis, and of this number 37 consistories have sent overtures protesting against this division of Classis; 10 congregations have sent petitions of members, making a total of 47 congregations out of 56 congregations that have petitioned against this division of Classis.

It is to be noted still further that every minister save one east of the Yadkin River, and every consistory in that territory, urged the Classis to decline to make the division proposed by Synod. Seven ministers in the territory of the proposed new Classis have signed petitious against this division; and 6 ministers and 14 consistories west of the Catawba River have signed the said petitions against division.

Your committee recommend the following:

Whereas, The Synod of the Potomac in annual session in Mercersburg, Pennsylvania, last October directed that the Classis of North Carolina dismiss all the ministers except one and all the congregations between the Yadkin and Catawba Rivers, for the purpose of forming a new Classis, and at the same time advised the formation of another Classis east of the Yadkin River, the said course in effect forming three new Classes in the territory of the said Classis of North Carolina; the said course at the same time in the one case cutting off a part of Classis, and in the other case dissolving the Classis without its consent, contrary to the spirit and the letter of Article 103 of the Constitution, and

Whereas, The Classis of North Carolina in 1904 and again in 1911 refused to give its consent to such a division and dissolution, and

Whereas, Numerous overtures from consistories, members, ministers, graduates and Trustees of our two institutions of learning (Catawba and Claremont Colleges), and Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home earnestly request Classis to take such action now as will prevent such division, and

Whereas, The proposal of Synod has caused great dissatisfaction among the membership of the churches in the Classis of North Carolina on account of the injury it would bring to our work in the fields of Missions, education, sustentation in weak charges, Church extension and the support of Nazareth Orphans' Home as emphasized in the many earnest requests coming to Classis from all parts and sections of our beloved Church in North Carolina asking action that will preserve this body from such disastrous division,

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, with no discourtesy to the Synod of the Potomac, and with no disloyalty to our higher authorities in the Church, respectfully informs the said Synod of the Potomac that because, as above recited, great harm would come to our work and great dissatisfaction to the large majority of our Reformed people in North Carolina, we can not see our way clear to comply with the instructions of Synod.

Resolved, That we prayerfully, lovingly and earnestly request the Synod of the Potomac at its session in Frederick, Maryland, October next, to take such final action in the premises as will preserve the Church in North Carolina as a

united body, thereby adding strength and not bringing weakness to the Reformed Church in the Southland.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
P. J. LEONARD,
G. H. PEELER,
J. O. MOOSE.

87. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

89. Adopted.

90. Pastors and consistories were requested to give favorable consideration to the needs of Bethel Church, High Point.

91. Rev. M. M. Noacker was received from Wichita Classis, Synod of the Interior, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

92. The call from the Albemarle Mission to Rev. M. M. Noacker was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. W. H. Causey, J. W. Bell and P. M. Trexler.

94. Rev. John Ingle, at his own request, was dismissed to Concord Presbytery, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

95. Rev. S. W. Beck was dismissed, at his own request, to the Philadelphia Classis, Eastern Synod.

96. The item was laid on the table until Classis is ready to determine the time and place of next annual meeting.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD AND GENERAL SYNOD.

All the ministers and an elder from each pastoral charge in the Classis constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac this year, that body meeting in General Convention.

The following were elected delegates to the next meeting of the General Synod :

Ministers—*Primarii:* Jacob C. Leonard, D.D., Joseph L. Murphy, D.D., James D. Andrew, J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph.D. *Secundii:* Shuford Peeler, Paul Barringer, D.D., Walter W. Rowe, Wm. H. McNairy.

Elders—*Primarii:* P. James Leonard, John R. Hoffman, Esq., James M. Hedrick, Malcolm G. Lentz. *Secundii:* Geo. H. Peeler, Jacob O. Moose, Dr. C. Banks McNairy, Zebulon B. Morris.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of Synod follows. It was considered item by item and finally adopted as a whole, as indicated:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Synod submit the following report:

1. Page 5. The following were present from the Classis of North Carolina: Revs. P. M. Trexler, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, W. B. Duttera, W. H. Causey, C. Woods, A. S. Peeler and F. S. Zaugg; Elders C. C. Bost and George McCorkle.

2. Page 21. Synod names $3,235.22 as the sum due on interest and $8,916.54 as the sum due on principal on the Catawba College matter when that body met in 1908.

3. Page 27. Synod requests that the Classes ask the pastors to receive offerings from catechetical classes towards the Zacharias Ursinus Memorial at Neustadt, Germany.

4. Pages 32-36. Synod does not grant the request of Classis for division into four Classes and its consent to the formation of the proposed North Carolina Synod, but directs the Classis to dismiss all the ministers except one, and all the charges in the central section of the Church to form a new Classis; and at the same time requests Classis to consider the advisability of forming still another Classis east of the Yadkin River.

5. Page 68. Synod urges Classes and pastors to raise the entire sum apportioned for beneficiary education.

6. Page 71. Synod passed a resolution that Classes, pastors, consistories and people co-operate with the Seminary in enlisting young men for the ministry, especially in this Jubilee Year.

7. Page 74. Synod commends Catawba College and her needs to the favorable consideration of its people, and challenges them to support the College liberally.

8. Page 75. Synod recommends that a committee be formed of one member from each Classis to assist Dr. Apple in behalf of the Woman's College, of Frederick, Md.

9. Page 76-77. Synod requests the Classes to send each year, through the Stated Clerk, information concerning all matters pertaining to beneficiary education ; giving also the post-office address, pastoral charge and name of pastor of all applicants for enrollment.

10. Page 97 (a) Synod urges the Classes to prayerfully consider the evangelization of the world and to inspire the people to pay the apportionment in full. (b) Synod, through the Classes, appeals for a greater spread of the kingdom in heathen lands. (c) Synod requests the Classes to assume the full apportionment for foreign missions and institute measures for its realization. (d) Synod sanctions the request of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and Widows, commending its work to the Classes, pastors and people, urging larger contributions.

11. Pages 113 and 131. Through the Board of Ministerial Relief the Classes are requested to raise 5 cents per member for this purpose, and to appoint an informant in each Classis.

12. Page 132. Synod commends the Deaconess work to the Classes, through the pastors, and challenges young women to become Deaconesses.

13. Page 133. Synod urges the Classes to consider the demands of our orphanages and make special offerings for them.

14. Page 135. Synod recommends through its Sunday School Committee's report (a) that pastors and superintendents of Sunday Schools be urged to co-operate with the Sunday School Board, and commend its educational and missionary policy. (b) That Classes be asked to devote at least one hour of their sessions to religious education. (c) That certain special days be observed, such as Home Mission Day, Foreign Mission Day, Children's Day, Rally Day, and that the publications of the Board be used. (d) That proper statistics be given of Young People's Societies, and that pastors give more attention to Christian activities for young people.

15. Page 143. Synod apportions the following amounts:

(a)	Contingent Fund	$ 84
(b)	Home Missions	2825
(c)	German-English Missions	190
(d)	Church Building	274
(e)	Hungarian, Bohemian and Harbor Missions; also Work for the Colored People	271
(f)	Foreign Missions	2686
(g)	Beneficiary Education	462
(h)	Theological Seminary	300
(i)	Synodical Indebtedness	135
	Total	$7227

16. Page 145. *Resolved*, That Classes be requested to urge upon delegates to judicatories the duty of attending the sessions thereof from first to last.

17. Page 153. The next meeting of the Potomac Synod will be held in the Evangelical Reformed Church, Frederick, Md., October 28, 1913, at 8 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER,
W. H. CAUSEY,
P. J. LEONARD.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

3. Adopted and the attention of pastors called to this subject.

4. Referred to the Special Committee on the subject of the division of Classis.

5, 6 and 7 adopted.

8. Adopted. Rev. J. C. Leonard was appointed the member of the Classis on the Woman's College Committee.

9 and 10. Adopted. Classis requests each congregation to take an offering for the Society.

11. Adopted. Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17. Adopted.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Missions make the following recommendations:

1. That this Classis observe the Jubilee Year of the Board of Home Missions by making an earnest effort to raise its quota of Church Building Funds in accordance with the tentative plan adopted by the Synod and at present in the care of the Forward Movement Committee appointed last year by this Classis.

2. That the Classis endorse the observance of Home Missions Week, November 16-23, as suggested by the Home Missions Council composed of the Board of Home Missions of the leading denominations, and that the observance of this week culminate in Home Mission Day, at which time the offerings are to be used either for the establishment of or the completion of one or more Church Building Funds in every congregation.

3. That we commend the action of the Board in issuing a Mission Study Text Book setting forth in an organic and systematic form our Home Mission work, and recommend it for study to our Mission Study Classes during this Jubilee Year.

4. That the apportionment be paid quarterly and forwarded to the Board.

5. That this Classis urge its ministers and delegates to make an appeal to their respective congregations and to individuals of means for more liberal gifts to the cause of Foreign Missions.

6. That this Classis assume the apportionment of fifty cents per communicant member for Foreign Missions as suggested by General Synod.

7. That February 8, 1914, be observed as Foreign Mission Day by all congregations and Sunday Schools.

8. That daily prayer on the part of all pastors and people for the coming of the kingdom into the hearts and lives of all our members be requested.

9. That sustentation to the extent of $200 be granted Trinity congregation, Concord.

10. That the First Reformed Church, High Point, be given the sum of $500, and that this Classis authorize the Treasurer to borrow the amount, the congregation to pay the interest.

11. That the Catawba Charge be granted $225 sustentation.

12. That Classis urge its pastors and elders to inaugurate the Every-Member Canvass Campaign in their respective Charges.

13. That, in harmony with the request of the Simultaneous Every-Member Canvass Campaign Committee, this Classis appoint one man to tabulate the results of the canvass in each congregation. Respectfully submitted,

B. L. STANLEY,
SHUFORD PEELER,
J. M. HEDRICK.

1. Adopted. Pastors are requested to report to the chairman of the committee on this fund such Building Funds as are raised.

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. Adopted.

10. The request was granted, with the understanding that the First Church of High Point pay the interest until Classis can raise the money by apportionment.

11 and 12. Adopted.

13. Adopted. Rev. Clarence Woods was appointed.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The Committee on Nominations, consisting of Revs. L. A. Peeler, J. A. Koons and Elder Simpson Clapp, presented their report on Saturday afternoon. The election was held, Revs. Clarence Woods and W. W. Rowe acting as tellers. The following persons were elected to the several positions named:

1. Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: L. M. Peeler, J. T. Hedrick, Rev. Shuford Peeler; J. W. Peeler, instead of Rev. W. H. Causey, resigned.

2. Trustees of Claremont College: C. C. Bost, Dr. J. H. Shuford, G. H. Geitner.

3. Trustees of Catawba College: Rev. T. J. Hacker, D. D., Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D., Rev. J. D. Andrew, Rev. W. B. Duttera, S.T.D., J. R. Hoffman, esq.; S. L. Rhyne, instead of Hon. A. A. Shuford, deceased; George Moose, instead of Hon. H. N. Gitt, resigned.

4. Treasurer of Classis: Rev. D. E. Bowers.

ARTICLE XVI.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

At the last session of Classis the Committee on Religion and Statistics presented their report, which was adopted. The statistics will be found in the appendix. The report follows:

To the Classis of North Carolina;

Dear Brethren:—A careful examination of the parochial and statistical reports give cause for thanksgiving in many particulars. Yet in the case of some there is not much evidence of a vigorous life and activity.

A comparison of communicants with that of last year shows an increase of 132, while the number of those who communed increased about 100. In the work of the Sunday School a decidedly large increase is to be noted. But when we turn to the column for Missions, we are struck with the fact that some congregations have not done anything, even though having pastoral supply. This ought not to be. There is a falling off of $250 for Foreign Missions and about $500 in general benevolence. In congregational funds there is a large increase.

The parochial reports in most cases indicate earnest efforts to push forward the great work of extending His kingdom. Yet references are made to the numerous obstacles which are confronted on every hand in varied forms. Still gratitude to God is especially acknowledged in most of them, pulsating a spirit of courage in the face of these difficulties.

It is needless to assert that the harvest is great, and it is equally evident that there is an alarming shortage in the laborers. It is all the more imperative that the whole armour of God must be put on; that the forward march of world evangelization must be entered upon with heroic endeavor. The army of Christian soldiers must move onward with renewed vigor in the world conquest to make Jesus King.

Every valiant knight of the King of kings is then summoned to fall in line and keep step with the orders of the King—go forward.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. DUTTERA,
C. C. WAGONER,
J. O. MOOSE.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

Ursinus Reformed Church, Rockwell, N. C., was selected as the place of the next annual meeting of the Classis of North

Carolina, and Tuesday, April 28, A. D. 1914, at 8 o'clock p. m., as the time. An adjourned meeting will be held in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., Thursday, May 15, A. D. 1913, at 9.30 o'clock a. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren :—In behalf of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College I beg leave to make the following report:

The Board held its annual meeting May 28, 1912, with an attendance of fourteen members, and received a most gratifying report of the year's work from the President of the College. Since the preceding meeting three serious losses were sustained by the Board, one through the resignation of the Hon. H. N. Gitt, of Hanover, Pa., and the others through the sudden death of Hon. A. A. Shuford, of Hickory, N. C., and the death of Dr. J. A. Foil, of Newton, N. C.

The faculty for the year was composed as follows: President, John F. Buchheit, A.M.; Vice President, J. A. Foil, Ph.D.; Prof. W. R. Weaver, A.M.; Prof. G. H. Smith, A.B., B.D.; Prof. R. A. Hummell, B.E.; Prof. J. C. Nixon, A.M.; Prof. F. L. Ashley, B.S.; Prof. R. G. Sessions, B. S.; Miss Alice H. Cook, A.B.; Miss Veazy Fillingim, B.Mus.; Miss Edna S. Easterday, and Miss Gertrude Glenn.

We report with sorrow that Prof. Hummell and Dr. Foil were compelled to withdraw from the active work of the College on account of ill health. The latter was elected professor emeritus with an allowance of $250.00 a year for life. He died November 25, 1912. We recommend to the Classis and to all our people this faithful and now departed servant of the Church who, for thirty-one years, labored with untiring zeal for the advancement of Catawba College.

We regret also to have to report the resignation of Prof. W. R. Weaver who, for ten years, has been a tower of strength to the teaching force of the College. Last October he accepted a more remunerative position with another institution in his native state. Rev. Ernest Derindinger, Ph.D., who recently took his doctor's degree from the University of Erlangen, Germany, has been elected to fill the position thus vacated.

The year which closed on May 29 was one of the most successful in the history of the institution. On the opening day,

September 6, 1911, there was an increase in the attendance over the previous year of nearly 50 per cent. The enrolment for the entire year was 112, a net gain of 16 over the previous year—64 boys and 48 girls. The percentage of students from the Reformed Church was 46, as compared with 41 of the year preceding. Seventy-three per cent. of the male students enrolled in the College proper were students for the Christian ministry.

The present year opened September 4, with 92 enrolled, a gain of twenty over last year.

The character of the work during the year was of a higher order than previously, due to better equipment, to a strengthening of the curricula, and to a larger and more efficient faculty. The largest growth took place in the department of music, where there was an increase of almost 100 per cent. over the previous year.

The largest class in the history of the institution was graduated, as follows: With the degree of A.B., Samuel Jones Kirk and G. Ermine Plott; with the degree of B.S, Margaret Estelle Crowell, Annie Eva Hildebrand, Fannie Elma Klapp, Matthew Locke McCorkle, Helen Marple Smith, Mary DeLong White; with the degree of B. Mus., Mary Elizabeth Hardister. Miss Nannie Belle Phillips was awarded a certificate in Expression, and W. Lloyd Anderson a certificate in course. Three of the four young men are students for the ministry and have since entered the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church at Lancaster, Pa.

To the courses previously offered, Classical, Scientific, Music, Art, Expression, and Business, there was added during the past year a six years' course in Scientific Agriculture, two in the Preparatory Department and four in the College. This course is already becoming popular and promises to grow to large proportions.

The Treasurer's report, which is appended, shows a total expenditure for the year 1911–1912 upon the work and in improvements of $17,819.75. Of this amount nearly $4,000 was secured through a canvass by President J. F. Buchheit during January and February. Since that time about $7,000 more has been secured in pledges to be applied to current expenses and improvements and a promise of a $1,000 bequest has been obtained. Since the latest annual meeting of Classis President Buchheit has secured pledges in the North for all purposes amounting to $11,114, of which $4,938.70 has been paid in. Of the remainder, $3,500 had been promised toward a President's home by his personal friends most, if not all, of which

will drop out because of the change in the administration. There remains at this writing about $2,500 of unpaid pledges, most of which are not yet due.

ITEMIZED STATEMENT.

The total endowment at present is $19,218.14, and the indebtedness $15,727.04. These figures reveal a very urgent, immediate need of large funds, in order that the College may be put upon a self-sustaining basis. At least $150,000 should be speedily raised to increase the general endowment. During the past summer President Buchheit was authorized by the Executive Committee to make an appeal to the General Education Board with the view of securing their aid in an attempt to raise the above named sum. These negotiations failed.

INDEBTEDNESS.

Note of Shuford National Bank	$ 3,000 00
Note of Solliday Fund	6,287 50
Note of Endowment Fund	2,774 54
Interest on notes (estimated)	2,500 00
Teachers, year 1911–12	765 00
Provisions (estimated)	400 00
Total	$15,727 04

RESOURCES.

General Endowment Fund	$13,925 84
General Endowment from canvass of Dr. J. C. Leonard	1,161 30
General Endowment from Potomac Synod, during year 1910–11	125 00
General Endowment from Potomac Synod, during year 1911–12	1,406 00
Bond of Town of Newton	500 00
Union Cotton Mill stock	600 00
John D. Roller note	500 00
P. B. Fetzer note	1,000 00
Total	$19,218 14

INTEREST ON SOLLIDAY FUND.

Balance on hand, May 30, 1911	$863 43		
Interest, Ivey Mill Co.	300 00		
Interest, other sources	476 55		
Loan of High Point Mission repaid	200 00		
Loan to First Reformed Church, Albemarle		$	400 00
Loan to Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville			200 00
Paid ministerial students			600 00
Balance on hand May 24, 1912			639 00
	$1,839 98	$	1,839 98

Respectfully submitted,

D. M. CARPENTER,

President of the Board of Trustees, Catawba College.

The following is a supplementary report of the Treasurer for the scholastic year 1912–1913, to April 25:

To Interest from Potomac Synod	$358 50
To Interest, General Endowment	901 57
To Tuition and Home	5,748 36
To Canvass, President Buchheit	4,938 70
To Other Sources	394 06
To Proceeds of Loans	2,500 00
Total	$14,841 19

DISBURSEMENTS.

By checks, provision account	$2,668 16
By checks, equipment fund (going back to 1907)	1,114 98
By checks, interest	473 90
By checks, travelling expense and canvass	1,007 45
By checks, salaries paid	5,241 00
By checks, other bills paid	4,330 03
By cash in bank	5 67
Total	$14,841 19
Bills on hand and estimated to June 4, 1913	$1,300 00
Due on salaries to June 4	2,654 00
Due Shuford National Bank ($2,500 old debt)	3,750 00
Due Farmers and Merchants' Bank	1,250 00
Total due yet	$8,954 00
Estimated tuition due on 1912–1913 account	$1,150 00

J. B. LEONARD, *Treas.*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Fathers and Brethren:—The trustees of Claremont College present the following report:

At the annual meeting held May, 1912, the former officers were re-elected: J. L. Murphy, President; G. H. Geitner, Secretary, and C. C. Bost, Treasurer. The school opened September 2, 1912, with the following faculty: J. L. Murphy, President and teacher of Ethics and Bible; Mary Veneble Ramsay, Lady Principal and director of the Music Department; Dagmar Leta Holtzendorff, English, History and German; Sarah Irene Harrison, French and Mathematics; Mary Christina Barringer, teacher of Art; Mrs. W. B. Menzies, Expression; Ruth Shuford Abernethy, director of Dramatic Club; Ruth Elenore Woodward, teacher of Domestic Science and Principal of the Preparatory Department; Elizabeth Summer Bardin, director of Piano Practice.

The enrollment by classes is as follows: Seniors, 8; Juniors, 10; Sophomores, 13; Freshmen, 9; Preparatory, 9; School of Art, 17; School of Music, 35; School of Domestic Science, 7; School of French, 18; School of Expression, 11; Bible School, 43; making a total enrollment in classes of 177, but deducting names repeated the enrollment is 72. These represent five states and ten counties in North Carolina.

The following young ladies will be recommended to the trustees for graduation at the Commencement, May 13: Elizabeth Summer Bardin, Essie May Rowe, Mabel Hamrick, Bertha Bradshaw, Estelle Foil, Harriet Post Riddle, Erin Estelle Payne and Pearl Boyd. The student body is a fine set of young ladies. The discipline has been good and the work satisfactory.

All bills have been paid promptly at the end of each month, and if collections are reasonably good, the school will close May 13 with a clean balance sheet. Some repairs have been made, and many others should be made.

The term of office as Trustee of the following persons expires with this meeting of the Classis: C. C. Bost, H. D. Warlick and Dr. J. H. Shuford. It is the duty of this Classis to elect their successors.

I sincerely thank the brethren of the Classis for the lively interest they have manifested in the school, and the many Reformed people who have given us their sympathy and hearty support.

Asking your continued interest and prayers in behalf of our school, and trusting that in some way God will overrule our mistakes for His glory, and that our educational work may be richly blessed, this report is most respectfully submitted.

J. L. MURPHY, *President.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

The Committee on Education made the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Education beg leave to offer the following report:

The report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, a supplementary report of the Treasurer of Catawba College, and the report of the Trustees of Claremont College came into our hands and were carefully considered:

From the report of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College we learn with sorrow of the loss from the faculty of three of its members, two by resignation, and one, who for many years was identified with the College and devoted to its every interest, the Rev. Dr. J. A. Foil, by death.

We also learn of the loss to the Board of Trustees of three of its members, one by resignation and two by death.

Reference is made to the success of the year ending with the commencement last May, in the large number of students enrolled and in the number that was graduated. Mention is also made of the fact that three of the young men graduated have entered the Eastern Theological Seminary at Lancaster, Pa.

Reference is also made to the addition to the faculty of Dr. Derindinger.

Reference is made to the addition of another course of study—a six years' course in Scientific Agriculture—to those already existing, and to its increasing popularity.

We learn that the total endowment was $19,218.14 and the indebtedness $15,727.04 at the annual meeting of the Trustees last May.

The report also includes a statement of money, pledges and bequests secured by the President, amounting to $20,355, less cancelled pledges of $3,700, making in all $16,655.

From the supplementary report of the Treasurer we learn that the total receipts for the present scholastic year are $14-841.19 and the disbursements $14,841.19. From this report it appears that there will be a deficit at the present scholastic year, but it can not yet be determined what that deficit will be.

From the report of the Trustees of Claremont College we learn with pleasure that the year has been a very successful one in every way, the finances are in excellent condition, and that eight students will be graduated at the next commencement.

We recommend :

First—That it is to be deplored that so heavy an indebtedness rests on Catawba College, and that steps should be taken at as early a day as possible to cancel it.

Second—That we commend this greatly needed institution of our Church in the Southland to the interest, sympathy, prayers and liberality of pastors and people.

Third—That we commend Claremont College to the patronage of our people.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS,
J. W. BELL,
G. L. KLUTTS.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

At the closing session of Classis the Committee on Finance offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have carefully examined the Treasurer's report, comparing the disbursements with receipts, and find everything in order and correct.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Treasurer desires to make the following report of the money handled by him during the year ending April 30, 1913:

RECEIPTS.

SPECIAL OBJECTS.

Hospital Ward—		
To balance	$1 81	
Zion congregation (Lenoir)	8 80	
Total		$10 61
Orphans' Home—		
Sunday School, Lenoir	14 03	
Sunday School, First Church, Lexington	55 70	
Dr. Leonard's Thanksgiving Lecture	21 86	
Sunday School, Second Church, Lexington	7 98	
Newton Sunday School and Church	22 55	
Lincolnton	5 00	
Greensboro	35 00	
Total		162 12
Sunday School Special—		
Children's Day of Sunday School, Newton	8 17	
Sunday School, Mt. Zion (West Rowan Charge)	7 55	
Total		15 72
Beneficiary Education—		
Balance on hand	95 47	
R. T. Cecil, on note	40 00	
Rev. J. H. Keller	1 00	
J. E. Correll	4 00	
Total		440 17

Foreign Missions Special—		
Woman's Missionary Society of Bethel (South Fork Charge)	5 00	
First Church, Greensboro	10 00	
Miss Ida Hedrick	5 00	
Foreign Mission Day Offering—		
Lincolnton	9 00	
Newton	12 85	
Guild Society (Newton)	3 20	
Lenoir	10 85	
St. James (Bear Creek Charge)	6 82	
Total		62 72
Home Mission Special—		
First Church, Greensboro, for Mission Board	10 00	
First Church, Greensboro, for First Church, High Point	5 00	
First Church, Greensboro, for Lincolnton	10 00	
W. M. Society of Bethel (South Fork Charge)	5 00	
Home Mission Day Offering of Newton	13 60	
First Church, Lexington	12 50	
Hickory	39 27	
Lenoir	20 75	
St. Paul's (West Rowan Charge)	6 00	
Mt. Zion (West Rowan Charge)	20 20	
St. Mark's and Whitsett (Burlington Charge)	1 40	
St. James (Bear Creek Charge)	8 17	
Boger (Bear Creek Charge)	1 60	
Mrs. Kate Ramsauer, for Lincolnton	1 00	
First Church, Lexington, for the flood sufferers	11 68	
Total		166 17
J. C. Leonard, from sale of Histories		16 95

RECEIVED ON APPORTIONMENTS.

CHARGES	Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness	Work Among Colored People
Balance	$283 47	$147 66	$108 75	$101 93	$139 16	$.....	$ .....
Hickory	42 00	125 99	102 00	24 00	31 56	11 00	9 00
Guilford	30 00	15 05	15 00	16 00	.....	8 50	.....
Faith	26 00	59 51	63 44	18 00	5 05	3 00	2 00
West Rowan	35 00	98 00	76 00	15 00	23 38	7 00	6 00
Bear Creek	35 00	48 00	108 00	18 00	4 25	8 00	6 50
South Fork	31 00	23 25	15 25	17 00	9 49	8 00	.....
Lincoln	33 00	2 29	14 00	15 00	.....	7 00	.....
Newton	31 00	65 00	78 00	17 00	20 24	8 00	5 50
Gilead	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury	13 50	44 00	32 00	7 00	10 00	3 00	.....
First, Lexington	23 00	125 00	80 00	17 00	23 72	8 00	6 00
Second, "	4 00	5 00	4 00	3 00	1 00	75	50
Lower Davidson	22 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Upper Davidson	25 00	6 18	39 13	1 87	.....	2 00	.....
First, High Point	13 00	40 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bethel-Zion	15 00	37 86	.....	6 00	.....	2 50	.....
Thomasville	32 00	38 77	.....	12 00	.....	5 00	.....
Concord	13 00	17 00	26 00	7 00	11 24	4 00	1 00
Greensboro	10 00	32 00	15 00	4 00	7 36	2 00	1 00
Burlington	18 00	51 10	27 25	17 60	.....	2 70	.....
Mt. Bethel	50	1 00	1 00	50	89	25	25
Lenoir	6 00	16 00	13 00	3 00	5 50	50	1 00
Brookford	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Catawba	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Waughtown	8 00	32 00	34 00	9 00	5 00	4 00	2 00
Rockwell	22 00	55 00	33 00	16 00	1 25	11 00	2 00
Albemarle	1 00	3 00	1 00	1 00	1 56	50	25
Lincolnton	1 50	6 00	2 00	3 00	3 00	1 00	50
INTEREST							
Bethel of B-Z	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Waughtown	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton	27 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Albemarle	30 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	851 57	1093 67	887 82	349 90	303 65	107 70	43 50

RECEIVED ON ARREARAGES

Burlington Charge: Foreign Missions, $11.20; Home Missions, $46.80; Hungarian Missions, $15.40; German-English Work, $5.40; Sustentation, $19.80. Thomasville Charge: Home Missions, $3.00. Bear Creek Charge: Sustentation, $5.00.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Contingent Fund—		
Treasurer's salary and expenses	$29 41	
Stated Clerk's salary and expenses	46 88	
Note on Classis for History	100 00	
Interest on the above note	3 50	
Expenses of Central District Commission	10 15	
Printing Minutes of Classis and express	138 76	
St. Matthew's congregation, for Memorial Pew	10 00	
Contingent of Potomac Synod	84 00	
Contingent of General Synod	108 00	
Interest on note	30 00	
Interest on note	3 90	
Interest on note	22 50	
Interest on note	3 87	
Total		590 97
Home Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer of Board	1137 94	
Home Missions Special—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer of Mission Board	145 17	
Lincolnton Mission	16 00	
First Church, High Point	5 00	
Total		166 17
Foreign Missions—		
Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew	886 02	
Foreign Missions Special—		
Rev. Allen R. Bartholomew	62 72	
Church Building—		
On notes of Classis	290 00	
Hospital Ward—		
Dr. C. B. McNairy	10 61	
Harbor Missions—		
J. S. Wise	10 02	
Hungarian Missions—		
J. S. Wise	63 38	
German-English Missions—		
J. S. Wise	56 34	
Orphans' Home—		
G. H. Moose	162 12	
Sunday Schools Special—		
Dr. J. H. Bomberger	15 72	
Beneficiary Education—		
J. David Miller, Treasurer of Board	70 47	
Sustentation—		
Rev. W. B. Werner	133 34	
Rev. C. C. Wagoner	66 64	
Total		199 98

GENERAL SUMMARY.

	Received.	Paid out.	Bal. on Hand
Contingent	$868 52	$590 97	$277 55
Church Building	349 90	290 00	59 90
Beneficiary Education	140 47	70 47	70 00
Foreign Missions	904 02	886 02	18 00
Home Missions	1143 47	1137 94	5 53
Hospital Ward	10 61	10 61	.....
Harbor Missions	10 02	10 02	.....
Home Missions Special	166 17	166 17	.....
Orphans' Home	162 12	162 12	
Sustentation	326 45	199 98	126 47
Hungarian Missions	63 38	63 38	.....
Foreign Missions Special	62 72	62 72	.....
Sunday School Special	15 72	15 72	.....
German-English Missions	56 34	56 34	.....
Theological Seminary	47 40	.....	47 40
Synodical Indebtedness	107 70	30 25	77 45
Work among Colored People	43 50	43 50	.....

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Waughtown	$342 74	
Albemarle	500 00	
Lincolnton	500 00	
Total		1342 74

ARREARAGES.

Contingent Fund: Brookford, $4.00; Catawba Charge, $8.00; Gilead Charge, $30.00.

Synodical Indebtedness: Lower Davidson, $6.00; Upper Davidson, $4.00; First, High Point, $1.50; Brookford, 50c; Catawba Charge, $2.00; Gilead, $6.00.

W. H. McNAIRY, *Treasurer.*

We recommend the following apportionment of the several sums referred to us :

APPORTIONMENTS.

CHARGES	Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness	Work among Hungarian, Harbor, Bohemian and Colored People	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary
Hickory	$40 00	$148 00	$160 00	$35 00	$42 00	$7 30	$15 50	$12 00	$48 00	$15 00
Guilford	20 00	107 00	130 00	30 50	20 00	8 40	15 50	10 00	20 00	16 00
Faith	16 00	117 00	117 00	24 00	20 00	5 88	12 00	9 00	25 00	12 00
West Rowan	31 00	174 00	160 00	36 00	32 00	8 70	18 00	12 00	34 00	18 00
Bear Creek	30 00	154 00	154 00	32 00	31 00	7 65	16 00	11 00	35 00	16 00
South Fork	25 00	149 00	130 00	29 90	25 00	7 50	15 00	10 00	26 00	15 00
Lincoln	22 50	116 00	110 00	23 10	22 50	5 80	11 50	8 00	22 50	12 00
Newton	30 00	102 00	102 00	22 00	29 00	5 00	11 00	8 00	31 00	12 00
Gilead	20 00	102 00	85 00	20 40	20 00	5 10	10 00	7 00	20 00	10 00
Salisbury	10 00	67 00	67 00	13 50	10 00	3 40	6 50	5 00	12 00	8 00
First, Lexington	25 00	152 00	160 00	32 00	25 00	7 55	16 50	11 00	30 00	17 00
Second, Lexington	1 50	34 00	34 00	6 80	1 50	1 70	3 50	2 00	1 50	3 00
Lower Davidson	16 00	154 00	140 00	30 80	16 00	7 65	14 50	11 00	18 00	15 00
Upper Davidson	22 00	231 00	225 00	46 30	22 00	11 55	23 00	17 00	24 00	23 00
First, High Point	8 00	50 00	45 00	10 00	8 00	2 50	4 50	3 50	9 00	5 00
Bethel-Zion	10 50	98 00	90 00	19 50	10 50	4 85	9 50	7 00	11 00	10 00
Thomasville	22 00	184 00	170 00	36 80	20 00	9 20	18 00	12 00	21 00	18 00
Concord	12 00	58 00	58 00	12 00	15 00	2 90	6 00	4 50	16 00	6 00
Greensboro	8 50	66 00	66 00	13 50	8 50	3 30	6 50	5 00	9 00	7 00
Burlington	15 00	189 00	170 00	37 90	15 00	9 50	18 75	12 50	18 00	19 00
Mt. Bethel	50	8 00	8 00	1 60	50	40	75	50	1 00	10 00
Lenoir	5 00	26 00	30 00	5 10	6 00	1 30	2 50	2 00	7 50	3 00
Brookford	1 00	17 00	12 00	3 50	1 50	90	1 50	1 50	1 50	2 00
Catawba	5 00	67 00	60 00	13 40	7 00	3 35	6 50	5 00	8 00	7 00
Waughtown	6 50	74 00	70 00	14 80	6 50	3 70	7 00	5 50	7 50	8 00
Rockwell	9 00	95 00	90 00	19 00	9 00	4 75	9 50	7 00	10 00	10 00
Albemarle	50	8 00	8 00	1 60	1 00	40	75	50	1 50	1 00
Lincolnton	50	18 00	18 00	3 60	1 00	90	1 75	1 50	1 50	2 00
Total	411 00	2825 00	2709 00	574 60	425 50	141 50	282 00	201 00	469 00	300 00

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. BOWERS,
PAUL BARRINGER,
JOHN R. HOFFMAN.

N. B.—By action of the adjourned meeting of Classis at Thomasville, May 15, 1913, each charge is instructed to add 4 cents per member to the apportionment for Sustentation, $200 of which is to be applied to supplement the salary of the pastor of the Emanuel Charge.

ARTICLE XX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools presented as their report the tabulated statistics, which will be found in the appendix.

ARTICLE XXI.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to submit the following report:

From the report of the Superintendent and Matron we learn that there are at present 18 girls and 17 boys, a total of 35. The general health of the Home has been good, though there has been an epidemic of measles, but all the children have fully recovered. The temporary provisions in the way of clothing and food have been amply furnished. The industrial feature in the Home has been emphasized and the children are taught to do things, and each child contributes its part in this direction.

The children attended Crescent Academy for nine months during the year, with a slight intermission due to measles. The results of this tuition are most gratifying.

The children have been trained by the matron and as opportunity offered were taken to a number of places where entertainments were given, and many of our people have had the opportunity and pleasure of seeing and hearing the children. These occasions have resulted in increased interest and contributions toward the institution.

The religious training in the Home consists of singing, Scripture reading and memorizing, catechization, etc., and attendance regularly upon the Sunday School and Church service at Bethany Reformed Church.

The sanitary condition of the Home is carefully guarded, and everthing possible is done to preserve the health and train the children along the lines of decency and good training.

The whole Church will be pleased to learn that this Home is getting due consideration by the entire Church. Much, in the way of supplies of clothing and food, is contributed from time to time that does not go into the money report, and hence the figures do not at all represent the sum total of contributions, only the money. The greater part of the clothing supply comes in this way. In addition to the supply of clothing and food contributed, considerable comes in the way of special gifts, for example: Range, cow, pigs, washers, canners, etc. If all these things had to be purchased by the Home, much more money would be needed than at present is being spent for the up keep of the Home.

The condensed report of the Treasurer, herewith appended, shows a very gratifying condition indeed. The receipts over last year are several hundred in excess, and the indebtedness of the Home has been reduced to $1,250, exclusive of such little current outstanding accounts as needs be, incidental to the daily needs of the Home.

The sixth anniversary held last August 8th was by far the best day so far the Home has had, both in attendance, interest and contributions. At this time we wish to call the attention of our people to the fact that the seventh anniversary will be held on August 7th, or the first Thursday of August, which has become the fixed day for the anniversary. We trust all the pastors and people will make this a grand rally day at the Orphanage, and bring this occasion to the favorable attention of everybody.

It is estimated that fifty dollars will pay the expenses of a child here in the Home for a year, and we are seeking thirty-five Sunday Schools, Societies, Churches or individuals that will undertake the keeping of thirty-five children. So far four have been thus taken, but we want thirty-one more. Who will be the next?

The Managers are of the opinion that the time has come for the combination school and chapel building, and are asking your reverend body to take such action as will bring about this much needed relief. It is proposed to put up a large two-story building, of the most approved style, that will meet the requirements of the time, and that the usefulness of this institution may be increased. We believe that if the way is opened, the wherewith to do this work will come. The work of the Church along this line is a work of faith. The Managers are a unit as to this work, and desire the Classis to say "Go forward."

We desire the attention of our pastors and people called to the needs of the Home. What is most needed is a steady income of funds throughout the year. At Thanksgiving and Christmas we get the harvest, but meat and bread must come daily. May we not ask at least quarterly offerings from our Sunday Schools? This would practically meet the current expenses. We desire our people to know that the class of children is ready to visit congregations and give entertainments from time to time, but make arrangements sufficiently in advance, that economy in time and expense may be used. Attention of pastors and superintendents is called to the fact that envelopes for offerings may be had for the asking. It pays to use envelopes. Larger contributions are the result.

The attention of Classis is called to the necessity of electing three Managers to take the place of L. M. Peeler, J. T. Hedrick and Rev. S. W. Beck, whose terms expire with this meeting of Classis.

The following is a summary of the Treasurer's report:

Cash on hand at last report	$ 47 69
Cash received from all sources	3481 95
Total	$3529 64

Disbursements as follows:

Salary of Rev. Mr. Bell	$ 700 00
Insurance and Interest	43 40
Medical Services	35 50
Fertilizers	59 50
Paid on Debt	550 00
Books and Tuition	176 59
Feed and Flour	498 77
Hired Labor	170 00
Clothing and Sundry Expenses	1239 62
Cash on Hand	65 96
	$3529 64

By order of the Managers.

J. M. L. LYERLY, *President.*

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions made the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to make the following report:

There have come into our hands the following papers for consideration, viz.: The report of the Board of Ministerial Relief of Reformed Church in the United States, the report of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows of the Reformed Church in the United States, and the report of the Board of Nazareth Orphans' Home, and after receiving due consideration we report the following:

We note from the report of the Board of Ministerial Relief that during the past year 14 ministers and 18 widows of ministers were assisted in a financial way. For the work of the coming year the Board states that it needs, at least, the sum of $4,000.

From the report of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows we learn that the Society has on its list of annuitants 28 ministers and 59 widows of ministers.

From the Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home we learn that there are at present 35 children in the Home, and that the health of children has been good and that the care of same physically, intellectually and spiritually has been well attended to. We rejoice in the financial support that has come to the Home during the past year. The Treasurer's report shows that total receipts during the year were $3,481.95.

We note also the need of better buildings at the Home to meet the pressing needs there at this time. It is desired especially that a two-story building of the most approved style be erected, in order that the usefulness of the Home may be increased.

In view of these facts we offer the following:

1. That we commend both of the Boards of Ministerial Relief to the moral and financial support of our people.

2. That we commend the needs of the Home to the attention of our congregations and Sunday Schools and that Sunday Schools be requested to make quarterly offerings or fifth Sunday offerings. Also that the Home be remembered on Thanksgiving and Christmas in special offerings.

3. That we approve of the Board's action to erect a new building, and we advise that steps be taken and a way opened as soon as possible to erect same at this place.

4. That the people of Classis be urged to attend the annual meeting of the Home on the first Thursday in August.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
S. W. BECK,
J. F. R. CLAPP.

ARTICLE XXII.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The Committee on Examination and Licensure presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to make the following report:

The members of the committee met and examined candidate Macon A. Huffman on the following subjects: Literary work, object for entering ministry, Bible, Catechism, Practical Theology, Pastoral Theology and Church History. The examination was satisfactory, and we recommend his licensure according to Article 34 of the Constitution. Likewise candidate Ja-

cob A. Palmer has been examined, being a regular graduate of Central Theological Seminary, and found satisfactory. The committee recommend his licensure.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
H. G. KOPENHAVER,
L. S. FULBRIGHT.

Mr. Macon A. Huffman and Mr. Jacob A. Palmer presented themselves, and having subscribed to the Constitutional formula, they were licensed to preach the Gospel.

ARTICLE XXIII.

YOUNG PEOPLES' SOCIETIES.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on Young People's Societies respectfully ask leave to make the following report:

1. There are only eight Young People's Societies from the whole Classis reported. This is rather a small number from so many congregations. Societies of this nature unquestionably are a great aid in enlisting the interest of our young people as well as their energies in the work of the Church. Besides, the work of such societies will greatly assist in developing the young into strong Christian character. We should not lose sight of the fact that generally the members of such societies take up the work of the Church with greater ease and clearer conceptions of their duties than others.

While we have no distinct recommendations to offer, we would like to urge upon the various congregations of Classis that, wherever possible and practicable, Young People's Societies be organized and established, as a means of keeping the young people in the Church and offering opportunities and a field in which their energies and activities may be set to work.

2. We carefully tabulated the statistics and find that there are 220 active and 5 associate members. These members contributed for all purposes $198.80—nearly an average of a dollar per member. Their work is commendable.

Respectfully submitted,
W. B. WERNER,
C. C. WAGONER,
J. P. LONG.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

ARTICLE XXIV.

NECROLOGY.

The Committee on Necrology presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Committee on Ministerial Necrology beg leave to make the following report:

During the past year one member of this Classis has been taken from us, viz., Rev. John Allison Foil, Ph.D.

Dr. John Allison Foil passed peacefully away at his home in Newton, N. C., on Thursday night, November 28th, 1912, at 10.27 o'clock, after a lingering illness of many months' duration. He had reached the age of 64 years, 11 months and 16 days. He was the third son of Allison and Margaret Foil, and was born December 27th, 1847, and until his 18th year lived on a farm in Cabarrus county, N. C. His preliminary education was obtained in private subscription schools, taught by good teachers, two of whom had been students at Catawba College. To a desire for knowledge he added a natural disposition to do things thoroughly, and every day in school marked a distinct advance. There was nothing to unlearn when, later, he sought for himself the advantages of a higher education.

In 1865, when he had reached the age of seventeen, he enlisted in Company E, Second North Carolina Regiment of the Junior Reserves that went out from Concord, N. C., and served three months, or until the fall of the Confederacy. During these three months the company, which served under General Joseph E. Johnson, was kept in North Carolina and fought in three battles, the last being the batttle of Bentonville, about twenty days before the surrender at Appomattox.

The company disintegrated after the surrender and some of the boys now completed their education, and many of the improvised officers taught school. Among these was General Lane, a graduate of West Point, who taught school in Concord, where Mr. Foil was one of his students.

In the fall of 1867 he entered the Catawba High School, taught by the late Dr. J. C. Clapp and Major Finger, Catawba College having sunk to the position of a high school in consequence of the war. He completed the full four years' course, part of the time paying his way by tutoring. During the vacation he either taught school or sold books to make money to continue his education, though his father aided him to the extent of his ability.

In September, 1871, Mr. Foil entered the Junior Class at Ursinus College, Collegeville, Pa., and studied theology under Dr. Bomberger at the same time. He was graduated from both schools June 26, 1873—the first class that went out from this institution. He delivered the philosophical address on that occasion.

Two days later he was married at Reading, Pa., to Miss Susan C. Lantz. She is the daughter of the late Rev. John Lantz, who served the Reformed Church in North Carolina Classis for many years.

Dr. Foil came to Newton, N. C., in the summer of 1873 as a teacher in Catawba College. His subjects at first were Mental and Moral Science and Greek. He taught Greek for many years, and was recognized as a thorough instructor. He changed, however, from the metaphysical to the natural sciences and mathematics when a competent teacher of Greek was secured. Dr. Foil was recognized as one of the best mathematicians in the State. Often knotty problems were sent to him for solution. For 29 years he taught in Catawba College, always receiving a meager salary, not because he was not appreciated, but because of the financial poverty of the institution. He then resigned to become secretary and treasurer of the Union Cotton Mills, at Maiden, N. C., in which capacity he served eight years. But in 1910, at the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, of which he was then President, and of which he remained a member until his death, Dr. Foil was elected Vice President, and again called to the chair of Mathematics and Physics. Upon the death of Dr. J. C. Clapp, very soon after, he relinquished the Physics, and taught Mental and Moral Science again. Though in declining health, and at times a great sufferer, he served faithfully in this capacity until he was stricken down by his incurable malady in his class room.

While Dr. Foil was identified chiefly with Catawba College, yet as a minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ he also rendered many direct services to the Church. He was a child of the old Mt. Gilead congregation, now known as the New Gilead Church, having been confirmed by the late Rev. J. W. Cecil. He was licensed to preach by the Philadelphia Classis in 1873. He was received by the North Carolina Classis, May 2, 1874, and ordained July 5, of the same year, by the Revs. J. C. Clapp, P. M. Trexler and G. W. Welker. He, with Dr. Clapp, served all of the ten congregations in the western part of the Classis at that time. The Lincoln charge was the only charge that he served alone, 1881–1885. Dr. Foil has served on many

important Classical Committees, and was one of the editors appointed by Classis to publish the "Historic Sketch of the Reformed Church in North Carolina" in 1908. He was President of Classis on three different occasions—at the Brick Church in 1876, at Calvary in 1895, and at Thomasville in 1911. Ursinus College conferred upon him the following degrees: A.B., B.D., A.M., and Ph.D. The last degree was conferred "for distinguished scholarship" in 1889, and was as unsought as it was unexpected. As a mark of appreciation coming from his Alma Mater, he valued it, but he valued it chiefly for any advantage real or imaginary that might accrue to Catawba College. More important to him than any title was duty as he saw it. "Before honor is humility."

In his death the bereaved family has lost a kind husband and an affectionate father; the College a loyal friend and an efficient servant; the Classis one of her best loved ministers, and the community a citizen of unsullied honor and intense patriotism.

Dr. Foil was a ripe scholar, an apt teacher, having the happy faculty of imparting instruction. He was a preacher whose sermons were marked by polish and depth of thought, but it was as a teacher that he excelled. Another father in Israel has fallen, of whom it may truly be said, "Of such is the kingdom of heaven."

May those of us who are left "be instant in season and out of season," so that when we are called hence, we shall leave behind us a record well spent in the service of our Master.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
A. S. PEELER,
M. G. LENTZ.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Rev. J. D. Andrew was excused to go home on Thursday to conduct the funeral of one of his members.

Student Macon A. Huffman appeared before Classis and made his report in person. His request for examination was referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

Rev. J. L. Murphy, Mr. T. L. Hunsucker and Mr. J. A. Propst were elected Trustees of the Classis of North Carolina.

The following items were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $40.51; Contingent Fund, $100; printing the Minutes of Classis, $150; Church Building Fund, $300; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $31.31; expenses of Committee on Classical Missionary, $5.13.

Revs. E. G. Williams and M. L. Hedrick were excused for absence.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to leave out of the report of the President of the Trustees of Catawba College parts that need not be published in the Minutes of Classis.

Rev. W. H. Causey offered his resignation as a manager of Nazareth Orphans' Home. It was accepted, and the vacancy was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

In the election of Ministerial Delegates to General Synod Elders M. G. Lentz and G. H. Peeler were tellers, and in the election of Elders Revs. A. S. Peeler and C. C. Wagoner were tellers.

The Committee on Press Reports presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press Reports beg leave to report that the work has been done as well as we could, by having the proceedings of the sessions printed in two of the leading daily papers of the state.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
SHUFORD PEELER.

Mt. Bethel Mission was committed to the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler.

In the election upon the report of the Committee on Nominations Revs. C. Woods and W. W. Rowe were appointed tellers.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to secure the statistics of the Gilead Charge and Mt. Bethel Mission, if possible, so as to give correct figures in the report on Religion and Statistics.

Classis ordered that the publishing of arrearages on all items except Contingent Fund be discontinued.

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The President appointed Revs. L. A. Peeler, C. Woods and Elder M. G. Lentz a Committee on Leave of Absence. At the last session they submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that the following brethren have been excused from one or more sessions of the Classis: Revs. W. B. Duttera, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. W. Bell, J. A. Koons, D. C. Cox. W. B. Werner, M. M. Noacker, W. H. Causey, C. C. Wagoner; Elders Z. B. Morris, M. M. Swing, P. J. Leonard, J. O. Moose, Simpson Clapp, T. L. Hunsucker, M. Bodenhamer, C. B. McNairy, E. D. Fox, D. A. Long, G. H. Peeler, J. P. Long, G. H. Geitner, J. F. R. Clapp, D. M. Carpenter.

The following resolutions of thanks were adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis now in session extend to the pastor, members and friends of Mt. Zion congregation their heartfelt thanks for the kind and genial hospitality which has been manifested since we have been in their midst.

Resolved, That we carry away nothing but fond recollections of this meeting, and that the pastor of this charge be requested to convey this to the congregation.

At the last session, all business having been transacted, the roll was called, and all persons not previously excused answered to their names. The Minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally on Saturday afternoon, May 3, at 4.30 o'clock, to meet in adjourned session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., Thursday, May 15, A. D. 1913, at 9.30 o'clock a. m., and in annual session in Ursinus Reformed Church, Rockwell, N. C., Tuesday, April 28, A. D. 1914, at 8 o'clock p. m.

J. D. ANDREW,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy of the original Minutes.
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Adjourned Meeting of Classis.

The Classis of North Carolina met in adjourned session in Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, N. C., May 15, A. D. 1913, at 9.30 o'clock a. m. Devotional services were conducted by the President. The following members were present: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D. Andrew, W. B. Duttera, W. W. Rowe, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. Woods, C. C. Wagoner, D. C. Cox, J. A. Koons, Lic. J. A. Palmer; Elders J. M. Hedrick, T. L. Hunsucker, P. J. Leonard, D. A. Long.

A call from the Upper Davidson Charge to Licentiate Jacob A. Palmer and his acceptance of the same were placed in the hands of Classis. The call was confirmed and the following Committee on Ordination and Installation was appointed: Revs. J. C. Leonard, C. Woods and C. C. Wagoner.

A petition from the officers of the Catawba Charge for the examination and licensure of Student John C. Peeler, with the view of his becoming pastor of the said charge, was in the hands of Classis. Student John C. Peeler made formal application to be examined for licensure. The petition of the charge and the request of Student Peeler were referred to the following committee: Revs. J. L. Murphy, D. C. Cox and Elder P. J. Leonard. This committee subsequently submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg leave to present the following report: We have examined Mr. John C. Peeler on the following subjects: Literary studies, object for entering the ministry, Bible, pastoral theology, the Heidelberg Catechism, sermon preparation. The examination was satisfactory. We recommend that he be licensed, in harmony with Article 34 of the Constitution.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
D. C. COX,
P. J. LEONARD.

The report was adopted on the following vote of the Classis: Ayes: J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, J. D.

Andrew, W. W. Rowe, L. A. Peeler, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, C. Woods, D. C. Cox, J. A. Koons. J. M. Hedrick, T. L. Hunsucker, P. J. Leonard, D. A. Long. Non liquit: W. B. Duttera. Ayes, 15; non liquit, 1. Accordingly Student John C. Peeler, having subscribed to the Constitutional formula, was duly licensed to preach the Gospel.

Official information was given of a vacancy in the Board of Trustees of Claremont College. Mr. J. T. Hedrick was elected to fill the vacancy.

The Commission on Reconstruction in the Thomasville Charge submitted the following report, which was adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to confer with the people of the Thomasville Charge with a view to reconstruction beg leave to present the following report: We find the membership of the several congregations of the said charge to be as follows: Heidelberg Church, 140 members; Emanuel, 165; Calvary, 63. We find also that Zion Church of the Bethel-Zion Charge has 130 members. After due conference with representatives of the several churches involved, we recommend the following:

1. That Calvary and Emanuel Churches be detached from the present Thomasville Charge, and that Heidelberg Church, Thomasville, be constituted a charge.

2. That Bethel Church, of the present Bethel-Zion Charge, be detached, and that Bethel Church, High Point, be constituted a charge.

3. That Emanuel, Calvary and Zion Churches be constituted a charge under the name of the Emanuel Charge.

4. That the Board of Missions be requested by the Classis of North Carolina to make the appropriation to Heidelberg Church, Thomasville, $600.00 and the appropriation to Bethel Church, High Point, $700.00, so as to equalize salaries in these two missions, from July 1, 1913.

5. That we request the officers of the Emanuel Charge when calling a pastor to pledge the following sums: Emanuel Church, $250.00; Zion, $225.00; Calvary, $125.00; and that the Classis send down to the several charges an apportionment of 4 cents per member for sustentation, $200.00 of which sum shall supplement the salary in the Emanuel Charge, provided a regular pastor be secured.

6. That the foregoing re-arrangement of charges go into effect July 1, 1913. Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
D. C. COX,
J. M. HEDRICK.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, C. Woods and C. C. Wagoner.

The interests of the Reformed Church at Winston-Salem were committed to Rev. D. E. Bowers, at Southmont to Rev. J. C. Leonard, at Charlotte to Rev. W. W. Rowe, at Asheville to Rev. A. S. Peeler.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to pay on our own Church Building indebtedness all funds coming into his hands for the cause of Church Building.

There being no further business before the Classis, the Minutes were read and approved, and the session was closed in the usual form, prayer being offered by Rev. W. B. Duttera and the benediction being pronounced by the President.

J. D. ANDREW,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stared Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES—Year Ending APRIL 30, 1913

Congregations	Name of Society	Name and Address of Secretary	Memb'rs		Contributions			
			Active	Associate	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Other Benevolence	Congregat'l Purposes
Faith, Salisbury ...	Young People's Guild	Beulah Livingood, South Lee St. Salisbury, N. C.	30	.....	$.....	$.....	$22	$2 80
First, Greensboro..	C. E. Society.....	Miss Eunice Long	32	5	.....	.....	4	5 00
First, High Point..	Jr. C. E. Society	Lena Hedrick, High Point	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
First, High Point..	Earnest Workers	Mrs. John Hedrick	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	125 00
Heidelberg	Heidelberg Mission Band ...	Thorist Murphy, Thomasville, N. C.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00
Zion	Jr. Mission Band	Clyde Hedrick, Lenior, N. C.....	15	.....	5	.....	10	.....
St. James.....	Mission Band.....	Helen Martin, Mt. Pleasant, N. C	36	.....	1	1	3	2 00
Grace, Newton.....	Mission Band.....	Lois Herman, Newton, N. C.....	37	.....	2	.....	2	12 00
			220	5	8	1	41	158 80

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, NORTH CAROLINA CLASSIS

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	1	Membership									Education				Church Relation			Contributions						
				Scholars					At Home																	
			Officers and Teachers	2 Primary Dept.	3 Junior Dept.	4 Intermediate Dept.	5 Senior Dept.	Total (This means the sum of cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	Av. Attendance (based on cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	6 Cradle Roll	7 Home Dept.	Total Enrollment (Add cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	No. of Books in Library	Are Reform'd Lesson Helps used in School?	No. Org. Adult Classes	Teacher Training Clas.	Mission Study Classes	Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	Gen. Synod's S.S. Work	Other Benevolence	Support of School
Lincolnton	Emanuel	E. D. Fox, Lincolnton	8	17	6	8	20	59	36			59		yes				24	18	1	$	$	$	$	$	$32
Greensboro	First Reformed	C. A. Davis, Greensboro	17	55	42	40	80	217	110	27		244	144	yes	2				27		27	5	5	25	5	115
Bear Creek	St. James	A. W. Moose, Mt. Pleasant	13	15	31	34	33	126	86			126		yes				79	40	1	6	7	30		3	106
Bear Creek	Bethel	John Rowland, Richfield	18	71	30	54	58	227	130			227		yes				109	100	10			20		2	40
Bear Creek	Boger	John Watts, Concord, R. F. D. 4	8	20	20	48	24	120	57			120		yes				36	40	1	2		2			20
Catawba	Trinity	J. A. Propst, Conover	10	26	12	10	28	76	58			76	36	yes	2			48	28	6	6		4			12
Catawba	Smyrna	Alvin Martin, Catawba	9	24	28	33	35	120	75			120		no				70	50				2			12
Catawba	Bethany	L. P. Wilson, Claremont	9	10	11		16	46				46		yes				23	23	3						6
Guilford	Mt. Hope	Miss Abigail Foust, Julian, R.F.D 1	13	33	50		70	153				153		yes						4						20
Guilford	Brick Church	Wilbur Clapp, Burlington	8					92	55			100		no						4						10
Salisbury	Faith	Edgar W. Peeler, Salisbury	13	54	21	24	25	157	73	26		163		yes	2					2	7	8	25	4	20	62
Rockwell	Ursinus	Geo. H. Peeler, Rockwell	18	23	20	16	69	142	72	9		151	10	yes				64	42				8		14	61
Rockwell	Bethany	D. M. McCombs, Crescent	14	43	25	25	28	135	68	8		143	21	yes				38	50	1			4			24
Rockwell	St. Luke's	Luther A. Peeler, Salisbury	8	10	10		29	57	38			57		yes				30	18				6			14
Lexington	First Church	J. T. Hedrick, Lexington	12	133	76	63	139	433	235	30	40	503	300	yes		1		165	75	12	5	8	72		20	130
Lexington	Second Church	T. A. Swing, Lexington	8	28	31		60	119	65			119		yes	1			50	10	2	4	3	6		4	44
Hickory	Corinth	W J. Shuford, Hickory	16	55	26	37	33	167		30	35	233		yes		1	1				7	9				171
Concord	Trinity	J. A. Peck, Concord	17	55	42	17	88	219	88	18	20	257		yes	2			57	54	13	10	7	24			89
Thomasville	Heidelberg	W. S. Long, Thomasville	18	70	18	38	46	190	110	29	31	215		yes	2											
Thomasville	Emanuel	H. A. Grimes, Thomasville	15					205	98			205		no						10						42
Thomasville	Calvary	B. Black, Thomasville	9					105	68			105		no						3						26
Bethel-Zion	Bethel	W. L. B. Sink, High Point	11	66	68		55	200	85			200		yes	2			25					5		5	61
Bethel-Zion	Zion	Z. M. Veach, Thomasville	10	60	60		30	140	65			140		yes				75					3			20
High Point	First Church	J. R. Young, High Point	17	111	25	24	126	303	175	15		318	300	yes	5	1		66	21	5	3		5		5	140
Waughtown	First Church	J. S. Wear, Winston-Salem	11	34	15		36	96		40		196		yes				43	1	18						68
Waughtown	Hebron	L. L. Nifong, Winston-Salem	7	30	20		47	104	51			104		no				70		8						46
Newton	Grace	W. A. Reinhardt, Newton	16	34	48	27	37	162	100	20		182		yes				90	72		10	16	16	8	98	65
LowerDavidson	Hedrick'sGrove	R. L. Beck, Lexington, R. F. D. 2	8					88				88		yes												16

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, NORTH CAROLINA CLASSIS (Continued)

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	Membership: 1 Officers & Teachers	Scholars: 2 Primary Dept.	Scholars: 3 Junior Dept.	Scholars: 4 Intermediate Dept.	Scholars: 5 Senior Dept.	Total (This means the sum of cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	Av. attendance (based on cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	At Home: 6 Cradle Roll	At Home: 7 Home Dept.	Total Enrollment (Add cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	Education: No. of Books in Library	Education: Are Reform'd Lesson Helps used in School?	Education: No. Org. Adult Classes	Education: Teacher Training Clas.	Education: Mission Study Classes	Church Relation: Scholars in full Church Membership	Church Relation: Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Church Relation: Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Contributions: Home Missions	Contributions: Foreign Missions	Contributions: Orphans' Home	Contributions: Gen. Synod's S.S. Work	Contributions: Other Benevolence	Contributions: Support of School
LowerDavidson	Jerusalem	O. C. Hedrick, Lexington, R. F. D. 2	7	----	----	----	----	87	----	----	----	87	----	no	----	----	----	----	----	----	$---	$---	$---	$---	$---	$15
LowerDavidson	Beck's	John Beck, Lexington, R. F. D. 2	9	----	----	----	----	124	----	----	----	124	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	30
LowerDavidson	Mt. Tabor	J. C. Crater, Lexington, R. F. D. 2	7	----	----	----	----	112	----	----	----	112	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	4	----	----	20
Albemarle	First Church	W. B. Moose, Albemarle	6	6	4	----	9	25	17	----	----	25	30	yes	1	----	----	13	6	----	----	----	5	----	----	16
Upper Davidson	Beulah	J. E. Link, Lexington, R. F. D. 1	10	20	30	25	75	160	100	----	----	160	----	yes	3	----	----	100	30	10	----	----	31	----	----	110
Upper Davidson	Bethany	J. P. Long, Wallburg	9	24	22	33	45	120	60	----	----	120	----	----	2	----	----	75	----	15	----	----	7	----	----	45
Upper Davidson	Pilgrim	A. P. Long, Thomasville	15	43	25	20	120	203	125	----	----	203	----	yes	5	----	----	150	----	----	----	----	50	----	----	20
Lenior	Zion	K. A. Link, Lenoir	9	14	9	9	14	55	42	21	20	96	44	yes	----	----	----	40	50	----	5	----	17	11	9	67
Lincoln	Maiden	S. M. Finger, Maiden	11	13	17	11	25	77	40	----	----	77	----	----	2	----	----	40	37	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Lincoln	St. Matthew's	H. J. Crooks, Maiden	9	8	20	20	----	57	35	----	----	57	----	----	----	----	----	29	27	----	----	----	----	----	----	6
Brookford	Faith	Thos. Huffman, Brookford	5	----	----	----	----	100	----	----	----	100	----	no	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	15
Faith	Faith	J. D. A. Fisher, Salisbury, R.F.D.3	15	42	21	----	56	134	85	----	----	134	205	yes	----	1	----	50	57	----	9	8	31	----	10	70
Faith	Grace	Chas. Holshouser, Rockwell	17	62	26	----	91	196	88	----	----	196	100	yes	----	1	----	56	89	----	----	5	4	5	4	60
Burlington	Burlington	J. R. Hoffman, Burlington	12	60	60	----	116	248	136	----	116	358	----	yes	3	----	----	156	----	23	----	----	20	----	----	170
Burlington	St. Mark's	S. P. Whitt, Whitsett	6	----	----	----	----	83	53	----	----	83	----	yes	----	----	----	54	----	11	----	----	----	----	----	40
South Fork	St. Paul's	Wm. Killian, Newton, R. F. D. 1	9	----	----	----	----	90	----	----	----	90	----	no	----	----	----	38	15	6	----	----	----	----	----	18
South Fork	Bethel	G. Whitener, Hickory, R. F. D. 1	7	----	----	----	----	53	----	----	----	53	----	yes	----	----	----	24	14	----	----	----	----	----	----	12
South Fork	Grace	Burton Icard, Lincolnton, R. F. D. 1	6	----	----	----	----	37	----	----	----	37	----	no	----	----	----	20	17	----	----	----	----	----	----	5
South Fork	Daniel's	H. D. Warlick, Reepsville	6	----	----	----	----	40	----	----	----	40	----	yes	----	----	----	33	5	----	----	----	----	----	----	13
West Rowan	Mt. Zion	Dr. G. A. Ramseur, China Grove	18	60	12	8	104	202	115	75	----	227	----	yes	1	1	----	150	127	5	----	----	26	7	----	75
West Rowan	St. Paul's	John F. McKnight, China Grove	10	20	12	7	31	80	50	12	----	92	----	yes	----	----	----	47	33	----	6	----	25	----	----	30
Gilead	New Gilead	M. L. Cline, Concord	10	12	30	20	10	100	60	----	----	100	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Gilead	Mt. Hope	George H. Peeler, China Grove	10	11	25	16	8	80	48	----	----	80	----	no	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Gilead	Keller	J. M. O. Rymer, China Grove	7	28	25	12	10	79	50	----	----	79	----	yes	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
	Number Schools in Classis, 52		466	1464	1063	659	1946	6708	3217	360	256	7870	1190		34	6	1	2264	1159	201	85	76	477	40	194	2279

Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members			Additions					Losses				S. Schools			Societies	Students for Ministry	Contributions				
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	Renewal of Prof'n	Dismissed	Names Erased	Deaths Communic'ts	Deaths Unconfirmd	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Dept. incl	Members Y. P.		Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education	Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes.
Michael L. Hedrick	R. 6, Lexington, N. C.	Without Charge																							
Peter M. Trexler, D.D.	R. 6, Salisbury, N. C.	Without Charge																							
Paul Barringer, D.D	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge																							
Joseph L. Murphy, D.D.	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	1	292	267	100	16	1	15	24	1	6		6		1					$165 00	$126 00	$	$151 00	$7008 00
Jacob C. Leonard, D.D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	1	302	230	88	6	20	23	7		7	13	1	1	1	12	356			138 00	80 00	10 00	91 00	2800 00
		Hedrick's Grove	1	67	56	27	2		2	1		2	4			1	8	80						7 00	140 00
		Mt. Tabor	1	114	65	38	1									1	7	105						3 50	123 00
J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph.D.	Crescent, N. C.	Jerusalem	1	31	26	12	2							1		1	7	80						5 00	65 00
		Beck's	1	97	70	41	1			2				1		1	9	115						6 50	110 00
		Lower Davidson Charge	4	309	217	118	6		2	3		2	4	2		4	31	380						22 00	438 00
		Burlington	1	230	130	36	2	21	28	6	2	4	14	3		1	12	358			20 00	10 00		64 00	760 00
James D. Andrew	Burlington, N. C.	St. Mark's	1	120	100	19	2	6	12	1		1		1		1	6	83			28 00	12 15		97 00	200 00
		Fairview	1	29	20			1	1												3 10	5 10		37 00	80 00
		Burlington Charge	3	379	250	55	4	28	41	7	2	5	14	4		2	18	441			51 10	27 25		198 00	1040 00
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Without Charge																							
William H. McNairy	Lincolnton, N. C.	First, Lincolnton	1	36	27		3		1	5						1	8				6 00	12 15		22 85	947 39
Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge																							
		Mt. Zion	1	288	240	165	15		5	15		5		3	3	1	18	277			30 00	25 00	5 00	275 00	800 00
John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	St. Paul's	1	60	46	34	7			1		1				1	10	92			6 00			135 00	275 00
		West Rowan Charge	2	348	286	199	22		5	16		6		3	3	2	28	369			36 00	25 00	5 00	410 00	1075 00
William B. Duttera, S.T.D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury	1	135	114	72	7		2	7		4			1	1	14	163	30	1	44 00	32 00	15 00	68 00	1077 00
		Hebron	1	87	73	11	2	4	3	1		1	4	1		1	7	97			25 00	26 00		54 30	377 00
David E. Bowers	Winston-Salem, N. C.	First, Waughtown	1	51	44	1		17		3	2		3			1	11	85			7 00	8 00		63 63	450 00
		Waughtown Charge	2	148	117	12	2	21	3	4	2	1	7	1		2	18	182			32 00	34 00		117 93	827 00
Walter W. Rowe	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	1	204	150	95	7			14	1	14		3		1	16	182	37	1	85 00	100 00	320 00	150 00	2100 00
		Shiloh	1	93	76	81	9			2				3	2	1	15	119			81 00	34 00		64 00	805 60
William H. Causey	R. 3, Salisbury, N. C.	Grace	1	141	108	110	4			1		6		1		1	17	179			73 51	42 44		40 88	393 00
		Faith Charge	2	234	184	191	13			3		6		4	2	2	32	298			154 51	76 44		104 88	1198 60
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro	1	131	100	52		15	27	13		7	22			1	17	244	22	2	57 00	25 00		75 00	893 06
Allen R. Holshouser, M.D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Without Charge																							
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge																							
E. Garver Williams, D.D.	Tabor, N. C.	Without Charge																							
Lee A. Peeler	High Point, N. C.	First, High Point	1	100	77	23		4	5	6	3	2	4			1	17	286			40 00			32 00	2312 00
Joseph W. Bell	Crescent, N. C.	Supt. Nazareth O. H.																							
A. Samuel Peeler	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion, Lenoir	1	51	43	32	6						1		1	1	9	95	15		154 85	66 35		224 40	734 34
		St. Paul's	1	83	68	35	3	1	9	8	2					1	9	90		3	32 00			34 00	164 00
		Bethel	1	66	54	26						3		1		1	7	53						21 00	314 00
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	R. 1, Newton, N. C.	Grace	1	83	60	25	2									1	6	37			24 00			11 00	169 00
		Daniel's	1	67	51	4				1		2				1	6	40			46 88			50 00	164 00
		South Fork Charge	4	299	233	90	5	1	9	9	2	5		1		4	28	220		3	102 88			116 00	811 00
		Bethel, High Point	1	65	30	15				3	2	2	5			1	11	200						25 00	280 00
Columbus C. Wagoner	High Point, N. C.	Zion	1	130	100	50	2		2				1	1		1	10	140						55 00	160 00
		Bethel-Zion Charge	2	195	130	65	2		2	3	2	2	6	2		2	21	340						80 00	440 00

STATISTICAL REPORT (Continued.)

Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members			Additions					Losses				S. Schools			Members Y.P. Societies	Students in Ministry	Contributions				
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	Renewal of Prof'n	Dismissed	Erasure of Names	Deaths Communic'ts	Deaths Unconfirmd	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Dept. incl			Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education	Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes
Clarence Woods	Thomasville, N.C.	Heldelberg	1	140	96	30	1	1	---	8	---	2	7	---	---	1	18	250	12	---	8 50	9 00	5 00	45 00	816 44
		Emanuel	1	165	140	30	4	8	3	5	1	---	---	3	---	1	15	190	---	---	2 92	---	---	53 02	225 78
		Calvary	1	63	48	10	1	---	3	---	---	1	---	---	---	1	9	105	---	---	1 90	---	---	22 50	172 75
		Thomasville Charge	3	368	284	70	6	9	6	13	1	3	7	4	---	3	42	545	12	---	13 32	9 00	5 00	120 52	1203 97
Dugan C. Cox	Rt. 1, Julian, N.C.	Brick	1	108	75	---	4	1	4	1	---	---	---	2	---	1	8	100	---	1	---	---	---	25 00	245 00
		Mt. Hope	1	227	151	---	7	4	4	2	5	2	---	7	---	1	13	153	---	---	---	---	---	60 00	476 00
		Guilford Charge	2	335	226	---	11	5	8	3	5	2	---	9	---	2	21	253	---	1	---	---	---	85 00	721 00
Border L. Stanley	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	St. James	1	90	45	40	6	1	---	5	---	2	1	1	---	1	13	126	36	1	40 00	6 00	6 00	24 00	298 00
		Bethel	1	180	80	100	3	---	10	2	---	1	---	1	---	1	18	227	---	---	30 00	---	---	26 00	340 00
		Boger	1	37	37	40	2	---	1	7	---	---	1	---	---	1	8	120	---	---	---	---	---	2 00	90 00
		Bear Creek Charge	3	307	162	180	11	1	11	14	---	3	2	2	---	3	39	473	---	1	70 00	6 00	6 00	52 00	728 00
Wm. B. Werner	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	1	115	85	32	1	2	13	3	---	6	---	1	---	1	17	239	---	---	67 00	26 00	---	66 00	1104 00
John A. Koons	Rockwell N. C.	St. Luke's	1	44	40	12	---	---	---	---	---	2	---	---	---	1	8	57	---	2	---	---	---	42 00	60 00
		Ursinus	1	92	80	52	---	---	---	---	---	3	---	---	1	1	18	151	---	1	7 00	---	---	101 00	244 00
		Bethany	1	54	49	22	3	---	1	---	---	---	---	1	---	1	14	143	---	---	7 00	7 00	---	45 00	166 00
		Rockwell Charge	3	190	169	86	3	---	1	---	---	5	---	1	1	3	40	351	---	3	14 00	7 00	---	188 00	480 00
Ernst Derindinger, Ph.D. Lic.	Newton, N. C.	Prof. Catawba College																							
Joseph L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N. C.	Faith, Brookford	1	35	20	15	2	---	1	---	---	5	5	---	---	1	5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	75 00
Jacob C. Leonard, Supply	Lexington, N. C.	Second, Lexington	1	68	40	10	---	1	3	---	---	1	7	---	---	1	8	120	---	---	8 00	7 00	---	14 00	130 00
Jacob A. Palmer	Lexington, N. C.	Pilgrim	1	198	150	25	25	---	9	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	15	203	---	---	---	41 00	---	---	421 00
		Beulah	1	190	148	48	8	5	19	2	1	---	---	4	1	1	10	160	---	---	10 00	---	---	33 00	188 00
		Bethany	1	75	50	1	---	7	16	2	1	1	---	1	---	1	9	---	---	---	8 00	8 75	---	---	52 35
		Upper Davidson Charge	3	463	348	74	33	12	44	5	2	1	---	6	1	3	34	363	---	---	18 00	49 75	---	33 00	661 35
Macon A. Huffman, Lic.	Lexington, N. C.	Without Charge																							
Vacant	R. 1, Concord, N.C.	New Gilead	1	122	75	40	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		Keller	1	37	30	20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		Mt. Hope	1	45	30	20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		Gilead Charge	3	204	175	80	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
John C. Peeler, Lic.	Conover, N. C.	Bethany	1	35	28	15	---	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	9	46	---	---	---	---	---	14 00	40 00
		Trinity, Conover / St. John's	2	57	50	31	---	---	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	10	76	---	---	---	---	---	40 00	209 17
		Smyrna	1	42	30	15	2	---	2	2	---	5	---	1	---	1	9	120	---	---	---	---	---	18 50	51 82
		Catawba Charge	4	134	116	61	2	---	9	2	---	5	---	1	---	3	28	242	---	---	---	---	---	72 50	300 97
Vacant	Maiden, N. C.	Memorial	1	95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	12	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	16 50	123 00
		Salem	1	28	20	---	1	---	---	4	---	5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	26 00	52 00
		St Matthew's	1	110	69	---	2	---	---	---	---	5	---	---	---	1	9	100	---	---	---	---	---	---	305 00
		Lincoln Charge	3	233	89	---	3	---	---	---	---	22	---	---	---	1	9	100	---	---	---	---	---	42 50	480 00
Milton M. Noacker	Albemarle, N. C.	First, Albemarle,	1	15	14	8	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	1	6	19	---	---	---	---	15 00	15 00	200 00
A. S. Peeler, Supply	Blowing Rock, N.C.	Mt. Bethel																							
			56	5646	4147	1808	174	121	230	165	23	123	102	52	10	49	490	6261	152	12	1266 00	708 94	370 00	2551 00	29708 00

INDEX.

	Page
Absence, Leave of	60
Apportionment	50
Arrearages	49
Beneficiary Students	18, 25
Catawba College, President's Report	39
Church, State of the	38
Claremont College, Report of the President	42
Communications Received	12
Delegates to Potomac and the General Synod	32
Division of Classis, Action on	26
Education, Report of Committee	43
Election of Officers	10
Finance	45
Institutions, Benevolent	51
Minutes of Classis	13
Minutes of Synod	33
Missions	35
Orphans' Home	51
Overtures	21
Permanent Committees	11
Press Reports	59
Religious Services	13
Standing Committees	11
Statistics of Sunday Schools	Appendix
Statistics of Congregations	Appendix
Thanks	60
Time and Place of Meeting	38
Treasurer, Annual Report	45
Young People's Societies	Appendix

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States

HELD IN

URSINUS REFORMED CHURCH,

Rockwell, North Carolina,

APRIL 29—MAY 2, A. D. 1914

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE CLASSICAL YEAR 1913-1914

READING, PA.:
I. M. BEAVER, PRINTER.
1914.

LEMMATA.

Special Meetings.

Art. I.	Opening of Classis.
Art. II.	Members Present.
Art. III.	Election of Officers.
Art. IV.	Rules of Order.
Art. V.	Permanent Committees.
Art. VI.	Standing Committees.
Art. VII.	Communications.
Art. VIII.	Religious Services.
Art. IX.	Parochial Reports.
Art. X.	Minutes of Classis.
Art. XI.	Overtures.
Art. XII.	Delegates to Synod.
Art. XIII.	Minutes of Potomac Synod.
Art. XIV.	Missions.
Art. XV.	Nominations.
Art. XVI.	Religion and Statistics.
Art. XVII.	Time and Place of Meeting.
Art. XVIII.	Education.
Art. XIX.	Finance.
Art. XX.	Sunday Schools.
Art. XXI.	Benevolent Institutions.
Art. XXII.	Examination and Licensure.
Art. XXIII.	Young People's Societies.
Art. XXIV.	Miscellaneous.
Art. XXV.	Resumption and Close.
Art. XXVI.	Adjournment.

Meeting of Executive Committee, May 23, 1913.

Rev. J. D. Andrew, President, and J. R. Hoffman as Stated Clerk, pro tem., members of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met at the call of the President in the office of J. R. Hoffman, Burlington, N. C., May 23, 1913, at 10.30 o'clock a. m. The following paper was adopted, and it was ordered that copies of the same be sent out to the officials of the churches in that section of the Classis of North Carolina called the Central District:

To the Officials of the Churches of the Central District, Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—We, the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, fully appreciate the position in which you are placed by the action of the brethren participating in the organization of the pseudo-Classis the 20th of this May. Having been asked advice by some within the territory involved, in accordance with Article 94 of the Constitution we desire to give the following as our view of the situation:

1. The organization effected at Mt. Zion Church the 20th is not a Classis.

2. Nothing which that false body does is binding, because it has no official standing in the Reformed Church.

3. Elders, deacons and other officials should hold their positions and maintain firmly that the congregations are under the jurisdiction of the Classis of North Carolina; no congregation has been dismissed. We cannot prevent ministers and members from seceding from the Classis of North Carolina and from local congregations, but they cannot take any property with them; houses of worship, parsonages, etc., are under the care of the Classis of North Carolina. Even a single member remaining loyal to the Classis of North Carolina holds the property.

4. Elders, deacons and other officials should hold firmly to their positions, keep cool heads and see that all things are done decently and in order.

5. The Classis of North Carolina has sent up an overture to Potomac Synod, and until Synod answers that overture all brethren should have been loyal to the decision of Classis. If not satisfied with the decision which will be rendered by Synod, any person on either side can appeal to the General Synod.

6. Officers maintaining their loyalty to the Classis of North Carolina, but in a minority in their consistories, should lend no countenance to anything done by the other officers, all such acts being unconstitutional and not binding; they should refuse to take part in any such meetings.

Fraternally yours,

J. D. ANDREW, *President*,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk*,
JNO. R. HOFFMAN,
Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina.

The Committee then adjourned.

J. D. ANDREW,
President.

JNO. R. HOFFMAN,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

Meeting of Executive Committee, June 27, 1913.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina met in the Reformed Church at Burlington, N. C., June 27, 1913, Rev. J. D. Andrew and Elder J. R. Hoffman being present, in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., June 12, 1913.

Dear Brother:—The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the Reformed Church, Burlington, N. C., June 27, 1913, at 10.30 o'clock a. m., to consider the following items: 1. Call from the Catawba Charge to Licentiate John C. Peeler. 2. Report of the committee appointed to ordain and install Licentiate Jacob A. Palmer. Please notify your Elder. By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The items were disposed of in the following action:

1. The call from the Catawba Charge to Licentiate John C. Peeler was found in order and confirmed. The following committee was appointed to ordain and install Licentiate Peeler pastor of the said charge: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. L. Murphy and A. S. Peeler.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Jacob A. Palmer to the Gospel ministry and install him pastor of the Upper Davidson Charge beg leave to report that the duty was

duly attended to at 11 o'clock a. m., at Pilgrim Church, Sunday, June 1, 1913, all the members of the committee being present and taking part in the solemn services.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

There being no further business, the committee adjourned.

J. D. ANDREW,
President.

J. R. HOFFMAN,
Stated Clerk, pro tem.

Meeting of Execuiive Committee, Sept. 3, 1913.

Elder John R. Hoffman and Rev. J. C. Leonard, members of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met in accordance with the following call:

Lexington, N. C., August 19, 1913.

Dear Brother:—The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the First Reformed Church, Lexington, September 3, 1913, at 2 o'clock p. m., to attend to the following items of business: 1. Resignation of Rev. J. D. Andrew as pastor of the Burlington Charge. 2. Report of the committee on the ordination and installation of Licentiate John C. Peeler in the Catawba Charge. 3. Resignation of Rev. W. H. Causey as pastor of the Faith Charge. 4. Report of Rev. J. C. Leonard, supply of the Second Church, Lexington. 5. Request for the appointment of Licentiate Macon A. Huffman as supply of the Second Church, Lexington, and his ordination to the Gospel ministry. Please notify your Elder. By order of the President. J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Prayer was offered by the Stated Clerk. The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. At the request of the joint consistory of the Burlington Charge and Rev. J. D. Andrew, the pastoral relationship was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate John C. Peeler and install him pastor of the Catawba Charge report the duty attended to July 6, 1913, all the members being present and taking part.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
A. S. PEELER.

3. Written objection to action by the Executive Committee on this item having been filed by Rev. A. Shulenberger, the official letter of Mr. C. M. Fisher, Secretary of the Joint Consistory of the Faith Charge, was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk, to be made an item in the next call for a meeting of the Executive Committee or the Classis of North Carolina.

4. Rev. J. H. Keller having filed objection to action on this item, the report of Rev. J. C. Leonard, supply of the Second Church, Lexington, was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk, to be made an item in the next call for a meeting of the Executive Committee or the Classis of North Carolina.

5. The request of the Second Church of Lexington for the appointment of Licentiate Macon A. Huffman as supply of the said Church and his ordination to the Gospel ministry was granted. Licentiate Hoffman was appointed assistant supply in the Second Church, and the following committee was appointed to ordain him to the Gospel Ministry: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer and Clarence Woods.

There being no further business, the Executive Committe adjourned.

JNO. R. HOFFMAN,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Meeting of Executive Committee, October 24, 1913.

Rev. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk, and Elder John R. Hoffman, Presedent, pro tem., met at the time and place named in the following call:

Lexington, N. C., October 10, 1913.

Dear Brother:—The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C., October 24, 1913, at 1.30 p. m., to consider the following items of business: 1. Request of Licentiate Ernst Derindinger, Ph.D., to be dismissed to the Maryland Classis. 2. Report of the committee appointed to ordain Licentiate Macon A. Huffman. Please notify your Elder. By order of the President. J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Prayer was offered by the Stated Clerk. The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. At his own request, Licentiate E. Derindinger was dismissed to Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to ordain Licentiate Macon A. Huffman to the Gospel ministry beg leave to report the duty attended to Wednesday, September 24, 1913, at 8 o'clock p. m., in the Second Reformed Church of Lexington, all the members being present and taking part in the solemn services.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

The minutes were read and approved, and the Committee adjourned.

JOHN R. HOFFMAN,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Special Meeting of Classis, January 16, 1914.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Grace Reformed Church of the Rockwell Charge, January 16, 1914, in response to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., January 2, 1914.

Dear Brother:—The Classis of North Carolina will meet in special session in Grace Reformed Church of the Faith Charge, Rockwell, N. C., January 16, 1914, at 11.30 a. m., to consider the following items of business: 1. Letter from Dr. Wm. E. Lampe concerning the United Missionary Campaign. 2. Application of Mr. Frank L. Fesperman to be received as a student for the Gospel ministry. 3. Notice of the reception of Rev. S. W. Beck by the Classis of Philadelphia. 4. Action of the Board of Missions on the Missions at Thomasville and High Point (Bethel). 7. Report of the Second Church of Lexington, and commission of Rev. M. A. Huffman to become pastor of same. 6. Dismission of Rev. Albert F. Nace from the Juniata Classis, Synod of the Potomac, to the Classis of North Carolina. 7. Commission of Rev. A. F. Nace to become pastor of the Albemarle Mission; also the matter of the preceding pastoral relationship. 8. Resignation of Rev. W. H. Causey as pastor of the Faith Charge, 9. Resignation of Rev. B. L. Stanley as pastor of the Bear Creek Charge. Please notify your Elder. By order of the President. J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

In the absence of the President, the Stated Clerk called the Classis to order. Rev. P. Barringer was made President, pro

tem., and he opened the meeting with Scripture reading and prayer.

The following members were present: Revs. P. Barringer, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy, W. W. Rowe, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, C. Woods, J. A. Koons; Elders H. Bost, P. J. Leonard, G. L. Klutz, M. G. Lentz, Z. B. Morris. The folfowing elders were admitted to seats as advisory members: U. E. Miller, C. M. Fisher, J. D. A. Fisher, Rufus Fisher.

A paper, signed by Revs. P. M. Trexler, W. B. Duttera and J. H. Keller, protesting against action on items 7, 8, 9, was read. The President ruled that this protest was out of order, according to rule 52 of the Rules of Order.

The several items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. The following committee was appointed to have charge of the United Missionary Campaign in the Classis: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. A. Koons and Elders J. T. Hedrick, J. W. Williams and M. G. Lentz.

2. Mr. Frank L. Fesperman was received under the care of Classis as a student for the Gospel ministry.

3. The item was adopted.

4. This item was also adopted.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As supply for the Second Church of Lexington I beg leave to report the duties involved as attended to. The first of October the Church was enrolled by the Board of Missions, and Rev. M. A. Huffman was commissioned as pastor. The latter was associated with me in this work since the last annual meeting of Classis. There being now no further need of my services, I ask the Classis to release me. Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD.

The commission of Rev. M. A. Huffman to become pastor of the Second Church of Lexington was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. A. Palmer and M. L. Hedrick.

6. Rev. Albert F. Nace was received from the Juniata Classis, Synod of the Potomac, and his name placed on the roll of ministers.

7. The committee appointed to install Rev. M. M. Noacker pastor of the Albemarle Mission made the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. M. M. Noacker pastor of the Albemarle Mission attended to this duty on Aug. 10, 1913.

Respectfully,
W. H. CAUSEY,
J. W. BELL,
P. M. TREXLER.

The joint request of the pastor and consistory for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between Rev. M. M. Noacker and the Albemarle Mission was granted, and the charge was declared vacant.

The commission to Rev. A. F. Nace to become pastor of the Albemarle Mission was confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor: Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and J. W. Bell.

8. At the request of Rev. W. H. Causey and the joint consistory of the Faith Charge, the pastoral relationship was dissolved and the charge was declared vacant.

9. The resignation of Rev. B. L. Stanley as pastor of the Bear Creek Charge and the action of the joint consistory in accepting the same being laid before Classis, the pastoral relationship was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

The expenses of the meeting were reported to be $18.94. Action was taken that the Classis pay $11.94; Second Church, $1.00; Albemarle, $1.00; Faith Charge, $2.50; Bear Creek Charge, $2.50. The Stated Clerk was instructed to receive the money and pay same to those to whom it is due.

The business of the meeting having been finished, the minutes were read and approved. The meeting closed with prayer and the benediction by the Stated Clerk.

P. BARRINGER,
President, pro tem.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Meeting of Executive Committee, March 16, 1914.

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina met in response to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., March 2, 1914.

Dear Brother:—The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the library of Rev. J. D. Andrew, Newton, N. C., March 16, 1914, at 1 o'clock p. m., to act on the following items of business: 1. Dismission of Licentiate John B. Swartz from Tohickon Classis, Eastern Synod, to the Classis of North Carolina. 2. Call from the Emanuel Charge to Licentiate John B. Swartz. 3. Request of the Rockwell Church that the time of the annual meeting be changed from Tuesday night, April 28, to Wednesday, April 29, 1914, at 8 o'clock p. m. 4. Report of the committee on the installation of Rev. M. A. Huffman in the Second Church, Lexington. 5. Request of Rev. W. H. Causey to be dismissed to the Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac. Please notify your Elder. By order of the President. J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The President and Stated Clerk were present. Rev. J. L. Murphy was invited to a seat with the committee, and he was asked to offer prayer.

The following action was taken on the items of the call:

1. Licentiate John B. Swartz was received from Tohickon Classis, Eastern Synod.

2. The call from the Emanuel Charge to Licentiate John B. Swartz was found in order and confirmed, and the following committee was appointed to ordain him and install him pastor of the said charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, Clarence Woods and C. C. Wagoner.

3. The request of the Rockwell Church was granted, and the time of the annual meeting of Classis was changed to Wednesday, April 29, 1914, at 8 o'clock p. m.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. M. A. Huffman pastor of the Second Church, Lexington, beg leave to report the duty attended to Sunday afternoon, March 1, 1914.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

5. Rev. W. H. Causey was dismissed to the Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

The expenses of the meeting were reported to be $5.22. It was ordered that the Emanuel Charge, Rockwell Church and Rev. W. H. Causey each pay one-third of this sum.

J. D. ANDREW,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

EIGHTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in Eighty-fourth Annual Sessions in Ursinus Reformed Church, Rockwell, N. C., Wednesday evening, April 29, A. D. 1914, at 8 o'clock. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring President, Rev. J. D. Andrew, from St. Luke 11:28: "But He said, yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it." After the sermon the Holy Communion was celebrated.

The roll of ministers and elders was called and a quorum found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, D. E. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, S. Peeler, A. R. Holshouser, M.D., L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, C. Woods, D. C. Cox, W. B. Werner, J. A. Koons, M. A. Huffman, J. C. Peeler, J. B. Swartz.

Elders: J. T. Hedrick, First Church, Lexington; W. A. Beck, Lower Davidson Charge; E. D. Fox, Emanuel, Lincolnton; J. S. Wear, Waughtown; J. W. Hedrick, First, High

Point; R. P. Murphy, Heidelberg, Thomasville; M. G. Lentz, Bear Creek; Alexander Holshouser, Rockwell; L. P. Wilson, Catawba; J. C. Warlick, Lincoln.

The following members appeared at later sessions:

Thursday morning: Revs. J. A. Palmer, H. G. Kopenhaver; Elders Sidney Whitener, South Fork; J. W. Cook, Gilead; G. H. Geitner, Corinth, Hickory; J. D. A. Fisher, Faith.

Thursday afternoon: Rev. Paul Barringer, D.D.

Friday morning: Revs. J. H. Keller, A. Shulenberger; Elders J. W. Bowers, Emanuel; J. C. Lippard, Trinity, Concord; Dr. C. B. McNairy, Zion, Lenoir; H. L. Moose, First, Albemarle: W. A. Myers, Bethel, High Point; J. B. Leonard, Grace, Newton; A. P. Long, Upper Davidson; W. A. Welker, Guilford.

Saturday morning, Rev. A. F. Nace.

Ministers absent: M. L. Hedrick, P. M. Trexler, D.D., J. H. Shuford, H. E. Sechler, W. B. Duttera, S.T.D., E. G. Williams, D.D., B. L. Stanley, M. M. Noacker.

Ministers absent and not meeting the requirements of Article 84 of the Constitution: M. L. Hedrick, P. M. Trexler, D.D., H. E. Sechler, W. B. Duttera, S.T.D., E. G. Williams, D.D., B. L. Stanley.

[N. B.—The report of Rev. P. M. Trexler, D.D., reached the Stated Clerk after the adjournment of Classis.]

The Superintendent of Missions, Rev. Chas. E. Schaeffer, D.D., Reading Classis, Eastern Synod, was present as an advisory member. Rev. C. W. Warlick, Juniata Classis, was also invited to a seat as an advisory member.

Rev. Clifford Fisher, of the Lutheran Church, was invited to a seat as a visiting minister.

DELEGATES TO CLASSIS.

Charge.	*Primarius.*	*Secundus.*
Corinth, Hickory	C. C. Bost	G. H. Geitner
First, Lexington	J. T. Hedrick	E. A. Rothrock
Lower Davidson	W. A. Beck	C. F. Everhart
Burlington	D. E. Clapp	W. R. Whitt
Emanuel, Lincolnton	D. A. Seagle	E. D. Fox
West Rowan	Dr. G. A. Ramsaur	D. L. Correll
Faith, Salisbury		

Charge.	*Primarius.*	*Secundus.*
Waughtown	J. S. Wear	A. A. Charles
Grace, Newton	J. B. Leonard	Geo. McCorkle, Esq.
Faith	J. D. A. Fisher	U. E. Miller
First, Greensboro	J. H. Low	S. C. Clapp
Zion, Lenoir	Dr. C. B. McNairy	J. P. Rabb
South Fork	Sidney Whitener	James Wilfong
Bethel, High Point	W. A. Myers	W. L. B. Sink
Heidelberg, Thomasville	R. P. Murphy	W. S. Long
Guilford	W. A. Welker	R. B. Andrew
Bear Creek	M. G. Lentz	D. J. Fisher
Trinity, Concord	J. O. Moose	J. C. Lippard
Rockwell	Alexander Holshouser	J. R. Fisher
Brookford		
Upper Davidson	A. P. Long	L. L. Conrad
Second, Lexington	S. L. Thomason	G. W. Leonard
Gilead	J. W. Cook	J. M. O. Rimer
Catawba	J. A. Probst	L. P. Wilson
Lincoln	J. C. Warlick	P. E. Campbell
First, Albemarle	H. L. Moose	
Mt. Bethel		
Emanuel	J. W. Bowers	T. W. S. Grimes
First, High Point	J. W. Hedrick	H. H. Hedrick

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. Shuford Peeler, Greensboro, N. C., President; Elder J. T. Hedrick, Lexington, N. C., Vice President; Rev. C. C. Wagoner, High Point, N. C., Reading Clerk; Rev. J. C. Peeler, Conover, N. C., Corresponding Secretary; Rev. D. E. Bowers, Winston-Salem, N. C., Treasurer; Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D., Lexington, N. C., is Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the business of Classis. The President defined the bar of the house to be the entire church. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions of Classis: Meet at 9 o'clock a. m. and adjourn at 5 p. m., with a recess from 12 to 1.30 p. m.

ARTICLE V.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. *Executive Committee:* Rev. Shuford Peeler, President; Rev. J. C. Leonard, Stated Clerk; Elder J. T. Hedrick.

2. *Sunday Schools:* Revs. J. B. Swartz, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler.

3. *Committee on Missions:* Rev. J. D. Andrew, three years; Rev. M. M. Noacker, two years; Dr. C. B. McNairy, one year.

4. *Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee:* Rev. W. W. Rowe, three years; Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver, two years; Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, one year.

5. *George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund:* Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and President J. D. Andrew.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. *Religious Services:* Revs. J. A. Koons, A. R. Holshouser and Elder Alexander Holshouser.

2. *Minutes of Potomac Synod:* Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. M. L. Lyerly and Elder M. G. Lentz.

3. *Minutes of Classis:* Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. C. Cox and Elder W. A. Beck.

4. *Overtures:* Revs. W. B. Werner, C. Woods and Elder J. S. Wear.

5. *Missions:* Revs. A. S. Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver and Elder J. T. Hedrick.

6. *Benevolent Institutions*: Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. C. Peeler and Elder E. D. Fox.

7. *Education*: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy and Elder R. P. Murphy.

8. *Religion and Statistics*: Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. B. Swartz and Elder J. W. Hedrick.

9. *Nominations*: Revs. J. W. Bell, M. A. Huffman and Elder L. P. Wilson.

10. *Finance*: Revs. D. E. Bowers, P. Barringer and Elder J. C. Warlick.

11. *Examination and Licensure*: Revs. J. L. Murphy J. D. Andrew and Elder J. D. A. Fisher.

12. *Young People's Societies*: Revs. C. Woods, J. C. Peeler and Elder M. G. Lentz.

13. *Press Reports*: Revs. L. A. Peeler, W. W. Rowe and Elder J. T. Hedrick.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis and of the Synod of the Potomac were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. The reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Societies and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The services of each day were opened and closed with devotional services. The Standing Committee on Religious Services presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina :

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to present the following report:

Wednesday, April 29, 8 o'clock p. m.: Devotional services, Rev. C. C. Wagoner. Opening sermon, Rev. J. D. Andrew. The Holy Communion, introduced by Rev. L. A. Peeler.

Thursday, April 30, 8 p. m., Rev. W. B. Werner presiding: Devotional services, Rev. D. C. Cox. 1. "The Influence of Prayer upon the Petitioner," Rev. Clarence Woods. 2. "The Influence of Prayer upon the Heavenly Father," Rev. Shuford Peeler.

Friday, May 1, 11 a. m.: Devotional services, Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver. Address on Home Missions by Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D.D., Superintendent.

Friday, May 1, 8 p. m., Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., presiding: Devotional services, Rev. M. A. Huffman. 1. Exercises by the children of Nazareth Orphans' Home. 2. Address, "The Ideals of the Home," Mrs. J. W. Bell.

Saturday, May 2, 8 p. m., Rev. A. S. Peeler presiding: Address, "The Sunday School and its Great Mission," Rev. J. B. Swartz.

Sunday, May 3, 10 a. m.: Sunday School address, Rev. Paul Barringer, D.D.

Sunday, 11 o'clock a. m : Devotional services, Rev. J. W. Bell. Sermon, Rev. W. W. Rowe.

Sunday, 2 o'clock p. m.: Devotional services, Rev. C. W. Warlick. Sermon, Rev. W. H. McNairy.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. KOONS,
A. R. HOLSHOUSER,
ALEXANDER HOLSHOUSER.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with, and these reports were referred directly to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. The roll of elders was called and those present answered the Constitutional questions.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following is the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Classis. It was considered by items and adopted as a whole as follows:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following report of unfinished business:

1. Page 11. Executive Committee of Classis.

2. Page 11. Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and W. B. Duttera were appointed the Committee on Sunday Schools.

3. Page 11. Revs. M. M. Noacker, J. D. Andrew and Dr. C. B. McNairy were elected the Committee on Missions.

4. Page 11. The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee consists of Revs. H. G. Kopenhaver, J. M. L. Lyerly and W. W. Rowe.

5. Page 11. The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund Committee consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and J. D. Andrew.

6. Page 19. The Church at Brookford was placed in the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

7. Page 19. The interest at Spencer was committed to Rev. W. B. Duttera.

8. Page 19. The Beneficiary Education Committee was instructed to collect from Mr. Murphy Wagoner the sum still due from him.

9. Page 19. Rev. W. H. Causey was appointed Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

10. Page 19. Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly was appointed supply for the Lower Davidson Charge.

11. Page 20. Mt. Bethel Mission was continued in the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler.

12. Page 20. The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to dispose of the remaining copies of the "Historic Sketch" on the most favorable terms procurable.

13. Page 25. The President of Catawba College was requested to furnish annually to Classis reports of the standing of our beneficiary students.

14. Page 37. Rev. Clarence Woods was appointed to tabulate the results of the Every-Member Canvass in the several congregations.

15. Page 58. Rev. J. L. Murphy, Mr. T. L. Hunsucker and Mr. J. A. Propst were elected Trustees of Classis.

16. Page 63. Revs. J. C. Leonard, C. Woods and C. C. Wagoner were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge.

17. Page 63. The interests of the Reformed Church at Winston-Salem were committed to Rev. D. E. Bowers; at Southmont, to Rev. J. C. Leonard; at Charlotte, to Rev. W. W. Rowe; at Asheville, to Rev. A. S. Peeler.

18. Special. The following were appointed to have charge of the United Missionary Campaign in the Classis: Revs. W. W. Rowe and J A. Koons and Elders J. T. Hedrick, J. W. Williams and M. G. Lentz.

19. Special. The following committee was appointed to install Rev. A. F. Nace pastor of the Albemarle Mission: Revs. P. Barringer, P. M. Trexler and J. W. Bell.

20. Special. The following committee was appointed to ordain Licentiate John B. Swartz and install him pastor of the Emanuel Charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, C. Woods and C. C. Wagoner.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. LEONARD,
D. C. COX,
W. A. BECK.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina beg leave to report that meetings were held during the year as requested by members of the Classis. The minutes of the several meetings are herewith submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

2. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Sunday Schools beg to report that statistical reports came to us from 50 schools. We regret that all did not report. In some sections of the Church efforts are being made to standardize the schools. It is hoped that this can be done everywhere. The Sunday School is recognized as the teaching agency of the Church, and it is the desire of all earnest workers that all the Church in some way or other take part in this great work. The Bible is to a great extent a lost book—lost to the minds of our young people and to many of our older ones. The Ten Commandments, the great historical characters and the fundamental truths are unknown to them. May the Church rally to this part of her service.

It is with great pleasure that the committee notes the erection of a splendid new Sunday School building in the First Reformed congregation of Lexington, the gift of Elder J. T. Hedrick, superintendent of the school. This building cost over $10,000. The lot and furnishings cost $5,000 in addition, this

fund being provided by the congregation and friends. The building is well arranged for modern Sunday School work. The example of Elder Hedrick is worthy of commendation and imitation.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW, *Chairman.*

The Sunday School statistics will be found in the appendix.

Revs. J. B. Swartz, J. A. Koons and J. C. Peeler were appointed the Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools.

3. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Missions beg leave to report that nothing has been done during the year. J. D. ANDREW.

The vacancy in this committee was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

4. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Fund Committee beg leave to report that no loans have been made during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE.
J. M. L. LYERLY,
H. G. KOPENHAVER.

5. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Solliday Beneficiary Fund report that during the past year the following young men have received aid from this fund: Students J. M. Peck, W. L. Anderson, G. E. Plott, S. J. Kirk—these have each received the sum of $62.50; also Students H. A. Fesperman, Frank Fesperman, G. A. Ingle, A. C. Peeler, A. R. Tosh, S. A. Troxel—these each have received the amount of $100.00; Student C. E. Fogleman has received $75.00. Your committee would also report that the following young men received the following amounts yet due them for last year: S. A. Troxel, $29.16; A. C. Peeler, $29.15; A. R. Tosh, $25.00; C. E. Fogleman, $66.50. Student J. M. Peck will no longer receive aid from this fund, as this is his last year in the Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
J. D. ANDREW.

This committee was re-appointed.

6. The report was read. The Church at Brookford was continued in the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

7. Rev. W. B. Duttera failed to report on the Spencer work. This interest was continued in his care.

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee report that the sum of $100.00 has been paid by Mr. Murphy Wagoner. Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
J. D. ANDREW.

9. Rev. W. H. Causey failed to report on his work as Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

Rev. W. B. Werner was appointed to this position for the next year.

10. The report was read. The Lower Davidson Charge was continued in the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

11. The report was read. The Treasurer was directed to pay a bill of expenses amounting to $3.35. The interest at Mt. Bethel was continued in the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Treasurer begs leave to report that he has received an offer of 40 cents per copy for the remaining histories.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. BOWERS.

The instructions were continued.

13. The duty was attended to.

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Every-member Canvass beg leave to report:

We found that seven out of the twenty-seven charges made the every-member canvass, and they with but a limited degree of success. We urgently recommend a more systematic system of church work.

Reporting the number of Church-building Funds which have been raised and are now being raised, this matter was attended to. We found two such, one at Mt. Zion, China Grove, and one at First Reformed, High Point.

Respectfully,
CLARENCE WOODS.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

The Trustees of Classis report that a suit is now before the Superior Court of Catawba county to determine the title to the St. Peter's church property.

This case will likely be called for trial at the May term of court. J. L. MURPHY.

The Trustees were reappointed.

16. The following report was received and adopted.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your supply for the Emanuel Charge beg leave to report that we co-operated with the officers of the charge in securing the services of Student Harvey A Fesperman, who held regular services in the charge until a regular pastor was secured in the person of Rev. J. B. Swartz. Mr. Swartz has been in the charge since the first of February.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
CLARENCE WOODS,
C. C. WAGONER.

17. Reports on our interests at Winston–Salem, Southmont, Charlotte and Asheville were read.

The following resolutions were adopted concerning Winston–Salem:

Resolved, That the interest of the Reformed Church in Winston–Salem be continued in the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers, with authority to organize a congregation.

Resolved, That a committee, consisting of Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and J. D. Andrew, be appointed, with instructions to urge upon the Board of Missions, through the Superintendent, Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D.D., the importance of Winston–Salem as a mission point and to ask the enrollment of the same.

The interest at Southmont was continued in the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

The interest at Asheville was recommitted to the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler, with instructions to ascertain from the Board of Missions whether Asheville may not be taken up as a mission. Rev. A. S. Peeler reported a bill of expenses of $5.10, which was ordered paid.

The interest at Charlotte was continued in the care of Rev. W. W. Rowe.

18. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee beg leave to report that, in view of the unsettled condition of church work in the Classis of North Carolina during the past year, nothing was done, because the united support of the entire Classis could not be secured for this work.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
J. T. HEDRICK,
JOHN A. KOONS,
M. G. LENTZ.

This committee was continued.

19. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. A. F. Nace pastor of the Albemarle Mission beg leave to report that duty attended to on Friday evening of January 30, 1914.

P. BARRINGER,
J. W. BELL.

20. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee appointed to ordain Licentiate John B. Swartz and install him pastor of the Emanuel Charge beg leave to report the duty attended to Sunday afternoon, March 22, 1914, at Calvary Church of the said charge.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
CLARENCE WOODS,
C. C. WAGONER.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

The following report was received, considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Dear Brethren :—Your Committee on Overtures would respectfully ask leave to report the following items of business:

1. A communication from Rev. W. H. Causey in reference to the payment of a portion of Executive Committee's expenses.

2. Notice of reception of Rev. E. Derindinger, Ph.D., by Maryland Classis.

3. Report of Theological Seminary on Student Anderson.

4. Report of Student Plott.

5. A communication from Rev. John Ingle.

6. Request from members of the Reformed Church living in Winston-Salem, in reference to a lot to be used for the erection of a church building.

7. Request from members of the Reformed Church within the bounds of the Waughtown Charge to be organized into a congregation known as Bethlehem Reformed Church.

8. Invitation to North Carolina Classis from Grace congregation, Newton, to hold next annual meeting at Newton, N. C.

9. Notice of reception of Rev. W. H. Causey by Virginia Classis.

10. Request from the Mt. Hope congregation of the Gilead Charge for reconstruction of their pastoral charge.

11. Request from Emanuel Charge for continued sustentation.

12. Request from Trinity congregation, Concord, for continued sustentation.

13. Communication from Rev. M. M. Noacker in reference to his non attendance at Classis.

14. (a) A request from Catawba Charge that Classis join the said charge in asking the Board of Missions to enroll this work as a mission with an annual appropriation of $400.

(b) Request from Catawba Charge for $250 sustentation, in case the Board of Missions should not enroll the work.

15. Report of Student John M. Peck.

16. Report of Student H. A. Fesperman.

17. Report of Student A. C. Peeler.

18. Report of Student Geo. A. Ingle.

19. Report of Student S. A. Troxell.

20. Report of Student Frank L. Fesperman.

21. Report of Student A. R. Tosh.

22. Report of Student C. E. Fogleman.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. WERNER,
CLARENCE WOODS,
J. S. WEAR.

1. The following action was taken :

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina reaffirms the position assumed in all former cases that parties requesting meetings of the Executive Committee to attend to matters that would otherwise involve a special meeting of Classis, shall pay the expenses of such meetings of the Executive Committee.

Resolved, That, in harmony with this precedent, the Stated Clerk be instructed to notify Rev. W. H. Causey again that he is expected to pay his part of the expenses of the meeting held in his interest.

2. Adopted.

3. *Resolved*, That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to call the attention of Student W. L. Anderson to his failure to present his personal report to Classis, and that he be asked to explain the unexcused absences in the report of the faculty of the Seminary.

4. Adopted

5. *Resolved*, That the Stated Clerk be instructed to place the name of Rev. John Ingle on the roll of ministers again, provided he does not receive official notice of his reception by Concord Presbytery within the time prescribed by the Constitution.

6. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

7. The request was granted. Rev. D. E. Bowers was instructed to organize the congregation within the bounds of the Waughtown Charge, the said congregation to be incorporated with the Waughtown Charge.

8. Laid on the table until Classis is ready to determine the time and place of the next annual meeting.

9. Adopted.

10. Referred to the following special committee: Revs. P. Barringer, C. C. Wagoner and Elder J. T. Hedrick. This committee presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your special committee, to whom was referred a communication from the Mt. Hope consistory of the Gilead Charge to the Classis, asking for a reconstruction of the Churches within the Gilead Charge, beg leave to report the following:

Constitutionally we have no power to act in the premise. Therefore we suggest that a committee of three disinterested persons be appointed by the North Carolina Classis to confer with the joint consistories of the Gilead and Faith Charges relative to the adjustment of this matter, with full power to consummate such arrangements as may be satisfactory with all parties concerned. Respectfully submitted,

P. BARRINGER,
J. T. HEDRICK.

The committee called for in this action consists of Revs. W. B. Werner, A. S. Peeler and Elder J. T. Hedrick.

11, 12. Referred to the Committee on Missions.

13. Rev. M. M. Noacker was excused for absence.

14. (a) *Resolved*, That the Classis of North Carolina requests the Board of Missions to enroll the Catawba Charge, Rev. J. C. Peeler, pastor, as a mission, with an appropriation of $400 annually, and that a committee, consisting of Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. D. Andrew and J. C. Peeler, be appointed to bring this matter to the attention of Rev. C. E. Schaeffer, D.D., General Superintendent.

(b) Referred to the Committee on Missions.

15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22. Adopted.

The following action was taken with reference to Student Kirk:

Resolved, That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to call the attention of Student S. J. Kirk to the fact that he failed to report to Classis.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All the ministers and an elder from each pastoral charge in Classis constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of Synod follows. It was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole as follows:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod beg leave to make the following report.

1. Page 5. Revs. Peter M. Trexler, D.D., J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., J. D. Andrew, J. H. Keller, Wm. B. Duttera, S.T.D., D. E. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, W. H. Causey, Shuford Peeler, Anthony Shulenberger, A. S. Peeler, Clarence Woods, J. A. Koons, J. A. Palmer; Elders George McCorkle, Esq., Malcolm G. Lentz, George H. Peeler, attended Synod.

2. Page 26. The Forward Movement Campaign is commended to Classes by Synod.

3. Page 29. Synod submits a series of resolutions in regard to the minimum salary in the Synod of the Potomac and the question of sustentation relating thereto.

4. Page 35. Synod refused to reconsider its action on the division of Classis and reiterated its action of the former year, creating a Classis out of a portion of our territory without our consent. Notice of complaint to General Synod against this action was given by J. L. Murphy, D.D.

5. Page 70. Synod requests Classes to use systematic efforts in securing young men for the ministry and that parents be urged to encourage their sons to consider the work of the ministry.

6. Pages 71–74. Synod commends the various educational institutions of the Church and asks that they be supported financially and morally.

7. Page 75. The work of the Board of Education is commended to the support of Classes.

8. Pages 94–96. (a) Synod commends the organization of Mission Study Classes. (b) The United Missionary Campaign is approved. (c) Laymen's Missionary Movement is commended. (d) The inadequate income of the Foreign Mission Board is called to the attention of Classes and that the apportionments should be accepted in full. (e) Classes are requested to accept apportionments in full for Home Missions.

9. Page 110. The work of the Publication and Sunday School Board is recommended to the support of Classes.

10. Pages 124–125. (a) Synod asks that Ministerial Relief be given a large place in benevolence. (b) Classes are asked to appoint an Informant for the Board of Ministerial Relief. (c) Synod recognizes the need of the Deaconess Home. (d) Nazareth Orphans' Home is commended to the support of the people.

11. Page 132. Synod sends down the following apportionments:

(a) Contingent Fund	$ 92
(b) Home Missions	2825
(c) German-English Missions	190
(d) Church Building	274
(e) Hungarian, Harbor, Bohemian, Work for Colored People	271
(f) Foreign Missions	2686
(g) Beneficiary Education	527
(h) Theological Seminary	290
(i) Synodical Indebtedness	135
Total	$7290

12. Page 149. The next meeting of the Synod will convene in general convention in Trinity Reformed Church, Altoona, Pa., October 27, 1914, 8 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
J. M. L. LYERLY,
M. G. LENTZ.

The several items, after due consideration, were adopted.

The Committee on Nominations was instructed to make nominations for the representative of this Classis on Synod's Board of Sustentation.

The apportionments were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay on local Church building work all monies received on this apportionment.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The following report was received, considered by items and adopted as a whole:

The Committee on Missions beg leave to make the following report:

The following papers of Classis came into our hands:

Item 1. Letter from Home Mission Board.

Item 2. Letter of Foreign Mission Board.

Item 3. A request from Trinity, Concord, for sustentation.

Item 4. A request from Catawba Charge for sustentation.

Item 5. A request from Emanuel Charge for sustentation.

Item 6. A request from South Winston-Salem for aid towards purchasing a lot.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the Classis urge each congregation to make a special effort towards raising a Church Building Fund.

2. That the Classis urge each congregation to pay the apportionment in full for Home Missions, and the observing of Home Mission Day, and that the Classis assume the apportionment of fifty cents per communicant member for Foreign Missions, as suggested by General Synod.

3. That the second Sunday of February, 1915, be observed as Foreign Mission Day by all congregations and Sunday Schools.

4. That pastors and people are urged to make use of "The History of Our China Mission," by Dr. Hoy, and also "Our Task" and "Our Trust," by Dr. Lampe. Both of these will soon be off the press.

5. That sustentation to the extent of $200 be granted Trinity congregation, Concord.

6. That the Catawba Charge be granted sustentation to the amount of $250, the same to be paid as sustentation. In case the Board acts favorably and enrolls the said charge, then the $250 shall be paid to the Board on the first year's appropriation of $400.

7. That Emanuel Charge be granted sustentation to the amount of $200.

8. That Winston-Salem be given an appropriation of $850 toward the purchase of a lot, and that the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to borrow the same.

9. That Classis urge its pastors and elders to inaugurate the Every-Member Canvass Campaign in their respective charges.

10. That, in harmony with the request of the Simultaneous Every-Member Canvass Campaign Committee, this Classis appoint one man to tabulate the results of the canvass in each congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER,
H. G. KOPENHAVER,
J. T. HEDRICK.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following report was received and adopted, the several persons being elected to the positions named :

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina :

Dear Brethren : — Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to offer the following report :

We place in nomination :

For Trustees of Catawba College, for six years, Rev. J. L. Murphy, D D., S. L. Rhyne, C. Banks McNairy, M.D., Geo. McCorkle, Esq., George Moose, J. W. Hardister ; for two years, H. E. Rowe, M.D.

For Trustees of Claremont College, Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D., C. Banks McNairy, M.D., L. A. Carpenter.

Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, Rev. W. H. McNairy, J. W. Peeler, Geo. H. Moose.

Synod's Board of Sustentation, Rev. Wm. B. Werner.

Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund, Rev. W. W. Rowe.

The Missionary Committee of Classis, Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Treasurer of Classis, Rev. D. E. Bowers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BELL.

ARTICLE XVI.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

The following report was received and adopted:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—From a careful consideration of the parochial and statistical reports, we learn that there has been a slow, steady growth in most of the departments of our Church work during the past year. On account of apparent imperfect reports it is difficult to determine just what has been done. An increase of 136 is noted in the communicant membership. The general benevolence increased $1031, while congregational gifts increased $14,058. Only 42 deaths in a communicant membership of nearly 6,000 souls indicates that the Father's preserving watch care has prevailed over our people. To measure the spiritual growth or the spiritual temperature of a Church membership is a most difficult task. The reports give evidence of life and activity, and we hope of consecration and power. Not much is said about repentance and self-denial in the reports, and reference to the family altar is sadly wanting. We trust that home religion in daily devotions and positive teaching is still practiced by our people. For His manifold blessings vouchsafed to us during the year, preserving us and making it possible for us to enjoy the blessing of life we give to our Heavenly Father our profoundest gratitude and pray upon the laborers heaven's richest benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

J. D. ANDREW,
JOHN B. SWARTZ,
J. W. HEDRICK.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

Grace Reformed Church, Newton, North Carolina, was selected as the place of the next annual meeting of Classis, and Thursday evening, May 20, A. D. 1915, at 8 o'clock, as the time.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—For the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, I beg to submit the following report:

The Board held its annual meeting June 3, 1913, with an attendance of 12 members, and reorganized by electing Dr. C. B. McNairy, of Lenoir, Chairman. The past year's work was carefully reviewed. The resignation of President John F. Buchheit, A.M., was received and suitable resolutions were passed recognizing his faithful services for the College.

Mr. N. H. Fravel, who had completed his course, was given the degree of A.B., and Mrs. Vena Little Goode, having finished her course in music, was given the degree of B.M. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon Rev. Samuel Augusta Leinbach, of Reading, Pa. The new faculty for the College year 1913–14 is as follows: President, Rev. J. D. Andrew, A.B.; Department of English, J. Lawrence Eason, A.B.; Department of Greek and German, J. J. Ingle, A.B.; Department of Latin, W. Farrell Warlick; Department of Mathematics, Miss Fanny Clapp, B.S.; Department of Science, Rev. J. C. Peeler; Department of Business, Miss Mary Augusta Ingle; Preparatory Department, A. C. Sherrill, B.S.; Art, Miss Josephine Pritchard, A.B.; Expression, Miss Marion Long; Piano-forte, Mrs. Vena Little Goode, B.M.; Assistant in Piano-forte, Miss Cunard Graham; Voice and Expression, and Domestic Art, Miss Elizabeth Bost. Mrs. Dr. J. C. Clapp was selected as Matron.

The present year opened September 2nd with an enrollment of 60 pupils. This enrollment has increased to 140, which by departments is as follows:

Number enrolled in Literary Department.....	68
Number enrolled in Piano Department.....	48

Number enrolled in Voice Department	26
Number enrolled in Business Department	13
Number enrolled in Art Department	11
Number enrolled in Domestic Art Department	5
Number enrolled in Expression Department	4
Total	175
Dropping names repeated	140

Increase in Music Department, 131¼ per cent.

The estimated deficit in current expenses for the year is about $2,000.

The great burden resting upon the institution is its indebtedness and the evident need is an adequate endowment fund to provide necessary funds with which to meet the current expenses.

Following is the Treasurer's report:

RECEIPTS.

Interest from Potomac Synod	$ 358 50
Royalty, S. M. Finger Book	1 20
Laboratory Fee	4 00
Library Fee	92 50
Lyceum Fees and Proceeds	136 30
Interest and Dividends	957 37
Canvass of President Buchheit	6,765 70
Rent	20 90
Diploma Fees	10 00
Provision, Board and Tuition	7,124 15
Books and Stationery	397 41
Fuel (sale of coal)	17 00
Miscellaneous Sources	111 65
Loans, Refunds and Discounts	2,889 17
Total	$18,885 85

DISBURSEMENTS.

Commencement Expenses	$ 82 50
Freight, Expressage and Drayage	477 29
Library Books and Magazines	119 65
Lyceum Course	136 30
Interest	549 65
On Treasurer's Salary	86 00
Rents	108 00
Refund on Tuition	132 13
Books and Stationery	416 82
Equipment Fund and Repairs	1013 60
Stenographic Services	94 50

Light and Water Rent	322 45
Fuel	324 28
Labor (including janitor and matron)	921 39
Postage and Printing	607 68
Advertising	130 28
Canvassing and Traveling Expenses	1,117 60
Provisions	3,152 54
Teachers' Salaries	7,204 18
Loans, Refunds, Discounts	1,585 92
Insurance	128 70
Miscellaneous Bills	121 35
Cash in Bank	52 70
Total	$18,885 85

INDEBTEDNESS.

Note of Shuford National Bank	$ 2,500 00
Note of Shuford National Bank	1,250 00
Note Farmers and Merchants Bank	1,250 00
Balance due on Notes Solliday Fund	6,287 50
Note of Endowment Fund	2,774 54
Balance on Note due Room Deposit Fund	97 73
Interest on Notes (estimated)	2,876 30
Balance due Teachers, Year 1912–13	560 35
Bill due Merchants for Provisions, etc.	983 59
Total	$18,580 81

RESOURCES.

General and Alumni Notes as per Loan Register	$18,306 81
Bond of Town of Newton	500 00
Six Shares Union Cotton Mill Stock, par Value	600 00
John D. Roller Note	500 00
P. B. Fetzer Note	1,000 00
Total	$20,906 81
Received from Potomac Synod's Treasurer	$ 881 33
Received Dr. J. C. Clapp, Note	625 00
The proceeds of these two items have been loaned on the advice of the Loan Committee, and are included in the amount of total loans.	
Amount of Tuition due for Year 1912–13, as per report of President J. F. Buchheit	557 17
President J. F. Buchheit reported outstanding pledges for current expenses and on the endowment fund	3,145 00

INTEREST OF SOLLIDAY FUND.

Balance on hand at last report	$ 639 98
Interest collected during the year	984 25
Total	$ 1,624 23
Loaned to Heidelberg Reformed Church, Lincolnton, N. C.	500 00
Paid Ministerial Students	1,091 50
Balance on hand, June 1, 1913	32 73
	$ 1,624 23

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. LEONARD, *Treasurer.*

I submit this as a supplement to my report to the Synod of the Potomac:

RECEIPTS.

Cash in Banks at Last Report	$ 52	70
To Amount Received from Tuition, Year 1912–13	398	05
To Amount Received from Tuition, Year 1913–14	5,378	58
Interest	1,392	57
Interest, Potomac Synod	355	00
From all Other Sources	2,279	84
Total	$ 9,856	74

DISBURSEMENTS.

By Amount Paid on Teachers' Salary, Year 1912–13	$ 610	33
By Amount Paid on Teachers' Salary, Year 1913–14	3,116	00
Interest	848	61
All Other Sources	5,279	73
Cash in Banks, April 25, 1914	2	07
Total	$ 9,856	74

J. B. LEONARD, *Treasurer.*
J. D. ANDREW, *President of Catawba College.*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

As President of the Board of Trustees of Claremont College I submit the following report:

At the annual meeting of the Board in May, 1913, the officers were re-elected: J. L. Murphy, President; H. G. Geitner, Secretary, and C. C. Bost, Treasurer.

The school opened September 3, 1913, with the following faculty: J. L. Murphy, President; Lenore Sourbeer, English and History; Heloise G. de Grange, Latin and Mathematics; Mary Schnebly, teacher in Preparatory Department and Domestic Science; Mary Barringer, Art; Ruth Abernethy, Expression; Mary Ramsay, teacher in Vocal and Instrumental Music; Mrs. O. M. Nelson, Lady Principal.

The work accomplished this year in most respects has been satisfactory. The student body has been composed of a most excellent class of young ladies. The conduct of the students on the whole has never been better.

The attendance by classes has been as follows: Seniors, 14; Juniors, 7; Sophomores, 5; Freshmen, 10; Sub-Freshmen, 5; Special, 6; Music, 27; Harmony, 2; Art, 11; Domestic Art, 3; French, 10; Expression, 4; Bible, 47. Total by classes, 160. Total, 57.

This shows a smaller attendance than last year, but the difference lies in the fact that there is no Primary Department this year, and these are bona-fide College students.

The following young ladies will be recommended to the Trustees to receive certificates at the commencement, May 12, 1914: Emma Bonner, Katherine Clement, Anna Hartman, Ethel Lippard, May Livengood, Anthea Lytle, Lena Peck, Virginia Sellers, Majorie Whitener and Loulalee Wolfe.

Miss Elizabeth will be recommended for a certificate in Music and Miss Katherine McKay for a certificate in Art.

At the coming commencement Dr. Vines, of Charlotte, will preach the annual sermon and W. A. Self deliver the address.

Current expenses have been promptly met at the close of each month. Coal sufficient to run the school for another year, the freight paid on it, the expense of placing it in the cellar met and the remainder due on the fuel will be paid promptly when it is due.

Steps have been taken looking to disposing of certain lots belonging to the College for the purpose of paying indebtedness and making some needed repairs.

The fact remains that while expenses have been promptly paid, this has been done by hard work, strict economy and the most careful calculating.

The time has come when the Church in North Carolina should stop playing at running schools. The educational problem is one of the greatest confronting the Church in our State today, and while not offering any solution, I suggest that this Classis appoint a committee to act with like committees representing Claremont and Catawba Colleges with a view of adjusting our educational work. The term of office of the following Trustees expires with this meeting, and it becomes the duty of this Classis to elect their successors: Dr. J. C. Leonard, L. A. Carpenter, Dr. C. Banks McNairy.

The new catalogue will be off the press within the next few days. The commencement takes place May 8–12, 1914.

Asking a continued interest in the prayers of the Church for the success of this school, this report is submitted.

J. L. MURPHY.

The Committee on Education submitted the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Committee on Education beg to report that the following papers have come into our hands:

Reports of the Trustees of Claremont and Catawba Colleges.

From the report of the Trustees of Claremont College we learn that the scholastic year now closing was a prosperous one, and that from the financial standpoint it was the best in the history of the present management, and the character of the work done was excellent. The enrollment was 57, most of whom are students in the College department. Fourteen young ladies will graduate at the coming commencement. We are glad to learn that plans are making for liquidating the present indebtedness.

From the report of the Trustees of Catawba College we learn that there has been a complete change in the management, and that there has been a marked increase in the enrollment of students in all the departments; and we are glad to note that the prospects for next year are very encouraging. As is known, the indebtedness of the College is the one burden hanging over the institution.

We recommend that the pastors and people give their prayers and support to these institutions and rally around them in this day of need.

We recommend that the Trustees devise some plan by which the indebtedness of Catawba College may be removed, and that the pastors and consistories be urged to co-operate with the representatives of the Board in accomplishing this end.

Recognizing the existing conditions of the educational policy of our Classis, we recommend the following:

WHEREAS, The Classis of North Carolina has two educational institutions, viz., Catawba College, at Newton, for the education of young men and women, and Claremont College, at Hickory, for the education of young women, and

WHEREAS, It seems practical, feasible and desirable that our educational work in these two institutions should in some way be co-ordinated for the sake of harmony and efficiency, therefore

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina hereby appoints a committee of three, and requests the Trustees of Catawba College and of Claremont College to appoint similar committees of the same number, the said nine men to constitute a joint commission charged with the duty of formulating a plan by which the important work of the two institutions may be co-ordinated.

Resolved, That the said commission be instructed to report its conclusions to the Classis of North Carolina and to the respective

Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College on the second Thursday in the month of January, 1915, the three bodies to meet on the same date in the said month in the town of Newton.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
W. H. McNAIRY,
R. P. MURPHY.

The following compose the committee called for in the above action: Revs. Paul Barringer, L. A. Peeler, and Elder M. G. Lentz.

Rev. P. Barringer was appointed chairman of the commission with instructions to call the body together at such time as may be agreed upon.

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF CLASSIS.

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—Your Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report of the sums of money received and disbursed during the year ending April 30, 1914:

RECEIPTS.

SPECIAL OBJECTS.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—		
First Reformed S. S., Lexington	$77 06	
First, Waughtown	6 65	
Emanuel Reformed Church	8 80	
Grace Reformed Church, Newton	44 00	
Grace Reformed S. S., Newton	14 60	
Total		$ 151 11
Sunday School—Special—		
Children's Day Offering, Trinity Reformed S. S., Conover	3 80	
Children's Day Offering, Zion Reformed S. S., Lenoir	4 70	
Total		8 50
Constantinople Relief—		
First, Waughtown		2 70
Foreign Missions—Special—		
Mrs. O. A. Ramseur		1 00

Home Missions—Special—		
Emanuel Reformed Church, Lincolnton	8 05	
Trinity, Concord	6 56	
Grace, Faith Charge, for Albemarle Mission	5 81	
Boger, Bear Creek Charge, for Albemarle Mission	3 00	
Mt. Pleasant, for Albemarle Mission	9 00	
L. J. Foil, Mt. Pleasant, for Albemarle	5 00	
Bethel, Bear Creek Charge, for Albemarle	16 05	
Total		53 47

RECEIVED ON APPORTIONMENTS.

	Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness	Hun., Har., Boh and Colored People	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary
From Former Treasurer	$277 55	$5 53	$18 00	$59 90	$126 45	$77 45	$	$	$70 00	$47 40
Hickory	40 00	148 00	160 00	35 00	42 00	7 30	15 50	12 00	48 00	15 00
Guilford	20 00	30 00	15 00	10 00	1 40					
Faith	16 00	48 08	37 00	12 00	10 00	3 00	5 00			
West Rowan	31 00	79 30	78 50	36 00	32 00				20 00	5 00
Bear Creek	30 00	64 00	110 50	16 00	15 00	2 00				
South Fork	25 00	21 85	17 00	15 00	15 00					
Lincoln	15 55	14 30	13 00	14 60	12 55					
Newton	30 00	83 00	83 00	22 00	37 00	5 00				
Gilead	7 00									
Salisbury		45 00	40 00						12 00	
First, Lexington	25 00	100 00	100 00	32 00	37 04	7 55	16 50			
Second, Lexington	1 50	6 98	3 00	3 00	4 22	1 70	2 28			
Lower Davidson	16 00			30 80	9 80					
Upper Davidson	22 00	112 58	61 57	29 66	3 75					
First, High Point	8 00	42 00	18 00	10 00	5 00	2 50				
Bethel, High Point	3 25	10 00	3 00	3 59	2 00					
Heidelberg, Thomasville	8 25	18 00	10 00	5 00	4 50				3 00	
Emanuel Charge	13 00	9 65		6 75	25 89					
Concord	12 00	24 05	24 05	12 00	15 00	2 90				
Greensboro	8 50	66 00	66 00	3 50	8 50	3 30				
Burlington	15 00			9 00	5 00					
Lenoir	5 00	26 00	30 00	5 10	8 04	1 30	2 50	2 00	7 50	3 00
Brookford	1 00			3 50	1 50	90			1 50	
Catawba	5 00	29 00	29 00	13 40	9 70	3 00				
Waughtown	6 50	26 77	8 67	13 80	11 14					
Rockwell	9 00	57 55	35 08	19 00	16 60	4 75				
Albemarle	50	8 15	8 00	1 60	1 60	40	75	50	1 50	1 00
Lincolnton	50	18 00	18 00	3 60	2 44	90	1 75	1 50	1 50	2 00
Mt. Bethel	50	2 40		1 60	50					
ARREARAGES.										
Catawba	8 00									
Bear Creek					4 50					
Interest—										
Waughtown	10 03									
Albemarle	24 50									
Lincolnton	20 00									
Call Classis, Bear Creek	2 50									
Sale of Church Histories	2 00									
Loan from Classical Society				82 00						
Total	$723 63	$1099 66	$972 37	$516 41	$478 72	$125 35	$44 28	$16 00	$165 00	$73 00

DISBURSEMENTS.

Contingent Fund—		
Treasurer's Salary and Expenses	$ 31 31	
Stated Clerk's Salary and Expenses	40 51	
Contingent of Potomac Synod	84 00	
Printing Minutes of Classis and Express	111 11	
Expense of Special Meeting of Classis	14 44	
Express on Minutes of Synod	6 08	
Interest on Note	30 00	
Interest on Note	6 00	
Interest on Note	7 85	
Interest on Note	12 68	
Total		$ 343 98
Home Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer of Board		1016 66
Home Missions—Special—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer	14 61	
Rev. A. F. Nace, for Albemarle	38 86	
Total		53 47
Foreign Missions—		
Rev. Dr. A. R. Bartholomew	914 07	
Foreign Missions—Special—		
Rev. Dr. A. R. Bartholomew	1 00	
Total		915 07
Church Building—		
On Notes of Classis		510 00
Har., Hung., Boh. and Colored People—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		44 28
German-English Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		16 00
Theological Seminary—		
C. M. Wolff, Treasurer of Potomac Synod		47 00
Sustentation—		
Rev. A. S. Peeler	3 72	
Rev. W. B. Werner	200 00	
Rev. John C. Peeler	225 00	
Rev. John B. Swartz	50 00	
Total		478 72
Constantinople Relief—		
East River National Bank, New York		2 70
Beneficiary Education—		
Rev. Dr. W. C. Schaeffer, Assist. Treasurer		72 00
Synodical Indebtedness—		
C. M. Wolff, Treasurer of Potomac Synod		86 70

Nazareth Orphans' Home—
Geo. H. Moose, Treasurer..... 151 11
Sunday School—Special—
Rev. Dr. John H. Bomberger, Treasurer..... 8 50

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received.	Paid Out.	Bal. in Treas.
Contingent	$ 723 63	$ 343 98	$379 65
Home Missions	1099 60	1016 66	82 94
Home Missions—Special	53 47	53 47	
Foreign Missions	972 37	914 07	58 30
Foreign Missions — Special	1 00	1 00	
Church Building	516 41	510 00	6 41
Beneficiary Education	165 00	72 00	93 00
Har., Hung., Boh., Col. People	44 28	44 28	
German-English Missions	16 00	16 00	
Sustentation	478 72	478 72	
Synodical Indebtedness	125 35	86 70	38 65
Theological Seminary	73 40	47 00	26 40
Orphans' Home	151 11	151 11	
Constantinople Relief	2 70	2 70	
Sunday School—Special	8 50	8 50	

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Albemarle	$ 457 37
Lincolnton	457 37
First, High Point	500 00
Total	$1414 74

ARREARAGES.

Contingent Fund:—Gilead, $13.00; Salisbury, $10.00; Lincoln, $6.95; Emanuel Charge, $8.00.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. BOWERS, *Treasurer.*

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to report that we have examined the Treasurer's report. We carefully compared the vouchers in his hands, both disbursements and receipts, and find everything in order and correct.

We find that seventy dollars ($70.00), formerly paid out for Beneficiary Education, was refunded to the Treasurer several years ago, and is now available.

We, therefore, recommend that this amount be transferred to our Church-building Fund.

We further recommend the following apportionment of the several sums of money referred to us:

	Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness	Hun., Har., Boh, & Work among Colored People	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary
Hickory	$45 00	$150 00	$164 00	$50 00	$53 00	$8 00	$16 00	$12 00	$50 00	$17 00
Guilford	25 00	161 00	125 00	42 00	25 00	7 00	14 00	8 00	23 00	14 00
Faith	25 00	122 00	120 00	34 00	25 00	5 00	12 00	9 00	25 00	12 00
West Rowan	35 00	180 00	160 00	45 00	42 00	8 00	16 00	11 00	40 00	17 00
Bear Creek	35 00	160 00	155 00	45 00	40 00	7 00	16 00	10 00	37 00	16 00
South Fork	25 00	145 00	130 00	35 00	30 00	6 00	13 00	9 00	25 00	12 00
Lincoln	25 00	111 00	110 00	28 00	25 00	5 00	10 00	7 00	21 00	12 00
Newton	30 00	110 00	105 00	37 00	40 00	6 00	12 00	8 00	33 00	14 00
Gilead	25 00	102 00	90 00	30 00	25 00	5 00	10 00	7 00	22 00	13 00
Salisbury	12 00	67 00	65 00	22 00	12 00	3 00	7 00	5 00	12 00	10 00
First, Lexington	35 00	156 00	165 00	50 00	45 00	8 00	16 00	12 00	40 00	17 00
Second, Lexington	2 00	26 00	34 00	10 00	3 00	1 00	3 00	1 00	1 00	2 00
Lower Davidson	22 00	141 00	140 00	37 00	22 00	8 00	14 00	10 00	19 00	15 00
Upper Davidson	28 00	230 00	225 00	55 00	45 00	11 00	23 00	16 00	28 00	22 00
First, High Point	10 00	55 00	45 00	17 00	10 00	3 00	4 00	3 00	10 00	5 00
Bethel, High Point	5 00	35 00	35 00	10 00	8 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	5 00	3 00
Thomasville	15 00	80 00	75 00	20 00	16 00	5 00	7 00	6 00	12 00	14 00
Emanuel Charge	18 00	151 00	150 00	36 00	45 00	6 00	11 00	10 00	20 00	12 00
Concord	15 00	60 00	60 00	19 00	35 00	3 00	6 00	4 00	20 00	8 00
Greensboro	11 00	70 00	68 00	19 00	11 00	3 00	7 00	5 00	12 00	7 00
Burlington	22 00	185 00	165 00	42 00	21 00	9 00	18 00	12 00	20 00	16 00
Lenoir	7 00	30 00	30 00	10 00	8 00	2 00	3 00	2 00	10 00	3 00
Brookford	2 00	18 00	14 00	5 00	3 00	1 00	2 00	1 00	2 00	1 00
Catawba	10 00	70 00	62 00	18 00	30 00	3 00	7 00	4 00	10 00	7 00
Waughtown	9 00	75 00	70 00	18 00	10 00	3 00	7 00	5 00	10 00	7 00
Rockwell	18 00	101 00	90 00	24 00	15 00	4 00	11 00	7 00	15 00	10 00
Albemarle	1 00	10 00	8 00	3 00	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	2 00	1 00
Lincolnton	1 00	19 00	18 00	5 00	3 00	1 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 00
Mt. Bethel	1 00	5 00	8 00	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00
Total	514 00	2825 00	2686 00	774 00	650 00	135 00	271 00	190 00	527 00	290 00

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS,
PAUL BARRINGER.

ARTICLE XX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools presented as their report the tabulated statistics, which will be found in the Appendix.

ARTICLE XXI.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to submit the following report:

From the report of the Superintendent we learn that at present there are in the Home 20 girls and 17 boys, 37 in all. The health of the children has been good and the doctor's bills small.

The children attended school as well as possible under the circumstances, and with good results; but we are looking forward to the time when we can have school on the grounds in our own building.

The religious instruction in the Home consists of memorizing Scripture, catechetical instruction, etc. Six of the children were received into Bethany Church by the rite of confirmation at the spring communion.

The industrial training of the children has not been neglected, but there are needed facilities in the way of tools, machinery, etc.

The Singing Class during the past year made several trips and entertained a number of the congregations, from which great profit came. The class is open for similar engagements this summer, and we ask that pastors and consistories give the class an invitation.

The farm has been carried forward during the year, but some machinery is needed, particularly a mower and hay rake. It is hoped that the farm may be made more productive and contribute in a larger measure to the support of the Home. The live stock at present consists of three horses, five head of cattle and quite a number of chickens.

The Church will be pleased to know that the finances of the Home have been gratifying. All the current expenses have been met, and the former indebtedness has been reduced to $650, but that is too much for the Home to carry. During the year some nice donations and bequests have been received. We gladly report the receipt of $1,000 from the estate of Mrs. Hood, of Frederick, Md., and two $500 checks from friends in Pennsylvania. Recently a bequest of $500 has been reported, but not received. All of this should incite others to remember the Home during lifetime, and in their bequests to remember Nazareth Orphans' Home, for this is a great work.

The new building talked about for several years has been begun, several thousand dollars have already been provided, but to complete it we need still about $8,000. Here is an opportunity to leave a name in granite. Every member of the Church should contribute. An average of $1.50 from each member would make enough to pay for this magnificent granite building.

Those who have been attending the anniversaries experienced great inconvenience on account of lack of water. This has been

remedied. A well has been drilled and a water system installed that furnishes an abundance of the very best water. This has cost about $800, but is well worth it. We wish in this connection to call attention to the eighth anniversary, which will be on the 6th of August, 1914, when we hope to have the whole Reformed Church in North Carolina present. Let's have 10,000 people present.

Considerable improvemements have been made on the Girls' Building by enlarging the dining room and the addition of three rooms for girls. An organ and a lot of clothing and things to eat, amounting to at least $400, have been donated that do not enter the financial statement.

We call attention of Classis to the fact that the terms of office as Managers of the following persons expire with this meeting, and it will be your duty to name their successors: Rev. W. H. McNairy, Bros. George H. Moose and John W. Peeler.

May we not ask your body to recommend the Sunday Schools to take quarterly offerings for the orphans? Thanksgiving and Christmas offerings represent the harvest for the Home, and for the best results the Superintendent will gladly furnish free envelopes.

Challenge Sunday Schools, congregations, societies and individuals to assume the support of one or more children. ($50 is needed for this.) Already six have been so taken. Why not more? Permit the congregations to allow the representatives of the Home to challenge the people for a more systematic and a larger giving. We conclude this report by giving herewith the report of the committee to audit the Treasurer's books.

Your committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's books submit the fallowing:

Balance from last report	**$ 65 96**
Total receipts during year	**5811 48**
Total	**$5877 44**
Disbursements—	
Salary, Superintendent	**$ 716 00**
Paid on Debt	**550 00**
Interest	**59 34**
Hired Labor	**269 15**
Tuition	**237 50**
Fertilizer	**204 67**
Flour and Feed	**271 72**
New Building	**1023 07**
Sundry Expenses	**2434 74**
Cash on Hand	**111 25**
Total	**$5877 44**

Report of J. T. Hedrick, Treasurer of New Building Fund:

Receipts as follows:	
Profit on Excursion	$ 100 97
Rev. J. A. Palmer, Canvass	91 22
George H. Moose, Treasurer	800 00
Dr. J. C. Leonard, Canvass	750 00
Rev. W. B. Werner, Canvass	67 50
Rev. J. W. Bell and Wife	77 00
George H. Moose, Treasurer	48 57
Other Receipts	371 50
	$2306 76
Disbursements as follows:	
Piping	$ 36 74
L. M. Peeler, on Building	414 55
H. E. Bonitz, Architect	109 05
Boring Well	275 00
Fixtures for Well	384 00
Cash on Hand	1087 42
	$2306 76

J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
L. M. PEELER,
Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

By order of Managers. J. M. L. LYERLY, *Pres.*

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions made the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to make the following report:

Two reports have been presented to us for consideration—Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows, and Nazareth Orphans' Home.

The Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows is doing a commendable work, and we note with regret that nothing has been contributed by the Classis of North Carolina for three years. Therefore we offer the following recommendation: That this worthy cause be brought to the attention of each congregation within the bounds of the Classis at least once in the year, and that the people be urged to contribute to this work.

Nazareth Orphans' Home has presented an encouraging report. We note with pleasure the faithfulness and efficiency of those who have the work in charge.

It also causes us to rejoice to see increased interest manifested by the Churches in this worthy cause, as is shown by larger donations. We feel, however, that the Church in North Carolina ought to do still greater things for our orphans.

Believing this to be one of the most worthy causes claiming the attention of the people in the Reformed Church of North Carolina, we offer the following recommendations:

1. That the Sunday Schools be urged to set apart a number of Sundays in the year, at which times the offerings shall be given to the orphans.

2. That Mrs. Bell be invited by the pastors of the various Charges to visit each congregation with her concert class.

3. That the pastors and elders join in with the Board of Managers and their agents in raising the necessary funds for the new buildings.

4. That the pastors urge their people to attend the anniversary in August.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. WAGONER,
JOHN C. PEELER.

ARTICLE XXII.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Examination and Licensure beg to report that no applicants came before it. Hence we have no report to make.

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW.

ARTICLE XXIII.

YOUNG PEOPLES' SOCIETIES.

The committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies beg leave to make the following report:

There were thirteen societies reported from the Classis. We realize that the number is rather small when we take into account the number of congregations in our Classis.

The importance of this work cannot be overestimated. There is an appalling need for more laborers in the kingdom.

Such societies not only enlist the interest of the young in the activities of the Church, but serve as a preparatory school for the actual service of the kingdom of God. And those who are trained in these societies naturally take up the work of the Church with greater ease and with more productive results than others.

We believe that through the Young People's Societies the problem of replenishing the ranks of the ministry and of supplying well prepared Sunday School workers can be at least partially solved.

We carefully tabulated the statistics and find that there are 13 societies with a membership of 337 active and 51 associate members, making an increase over last year of 117 active and 46 associate members. These members contributed to all purposes $271.00. In view of the supreme importance of this work we recommend that Classis appoint a Superintendent of Young People's Societies, whose duty it shall be to organize a Young Peoples's Society, as far as possible, in every congregation of the Classis, and, if it can be properly arranged, to hold at least once a year a Classical Convention for these societies.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE WOODS,
JOHN C. PEELER,
M. G. LENTZ.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

Rev. Clarence Woods was elected Superintendent of Young People's Societies.

ARTICLE XXIV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Revs. L. A. Peeler, J. D. Andrew, J. L. Murphy and J. C. Leonard officiated in the administration of the Holy Communion at the opening session of Classis.

Rev. J. A. Koons, pastor loci, delivered an address of welcome at the first session. This was responded to by the President of Classis.

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay half the expenses of the delegates attending the sessions of the General Synod at Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

The following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $37.16; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $29.22; Contingent Fund, $200; printing Minutes of Classis, $150; Church Building Fund, $500.

The following were appointed a Committee on Leave of Absences: Revs. J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler and Elder J. W. Bowers.

Classis appointed Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. C. Leonard and Elder J. T. Hedrick the Executive Committee.

The Committee on Religion and Statistics was instructed to incorporate the statistics of last year for any charges not reporting.

The Committee on Press Reports made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that daily reports have been sent to The Charlotte Daily Observer, The Greensboro Daily News and The Salisbury Evening Post.

L. A. PEELER,
W. W. ROWE.

The following action was taken:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to consider the advisability of securing property in the vicinity of Black Mountain to be used for summer conferences, etc., under the direction of North Carolina Classis.

This committee consists of Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. D. Andrew and Mr. Thornton Ingle.

ARTICLE XXV.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to submit the following report:

The following brethren have been excused from one or more sessions of Classis: Revs. J. H. Keller, A. Shulenberger, J. A. Palmer, W. B. Werner, D. C. Cox, M. A. Huffman, J. L. Murphy; Elders J. C. Lippard, C. B. McNairy, J. T. Hedrick, G. H. Geitner, A. P. Long, W. A. Welker, William A. Myers, L. P. Wilson, J. S. Wear, John C. Warlick.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. KOONS,
JOHN C. PEELER,
J. W. BOWERS.

The following resolutions of thanks were adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, now assembled in Eighty-fourth annual sessions in Ursinus Reformed Church, Rockwell, North Carolina, desires to express its sincere appreciation for the most cordial welcome and the most generous hospitality extended by pastor, people and the citizenship of the town of Rockwell.

Resolved, That the local pastor convey to his people and to the citizens of Rockwell this expression of our appreciation.

Resolved, That Classis present to Ursinus congregation the sum of $5.00 for use of church during meeting of Classis.

All business having been transacted, the roll was called, and all persons not excused answered to their names. The minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

ARTICLE XXVI.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Saturday at noon, May 2, to meet in annual sessions in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, North Carolina, Thursday, May 20, A. D. 1915, at 8 o'clock p. m.

SHUFORD PEELER,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy from the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES—Year Ending May 1, 1914

Congregation	Name of Society	Name and Address of Secretary	Memb'rs		Contributions			
			Active	Associate	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Other Benevolence	Congregat'l Purposes
Corinth, Hickory	Y. P. Missionary	Cecil Bost, Hickory, N. C	15		$	$	$	$
First Reformed, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mary Brinkley, Lexington, N. C	48				6	3
Heidelberg, Thomasville	Ever Ready Workers	Treva Murphy, Thomasville, N. C.	16	1				12
Grace, Newton	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mamie Setzer, Newton, N. C	35	2				10
Grace, Newton	Girls' Society	Mrs. S. L. Herman, Newton, N. C.	12				16	
Grace, Newton	Mission Band	Mrs. W. W. Rowe, Newton, N. C.	35					8
First, Greensboro	Y. P. S. C. E.	Eunice Long, Greensboro, N. C.	21	13			8	
Ursinus, Rockwell	Mission Band	Elsie Peeler, Rockwell, N. C.	38		3		5	30
Bethany, Rockwell	Mission Band	Kate Holshouser, Crescent, N. C.	39	35	7	10	3	
First, High Point	Earnest Workers	Mrs. Jno. Hedrick, High Point, N. C.	19			5		130
First, High Point	Jr. C. E.	Mable Hedrick, High Point, N. C.	18					
Trinity, Conover	Y. P. C. E.		18					
Faith, Salisbury	Young People's Guild	Bellis Miller, Salisbury, N. C	23				10	5
			337	51	10	15	48	198

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	Name and Post Office Address of Primary Superintendent	Membership: 1 Officers & Teachers	Scholars: 2 Primary Dept.	3 Junior Dept.	4 Intermediate Dept.	5 Senior Dept.	Total (This means the sum of cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	Av. attendance (based on cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	At Home: 6 Cradle Roll	7 Home Dept.	Total Enrollment (Add cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	Education: No. of Books in Library	Are Reform'd Lesson Helps used in School?	No. Org. Adult Classes	Teacher Training Clas.	Mission Study Classes	Church Relation: Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Contributions: Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	Gen. Synod's S. S. Work	Other Benevolence	Support of School
Hickory	Corinth	B. B. Blackwelder, Hickory	Mrs. H. C. Menzies, Hickory	19	60	25	36	23	163	129	30	29	222	100	yes	1	1	--	95	----	----	$10	$10	$30	$---	$---	$298
Newton	Grace	W. A. Reinhart, Newton	Mattie Reinhart, Newton	18	38	----	39	74	169	100	21	----	190	----	yes	--	--	--	95	56	18	---	10	15	---	97	65
High Point	First	J. R. Young, High Point	H. H. Hedrick, High Point	21	80	37	22	106	266	167	37	32	335	300	yes	5	--	--	92	26	15	3	---	8	3	2	325
Lexington	First	J. T. Hedrick, Lexington	Miss Beulah Hanner, Lexington	14	103	75	60	192	444	236	33	35	512	315	yes	--	--	--	200	70	8	---	---	32	---	332	245
Lincolnton	Emanuel	E. D. Fox, Lincolnton	Miss Minnie Michael, Lincolnton	6	20	4	15	28	73	45	----	----	73	21	yes	--	--	--	32	----	3	---	---	---	---	---	56
Lower Davidson	Hedrick's Grove	R. L. Beck, Lexington, R. D. 2	----------	8	18	20	20	30	96	54	----	----	96	----	yes	--	--	--	50	36	----	---	---	2	---	----	14
Lower Davidson	Jerusalem	O. C. Hedrick, Lexington, R. D. 6	----------	7	23	23	18	19	90	50	----	----	90	----	no	--	--	--	35	30	3	---	---	2	---	----	15
Lower Davidson	Beck's	John F. Beck, Lexington, R. D. 2	----------	9	30	31	34	30	134	80	----	----	134	----	no	--	--	--	60	45	4	---	---	85	---	----	25
Lower Davidson	Mt. Tabor	Chas. Everhart, Lexington, R. D. 2	----------	7	28	42	23	18	118	75	----	----	118	----	yes	--	--	--	55	40	----	---	---	69	---	----	18
Lincoln	Maiden Mem.	S. M. Finger, Maiden	----------	8	20	24	1	17	80	---	----	----	80	50	yes	2	--	--	27	---	1	---	---	---	---	----	35
Lincoln	St. Matthew's	H. J. Crooks, Maiden	----------	9	8	20	----	----	37	35	----	----	37	----	yes	--	--	--	29	27	----	---	---	---	---	----	6
Albemarle	First	Albert F. Nace, Albemarle	----------	4	7	5	----	15	31	15	6	----	37	40	yes	--	--	--	15	----	----	---	---	---	---	----	14
Bear Creek	Bear Creek	J. A. Rowland, Richfield	----------	15	60	35	----	112	222	120	----	----	222	----	yes	--	--	--	107	115	----	13	77	64	---	----	40
Bear Creek	St. James	O. A. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant	----------	13	15	31	34	33	126	87	----	----	126	----	yes	--	--	--	79	40	----	6	8	25	---	----	106
Bear Creek	Boger	J. A. Watts, Concord, R. D. 4	----------	8	20	20	48	24	120	56	----	----	120	----	yes	--	--	--	37	40	----	---	---	2	---	----	20
Waughtown	First	J. S. Wear, 35 Light St., Winston-Salem	----------	14	50	32	----	50	132	----	----	----	132	22	yes	--	--	--	----	----	3	---	---	5	---	----	119
Waughtown	Hebron	L. L. Nifong, Winston-Salem, R.D. 4	----------	9	30	20	----	37	96	----	----	----	96	----	yes	--	--	--	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	----	26
Greensboro	First	R. D. Latta, Greensboro	Mrs. E. L. Wagoner, Greensboro	16	51	42	38	88	235	115	15	18	268	125	yes	3	--	--	75	26	2	15	5	18	---	10	105
Heidelberg	Heidelberg	W. S. Long, Thomasville	T. E. Sigman, Thomasville	18	54	24	78	68	242	126	18	12	272	----	yes	3	--	--	104	35	15	---	---	---	5	----	116
High Point	Bethel	W. L. B. Sink, High Point	----------	9	110	55	----	85	250	95	----	----	250	25	yes	1	1	--	32	25	5	2	3	25	---	----	63
Faith	Grace	C. A. Holshouser, Rockwell	----------	17	59	22	----	90	188	79	----	----	188	100	yes	--	--	--	----	----	----	---	---	6	6	3	60
Faith	Shiloh	J. A. D. Fisher, Salisbury, R. D. 3	----------	14	42	20	----	48	128	82	----	----	128	125	yes	--	--	--	----	----	----	---	---	20	8	31	24

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS (Continued)

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	Name and Post Office Address of Primary Superintendent	1	Membership									Education				Church Relation			Contributions						
					Scholars					At Home																	
				Officers and Teachers	2 Primary Dept.	3 Junior Dept.	4 Intermediate Dept.	5 Senior Dept.	Total (This means the sum of cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	Av. Attendance (based on cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	6 Cradle Roll	7 Home Dept.	Total Enrollment (Add cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	No. of Books in Library	Are Reform'd Lesson Helps used in School?	No. Org. Adult Classes	Teacher Training Clas.	Mission Study Classes	Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphans' Home	Gen. Synod's S.S. Work	Other Benevolence	Support of School
Guilford	Mt. Hope	Abigah Foust, Julian		13					161	81			161		yes	1					1	5		11		15	15
Guilford	Brick	W. Clapp, Burlington		6					85				85		no						3						10
Lexington	Second	T. A. Swing, Lexington		7	35	30		21	93	65			93		yes	2			31	31	3			8		7	41
Catawba	Trinity	A. L. Shuford, Conover	Miss Olive Hunsucker, Conover	10	31	10	15	24	90	58	14		104	35	yes	2			42	38	5			12			23
Catawba	Bethany	L. P. Wilson, Claremont		7	10	12		16	45	23			45		yes				18	24			1				9
Catawba	Smyrna	Alva Martin, Catawba		10	22	13	11	21	77	39			77		no				41	26							16
Upper Davidson	Pilgrim	A. P. Long, Thomasville, R. D. 1		14	44		27	116	201	110	14		215		yes				137	56	7			93			21
Upper Davidson	Beulah	M. L. Sowers, Lexington, R. D. 4		10	16	34		30	90	53			90		yes				57		3			7			10
Upper Davidson	Bethany	J. M. Nifong, Wallburg, R. D. 1		11	50	25	30	60	176	110			176		yes				110		5			101		6	45
Concord	Trinity	J. A. Peck, Concord	Mrs. Mary Moose, Concord	17	51	36	18	58	180	105	18	20	218		yes	2			60	55	6		19	23	6		163
Emanuel	Immanuel	J. W. Bowers, Thomasville		12	30	40	82	26	190	90			190		no	3			170		12			14			12
Emanuel	Calvary	B. Black, Thomasville		9	19	20	34	25	107	60			107		no						1			4			21
Emanuel	Zion	Z. M. Veach, Thomasville		10	30	30	28	82	130	65			130		yes				80		1	3		30			15
South Fork	St. Paul's	Thos. Herman, Newton		9					98				98	1	no				35	15	2						14
South Fork	Bethel	Gordon Whitner, Newton		7					55				55	17	yes				24	17	5						3
South Fork	Daniel's	Jacob Warlick, Reepsville		6					35				35	1	yes				31	4							5
Mt. Gilead	New Gilead	Z. C. Walter, Mt. Pleasant		11	27	13		38	89	44			89		no						6						14
Mt. Gilead	Keller	B. L. Stanley, Concord		6	14	16		8	44	40			44		yes				20								8
Rockwell	Ursinus	H. W. Barnhart, Rockwell		18	25	20	18	71	152	79	10		162	10	yes				68	44				23	4	10	85
Rockwell	Bethany	D. M. McCombs, Crescent		14	45	31	27	26	143	75	8		151	21	yes		1		58	50	11			14	3		25
Rockwell	St. Luke's	Luther Peeler, Salisbury		8	10	12		41	71	41			71		yes				34	18	3			10	2		16
Salisbury	Faith	I. A. Nussman, Salisbury	Mrs. M. J. Duttera, Salisbury	14	50	15	20	18	107	67			107		yes	1					4	14	14	8			40
Lenoir	Zion	K. A. Link, Lenoir	Mrs. J. McNairy, Lenoir	10	23	8	10	10	61	46	12	18	91	70	yes				32	29	9		7	6			65
West Rowan	Mt. Zion	G. A. Ramseur, China Grove		20	60	12	8	106	206	120			206		yes				125	81	9	5		29			114
West Rowan	St. Paul's	Clyde Deal, Mooresville		11	20	4	8	48	91	50			91		yes				50	28							25
Burlington	Burlington	J. R. Hoffman, Burlington		12	60	60		116	248	136		116	364		yes	3			156		23			20			170
Burlington	St. Mark's	S. P. Whitt, Whitsett		6					83	53			83		yes				54		11						40
Gilead	Mt. Hope	Geo. Peeler, China Grove		10	11	25	16	8	70	48			70		no												6
Number of Schools in Classis, 50				461	1609	1073	818	2116	6608	3404	236	280	7134	1388		29	3		2652	1127	207	76	154	819	37	513	2836

STATISTICAL REPORT OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA—Year Ending April 29, 1914

Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members			Additions				Losses				S. Schools			Members Y.P. Societies	Students for Ministry	Contributions					
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	Renewal of Prof'n	Dismissed	Names Erased	Deaths Communic'ts	Deaths Unconfirmd	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Dept. Incl			Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education	Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes
Michael L. Hedrick	Lexington, N. C., R. 6	Without Charge.																							
Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	Salisbury, N. C., R. 6	Without Charge.																							
Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	1	298	250	110	16	--	7	6	1	7	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	$148	$160	$115	$656	$2418
Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	1	310	240	89	6	4	9	11	4	7	5	4	1	1	16	463	45	--	100	100	60	210	14210
J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, N. C.	Hedrick's Grove	1	66	50	27	1	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	1	8	86	--	--	--	--	--	--	28
		Mt. Tabor	1	112	60	38	--	--	--	--	--	1	1	--	--	1	7	111	--	--	--	--	--	18	125
		Jerusalem	1	34	32	12	1	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	7	83	--	--	--	--	--	18	156
		Beck's	1	101	70	42	3	1	3	1	1	--	--	--	2	1	9	125	--	--	--	--	--	35	70
		Lower Davidson Charge.																							125
James D. Andrew	Newton, N. C.	President Catawba College.																							
Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
Wm. H. McNairy	Lincolnton, N. C.	Emanuel, Lincolnton	1	42	35	8	5	1	3	8	--	1	4	--	--	1	5	68	--	--	26	18	--	24	725
Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	Mt. Zion.	1	301	250	170	13	3	12	10	--	5	--	4	--	1	21	206	--	--	100	30	--	385	825
		St Paul's	1	60	42	37	2	--	6	--	--	7	--	--	1	1	11	91	--	--	--	--	--	50	225
		West Rowan Charge.																							
Wm. B. Duttera, S. T. D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury	1	139	110	62	4	--	4	11	--	3	--	1	2	--	--	--	1	1	45	40	12	--	901
David E. Bowers	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Hebron	1	105	58	16	3	5	1	3	--	--	--	1	--	1	9	9	87	--	13	4	--	56	307
		First, Waughtown	1	51	36	1	--	3	--	1	--	1	3	--	--	1	14	14	118	--	8	4	--	40	328
		Waughtown Charge																							
Walter W. Rowe	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	1	219	150	90	12	2	19	10	--	14	--	--	--	1	18	172	82	1	150	100	5	200	2200
Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro	1	132	105	60	2	4	8	14	--	2	12	--	1	1	16	268	33	2	73	73	--	60	725
Allen R. Holshouser, M. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
E. Garver Williams, D. D.	Tabor, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
Lee A. Peeler	High Point, N. C.	First, High Point	1	109	96	33	8	15	2	8	1	5	12	--	--	1	21	267	37	--	55	15	--	65	1590
Joseph W. Bell	Crescent, N. C.	Supt. Nazareth O. H.																							
A. Samuel Peeler	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion, Lenoir	1	52	--	27	2	--	9	--	--	5	2	1	2	1	10	18	15	--	126	98	27	281	649
Harvey G. Kopenhaver	Newton, N. C., R 1	St. Paul's	1	82	67	40	5	1	2	1	--	3	--	--	1	1	9	98	--	2	--	--	--	--	--
		Bethel	1	75	60	20	2	--	9	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	7	55	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Grace	1	83	59	34	1	--	1	1	--	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Daniel's	1	53	50	6	3	--	--	1	--	11	--	1	1	1	6	35	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		South Fork Charge																							
Columbus C. Wagoner	High Point, N. C.	Bethel, High Point.	1	72	35	25	3	6	6	2	4	2	3	--	1	1	9	250	--	--	11	8	10	70	470
Clarence Woods	Thomasville, N. C.	Heidelberg, Thomasville	1	162	151	35	5	11	4	4	6	1	--	--	1	1	18	254	16	--	20	10	2	46	874
Dugan C. Cox	Julian, N. C., R. 1	Brick	1	108	75	--	1	2	5	--	--	1	--	--	1	1	6	85	--	1	--	--	--	123	200
		Mt. Hope	1	227	121	--	--	--	1	1	--	1	--	3	--	1	13	161	--	--	--	--	--	473	400
		Guilford Charge.																							
Border L. Stanley	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
Wm. B. Werner	Concord, N. C.	Trinity, Concord	1	118	90	38	2	1	6	7	--	4	4	2	--	1	17	218	--	--	--	90	--	126	920

STATISTICAL REPORT OF THE CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA (Continued).

Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members			Additions					Losses				S. Schools			Members Y. P. Societies	Students for Ministry	Contributions				
				Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	Renewal of Prof'n	Dismissed	Names Erased	Deaths Communic'ts	Deaths Unconfirmd	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Dept. incl			Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Education	Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes.
John A. Koons	Rockwell, N. C.	St. Luke's	1	52	46	14	6	--	3	3	---	---	---	1	---	1	8	-----	----	1	$---	$---	$---	$48	$175
		Ursinus	1	93	80	54	9	--	---	1	---	1	---	---	---	1	18	151	----	2	----	----	----	90	700
		Bethany	1	65	60	23	1	3	11	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	14	71	----	--	----	----	----	48	275
		Rockwell Charge.																							
Milton M. Noacker	Salisbury, N. C.	Without Charge.																							
Macon A. Huffman	Lexington, N. C., R. 2	Second, Lexington	1	57	35	15	---	1	1	---	3	5	10	---	---	1	8	120	----	--	7	3	----	20	300
		Pilgrim	1	212	175	20	7	2	6	---	---	3	---	---	---	1	14	21	----	--	50	60	----	20	372
Jacob A. Palmer	Lexington, N. C., R. 1	Beulah	1	231	132	32	4	5	4	2	---	4	---	2	---	1	11	165	----	--	52	----	----	----	382
		Bethany	1	89	55	3	---	3	2	3	---	1	---	1	---	1	10	80	----	--	10	1	----	13	97
		Upper Davidson Charge.																							
		Bethany	1	37	32	----	5	--	9	1	---	---	---	---	---	1	7	38	----	--	8	4	----	3	100
John C. Peeler	Conover, N. C.	Trinity, Conover	1	64	64	----	3	5	---	4	---	1	---	---	---	1	10	80	----	--	25	15	----	65	300
		St. John's	1																						
		Smyrna	1	35	33	----	5	--	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	1	10	67	----	--	10	5	----	7	125
		Catawba Charge.																							
Albert F. Nace	Albemarle	First, Albemarle	1	11	7	7	5	--	---	2	---	7	---	---	1	1	4	35	----	--	----	----	----	23	234
		Emanuel	1	160	125	32	6	--	12	---	---	7	7	3	---	1	12	190	----	--	----	----	----	41	205
John B. Swartz	Thomasville, N. C.	Calvary	1	59	40	11	---	---	---	---	---	1	3	---	---	1	9	107	----	--	----	----	----	17	107
		Zion	1	126	82	45	---	1	1	---	---	4	---	1	---	1	10	130	----	--	----	----	----	44	96
		Emanuel Charge																							
J. L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N. C.	Faith, Brookford	1	40	20	15	5	--	9	5	---	9	---	---	---	1	----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	8	104
		Memorial	1	99	57	----	2	1	1	---	---	2	---	---	1	1	8	61	----	--	----	----	----	53	550
Vacant	Maiden, N. C.	Salem	1	25	22	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	---	---	----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	33	58
		St. Matthew's	1	106	65	----	---	---	---	---	---	4	---	---	---	1	5	35	----	--	----	----	----	42	187
		Lincoln Charge.																							
		New Gilead	1	120	65	40	1	--	3	1	---	4	---	1	---	1	----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	45	280
Vacant	Concord, N. C., R. 1	Keller	1	38	12	15	3	--	1	---	---	1	---	---	---	1	----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	28	130
		Mt. Hope	1	45	30	20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	10	-----	----	--	----	----	----	----	-----
		Gilead Charge.																							
		St. James	1	80	48	40	2	--	---	---	---	8	---	2	---	1	13	126	----	--	----	----	----	15	152
Vacant	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Bethel	1	175	105	106	---	---	---	---	---	5	---	2	---	1	15	207	----	--	11	----	----	1	204
		Boger	1	38	37	40	1	--	---	2	---	1	---	---	---	1	8	120	----	--	----	----	----	2	200
		Bear Creek Charge.																							
		Shiloh	1	85	72	81	5	--	---	---	---	9	---	---	1	1	14	128	----	--	15	35	8	----	396
Vacant	Salisbury, N. C, R. 3	Grace	1	121	105	90	5	--	---	---	---	1	4	3	---	1	16	-----	----	--	30	30	36	20	400
		Faith Charge.																							
		Burlington	1	235	-----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	----	-----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	----	-----
Vacant	Burlington, N. C.	St. Mark's	1	135	-----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	-----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	----	-----
		Fairview	1	28	-----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	-----	-----	----	--	----	----	----	----	-----
		Burlington Charge.																							
Vacant	Blowing Rock, N. C.	Mt. Bethel	1	10	6	----	---	---	---	---	---	3	---	2	---	----	-----	-----	----	--	5	----	----	----	7
			56	5782	3900	1725	175	78	185	136	20	163	72	42	27	48	1091	4846	433	10	1098	903	275	3650	43768

INDEX

Absence, Leave of, Granted 51
Advisory Members Present 14
Apportionment 44
Arrearages 43
Beneficiary Students 21
Catawba College, Action on 38
Catawba College, Report of Board of Trustees 33
Church, State of the 32
Claremont College 36
Communications Received 17
Delegates 14, 28
Education, Report of Committee on 37
Election of Officers 15
Finance, Report of Committee on 43
Institutions, Benevolent, Report of Committee on 47
Minutes of Classis, Report of Committee on 18
Minutes of Synod, Report of Committee on 28
Missions, Report of Committee on 30
Orphans' Home 44
Overtures, Report of Committee on 24
Permanent Committees 16
Press Committee, Report of 50
Religious Services, Report of Committee on 17
Standing Committees 16
Statistics ..... Appendix
Sunday Schools, Report of the Committee on 20, 44
Sunday School Statistics ..... Appendix
Thanks, Resolutions of, Adopted 51
Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting 33
Treasurer of Classis, Annual Report of 39
Young People's Societies 48

MINUTES

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States.

EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

HELD IN

GRACE REFORMED CHURCH,

Newton, North Carolina,

MAY 21-25, A. D. 1915.

Special Meetings of the Classical Year 1914–1915.

READING, PA.:
I. M. BEAVER, PRINTER.
1915.

Special Meeting, September 5, 1914.

The Classis of North Carolina met at the time and place named in the following call:

Lexington, N. C., August 21, 1914.

Dear Brother:—You are hereby notified that there will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in St. Matthew's Reformed Church, Lincoln Charge, September 5, 1914, at 1 o'clock p. m., to consider the following: 1. Request of Rev. M. M. Noacker to be dismissed to Concord Presbytery, Presbyterian Church in the United States. 2. Change in the time of the meeting of the Classis set for the second Thursday in January, 1915, to December 22, 1914. 3. The matter of bonds in the case of beneficiary students. 4. Request of Student John M. Peck to be released from refunding the sum of $400 received from the Solliday Fund; also the present relation of Student Peck to this Classis. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. W. H. McNairy was made President, *pro tem.*, and Rev. J. C. Peeler Stated Clerk, *pro tem.* Devotional services were conducted by Bro. McNairy. The following members were present: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. M. L. Lyerly, W. H. McNairy, W. W. Rowe, J. D. Andrew, A. S. Peeler, J. B. Swartz, J. A. Palmer, J. C. Peeler; Elders P. E. Campbell and D. A. Seagle. Rev. C. W. Warlick, of the Juniata Classis, and Elder H. J. Crooks were invited to seats as advisory members. The items of the call were disposed of in the following action:

1. Rev. M. M. Noacker was dismissed to Concord Presbytery, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

2. The time for the meeting of Classis appointed for the second Thursday in January was changed to December 22, 1914.

3. The following action was taken on the matter of bonds for beneficiary students:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Classis of North Carolina that all beneficiary students under the care of said Classis receiving aid from the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund be required to give bona fide bonds according to the requirements of the laws of North Carolina.

4. Under Item 4 the communication from Student John Moody Peck was read, and also a letter from Rev. A. P. Frantz, Stated Clerk of East Pennsylvania Classis. The following action was taken:

(a) WHEREAS, The Classis of North Carolina holds the Geo. G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund in trust, and

WHEREAS, The objects for which the Fund may be used and the manner of spending it are clearly set forth in the bequest, and

WHEREAS, One condition contained in the bequest is that persons receiving aid from this Fund in preparation for the ministry shall labor ten years in the South, or refund the money, therefore

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, not having the power to change the conditions of the bequest, cannot grant the request of John Moody Peck to be excused from refunding the $400 received from this Fund.

Resolved, That Classis request Rev. John Moody Peck to arrange to settle this amount either in payment or with a note with approved security.

(b) WHEREAS, The East Pennsylvania Classis, Eastern Synod, has licensed and ordained John Moody Peck, a student under the care of the Classis of North Carolina, without the knowledge or consent of this Classis, therefore

Resolved, That the following record be transmitted to the said East Pennsylvania Classis for information:

John Moody Peck was received as a student for the gospel ministry under the care of the Classis of North Carolina in May, 1908, and continued under the care of same until he completed his Seminary course at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, in 1914, having received aid from the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund to the extent of $400. The condition upon which he received such aid was that the first ten years of his ministry must be in the South (the South having been defined as including Maryland, Virginia and North Carolina), or to refund the amount received to the Classis of North Carolina. The said John Moody Peck, without the knowledge or consent of the Classis of North Carolina, moved his membership from a congregation in this Classis to a congregation within the bounds of the East Pennsylvania Classis and applied to the same for licensure and ordination.

The expenses of the meeting were reported to be the following: Issuing the call, $1.28; Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, $3.20; Rev. J. B. Swartz, $3.00; Rev. J. A. Palmer, $0.20; total, $7.68. The Stated Clerk was instructed to collect the expense account from the following parties: Rev. M. M. Noacker, one-fourth; Rev. John M. Peck, one-fourth; the Classis, one-half.

The business of the meeting having been finished, the Minutes were read and approved. The meeting closed with prayer and the benediction by Rev. J. L. Murphy.

W. H. McNAIRY, *President, pro tem.*
J. C. PEELER, *Stated Clerk, pro tem.*

Meeting of Executive Committee, Sept. 19, 1914.

The Executive Committee met in harmony with the following call:

Lexington, N. C., September 5, 1914.

Dear Brother:—The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C., September 19, 1914, at 10 o'clock a. m., to attend to the following: 1. Resignation of Rev. Clarence Woods as pastor of Heidelberg Church, Thomasville. 2. Resignation of Rev. Clarence Woods of the work relative to Young People's Societies and the Every-Member Canvass. 3. Request of Rev. Clarence Woods to be dismissed to the Classis of Virginia, Synod of the Potomac. Please notify your elder. By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The President and Stated Clerk were present. Rev. J. B. Swartz, being present, was invited to a seat with the committee. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. B. Swartz. The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. At the request of the consistory of Heidelberg Church and Rev. Clarence Woods the pastoral relation was dissolved and the charge declared vacant.

2. The resignation was accepted. Rev. J. A. Koons was appointed on the Every-Member Canvass work. Rev. J. A. Palmer was appointed Superintendent of Young People's Societies.

3. At his own request Rev. Clarence Woods was dismissed to the Classis of Virginia, Synod of the Potomac.

The expenses of the meeting amounted to $2.18. This sum was referred to Rev. Clarence Woods and Heidelberg Church for payment.

The Minutes were read and approved and the meeting adjourned.

SHUFORD PEELER, *President.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Special Meeting, December 22, 1914.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special and adjourned session in Grace Reformed Church, December 22, 1914, at 1 o'clock p. m. The call is as follows:

Dear Brother:—You are hereby notified that a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina will be held in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., December 22, 1914, at 1 o'clock p. m., to consider the following items of business: 1. Report of the commission on the co-ordination of our educational institutions, Catawba and Claremont Colleges. 2. To consider any other action which may be proposed relative to our educational work. 3. To take such final action as may determine our educational policy within the Classis. 4. To hear a report of the Trustees of Classis relative to the St. Peter's Church property. 5. To take action regarding the disposition of St. Peter's Church property. Please notify your elder. This is an important meeting, and you should attend.

SHUFORD PEELER, *President.*

November 28, 1914.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. J. L. Murphy, and prayer was offered by Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver. Rev. J. L. Murphy was elected President *pro tem* and Rev. J. C. Peeler Stated Clerk *pro tem.* The following were present: Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, H. G. Kopenhaver, W. W. Rowe, A. S. Peeler, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler; Elders M. G. Lentz, C. C. Bost. Elders W. L. Hunsucker and J. W. Peeler were invited to seats as advisory members.

The following action was taken on the several matters of business:

1, 2, 3. The report of the Commission was read. A substitute was offered. The following action was taken:

Resolved, That consideration of the report and the substitute be postponed until the next annual meeting of Classis, and that Classis be requested to make it the order of the day on Friday, May 21, at 2 o'clock p. m.

Resolved, That the report of the Commission and the substitute be given publicity through the Reformed Church Standard.

4. The Trustees of Classis made the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Trustees of Classis desire to present to your reverend body the following report relative to the St. Peter's Church property:

A case to test the title to this property was tried in the Superior Court of Catawba County at the May term, 1914, Judge J. L. Webb presiding. The Classis was represented by Messrs. George McCorkle and Raymond Moose. The rendering of the court was that one-half of the land belonged to the Reformed Church, one-fourth to the Tennessee Synod of the Lutheran Church and one-fourth to the Missouri Synod of the same Church.

The Classis, through the attorneys, made no claim for an interest in the church building, that being owned jointly by the Lutheran bodies represented.

By this action of the court the Reformed Church is left in possession of one-half interest in the land, which contains nine acres, more or less. Some expense has been incurred in conducting this lawsuit, and the Trustees desire to have instruction as to the disposition to be made of this property, and also to have advice as to the best method of meeting the expense incurred.

J. L. MURPHY,
T. L. HUNSUCKER.

5. The Trustees of Classis were empowered to do as they think best with the property.

All business having been disposed of, the Minutes were read and the Classis adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

J. L. MURPHY, *President, pro tem.*
J. C. PEELER, *Stated Clerk, pro tem.*

Executive Committee Meeting, March 19, 1915.

The Stated Clerk and Elder J. T. Hedrick, members of the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina, met in harmony with the following call:

Lexington, N. C., March 4, 1915.

Dear Brother:—The Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the First Reformed Church study, Lexington, N. C., March 19, 1915, at 10 o'clock a. m., to attend to the following business: 1. Reception of Rev. Harvey A. Welker from the Classis of Goshenhoppen, Eastern Synod. 2. Call to Rev. H. A. Welker from the Faith Charge. 3. Reception of Mr. Banks J. Peeler as a student for the gospel ministry. 4. Request of Student Samuel J. Kirk to be dismissed to the Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac. By order of the President. Please notify your elder.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The following action was taken:

1. Rev. Harvey A. Welker was received from Goshenhoppen Classis, Eastern Synod, and his name was placed on the roll of ministers. 2. The call from the Faith Charge to Rev. H. A. Welker, being found in order, was confirmed and the following Committee on Installation was appointed: Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. D. Andrew and J. W. Bell. 3. On the recommendation of the Solliday Beneficiary Committee Mr. Banks J. Peeler was received under the care of Classis as a student for the ministry. 4. At his own request Student Samuel J. Kirk was dismissed to Virginia Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

The expenses of the meeting amounted to $2.50. The sum of $1.50 was referred to Faith Charge and Rev. H. A. Welker and $1.00 to Mr. S. J. Kirk for payment.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk,*

Special Meeting of Classis, April 6, 1915.

The Classis of North Carolina met in special session in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, in obedience to the following call:

Lexington, N. C., March 19, 1915.

Dear Brother:—There will be a special meeting of the Classis of North Carolina in Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, N. C., April 6, 1915, at 2.30 o'clock p. m., to consider the following: 1. The future educational policy of the Classis with reference to co-ordination or segregation of our work in Catawba College at Newton and Clarement College at Hickory. 2. Request of Student Lloyd Anderson to be dismissed to the Classis of Maryland, Synod of the Potomac. 3. The matter of a Summer Missionary Conference within the bounds of the Classis. Please notify your elder. By order of the President.

J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Devotional services were conducted by the President, prayer being offered by Rev. J. H. Keller. The following were present: Revs. P. Barringer, J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, J. D. Andrew, W. H. McNairy, J. H. Keller, W. B. Duttera, W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, A. R. Holshouser, A. Shulenberger, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, A. S. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. A. Koons, J. C. Peeler, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker; Elders C. C. Bost, Dr. G. A. Ramsaur, J. B. Leonard, J. D. A. Fisher, M. G. Lentz, J. R. Fisher.

Before the close of the meeting the President had to leave, and he appointed Rev. W. B. Duttera President *pro tem.*

The items of the call were disposed of as follows:

1. Classis voted to take no action in the matter of co-ordination or segregation of our educational work.

2. The request was granted and Student Lloyd Anderson was dismissed to Maryland Classis, Synod of the Potomac.

3. The following were appointed a Committee on a Summer Missionary Conference to report at the annual meeting of Classis: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. A. Koons and L. A. Peeler.

There being no further business, the Classis adjourned, the Minutes being read and the roll called, after which the benediction was pronounced.

W. B. DUTTERA, *President, pro tem.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

Meeting of the Executive Committee, May 4, 1915

The Stated Clerk and Elder J. T. Hedrick, members of the Executive Committee, met in harmony with the following call:

Lexington, N. C., April 20, 1915.

Dear Brother:—You are hereby notified that the Executive Committee of the Classis of North Carolina will meet in the First Reformed Church parsonage, Lexington, May 4, 1915, at 10 o'clock a. m., to consider changing the time of the next annual meeting of Classis from May 20 to May 21, 1915, at 8 o'clock p. m. Please notify your elder. By order of the President. J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The change in the time of meeting was made, as requested by the pastor of Grace Reformed Church, and as named in the above call.

The expenses of the meeting, amounting to $1.50, were referred to Rev. W. W. Rowe and the consistory of Grace Church, Newton, for payment.

J. T. HEDRICK, *President, pro tem.*
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSIONS

ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CLASSIS OF NORTH CAROLINA

OF THE

Reformed Church in the United States

ARTICLE I.

OPENING OF CLASSIS.

The Classis of North Carolina, Synod of the Potomac, Reformed Church in the United States, met in eighty-fifth annual sessions in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, North Carolina, Friday evening, May 21, A. D. 1915, at 8 o'clock. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. Shuford Peeler, the retiring President, from St. Luke's Gospel 2: 52, "And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and man." The President was assisted in the services by Revs. J. A. Koons and H. A. Welker.

Following the religious services the Stated Clerk called the roll of ministers and elders, and a quorum was found present.

ARTICLE II.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Ministers: John Ingle, P. Barringer, D.D., J. L. Murphy, D.D., J. C. Leonard, D.D., J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D., J. D. Andrew, J. H. Shuford, W. H. McNairy, D. E. Bowers, W. W. Rowe, Shuford Peeler, L. A. Peeler, J. W. Bell, C. C. Wagoner, D. C. Cox, W. B. Werner, J. A. Koons, M. A. Huffman, J. C. Peeler, A. F. Nace, J. B. Swartz, W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker.

Elders: C. H. Geitner, Corinth, Hickory; E. A. Rothrock, First, Lexington; P. W. Tysinger, Lower Davidson; D. L.

Sink, Waughtown; J. B. Leonard, Grace, Newton; J. F. Troxler, First, Greensboro; H. D. Warlick, South Fork; W. A. Myers, Bethel, High Point; T. L. Conrad, Heidelberg, Thomasville; J. L. C. Miller, Bear Creek; C. B. Beck, Rockwell; L. Everhart, Upper Davidson; J. W. Veach, Emanuel; J. R. Young, First, High Point.

The following members appeared at later sessions as indicated:

Saturday morning: Revs. J. H. Keller, A. Shulenberger, A. S. Peeler, H. G. Kopenhaver, J. A. Palmer; Elders S. J. Deal, West Rowan; C. M. Fisher, Faith; Charles Ikerd, Brookford; L. P. Wilson, Catawba; H. J. Crooks, Lincoln.

Monday morning: Rev. W. B. Duttera, S.T.D; Elders E. D. Fox, Emanuel, Lincolnton; J. O. Moose, Trinity, Concord.

After Saturday night Elder P. E. Campbell, secundus, occupied the seat of Elder H. J. Crooks, primarius.

Advisory members: Rev. C. W. Warlick, Juniata Classis, Potomac Synod; Elders J. T. Hedrick, Lexington; J. W. Peeler, Rockwell; T. L. Hunsucker, Conover; D. F. McGill, Grace Church, South Fork Charge.

Visiting brethren: Rev. M. W. Biles, pastor M. E. Church, South, Newton; Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, Ph.D., Larned Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

Elder E. A. Sink, of the Schlatter Memorial Church, Winston-Salem, was admitted to his seat on Saturday afternoon, when this congregation was formally received by the Classis.

Rev. B. L. Stanley was absent, but sent in his report.

The following ministers were absent and did not report to Classis: M. L. Hedrick, P. M. Trexler, D.D., H. E. Sechler, A. R. Holshouser, M.D., E. G. Williams, D.D.

[A report from Rev. P. M. Trexler, D.D., reached the Stated Clerk after the adjournment of Classis.]

The following charges were not represented by elders: Burlington; Faith, Salisbury; Zion, Lenoir; Guilford; Second, Lexington; Gilead; First, Albemarle; Mt. Bethel.

ARTICLE III.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing Classical year: Rev. J. L. Murphy, D.D., Hickory, N. C., President; Rev. J. A. Koons, Rockwell, N. C., Vice President; Rev. A. F. Nace, Albemarle, N. C., Reading Clerk; Rev. C. C. Wagoner, High Point, N. C., Corresponding Secretary; Rev. D. E. Bowers, Winston-Salem, N. C., Treasurer; Rev. J. C. Leonard, D. D., Lexington, N. C., continues Stated Clerk.

ARTICLE IV.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. *Executive Committee:* Revs. J. L. Murphy, J. C. Leonard, and Elder E. A. Rothrock.

2. *Sunday Schools:* Revs. J. C. Peeler, J. A. Koons, and Elder J. R. Young.

3. *Missionary and Stewardship:* Revs. A. S. Peeler, H. A. Welker, and Elder J. F. Troxler.

4. *Mrs. Rebbecca Solliday Church Building Fund:* Rev. W. W. Rowe, three years; Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver, two years; Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, one year.

5. *George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund*: Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and J. D. Andrew.

6. *Trustees of Classis*: Rev. J. L. Murphy, Mess. T. L. Hunsucker and J. A. Propst.

ARTICLE V.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order prescribed by the General Synod were observed in the sessions of Classis. The President defined the Bar of the House to be the first eight pews in front of the chancel. The following hours were fixed for opening and closing the sessions of Classis: Meet at 8.30 o'clock a. m. and adjourn at 10 p. m., with recesses from 11.30 a. m. to 1.30 p. m. and from 5 to 7.30 p. m.

ARTICLE VI.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President announced the following Standing committees:

1. *Religious Services*: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. D. Andrew, and Elder J. B. Leonard.

2. *Minutes of General Synod*: Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, J. A. Koons, and Elder C. H. Geitner.

3. *Minutes of Potomac Synod*: Revs. A. S. Peeler, W. B. Werner, and Elder J. L. C. Miller.

4. *Minutes of Classis*: Revs. J. C. Leonard, L. A. Peeler, and Elder J. W. Veach.

5. *Overtures*: Revs. C. C. Wagoner, J. W. Bell, and Elder Peter W. Tysinger.

6. *Missions*: Revs. W. H. McNairy, M. A. Huffman, and Elder E. A. Rothrock.

7. *Benevolent Institutions*: Revs. J. B. Swartz, J. H. Shuford, and Elder J. F. Troxler.

8. *Education*: Revs. J. A. Palmer, D. C. Cox, and Elder T. L. Conrad.

9. *Religion and Statistics*: Revs. Shuford Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, and Elder J. R. Young.

10. *Nominations*: Revs. John Ingle, W. W. Rowe, and Elder L. Everhart.

11. *Finance*: Revs. D. E. Bowers, A. F. Nace, and Elder C. Byron Beck.

12. *Examination and Licensure*: Revs. P. Barringer, W. B. Werner, and Elder H. D. Warlick.

13. *Young People's Societies*: Revs. W. C. Lyerly, H. A. Welker, and Elder D. L. Sink.

14. *Press*: Revs. J. C. Peeler, J. A. Koons, and Elder W. A. Myers.

ARTICLE VII.

COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Copies of the Minutes of Classis, of the Synod of the Potomac and of the General Synod were referred to the committees on these subjects.

2. The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

3. The reports of the Trustees of Catawba College and Claremont College were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

4. Reports from the Boards of Missions were referred to the Committee on Missions.

5. Reports of the Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home, the Relief Societies and the Sunday School Board were read and referred to the proper committees.

6. Other communications were received and referred to the Committee on Overtures.

ARTICLE VIII.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The sessions of each day were opened and closed with devotional services. The Standing Committee on this subject presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend North Carolina Classis:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to make the following report:

Friday, May 21, 8 p. m.: Opening sermon by Rev. Shuford Peeler.

Sunday, May 23, 9.45 a. m.: Addresses by Revs. J. B. Swartz and L. A. Peeler.

Sunday, 11 a. m.: Holy Communion and sermon by Rev. J. C. Leonard, D.D.

Sunday, 3 p. m.: Address on Home Missions by Mr. J. S. Wise.

Sunday, 11 a. m.: Presbyterian Church, Rev. C. C. Wagoner.

Sunday, 11 a. m.: Methodist Church, Rev. W. C. Lyerly.

Sunday, 11 a. m.: Baptist Church, Rev. A. F. Nace.

Sunday, 11 a. m.: Bethany, Rev. J. H. Keller.

Sunday, 3.30 p. m.: Trinity, Conover, Rev. J. H. Keller.

Sunday, 11 a. m.: Corinth, Hickory, Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE,
J. D. ANDREW,
J. B. LEONARD.

ARTICLE IX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

The reading of parochial reports was dispensed with, and these reports were referred directly to the Committee on Religion and Statistics. The elders were asked the questions in a body.

ARTICLE X.

MINUTES OF CLASSIS.

The following is the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Classis. It was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole as indicated.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Classis beg leave to present the following items of unfinished business:

1. Page 16. The Executive Committee consists of Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. C. Leonard, and Elder J. T. Hedrick.

2. Page 16. The Committee on Sunday Schools consists of Revs. J. B. Swartz, J. A. Koons and J. C. Peeler.

3. Page 16. The Committee on Missions consists of Revs. J. D. Andrew, M. M. Noacker and Dr. C. B. McNairy.

4. Page 16. The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund Committee consists of Revs. W. W. Rowe, H. G. Kopenhaver and J. M. L. Lyerly.

5. Page 16. The George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund Committee consists of Revs. J. L. Murphy, W. W. Rowe and J. D. Andrew.

6. Page 22. The Church at Brookford was committed to the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

7. Page 22. The interest at Spencer was committed to the care of Rev. W. B. Duttera.

8. Page 22. Rev. W. B. Werner was appointed Informant to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

9. Page 22. The Lower Davidson Charge was committed to the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

10. Page 22. The Treasurer was instructed to dispose of the remaining copies of the Historic Sketch on the best terms available.

11. Page 23. Rev. J. L. Murphy and Mrs. T. L. Hunsucker and J. A. Propst were elected Trustees of Classis.

12. Page 23. The interest of the Reformed Church in Winston-Salem was committed to the care of Rev. D. E. Bowers

13. Page 23. Revs. J. C. Leonard, D. E. Bowers and J. D. Andrew were instructed to lay the claims of Winston-Salem before the Board of Missions and secure its enrollment if possible.

14. Page 23. The interest at Southmont was committed to the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

15. Page 24. The interest at Asheville was committed to Rev. A. S. Peeler, with instructions to try to have the Board of Missions enroll this city as a Mission.

16. Page 24. The interest at Charlotte was committed to the care of Rev. W. W. Rowe.

17. Page 24. The following were appointed a Committee on the United Missionary Campaign: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. A. Koons, and Elders J. T. Hedrick, J. W. Williams and M. G. Lentz.

18. Page 26. The Stated Clerk was instructed to transmit to Rev. W. H. Causey the action of Classis requiring him to meet the expenses of the Executive Committee called in his interest.

19. Page 26. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to secure certain information from Student Lloyd Anderson.

20. Page 26. The Stated Clerk was instructed to restore the name of Rev. John Ingle to the roll of ministers should notice of his reception by Concord Presbytery not be received within the Constitutional limit.

21. Page 26. Rev. D. E. Bowers was instructed to organize a congregation within the bounds of the present Waughtown Charge, the said congregation to be incorporated with the Waughtown Charge.

22. Page 27. Revs. W. B. Werner, A. S. Peeler, and Elder J. T. Hedrick were appointed a committee on the Mt. Hope congregation in Rowan County, with power to act in the matter of its future relation to either the Gilead Charge or the Faith Charge.

23. Page 27. Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. D. Andrew, and Elder J. T. Hedrick were instructed to secure the enrollment of the Catawba Charge by the Board of Missions.

24. Page 27. The Corresponding Secretary was instructed to communicate with Student S. J. Kirk in regard to his failure to report to Classis.

25. Page 50. Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. D. Andrew, and Mr. Thornton Ingle were appointed to consider the advisability of securing property in the vicinity of Black Mountain to be used for Summer Conferences, etc.

26. Special. Revs. J. M. L. Lyerly, P. Barringer and J. A. Koons were appointed to ordain Licentiate Wm. C. Lyerly and install him pastor of the Bear Creek Charge.

27. Special. Revs. Shuford Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, and L. A. Peeler were appointed to install Rev. D. C. Cox pastor of the Burlington Charge.

28. Special. Rev. J. A. Koons was appointed tabulator of the Every-Member Canvass work.

29. Special. Rev. J. A. Palmer was appointed Superintendent of Young People's Societies.

30. Special. Consideration of our future educational policy was made the order of the day for this meeting of Classis on Friday at 2 o'clock.

31. Special. The Trustees of Classis were empowered to make such disposition of the St. Peter's Church property as they deem best.

32. Special. Revs. Shuford Peeler, J. D. Andrew and J. W. Bell were appointed to install Rev. H. A. Welker pastor of the Faith Charge.

33. Special. Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. A. Koons and L. A. Peeler were appointed a Committee to make recommendations concerning a Summer Missionary Conference for the Classis.

34. Page 22. Mt. Bethel Mission was committed to the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD,
L. A. PEELER,
J. W. VEACH.

1. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Executive Committee held meetings during the year at such times as requested by interested parties. We herewith submit the Minutes of these meetings as the record of our actions.

So far we have been unable to collect expenses in the following sum from the party named: Rev. W. H. Causey, $1.74.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

The Treasurer of Classis was instructed to pay the sum of $1.74 due by Rev. W. H. Causey, which the latter failed to pay.

The President, Stated Clerk and Elder E. A. Rothrock were made the Executive Committee.

2. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina.

Your Committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report the following:

We note with regret that a number of schools presented no report, as well as incompleteness marking the reports generally. The membership of the schools show a gain, as well as the attendance. There is, however, a marked decrease in Cradle Rolls and Home Departments. Teacher Training, according to reports in hand, is carried on in but two schools. This phase of work should be considered in every school. It is in harmony with the principles and policies of our Reformed Church. The moulding and shaping and training of our young people's religious life depend largely upon the Sunday School teacher, hence the propriety of giving them a privilege to train and qualify for their important work.

This report carries with it the following recommendations:

1. That the schools subscribe for our periodicals, "The Way," "Leaves of Light" and "Sunshine."
2. That Teacher Training Classes be organized.
3. That an annual offering be taken for General Synod's educational and missionary work.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN B. SWARTZ,
JOHN C. PEELER,
JOHN A. KOONS.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

The following were appointed the Committee on Sunday Schools: Revs. J. C. Peeler, J. A. Koons, and Elder J. R. Young.

3. The Permanent Committee on Missions failed to present a report. A verbal statement was made that no special work had been done during the year. It was ordered that the work of this Committee be hereafter entrusted to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

4. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Fund Committee beg leave to report that no loans have been made during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
J. M. L. LYERLY.

5. The following report was received and adopted:
To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Solliday Beneficiary Fund report that during the past year the following young men have each received the sum of $100: Students G. E. Plott, S. J. Kirk, W. L. Anderson, H. A. Fesperman, F. L. Fesperman, G. A. Ingle, A. C. Peeler, A. R. Tosh and S. A. Troxel. In addition we would report that G. E. Plott, S. J. Kirk, W. L. Anderson and J. M. Peck each received $37.50, the amount yet due them for last year. Student Banks J. Peeler will receive the sum of $50 for this year. Your Committee would also report that Mr. C. E. Fogleman requests to be dropped from the list of students for the ministry, and has arranged to pay back the amount he received at the rate of $10 per month. Students G. E. Plott, S. J. Kirk and W. L. Anderson will no longer receive aid from this fund, as this is their last year in the Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MURPHY,
W. W. ROWE,
J. D. ANDREW.

6. The parochial report was read. Consideration of the Brookford Church was referred to the Committee on Missions.

7. [Rev. W. B. Duttera failed to report on the Spencer interest. Classis also failed to commit this interest to the care of any one for the coming year.—STATED CLERK.]

8. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina :

Dear Brethren:—Your Informant to the Ministerial Relief Board begs leave to report the following: We learned of no minister who was in need of aid, and none made application to us; so there is nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,
W. B. WERNER.

9. The parochial report was read. The Lower Davidson Charge was committed to the care of Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly.

10. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

The Treasurer begs leave to report that the remaining copies of the Historic Sketch have been disposed of for the sum of $25.60. D. E. BOWERS.

11. The following report was received and adopted:

The Trustees of Classis report that since the special meeting of Classis nothing has been done. J. L. MURPHY,
T. L. HUNSUCKER.

12. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina :

With reference to the new work at Winston-Salem committed to our care we beg leave to report that we organized a Sunday School January 24, 1915, and looked after the interest of the Reformed Church until a pastor was secured, April 1, 1915, in the person of Bro. H. A. M. Holshouser. Sunday, May 2, 1915, at 3.30 p. m., an organization was effected by the pastor with ten charter members, in my presence, in the Hall over the store building, where the services are being held. The pastor of this new field is here with a report and an elder delegate who has not yet been recognized. D. E. BOWERS.

Elder Everett A. Sink, of the Schlatter Memorial Church, Winston-Salem, was admitted to a seat as a member of Classis.

13. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on the Winston-Salem interest beg leave to report that we took up the matter with the Superintendent of Missions at Rockwell last year, and later with the Board of Missions by correspondence. We report with pleasure that we were successful in securing the enrollment of this important city as a Mission. Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser was commis-

sioned for this work, and he entered upon his duties as missionary on April 1, 1915.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

14. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

I visited Southmont once during the year. The financial depression, which has been felt throughout the country, has been felt very much by the lumber and wood-working plants of this new town. It did not seem advisable to me to hold regular services. But I think that some one should be appointed to look after our interests at this place again, so as to be in close touch with the situation.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD.

The interest at Southmont was continued in the care of Rev. J. C. Leonard.

15. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Nothing was done at Asheville during the year, no provision having been made for any expense in connection with our interests there. However, I did come that way from Synod last fall and spent a few hours in Asheville and by phoning and calling I urged several families to hold what we have there with a view to organizing and enrolling them some time.

Respectfully,
A. S. PEELER.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to enroll Asheville as a mission point.

16. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee has made no effort to do anything in regard to Charlotte during the past year. Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE.

The following action was taken:

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be earnestly requested to establish a mission in the city of Charlotte, North Carolina.

Resolved, That this interest be committed to the care of Rev. Shuford Peeler, with instructions to urge the Board of Missions to enroll Charlotte as a mission point at the earliest possible date.

17. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee would report that no meeting was held during the year and consequently nothing was done.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
J. T. HEDRICK,
J. A. KOONS.

18. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Reverend Classis:

The Stated Clerk begs leave to report that he carried out the instructions of Classis and transmitted to Rev. W. H. Causey a copy of the action of Classis requiring him to meet the expenses of the Executive Committee meeting called in his interest. The Rev. Mr. Causey failed to send the money and did not reply to the letter.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

19. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Corresponding Secretary begs leave to report that the attention of W. L. Anderson was called to his failure to report to Classis and that no reply was received.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN C. PEELER.

20. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Classis of North Carolina:

The Stated Clerk begs leave to report that, after correspondence with Rev. John Ingle, and having had no notice from the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery of the reception of Rev. John Ingle, the name of this brother was restored to the list of ministers of Classis on May 4, 1914, the time of the certificate of dismission having expired.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. LEONARD, *Stated Clerk.*

21. The following report was received and adopted :

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

We beg leave to report that the Bethlehem Reformed Congregation was organized September 22, 1914, with 28 members.

D. E. BOWERS.

22. The following report was received and adopted:

Dear Brethren:—Your committee appointed a year ago to confer with the joint consistories of the Faith Charge and the Gilead Charge in respect to the overture from the Mt. Hope congregation for reconstruction of these pastoral charges, held a meeting in the Mt. Hope Church on July 2, 1914. Seven elders and six deacons were present. The Gilead and Keller Churches were not represented, but they had informed the committee that whatever action should be taken by the committee would be satisfactory to them.

After due and prayerful deliberation a resolution was unanimously passed to detach the Mt. Hope congregation from the Gilead Charge and unite it with the Faith Charge.

The expense of the committee was $2.70.

Respectfully submitted,
W. B. WERNER,
A. S. PEELER,
J. T. HEDRICK.

23. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee appointed to bring the matter of enrolling the Catawba Charge before Superintendent Dr. C. E. Schaeffer did so at Rockwell last spring, but the Board did not see its way clear to enroll said Charge.

Respectfully,
A. S. PEELER,
J. C. PEELER.

24. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Corresponding Secretary begs leave to report that the attention of S. J. Kirk was called to his failure to report to Classis, and that no reply was received.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN C. PEELER.

25. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to consider the advisability of securing property in the vicinity of Black Mountain for Summer Conferences, etc., has not had a chance to investigate, but believe the matter should be looked into.

Respectfully,
A. S. PEELER.

26. The following report was received and adopted:

We, the committee appointed, ordained and installed Licentiate W. C. Lyerly as pastor of Bear Creek Charge, June 14, 1914. Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly preached the ordination sermon, Dr. P. Barringer gave the address to the people and Rev. J. A. Koons had charge of the installation service.

J. M. L. LYERLY,
JOHN A. KOONS,
PAUL BARRINGER.

27. The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee appointed to install Rev. Dugan C. Cox pastor of Burlington Charge beg leave to report that the matter was properly attended to on Wednesday night, July 8, 1914. Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
L. A. PEELER,
C. C. WAGONER.

28. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee appointed to tabulate the results of the Every-Member Canvass beg leave to report: We found that only seven of the twenty-seven Charges made the Every-Member Canvass. However two others hope to make the canvass in the near future. From the statistics at hand we learned that but 22 per cent. of the communicant and 32 per cent. of the communed membership of the Classis are making a regular "weekly" or even "monthly" offering for benevolence. It has also been observed that a large proportion of the membership does not feel itself responsible for the apportionment. They reason with themselves, saying, "We have only obligated to pay the salary."

We would therefore recommend a thorough system of education that the membership of the Church may realize it to be their duty to meet, as well as the current expenses, the benevolent amounts assumed by Classis.

We would recommend, furthermore, the adoption of the Duplex Envelope System by each congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KOONS.

Rev. J. A. Koons was reappointed to tabulate the results of the Every-Member Canvass.

29. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

As Superintendent of Young People's Societies of the Classis of North Carolina, having been appointed to fill the unexpired term of Rev. Woods, resigned, I beg leave to submit the following brief report:

Recently I mailed reply cards to all charges not having reported such societies for the previous year. From the replies received I find that one Church has organized a Young People's Society during the past Classical year. Besides, the writer of this report has organized one in one of his own Churches. This makes a total of about a dozen such societies in our Classis that report annually to this reverend Classis. It seems that there is one or more such organizations that thus far has not reported. But, aside from this, I cannot but feel that we need many more such societies in our Classis. If we as a Church are to grow in efficiency and be able to meet the demands upon us, we need to give more attention to the training of our young people. The young people of today will be the men and women of tomorrow. It is, therefore, to them that we must look for the work in the Church of tomorrow.

To this end, I urge that we do all we can. I therefore recommend that this Classis instruct the Superintendent of Young People's Societies for the coming year to visit Churches where no Young People's Societies have been organized, and where the prospects for such organization seems brightest, and speak in the interest of this work and try in some way to be instrumental in having such work started.

Trusting that the Classis will offer such encouragement to this work as it may deem best, I beg to remain,

Fraternally,
J. A. PALMER.

Rev. J. A. Palmer was reappointed Superintendent of Young People's Societies.

30. The item was adopted. The time to consider the question of our educational policy was made the order of the day for two o'clock Saturday afternoon. When that time arrived, the several papers in the case were read. The following action was taken:

Resolved. That the Classis of North Carolina hereby adopts the following as its educational policy to be pursued in the work of Catawba College, Newton, and Claremont College, Hickory:

Catawba College shall after the close of the present Scholastic year be our school for boys and young men. Girls may be admitted to the classes of the institution, but only as day pupils. The boarding department shall be maintained for boys and young men exclusively.

From the same date Claremont College shall be our school for girls and young women, providing home accommodations and an educational curriculum in harmony with the demands of the times in a College of high grade for women. The institution may admit small boys to the classes of the Preparatory Department.

The Trustees of the two institutions are hereby instructed to work out a plan of co-ordination and report the same to a special meeting of Classis to be called for its consideration.

The ayes and noes were called, and the following is the vote:

Aye: Ingle, Murphy, Leonard (J. C.), Lyerly (J. M. L.), Shuford, McNairy, Keller, Bowers, Shulenberger, Peeler (L. A.), Bell, Peeler (A. S.), Kopenhaver, Wagoner, Cox, Werner, Huffman, Palmer, Peeler (J. C.), Nace, Swartz, Geitner, Rothrock, Tysinger, Deal, Sink (D. L.), Warlick, Myers, Conrad, Ikerd, Everhart, Crooks, Veach, Young.

No: Andrew, Peeler (S.), Koons, Lyerly (W. C.), Welker, Fisher, Troxler, Miller, Beck, Wilson.

Aye, 34.

No, 10.

Monday morning the Committee on Overtures reported Item 36. A request from Clarence Clapp, C. M. McCorkle, J. F. Herman, J. W. Hardister, W. A. Reinhardt and W. A. Rhyne, members of the Reformed Church, asking Classis to reconsider the matter of co-ordination of Catawba and Claremont Colleges.

The request was granted, and this subject was made the order of the day for two o'clock Monday afternoon. Classis made request that the petitioners and those they represent be present to present their case.

When the time for the order of the day arrived, the petitioners presented their purpose through Dr. Clarence Clapp and others. After prolonged discussion the following action was taken in the disposition of our educational policy:

Resolved, That at the request of the petitioners and those they represent the action of Saturday be rescinded.

Resolved, That the Trustees of Claremont College be informed that the Classis of North Carolina does not hold them bound to conduct a Woman's College the next two years.

The ayes and noes were called on the first resolution. The vote was as follows:

Aye: Ingle, Barringer, Leonard (J. C.), Andrew, Shuford, Bowers, Rowe, Peeler (S.), Shulenberger, Peeler (L. A), Nace, Koons, Swartz, Lyerly (W. C.), Welker, Deal, Leonard (J. B.), Fisher, Troxler, Miller, Moose.

No: Murphy, Lyerly (J. M. L.), McNairy, Duttera, Peeler (A. S.), Wagoner, Werner, Palmer, Peeler (J. C.), Geitner, Rothrock, Fox, Warlick.

Non-liquit: P. E. Campbell.

Aye: 21.

No: 13.

Non-liquit: 1.

31. The report was the same as that under Item 11.

32. The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to install Rev. Harvey A. Welker pastor of the Faith Charge beg leave to report that the duty was properly attended to on Sunday, May 16, 1915.

Respectfully submitted,
SHUFORD PEELER,
J. D. ANDREW,
J. W. BELL.

33. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina:

Your committee to take up the matter of a Summer Conference within the bounds of Classis recommend that a Conference be held at Claremont College about the middle of July if satisfactory arrangements can be made. We recommend that a committee be appointed to arrange for same.

Respectfully submitted,
W. W. ROWE,
JOHN A. KOONS,
L. A. PEELER.

This committee consists of Revs. A. S. Peeler, J. A. Koons, and Elder C. H. Geitner.

34. The following report was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Three trips were made to Blowing Rock during the summer and fall. The communion was administered and the people were urged to be diligent in the Christian life.

A balance from the Classis is due on expenses in connection with said trips, $3.60. Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER.

The bill was ordered paid. The Mt. Bethel Church was committed to the care of Rev. A. S. Peeler, the people of the congregation to pay his expenses.

The report was adopted as a whole.

ARTICLE XI.

OVERTURES.

From time to time the Committee on Overtures reported the items referred to them. The report as finally adopted as a whole follows:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Overtures beg leave to present the following report on the several matters referred to us:

1. A letter from the United Missionary and Stewardship Committee of the General Synod.

We recommend the following: (a) That the Classis of North Carolina urge upon every congregation within its bounds the necessity of making the annual Every-Member Canvass. (b) That the Classis constitute a Missionary and Stewardship Committee to consist of Revs. A. S. Peeler, H. A. Welker, and Elder J. F. Troxler, and that this committee be charged with the duty of trying to secure the Every-Member Canvass throughout the Classis and a more adequate support of denominational missionary and benevolent work. (c) That Classis strongly approves of and recommends an annual conference of the congregation on financial matters with all members of the Church,

so the membership may have the necessary information as to the money affairs of the Church.

2. A request from the joint consistory of the Lincoln Charge for the sum of two hundred dollars to supplement the salary of the pastor of said charge.

We recommend that this request be referred to the Committee on Missions.

3. A communication from General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief.

We recommend the following: (a) That our congregations endeavor to raise at least the sum of ten cents per member for this great and worthy cause. (b) That, as requested by the General Synod's Board of Ministerial Relief, the Stated Clerk of Classis be appointed Informant to the said Board.

4. A letter from the Superintendent of Missions giving the Board's action on the request of the Classis for the enrollment of Winston-Salem and the Catawba Charge as missions. Winston-Salem was enrolled, but the Catawba Charge was not.

We recommend the adoption of the item.

5. Notice of the reception of Rev. Clarence Woods by the Classis of Virginia.

We recommend the adoption of the item.

6. Notice of the reception of Rev. M. M. Noacker by the Concord Presbytery.

We recommend the adoption of the item.

7. A certified copy of the action of the Trustees of Claremont College, containing a request that the Classis take such action at this meeting as will secure to Claremont College fulfillment of the conditions imposed by the charter of this College.

We recommend that this matter be considered in connection with the other papers bearing upon the same subject, Saturday at 2 o'clock.

8. Notice from the Stated Clerk of Potomac Synod that the following were nominated as Trustees of Catawba College: Messrs. J. W. Peeler, D. M. Carpenter, G. S. Wilfong, A. A. Shuford, R. Lee Hewitt and G. H. Geitner.

We recommend that the nominees be elected.

9. Notice from the Stated Clerk of Potomac Synod that General Synod had reversed the said Potomac Synod in the matter of creating a new Classis within the bounds of the Classis of North Carolina.

We recommend the adoption of the item.

10. Notice of the reception of Student Samuel J. Kirk by Virginia Classis.

We recommend the adoption of the item.

11. A letter from the officers of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, making announcement that the Men's Missionary Congress will be held in Salem Reformed Church, Allentown, Pennsylvania, November 16, 17 and 18, 1915, and asking our endorsement of the Congress and that we urge a full attendance of delegates from our Classis.

We recommend the following:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina learns with great pleasure that a Men's Missionary Congress will be held in Allentown, Pennsylvania, November 16–18, 1915, under the auspices of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, and that we give it our hearty endorsement, at the same time urging our ministers and laymen to attend this Congress in as large numbers as may be possible.

12. Report of Student G. Ermine Plott.

We recommend that the report be approved and the item adopted.

13. Request of Student G. Ermine Plott for examination with a view to licensure by Classis.

We recommend that Student Plott be referred to the Committee on Examination and Licensure.

14. A request from former Student John Moody Peck that Classis excuse him from refunding the money which he received from the Solliday Fund.

We recommend the reiteration of the action taken at the special meeting held at St. Matthew's Church last year in regard to this matter, and that the committee having the Solliday Fund in charge be instructed to carry out the requirements of the conditions on which aid is granted.

15. A letter from the Publication and Sunday School Board, asking due consideration of its report made to the last General Synod and making certain suggestions for improved methods of Sunday School work.

We recommend the reference of this letter to the Committee on Sunday Schools.

16. A letter and statement from the Treasurer of the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows.

We recommend that our pastors be requested to present the cause represented by this Society, the oldest of our Ministerial Relief Societies, to their people and ask free-will offerings for the support of the same.

17. (a) Report of Student H. A. Fesperman, noting his completion of the Junior year in the Theological Seminary. (b) A statement that Student Fesperman will not be able to continue his studies next year on account of ill health.

We recommend that the report be adopted, and that the sympathy and prayers of the Classis be extended to our young Brother Fesperman in this time of affliction; we sincerely hope that his health may soon be restored so that he can again pursue his studies. We further recommend that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to convey an expression of this sentiment to Brother Fesperman. We further recommend that Classis now offer special prayer in his behalf.

At the request of the President, Rev. J. C. Leonard led the Classis in prayer for Student Fesperman.

18. Report of Student A. R. Tosh.

We recommend that the report be adopted.

19. A letter from Student C. E. Fogleman, requesting that his name be dropped from the roll of students for the ministry.

We recommend that the request be granted and that the Solliday Committee collect the money advanced to this student.

20. Report of Student B. J. Peeler.

We recommend that the report be adopted.

21. Report of Student George A. Ingle.

We recommend that the report be adopted.

22. Report of Student S. A. Troxell.

We recommend that the report be adopted.

23. A statement from Rev. F. A. Rupley, Secretary-Treasurer of Potomac Synod's Board of Education.

We recommend the following action :

WHEREAS, The Classis of North Carolina and the Trustees of Catawba College have an endowment of $20,000 for Beneficiary Education, yielding annually the sum of $1200 for this purpose, and

WHEREAS, By the terms of the bequest of the George G. Solliday Beneficiary Education Fund the Classis of North Carolina and the Trustees of Catawba College must maintain their own Board of Beneficiary Education,

Resolved, That the Synod of the Potomac be kindly requested not to send down to the Classis of North Carolina an apportionment for Beneficiary Education.

Resolved, That the attention of Synod be called to the fact that through the Solliday Fund we contribute to the great and worthy cause of Beneficiary Education a larger sum than even Synod's increased apportionment for this purpose.

Resolved, That the cause of Beneficiary Education be referred to all our pastors and congregations for their favorable consideration, with the request that offerings be taken for this cause and sent to Potomac Synod's Board.

24. Request from A. A. Shuford, Jr., not to be elected a member of the Board of Trustees of Catawba College, and that some one else be elected.

We recommend that the request be granted. We further recommend the following resolution :

Resolved, That Dr. Clarence Clapp be elected to fill this vacancy, and that the Synod of the Potomac be requested to ratify this action.

25. Request from the Emmanuel Charge for sustentation in the sum of $150.

We recommend that this be referred to the Committee on Missions.

26. Invitation to Classis from the First Reformed Church of Waughtown to hold its next annual meeting in that Church.

We recommend that the invitation be accepted, and that the next annual meeting of Classis be held in the Waughtown Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, May 2, A. D. 1916, at 8 o'clock p. m.

27. Request from Trinity Reformed Church, Concord, for sustentation to the extent of $150.

We recommend that it be referred to the Committee on Missions.

28. Request from the Catawba Charge for sustentation in the sum of $250.

We recommend that it be referred to the Committee on Missions.

29. A request from Revs. W. B. Werner, J. B. Swartz and J. C. Peeler that money granted by Classis for sustentation be paid monthly.

We recommend that this matter be referred to the Committee on Missions.

30. The Schlatter Memorial Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, overtures the Classis for a building fund of $1,000, and solicits the aid of congregations, Sunday Schools and Societies.

We recommend that this be referred to the Committee on Missions.

31. Overtures from Reformed people in Salisbury:

(a) A petition from 23 members of Faith Reformed Church, Salisbury, asking Classis to take such steps as may be necessary to establish a second Reformed congregation in Salisbury.

(b) A list of 13 members of Faith Reformed Church who did not sign the previous petition who say they need a change of pastors.

(c) A list of 16 Reformed people living in Salisbury who are holding aloof from joining or giving to the support of Faith Reformed Church.

(d) An overture to the consistory of Faith Reformed Church, signed by 23 members.

We recommend the reference of this matter to a special committee, consisting of Revs. D. E. Bowers, W. B. Werner, and Elder H. D. Warlick, with instructions to investigate and report their findings to a meeting of Classis to be held at Nazareth Orphans' Home, August 5, 1915, at 1 o'clock p. m.

Rev. W. B. Duttera gave notice of appeal from this action to the Synod of the Potomac.

The President appointed Revs. J. C. Leonard, W. W. Rowe and W. H. McNairy to defend this action before the Synod of the Potomac.

32. An overture from the consistory of Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, asking Classis to make Claremont College our school for girls and young women; or, if this is not considered wise, then the consistory requests complete control of the property.

We recommend that this request be considered in connection with the order of the day, Saturday, at 2 o'clock.

33. Resignation of Rev. J. B. Swartz as pastor of the Emanuel Charge, and request of the pastor and joint consistory for dissolution of the pastoral relation and the appointment of a Committee of Supply.

We recommend the granting of the request in each case.

The following were appointed a Committee of Supply for the Emanuel Charge: Revs. J. C. Leonard, C. C. Wagoner, L. A. Peeler and G. E. Plott.

34. Report of Student Frank L. Festerman.

We recommend that the report be adopted.

35. Report of Student A. C. Peeler.

We recommend that the report be adopted.

36. A request from Clarence Clapp, C. M. McCorkle, J. F. Herman, J. W. Hardister, W. A. Reinhardt and W. A. Rhyne, members of the Reformed Church, asking Classis to reconsider the matter of co ordination of Catawba and Claremont Colleges.

We recommend that the request be granted, and that the hearing of these petitioners and those they represent be made the order of the day, Monday, at 2 o'clock p. m.

37. Request from Rev. D. C. Cox asking privilege to open a Sunday School in East Burlington and West Graham looking to the formation of a Church.

We recommend that this request be granted and the interest placed in the hands of Rev. D. C. Cox.

38. A call to Licentiate G. Ermine Plott from Heidelberg Reformed Church, Thomasville, and his acceptance of the same.

The call is in order, and we recommend that it be confirmed.

The following Committee was appointed to ordain Licentiate G. E. Plott to the Gospel ministry and install him pastor of Heidelberg Church, Thomasville: Revs. J. C. Leonard, Shuford Peeler and J. A. Palmer.

39. Request of the pastor, Rev. H. G. Kopenhaver, and the joint consistory of the South Fork Charge that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

We recommend that the request be granted and the charge declared vacant.

40. A letter from Mr. G. H. Geitner, declining to serve as Trustee of Catawba College.

We recommend the following:

Resolved, That Mr. C. M. Rowe be elected a Trustee of Catawba College to fill the vacancy caused by the declination of Mr. G. H. Geitner to serve, and that the Synod of the Potomac be requested to ratify this action.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WAGONER,
J. W. BELL.

ARTICLE XII.

DELEGATES TO POTOMAC SYNOD.

All ministers and the elder from each pastoral Charge constitute the delegates to the Synod of the Potomac this year, that body meeting in general convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

MINUTES OF POTOMAC SYNOD.

The following is the report of the Committee on the Minutes of Synod. It was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod submit the following as their report:

1. Page 5. Revs. J. D. Andrew, J. A. Koons, A. S. Peeler, and Elders M. G. Lentz and Geo. McCorkle attended Synod.

2. Page 28. Synod recommends the appointment of a Permanent Committee on Social Service.

3. Page 29. The study of the social problem, from the Christian viewpoint, to all Mission Study Classes.

4. Page 29. The pastors are urged to emphasize the spiritualizing of the social, business and political affairs of life.

5. Page 29. Synod recommends the continuation of the present relationship between Catawba College and the Synod until North Carolina Classis asks for a dissolution.

6. Page 29. Classes are requested to inform the Board of Sustentation as to salaries of their Charges.

7. Page 72. Synod requests pastors and consistories to use special effort to show the successes of our Foreign Mission work and thereby encourage to deeper interest in that work.

8. Page 72. Synod approves of Foreign Mission Day and urges that it be observed with enthusiasm and liberality.

9. Page 72. That pastors and consistories enlarge the Foreign Mission vision and support through prayer and information, thereby strengthening the faith in that work.

10. Page 73. Mission Study Classes, Missionary Conferences, the Church papers, and all other agencies that will inform and inspire our people to pay the apportionment in full, are commended.

11. Page 73. That we continue the raising of Church Building Funds till finished.

12. Page 73. The Forward Movement in Home Missions is approved and the latest methods of financing, by the Every-member Canvass and duplex envelope, are urged.

13. Page 73. Home Mission Day is cordially commended.

14. Page 74. Classis is urged to make effective Synod's pledge of loyal support to the Missionary and Stewardship Committee of General Synod. [General Synod, pages 78 and 80 ; resolution 7, page 404.]

15. Page 77. The work of the Publication and Sunday School Board is commended to Classis and a special offering for this work is asked on Children's Day.

16. Page 78. "The Messenger" is commended anew.

17. Page 78. Pastors are urged to make liberal use of this Board, which is ready to help wherever needed.

18. Page 88. Synod requests that Ministerial Relief be more largely and systematically supported and requests that an Informant be appointed.

19. Page 88. That by apportionment or otherwise ten cents per member or more be raised for this work.

20. Pages 88, 89, 90. Pressing needs of our Benevolent Institutions are called to our attention, with a request (a) that our offerings be increased and (b) that the required Informant be appointed.

21. Page 92. Synod nominated for Trustees of Catawba College the following persons: John W. Peeler, D. M. Carpenter, G. S. Wilfong, A. A. Shuford, R. Lee Hewitt, G. H. Geitner.

22. Page 95. Synod sends down the following apportionment for the Classical year:

(a) Potomac Synod Contingent	$106
(b) Home Missions	4582
(c) Foreign Missions	3540
(d) Beneficiary Education	607
(e) Theological Seminary	290
(f) Synodical Indebtedness	135
(g) Contingent General Synod, one year	74
Total	$9334

23. Page 101. The next meeting of the Synod will convene in general assembly in Grace Reformed Church, Greencastle, Pa., on Tuesday, October 26, 1915, at 8 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PEELER,
W. B. WERNER,
JOHN L. C. MILLER.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 23 were severally adopted.

Item 5, Synod's action on its relation to Catawba College, was referred to the following special committee: Revs. W. W. Rowe, J. H. Keller, and Elder P. E. Campbell. The committee submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on our Relation to the Synod of the Potomac beg leave to report:

WHEREAS, At the meeting of the Synod of the Potomac at Frederick, Md., a resolution was introduced by Rev. Dr. C. S. Slagle asking Synod to release the Classis of North Carolina from the obligation of electing the nominees of Synod for Trustees of Catawba College, while the Synod still obligates itself to pay the balance on the $17,000 yet due the Trustees of Catawba College, and

WHEREAS, The Synod at its last meeting was disposed to pass said resolution, but did not on account of the absence of official information from the Classis,

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina informs the Synod of the Potomac that it does not object to being released from this obligation by the Synod, if the Synod desires to take such action.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. ROWE, *Chairman.*

Under item 22 the following apportionments were assumed: Potomac Synod Contingent, $106; Home Missions, $2,000; Foreign Missions, $2,000; Theological Seminary, $100; Synodical Indebtedness, $135; General Synod Contingent, $74.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISSIONS.

The Committee on Missions presented the following report, which was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

The Committee on Missions beg leave to make the following report:

The following papers were referred to us:

Report and statement from the Board of Home Missions.

Annual statement of the Board of Foreign Missions.

Item 2 of the report on Overtures, a request for sustentation from Lincoln Charge.

Item 25 of the report on Overtures, a request from Emanuel Charge for sustentation.

Item 27 of the report on Overtures, a request from Trinity congregation, Concord, for sustentation.

Item 28 of the report on Overtures, a request from Catawba Charge for sustentation.

Item 30 of the report on Overtures, a request from the Schlatter Memorial Church, Winston-Salem, for aid towards building a church.

Item 29 of the report on Overtures, a request from certain brethren for the payment of sustentation money monthly.

Request of Brookford that it be placed under the care of Rev. J. L. Murphy.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the Classis urge the pastors and congregations to rally to the work of both the Home and Foreign Mission Boards, and that they make a special effort this year to raise in full the apportionments sent down for Home and Foreign Missions.

2. That the pastors and consistories see that the matter of Church Building Funds be brought to the attention of those who are in condition to give Funds.

3. That all Sunday Schools and congregations be urged to observe both Home and Foreign Mission Days.

4. That the congregations that have not made a contribution to the Prince of Peace Fund be urged to do so as soon as possible, that the Foreign Mission debt may be wiped out.

5. That Classis does not see its way clear to give the Lincoln Charge the sustentation asked for; that it is the sense of Classis that Daniel's congregation of the South Fork Charge should be put with the Lincoln Charge, and Brookford congregation put in the South Fork Charge; that Classis appoint a committee to confer with the joint consistory of the South Fork Charge and the consistory of Brookford congregation, with full power to consummate such arrangement if possible to do so satisfactorily.

6. That Classis does not see its way clear to grant the sustentation asked by the Emanuel Charge, but that it is the sense of Classis that Bethany congregation of the Upper Davidson Charge should be put with the Emanuel Charge; that a committee be appointed to confer with the consistories concerned, with full power to make such arrangement if possible.

7. That Trinity Church, Concord, be granted $100 sustentation; that Classis urges Trinity congregation to relieve us from further sustentation.

8. That the Catawba Charge be granted $250 sustentation; that Classis urges the Catawba Charge to make an effort to increase its part of the salary so as to relieve the Classis of at least $100.

9. That the following be the action of Classis on the request from Winston-Salem:

Resolved, That the Classis create two Gift Church Building Funds, the same, through the Board of Missions, to be presented to the Schlatter Memorial Reformed Church of Winston-Salem, the same to be known as the North Carolina Classis Church Building Funds.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of Classis be instructed to borrow the sum of $1000 for this purpose, the Winston-Salem Mission to pay the interest until Classis can raise same through apportionment.

Resolved, That Rev. H. A. M. Holshouser, the pastor of the Winston-Salem Mission, be given the privilege of presenting the cause of this Mission to our congregations, and that he be requested to keep a record of all contributions and their source, the same to go through the Board of Home Missions and credited to us as additional Gift Church Building Funds from the Classis of North Carolina.

10. That all Charges be asked to pay the Classical Contingent Fund to the Treasurer not later than July, and that the Treasurer be instructed to pay sustentation money monthly when he can.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. McNAIRY,
M. A. HUFFMAN,
E. A. ROTHROCK.

The committee to confer with the consistories of the Lincoln, South Fork and Brookford Charges consists of Revs. W. W. Rowe, A. S. Peeler and Elder C. H. Geitner.

The committee to confer with the consistories of the Emanuel and Upper Davidson Charges consists of Revs. W. H. McNairy, L. A. Peeler and Elder E. A. Rothrock.

ARTICLE XV.

NOMINATIONS.

The following is the report of the Committee on Nominations, which was adopted, the nominees being elected:

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to make the following report:

Trustees of Claremont College: Rev. J. L. Murphy, D.D., J.W. Warlick and A. A. Shuford, Jr.

Board of Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home: G. H. Geitner, T. W. S. Grimes and Rev. J. D. Andrew.

Mrs. Rebecca Solliday Church Building Fund: Rev. J. M. L. Lyerly, Ph.D.

Treasurer of Classis: Rev. D. E. Bowers.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN INGLE,
W. W. ROWE,
L. EVERHART.

ARTICLE XVI.

RELIGION AND STATISTICS.

The following report on Religion and Statistics was received and adopted. The statistics will be found in the Appendix.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—After giving careful consideration to the parochial and statistical reports, we find that some of the reports were incomplete, but at the same time these reports show a growth in some departments. There was an increase in communicant members over last year of 157. The increase in benevolent money over last year is $4,055, whereas there was a considerable decrease in moneys for congregational purposes. Out of 5,939 communicants only 65 deaths are recorded, showing the Father's loving care.

One sad thing we have to report is that several strong Charges did very little toward raising the apportionments Two Charges that have pastors with a total membership of 563 have reported only $25 for benevolence. More attention should be given to raising the apportionments. One Charge (without pastor) of 335 members paid not one cent on the apportionment.

The spiritual condition of the members throughout the Classis seems to be good, judging from the parochial reports. We render our sincere thanks to our Heavenly Father for His manifold blessings which have been upon all our Churches and people.

Respectfully submitted,

SHUFORD PEELER,
C. C. WAGONER,
J. R. YOUNG.

ARTICLE XVII.

TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING.

The Waughtown Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, was selected as the place for the next annual meeting of the Classis of North Carolina, and Tuesday, May 2, A. D. 1916, at 8 o'clock p. m., as the time. An adjourned meeting will be held at Nazareth Orphans' Home, Crescent, North Carolina, August 5, 1915, at 1 o'clock p. m.

ARTICLE XVIII.

EDUCATION.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CATAWBA COLLEGE.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren:—For the Board of Trustees I beg to submit the following report:

The Board held its annual meeting May 26, 1914, with an attendance of 13 members and reorganized by electing Mr. S. L. Rhyne, of Newton, chairman. The past year's work was carefully reviewed. Messrs. John F. Carpenter, Harvey A. Fesperman, J. K. McConnell and John C. Peeler, having completed the course, were given the degree of A. B., and Misses Neva Bolick and Annie Shuford were given certificates in Art, Misses Mabel Bacon and Mary N. Peeler diplomas in Expression, and Mr. Henry Bumgardner, Elsie Edwards and Eulu May Peeler certificates in Stenography, and Miss Louise Little a certificate in Music.

The faculty for 1914–15 is as follows: President, Rev. J. D. Andrew, A. B.; Department of English, Rev. W. W. Rowe, A. B.; Greek, German and French, J. J. Ingle, A. B.; Latin, W. F. Warlick; Mathematics, A. C. Sherrill, B. S.; Science, Rev. J. C. Peeler, A. B.; Art, Miss Josephine Pritchard; Expression, Miss Georgie Clapp; Piano-forte, Mrs. Vena Little Goode, B. M.; Assistant in Piano-forte, Miss Louise Little; Business, Miss May Lyerly; Voice, Miss Anna Dorothy Fry; Matron, Mrs. Dr. J. C. Clapp. At the opening of the fall term Miss Rosa Hinkle was employed as tutor.

The present year opened September 1 with an enrollment of 100 pupils. This enrollment has increased to 160 by departments, as follows:

Number enrolled in Literary Department	105
Number in the Piano Department	47
Number in the Voice Department	22
Number in the Business Department	22
Number in the Art Department	15
Number in the Expression Department	6
Total	217
Dropping names repeated	160

The estimated deficit in current expenses for the year is about $1,000. It might be well for the Classis to take some definite action to aid the Trustees in liquidating the debt, which would largely do away with the annual deficits.

Following is the Treasurer's report:

RECEIPTS.

Cash in Bank, June 1, 1913	$	52 70
Loan to pay Teachers, Balance Salary, 1912–13		450 00
Loan from Room Deposit Fund		10 00
Charge Room D. F. for Breakage		50 00
Interest General and Alumni Endowment Fund		1,428 37
Iterest from Potomac Synod Fund		355 00
Rents		19 20
Sale of Coal		79 58
Sale of Swill		9 00
Book Account		258 52
Library Fees		49 50
Lyceum Fees		355 30
Current Expense Account, Canv. J. F. B.		914 31
Current Expense Account, Canv. J. D. A.		231 64
Tuition, Year 1912–13		398 05
Tuition, Year 1913–14		6,138 34
From Sale S. M. Finger Book		53
	$	10,800 04

DISBURSEMENTS.

Freight and Drayage	$	490 76
Insurance		181 28
Interest		848 61
Light and Water Rents		242 00
Rent, Telephone		30 05
Fuel		373 42
Labor		326 65
Advertising		101 20
Postage, Printing and Stationery		259 40
Canvassing and Travelling Expenses		114 75
Provision Account		1,842 16
Books		131 61
Library		63 45
Lyceum Course		378 00
Equipment and Repairs		151 30
Refund of Tuition		8 50

Refund Room Deposit Fund	107 98
Teachers' Salary, Year 1912-13	610 33
Teachers' Salary, Year 1913-14	3,752 25
Matron's Salary	25 00
Miscellaneous Items not Included Above	308 65
Loan to Pay Teachers' Salary, 1912-13, Repaid	450 00
Cash in Banks at Close of Business, May 23, 1914	2 69
	$10,800 04

INDEBTEDNESS OF CATAWBA COLLEGE AS OF MAY 25, 1914.

Note Due Shuford National Bank	$ 2,500 00
Note Due Shuford National Bank	1,250 00
Note Due Farmers and Merchants Bank	1,250 00
Note Due F. E. Yount at Farmers and Merchants Bank	250 00
Balance Due the Solliday Fund	6,237 50
Balance Due Endowment Fund	2,774 54
Teachers and Matron	1,381 00
Estimated Bills Outstanding	1,900 00
	$17,643 04

THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

The J. G. Solliday Fund is	$20,000 00
The Alumni and General Endowment Fund as per Notes and Loan Register is	19,331 81
Cash in Banks	150 00
Bond of Town of Newton	500 00
Six Shares of Union Cotton Mill Stock	
We have Received since last Report from the Treasurer of the Potomac Synod on Principal of Amount Pledged	399 50
From Pledges Secured by Prof. J. F. Buchheit	364 00

The proceeds of these two items have been loaned and are included in the amount of total loans.

THE REBECCA SOLLIDAY FUND IS AS FOLLOWS:

Amount of Loans	$ 1,400 00
Cash in Bank	140 00
Total	$ 1,540 00

IN ACCOUNT WITH THE J. G. SOLLIDAY INTEREST FUND.

Cash on Hand at last Report, June 1, 1913	$ 32 73
Collected Interest since that Date	978 28
Total	$ 1,011 01
By Amount paid Ministerial Students	$ 1,008 31
Leaving in Bank	$ 2 70

I submit this as a supplement to my annual report to the Synod of the Potomac:

RECEIPTS.

Cash in Banks at last Report	$ 2 69
To Loan	2,000 00
To Amount Received for Tuition and Board	9,293 09
To Amount Received for Interest	1,285 84
To Amount Received from all Other Sources	2,536 36
	$15,117 98

DISBURSEMENTS.

By Amount Paid on Teachers' Salary, Year 1913–14	$ 1,561 00
By Amount Paid on Teachers' Salary, Year 1914–15	3,590 50
By Amount Paid Matron	93 00
By Amount Paid for Interest	766 41
By Amount Paid for all Other Items	9,067 56
By Amount Cash in Banks	39 51
	$15,117 98

We recommend that one thousand dollars be apportioned among the several Charges of the Classis for the present needs of Catawba College.

Rebecca S. Fund	$ 1,400 00
Cash	185 62

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. LEONARD, *Treasurer.*

Respectfully submitted,
J. D. ANDREW,
President of Catawba College.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF CLAREMONT COLLEGE.

The Trusttees of Claremont College respectfully ask to present the following report:

The annual meeting of the Board was held in the College parlor on May 10, 1915. J. L. Murphy was re-elected President, J. W. Warlick Secretary, and C. C. Bost Treasurer of the Board.

School opened September 3, 1914, with the following faculty: J. L. Murphy, President, and Bible and Ethics; Cora Belle Ballard, Lady Principal, and Art; Mazie C. Schmidt, Expression, Reading and Spelling; Marion L. Evan, Latin and Mathematics; Bertha M. Hiteshew, English and History; Mrs. Edwina Chadwick, French and Higher Mathematics; Miss Mary V. Ramsay, Director of Music.

A few weeks after the opening of the school Miss Ramsay was elected to an important position in the Southern Presbyterian College at Red Springs, and feeling that she should accept this position, she was released and Mrs. J. H. Hatcher and Miss Grace Patrick were secured as teachers in piano and Mrs. J. L. Murphy became teacher of voice.

At the beginning of the session, Claremont entered into an arrangement with the Model Business College of Hickory, by which that school was to be the business department of the College, but the school teachers, typewriters and all disappeared between the rising and setting of the sun and with their de-

parture the Business Department of Claremont. However, the College did not suffer any loss, save that of closing one department.

Finding the Art Department a losing proposition, this department was closed after the holidays. This necessitated a rearrangement of the teaching force. Miss Schmidt became Lady Principal after Christmas.

There have been enrolled in the different departments 72 students. Many of these were special and did not bring much revenue to the school.

There are several reasons for the small enrollment. The first and principal one was the fact of the low price of cotton and the disturbed conditions of business affairs, owing to the wars. Another reason was the fact that very little personal solicitation for students was done during the summer vacation. Another reason was the unsettled condition of our educational policy. Various rumors and reports were started regarding the final outcome of the matter. It was reported that the school was to be sold and the proceeds given to Catawba College, while another report said it was to be given to the town of Hickory. The effect of rumors of this kind upon an ordinary financial institution would be to wreck it. Some of the depositors did withdraw their deposits and place them in what they regarded safer and sounder institutions.

However, on May 11 one of the most delightful and pleasant terms of school closed under the most favorable conditions. This is due in large measure to the very efficient faculty. Too much praise can not be given the teachers for their loyalty to the President, the devotion to their work and the fine College spirit which they instilled into the girls.

In the next place, the student body was a model set of young women. Their conduct and studious habits provoked one another to good works. While they were exemplary in conduct, they were young girls full of sunshine and fun, and in the management of the school we had just enough shadow to temper the glare of the sun. The students and teachers were happy with each other.

The financial problem in schools of this kind is the one which gives the most serious concern. It was so with the management of Claremont this year, but all bills have been paid and the school is out of debt. Honor to whom honor is due and something for the financial success is due the capable and efficient help which was secured for the kitchen. A colored woman presided over the kitchen.

Constance Amelia Bost, Florine Amanda Herman, Susie Arabella McGill, Sadie Elizabeth Klutts, Nora Vivian Simpson and Ella Mae Whitener completed the course of study and were granted certificates for proficiency. The commencement exercises were largely attended and consisted of a play on May 7 by the Dramatic Club, the annual sermon before the graduating class preached by Rev. A. L. Stansford, the commencement concert and the graduating exercises, with an address by Rev. W. W. Rowe.

The term of office of the following Trustees expires and it becomes the duty of this body to elect their successors: J. L. Murphy, J. W. Warlick and A. A. Shuford, Jr.

In the early part of the summer of 1914 the Executive Committee, working under the direction of the Board of Trustees, sold three lots from off the College campus. This sale effected at least two things. First, it helped to determine the body in which the title to the property was vested. A friendly suit was instituted, the Trustees being the plaintiff and J. L. Riddle the defendant. It was heard in chambers before his Honor, E. B. Cline, Judge. It was carried to the Supreme Court of the State and this body confirmed the finding of the lower Court, Justice Hoke writing the opinion. It was found that the Trustees, with the consistory of Corinth Reformed Church, Hickory, concurring, could make a valid deed.

The second thing accomplished by this sale was the liquidating of certain debts upon the College property and the improvement of the College buildings.

As it stands today Claremont is a most magnificent piece of property. Like Jerusalem of old, it is beautiful for situation. It is in the heart of one of the best towns of the State. The campus is capable of being divided into 56 lots as large as the three sold, and at the same price would yield $72,800. The buildings consist of one large center building three stories high, and two other wing stories, with kitchen, outbuildings, including barn and washhouse. The College has seven pianos, four of which belong to the institution. The entire building is furnished with good furniture. Taking these with the buildings, they are worth at least $20,000, a total value of $92,800. From the lots would have to be deducted sufficient space for streets, alleys and avenues, in order that buildings might be erected thereon.

This institution, with its magnificent buildings, its ideal location, its valuable building sites, stands at the door of the Classis and in tenderest voice says, "Take me in your arms,

throw around me your fostering care, give me a crumb which falls from your table." The disposition of this institution is the greatest question before this body at this meeting, and sad will be the day if we make a mistake.

J. L. MURPHY, *President.*

The Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina :

The Committee on Education beg leave to make the following report:

First, as to the report of Dr. J. L. Murphy, President of Claremont College, we note with pleasure that the past scholastic year has been one of the most delightful and pleasant in its history.

Second, we also notice with pleasure in the report of Rev. J. D. Andrew, President of Catawba College, the increased enrollment in this institution, and the decrease in the annual deficit over last year's annual report.

Inasmuch as quite a little confusion has come about concerning the educational policy of Classis, we would recommend that pastors and people do all they can by prayer and tactful conduct to tide over this wave of unrest and confusion, trusting that God's grace may be sufficient and that His Holy Spirit will be present always. Respectfully submitted,

J. A. PALMER, *Chairman.*

ARTICLE XIX.

FINANCE.

At the closing session of Classis the Committee on Finance offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

To the Classis of North Carolina :

Your Committee on Finance respectfully submit the following report: We examined the report of the Treasurer, and it is correct.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF CLASSIS.

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina :

Dear Brethren:—The Treasurer begs leave to submit the following report of the sums of money received and disbursed during the Classical year:

RECEIPTS.

SPECIAL OBJECTS.

Nazareth Orphans' Home—		
Beulah Reformed S. S., Upper Davidson	$ 34 58	
Bethany Reformed S. S., Upper Davidson	2 17	
Grace, Newton	57 95	
First Reformed S. S., Lexington	65 61	
Lincolnton	6 62	
Albemarle	1 75	
Total		$ 168 68
Sunday Schools—		
Mt. Hope Reformed S. S., Guilford	$ 4 80	
Mt. Zion Reformed S, S., West Rowan	3 34	
Mt. Zion Reformed Congregation, West Rowan	6 89	
First Reformed S. S., Greensboro	2 50	
First Reformed S. S., Lexington	3 00	
Total		$ 20 53
Belgian Relief—		
Mt. Zion Reformed S. S., West Rowan	$ 20 00	
Dr. Ramsaur and Family	3 00	
Rev. J. H. Keller	1 00	
Total		$ 24 00
Foreign Missions—		
Ladies' Aid Society, Bethel, South Fork	$ 3 50	
Y. P. S. C. E., First, Lexington, Prince of Peace	5 00	
W. H. and F. M. S., First, Lexington, Prince of Peace	5 00	
Hebron, Waughtown, Prince of Peace	3 77	
First, Lexington, Prince of Peace	46 00	
Faith, Salisbury, Prince of Peace	35 60	
First, Waughtown, Prince of Peace	2 75	
Total		$ 101 62
Home Missions—		
Lincolnton	$ 6 80	
Lenoir	7 50	
Bethel, Bear Creek, J. A. Peck, for Albemarle	5 00	
Bethel, Bear Creek, Geo. H. Moose, for Albemarle	1 00	
Bethel, Bear Creek, M. G. Lentz, for Albemarle	2 00	
Bethel, Bear Creek, D. M. Moose, for Albemarle	4 00	
Bethel, Bear Creek, L. H. Moose, for Albemarle	3 00	
Bethel, Bear Creek, Albert Shoe, for Albemarle	1 00	
Mt. Gilead, R. F. Cline, for Albemarle	2 00	
Concord, J. O. Moose, for Albemarle	2 00	
Concord, Lippard and Holshouser, for Albemarle	10 00	
St. James, Mt. Pleasant, Dr. Moose, for Albemarle	5 00	
Total		$ 49 30

RECEIVED ON APPORTIONMENTS.

	Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building	Sustentation	Synodical Indebtedness	Harbor, Hun., Boh. and Col. People	German-English Missions	Beneficiary Education	Theological Seminary
Balance	$379 65	$82 94	$58 30	$6 41	$	$38 65	$	$	$93 00	$26 40
Hickory	45 00	150 00	164 00	50 00	53 00	8 00	16 00	12 00	50 00	17 00
Guilford										
Faith	25 00	4 10			25 00					
West Rowan	35 00	62 00	61 00	35 00	42 00	8 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00
Bear Creek	35 00	98 00	109 55		30 00					
South Fork	25 00	4 93			30 00	6 00	13 00	9 00		
Lincoln	25 00	23 73	18 20	20 00	25 00					
Newton	30 00	45 00	42 00	37 00	40 00	6 00				
Gilead										
Salisbury		55 00	45 00						12 00	
First, Lexington	35 00	50 00	65 00	50 00	45 00	8 00	16 00			
Second, Lexington	2 00	65				1 00				
Lower Davidson	22 00				20 00					
Upper Davidson	28 00	54 00	32 05	21 69	45 00					
First, High Point	10 00	45 00	15 00	17 00	10 00	3 00				
Bethel, High Point	5 00	2 85		5 00						
Thomasville	15 00				5 00					
Emanuel	18 00	8 10		5 50	45 00					
Concord	15 00	18 50	18 50	10 00	35 00	3 00				
Greensboro	11 00	70 00	68 00	9 00	11 00	3 00				
Burlington	22 00									
Lenoir	7 00	30 00	30 00	10 00	8 00	2 00	3 00	2 00	10 00	3 00
Brookford	2 00				3 00					
Catawba	10 00	12 50	12 50	7 57	30 00	2 60				
Waughtown	9 00	22 05	6 50	7 40	10 00					
Rockwell	18 00	34 86	34 86	20 00	15 00	4 00				
Albemarle	1 00	10 00	8 00	3 00	2 00	1 00			2 00	30
Lincolnton	1 00	19 00	18 00	5 00	3 00	1 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 00
Mt. Bethel										
Interest	37 41									

ARREARAGES.

Lincoln Charge	6 95	16 98	16 00	8 50	9 95					
Emanuel Charge	8 00									
Sale of Histories	25 60									
Rev. C. Woods, Expenses Ex. Com.	2 18									
Transferred to Church Bldg Fund				70 00						
Loan				850 26						
Total	$910 79	920 19	822 46	1248 33	541 95	95 25	60 00	35 00	179 00	58 70

DISBURSEMENTS.

Contingent Fund—		
Treasurer's Salary and Expenses	$ 29 22	
Stated Clerk's Salary and Expenses	37 16	
Ursinus, Rockwell, for Use of Church	5 00	
Rev. Dr. Leonard, Expenses to General Synod	12 89	
Printing Minutes of Classis and Express	99 17	
Rev. S. Peeler, Expense of Classical Missionary	5 13	
Rev. A. S. Peeler, Expenses to Asheville	5 10	
Rev. A. S. Peeler, Expenses to Blowing Rock	3 35	
Contingent of Potomac Synod	92 00	
Special Meeting of Classis	3 84	
Postage on Minutes of General Synod	6 64	
Rev. W. W. Rowe, Expenses to General Synod	14 00	
Express on Minutes of Potomac Synod	6 57	
General Synod Contingent	74 00	
Meeting of Executive Committee	2 18	
Interest on Notes of Classis	72 41	
Total		$ 471 66
Home Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		$ 747 63
Home Missions—Special—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer	$ 14 30	
Rev. A. F. Nace	35 00	
Total		$ 49 30
Foreign Missions—		
Rev. Dr. A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary		$ 660 26
Foreign Missions—Special—		
Rev. Dr. A. R. Bartholomew, Secretary		$ 101 62
Church Building—		
On Notes of Classis	$ 295 00	
Lot for Winston Salem Mission	850 00	
Total		$1145 00
Har., Hung., Boh. and Col. People—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		$ 60 00
Synodical Indebtedness—		
C. M. Wolff, Treasurer		$ 78 65
Theological Seminary—		
C. M. Wolff, Treasurer		$ 58 40
German-English Missions—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		$ 35 00
Sunday Schools—Special—		
Prof. C. O. Althouse, Treasurer		$ 20 53
Belgian Relief—		
J. S. Wise, Treasurer		$ 24 00
Nazareth Orphans' Home—		
Geo. H. Moose, Treasurer		$ 168 68

Beneficiary Education—		
Rev. F. A. Rupley, Treasurer	$ 87 00	
Transferred to Church-building Fund	70 00	
Total		$ 157 00
Sustentation—		
Rev. John C. Peeler	$ 209 95	
Rev. W. B. Werner	166 00	
Rev. John B. Swartz	166 00	
Total		$ 541 95

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

	Received.	Paid Out.	Bal. in Treas.
Contingent	$ 910 79	$ 471 66	$ 479 13
Home Missions	920 19	747 63	172 56
Home Missions—Special	49 30	49 30	
Foreign Missions	822 46	660 26	162 20
Foreign Missions—Special	101 62	101 62	
Church Building	1248 33	1145 00	103 33
Beneficiary Education	179 00	157 00	22 00
Har., Hung., Boh. and Col. People	60 00	60 00	
German-English Missions	35 00	35 00	
Sustentation	541 95	541 95	
Synodical Indebtedness	95 25	78 65	16 60
Theological Seminary	58 70	58 40	30
Nazareth Orphans' Home	168 68	168 68	
Belgian Relief	24 00	24 00	
Sunday Schools—Special	20 53	20 53	

INDEBTEDNESS OF CLASSIS.

Albemarle	$ 309 87	
Lincolnton	309 87	
First, High Point	500 00	
Winston-Salem	850 00	
Total		$1969 74

ARREARAGES.

Contingent Fund: Salisbury, $12.00; Gilead, $25.00; Guilford, $25.00; Mt. Bethel, $1.00. For the year 1913-14: Gilead, $13.00; Salisbury, $10.00.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS, *Treasurer.*

We have made the following apportionment of the sums referred to us.

APPORTIONMENTS.

	Contingent	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Potomac Synod Contingent	General Synod Contingent	Catawba College	Theological Seminary	Total
Hickory	$115	$145	$155	$ 6	$ 4	$ 35	$ 6	$461
Guilford	60	95	95	5	3	20	5	283
Faith	65	92	92	5	3	27	5	289
West Rowan	98	125	125	6	4	30	6	394
Bear Creek	85	115	130	6	4	30	5	375
South Fork	65	85	85	5	3	20	4	267
Lincoln	55	70	70	4	3	18	3	223
Newton	63	80	85	5	4	35	4	276
Gilead	35	50	50	3	2	14	3	157
Salisbury	39	45	50	3	2	11	3	153
First, Lexington	120	148	145	7	4	35	6	465
Second, Lexington	14	21	21	1	1	5	1	64
Lower Davidson	80	85	90	5	3	23	5	291
Upper Davidson	115	165	165	8	5	35	8	501
First, High Point	27	40	40	2	1	10	2	122
Bethel, High Point	14	20	20	1	1	5	1	62
Thomasville	35	50	48	2	2	10	2	149
Emanuel	80	115	100	6	4	25	5	335
Concord	35	42	42	2	2	10	2	135
Greensboro	40	53	48	2	2	12	2	159
Burlington	80	110	95	6	4	25	6	326
Lenoir	18	25	28	2	1	7	2	83
Brookford	12	15	15	1	1	4	1	49
Catawba	40	45	45	2	2	12	2	148
Waughtown	45	55	55	3	2	15	3	178
Rockwell	56	80	78	4	3	20	4	245
Albemarle	4	7	6	1	1	2	1	22
Lincolnton	12	16	16	1	1	3	1	50
Mt. Bethel	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	12
Winston-Salem	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	12
Total	1511	2000	2000	106	74	500	100	6291

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. BOWERS,
A. F. NACE.

ARTICLE XX.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Permanent Committee on Sunday Schools presented their report, which was received and adopted. It will be found under that item in the report on the Minutes of Classis.

ARTICLE XXI.

MINUTES OF GENERAL SYNOD.

Following is the report on the Minutes of General Synod. It was considered by items and finally adopted as a whole:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Minutes of General Synod beg to present the following report:

Your committee find the following items claiming the attention of this body:

1, Page 11. Synod met in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, May 12, 1914, and the following members from North Carolina Classis were present: Revs. J. C. Leonard, J. L. Murphy, J. M. L. Lyerly and W. W. Rowe, and Elder M. G. Lentz.

2, Page 38. Synod recommends that congregations observe the 500th anniversary of John Huss's death in 1915, and that in 1917 congregations and Classes observe the 400th anniversary of the Reformation.

3, Page 53. Synod instructs Stated Clerks of Classes with reference to the statistical blanks on Young People's Societies.

4, Page 60. Synod urges the membership of the Church, through the Classes, to use every legitimate means to eliminate the saloons and liquor traffic from the land.

5, Page 62. Synod directs Classes to call the attention of pastors to the importance of using Temperance literature in the Sunday Schools.

6, Page 63. Synod requests, through the Classes, that members do not rent property, or sign petitions for saloons to be established.

7, Page 64. Synod urges the membership, through the Classes, to work and pray for the speedy elimination of the saloon and liquor traffic from the land and nation.

8, Pages 67–68. Synod instructs Classes to request pastors to preach on the subject of the Bible being read in the public schools.

9, Page 81. Synod recommends that Classes be urged to request every congregation to appoint a Missionary Committee.

10, Page 81. Classis is requested to appoint a Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

11, page 83. Synod gives instruction regarding the offerings and the handling of funds of benevolent monies.

12, Page 84. Synod suggests, through the Clases, to the consistories the following schedule for taking offerings: January, Education; February, Foreign Missions; March-April, Missions; May, Deaconess cause; June, Sunday School; July, local causes; August, Missions; September, Beneficiary Educacation; October, Ministerial Relief; November, Home Missions; December, Orphans' Homes.

13, Page 85. Synod requests Classis to secure the name and address of the secretary of every consistory within the bounds of Classis.

14, Page 86. Synod requests Classis to meet in November or December of each year.

15, Page 88. Classes are asked to assume an apportionment for traveling expenses of delegates to Synod.

16, Page 118. Classes are directed to request pastors to keep Church records permanently and strongly bound.

17, Page 126. Ministers and members are urged to engage in intercessory prayer for the conversion of the world.

18, Page 127. Pastors are urged to emphasize in their preaching and pastoral work the vital necessity of repentance for sin.

19, Page 281. Classis is asked to take such action as will secure the appointment of a Committee on Good Literature in every congregation.

20, Page 282. Classis is asked to adopt "Mother's Day."

21, Page 383. Classis is asked to appoint a Missionary Committee to co-operate with the Foreign Board.

22, Page 396. Synod commends cause of the orphans to the Classes.

23, Page 403. Synod recommends the Every-member Canvass.

24, Page 403. Synod requests, through the Classes, that each congregation appoint a Missionary and Stewardship Committee.

25, Page 403. Synod, through the Classes, recommends to every pastor and consistory the necessity of soliciting support for all the benevolence of the Church.

26, Page 406. Synod, through the Classes, makes recommendation for the division of undesignated funds.

27, Page 408. Classis is requested to employ such means as will make the work of education in our institutions more effective.

28, Page 417. Synod sustains the complaint of Joseph L. Murphy against the Synod of the Potomac.

29, Page 441. Synod defines the position of ministers engaged in secular pursuits.

30, Page 455. Consistories are asked to earnestly consider whether there should not be an increase in pastors' salaries.

31, Page 465. Synod adjourns to meet in First Reformed Church, Dayton, Ohio, at 7.30 p. m., Wednesday, May 16, 1917.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. L. LYERLY,
JOHN A. KOONS,
CHAS. H. GEITNER.

Items 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 were severally adopted.

Item 2 was adopted and Sunday, July 4, was made the day for the celebration of the 500th anniversary of the death of John Huss.

The suggestion of Item 14 for a meeting of Classis in November or December was not adopted.

ARTICLE XXII.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF NAZARETH ORPHANS' HOME.

The Managers of Nazareth Orphans' Home beg leave to submit the following report:

From the report of the Superintendent we learn that there are at present in the Home 41 children—22 girls and 19 boys. Two girls have been dismissed and one boy placed in the School for the Feeble-minded at Kinston, N. C.

The health of the children has been good, and no serious illness at all.

The children attended school, as arranged by the Executive Committee, for a term of eight months. The Board has ar-

ranged for the completion of room in the new building for school next year.

Religious instruction was daily given to the children, and Sunday school and Church services were regularly attended at Bethany Church, six of the children being confirmed this spring.

Industrial education is not neglected, though, as we believe, very deficient, but possibly as well as could be under the circumstances. Better equipments along this line would be a splendid investment.

The eighth anniversary held last August was a great success, and many Reformed people attended for their first time. The attendance and financial results were a source of rejoicing to the entire Church. The ninth anniversary will be held this year on August 5.

We learn that the Singing Class during the past season did much in the way of interesting our Churches and Sunday Schools. Where the children have appeared they are wanted again. It was a financial success.

Some improvements we report, a few outbuildings, sheds and several pieces of farm machinery, etc.

The Managers are happy to report that a large two-story granite building now under roof adorns the beautiful grove in front of the Girls' Building. When it is completed it will be a credit to the Reformed Church, a joy to those who made it possible and a source of blessing to generations to come.

We herewith present the Treasurer's report of Building Committee.

The past year's farming operations have not been as productive as we had hoped. The drought reduced very materially the amount of products, and the outlay for commercial fertilizer, hired help and fuel was entirely too great for receipts.

The stock family at present consists of three horses, four milch cows, two young head, eight pigs and a lot of chickens.

The finances of the Home during the year have been very encouraging. These are stringent times financially, and many of our best business men have suffered therefrom, but notwithstanding this condition, from the Treasurer's report, we learn that the receipts were (we herewith attach Treasurer's report).

Legacies received were: Gutelius legacy of $200, less inheritance tax of 5 per cent., the Doll legacy of $500, the David Imler legacy of of $1395. We are informed of another small

one of $168 by Mary A. Woodring, but this has not yet been received.

We call attention of Classis to the fact that the terms of office as Managers of the following persons expire with this meeting, and it will be your duty to elect their successors: Revs. Dr. Paul Barringer, J. D. Andrew, and Elder T. W. S. Grimes.

We note that nine children have been adopted by individuals, Sunday Schools, societies and congregations. The amount required to do this is $50. May we not ask Classis to recommend this method of support, and monthly, or at least quarterly offerings by all our schools?

Thanksgiving and Christmas offerings should be harvest time for the Home. For any or all of these offerings the best results can be had by using specially prepared envelopes, which can be had free by applying to the Superintendent.

The Managers are of the opinion that the various interests of the Home should be more fully and frequently presented to our people through the "Standard," and that the Superintendent should arrange with the pastors and people in our various charges to present the cause, if possible, once a year. To this end we ask your body to authorize the carrying into effect the above plan.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF ORPHANS' HOME, MAY, 1915.

Balance from last report	$ 111 25
Total receipts during year	4233 11
Total	$4344 36
Disbursements—	
Salary, Superintendent	$ 697 89
Paid on Debt for New Building	690 00
Interest	48 38
Hired Labor	300 00
Tuition	165 00
Fertilizer	67 50
Flour and Feed	513 31
New Building	162 50
Sundry Expenses	1698 76
Cash on Hand	1 02
Total	$4344 36
Due on Tuition	$ 67 00
Due H. C. Farmer on Note	250 00
Due John F. Moose on Note	400 00
Due Cabarrus Savings Bank	310 00
Total	$1027 00

REPORT OF TREASURER OF NEW ORPHAN BUILDING.

Receipts of Previous Report	$2306 76
Rev. Paul Barringer	25 00
Alexander Peeler	10 00
A Friend	4 46
Mrs. J. M. S.	5 00
J. W. Peeler	20 00
J. E. Correll	20 00
W. H. and F. M., Lexington	10 00
Rev. J. D. Andrew	20 00
W. S. Wagoner	10 00
Rev. C. C. Wagoner	10 00
Rev. Paul Barringer, Canvass	14 50
J. R. Fisher	25 00
Lena M. Warlick	5 00
Rev. J. C. Leonard	25 00
Robert E. Leonard and Wife	25 00
Borrowed Money	310 00
J. W. Bowers, Com. on Imler Estate	150 00
From Imler Estate	1245 00
Rev. J. B. Swartz, Canvass	15 00
Wm. E. Deal	10 00
Interest Collected	15 00
Rev. J. C. Leonard, Canvass	75 00
Rev. J. A. Palmer, Canvass	31 00
Rev. and Mrs. Bell, Canvass	138 00
Rev. D. E. Bowers	36 00
Rev. J. H. Keller	81 00
First Reformed Church, Lexington	579 00
George Moose, Treas.	853 50
J. A. Peeler	25 00
L. M. Peeler	25 00
P. A. Peeler	25 00
Due Treasurer	50 94
Total	$6195 76

Disbursements—

Pump and Well House	$ 59 56
Slate	265 08
Interest	46 53
J. M. Crotts	1445 30
H. E. Bonitz	109 05
Pipe	36 54
L. M. Peeler, on Building	414 55
Boring Well	275 00
Well Fixtures	423 00
Ventilators	12 00
Sub Flooring and Sheeting	158 58
Door and Window Frames	177 00
Framing and Dressing Lumber	113 52
Hauling Stone and Sand	118 49
Freight	10 75
Lexington Hardware Company	85 56
Putting on Roof	155 65
Painting	12 80
Sundries	17 65

Extras on Building	115 27
Lime and Cement	229 68
Nails	47 88
Lime	25 04
Plates and Columns	140 00
Hauling Sand	36 40
Carpenter Work	419 81
Cut Stone	750 00
Framing	494 87
Total	$6195 76

J. T. HEDRICK, *Treasurer.*

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. L. LYERLY, *President.*

The Committee on Benevolent Institutions presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Benevolent Institutions beg leave to make the following report:

Reports from three institutions came to hand for consideration, namely: The Board of Ministerial Relief, the Society for the Relief of Ministers and their Widows, and the Nazareth Orphans' Home.

The two Relief Societies are doing a work that appeals to our admiration and would urge Classis to devise a way whereby this matter might be brought before the people of North Carolina Classis, urging them to make an annual contribution.

The annual report of the Nazareth Orphans' Home is encouraging and hopeful, giving abundant evidence of faithfulness and success on the part of those having charge of the Home.

Classis' attention is called to the Home's beautiful building now being constructed. While members and friends of the Church were generous in their contributions, at least several thousand dollars still lack to complete it.

Believing that this blessed cause can justly claim the attention and support of the members of the Reformed Church of North Carolina Classis, the committee beg leave to present the following recommendations:

1. That the Sunday Schools be urged to have a monthly offering for the Home.

2. That Mrs. Bell be invited by the pastors to give an annual concert.

3. That pastors and people continue in co-operating with the Board of Managers in raising funds to complete the new building.

4. That pastors urge people to attend the anniversary; if possible, to encourage this cause by having special trains from the eastern and western sections of Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN B. SWARTZ,
JOHN F. TROXLER,
J. H. SHUFORD.

ARTICLE XXIII.

EXAMINATION AND LICENSURE.

The Committee on Examination and Licensure presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Fathers and Brethren of the North Carolina Classis:

We, your Committee on Examination and Licensure, beg leave to submit the following:

We have examined Student G. E. Plott and find his examination satisfactory.

We recommend that he be licensed for the Gospel ministry by the North Carolina Classis. Respectfully submitted,
PAUL BARRINGER,
W. B. WERNER,
H. D. WARLICK.

Mr. G. Ermine Plott, having subscribed to the Constitutional formula, was licensed to preach the Gospel.

ARTICLE XXIV.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

The following report of the Committee on Young People's Societies was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Young People's Societies submit the following report:

There were eighteen societies reported to the Classis, an increase of five societies during the Classical year. These societies reported 601 active members and 50 associate members, an increase of 263 members. We are glad and rejoice to note such an increase, and hope the progress will be even greater during the coming year.

These societies reported gifts to the amount of $150.50 for benevolences, an increase of $80.50 over last year. We are glad to note that Trinity Mission Band, Concord, N. C., pledged themselves to support an orphan at Nazareth Orphans' Home. We commend more of this specific work for the development of the members in these societies. This activity will equip these young people for larger service in the local church and in the Master's Kingdom.

We recommend that Classis re-appoint a Superintendent of Young People's Societies for the coming year, who shall cooperate with present societies in the work and where possible assist in organizing new societies.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. LYERLY,
HARVEY A. WELKER,
D. L. SINK.

The statistics will be found in the appendix.

ARTICLE XXV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina most earnestly requests the management of the "Reformed Church Messenger" to refrain from advertising Coca Cola and the like in its columns.

The following sums were referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment: Stated Clerk's salary and expenses, $62.26; Treasurer's salary and expenses, $30.90; Contingent Fund of Classis, $200; Printing Minutes of Classis, $150; Church Building, $500. The Classis ordered that the Stated Clerk's salary be $50 a year.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That each minister of Classis be requested to preach one sermon in each of his congregations on Sabbath desecration.

The following action was taken with reference to supporting Catawba College:

Resolved, That the sum of $500 be assumed for Catawba College and be referred to the Committee on Finance for apportionment, and that the pastors and consistories make an earnest effort to raise the amount in full and as much more as possible for the support of this worthy institution.

The following action was taken with reference to a new congregation in the town of Landis:

WHEREAS, Information comes to us to the effect that the town of Landis offers to us an inviting field for the founding of a Reformed Church, there being in the town and adjacent community fully 75 members of our denomination,

Resolved, That a committee, consisting of Rev. J. H. Keller and Messrs. C. A. Linn and D. L. Correll, be appointed to take charge of the interest of the Reformed Church in the town of Landis, with authority and instructions to organize a congregation as soon as possible within the coming Classical year.

The following action in relation to the work of the Missionary and Stewardship Committee and work of a similar nature was taken:

WHEREAS, The Treasurer's report shows that the Guilford, Gilead and Mt. Bethel Charges paid nothing on apportionments for benevolence during the last year, and that others paid only small amounts,

Resolved, That our Missionary and Stewardship Committee be instructed to make an active campaign throughout the Classis the coming year in the interest of our benevolent contributions, making it the slogan of Classis to raise the apportionment in full this year. The Missionary and Stewardship Committee is further instructed to come into touch with every congregation through circular letter and otherwise, as may to them appear expedient, a number of times during the year, so as to keep this great matter constantly before all our people.

Resolved, That the Missionary and Stewardship Committee be particularly requested to carry out their commission as defined by the last General Synod in an earnest effort to secure the Every-Member Canvass in every charge and congregation, success in raising monies for benevolence being always dependent upon the earnest efforts put forth by pastors and officers.

Resolved, That the Missionary and Stewardship Committee be further instructed to call the attention of all pastors and

consistories to General Synod's instructions concerning the necessity of the annual congregational meeting (see also Art. 11 of the Constitution) and conference with all the members on the financial affairs of the Churches, in an earnest endeavor to secure business methods in dealing with the affairs of the Church.

Resolved, That each and every consistory in the entire Classis be hereby instructed to transmit to the annual meeting of Classis next year, through the Missionary and Stewardship Committee, a certified copy of the Minutes of the annual congregational meeting, said reports to give in detail the reports of the several Treasurers of the congregations. (See Art. 68 of the Constitution.)

Resolved, That it is hereby declared to be the purpose of Classis next year to have all parochial and statistical reports read, and to make the time devoted to this part of our annual proceedings a conference on the spiritual and material affairs of our consistories and congregations.

A resolution reading as follows was adopted:

WHEREAS, On May 16 there appeared in "The Charlotte Daily Observer" and "The Raleigh News and Observer" an exended article on the history of the Reformed Church, written by Mr. Geo. F. Cochran, of Newton, thereby giving our Church considerable advertisement in the state,

Resolved, That this Classis express its appreciation of this most excellent article, and extend to Mr. Cochran our most hearty thanks for said article.

In the election for President the following acted as tellers: Revs. L. A. Peeler, C. C. Wagoner, J. B. Swartz and Elder J. F. Troxler.

At the opening session of Classis Rev. W. W. Rowe, pastor of Grace Church, and Rev. J. D. Andrew, President of Catawba College, delivered addresses of welcome. These addresses were responded to by the President of Classis.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That all charges in arrears on Contingent Fund be notified that this money must be paid as a legal obligation.

Resolved, That this year's arrearages on Sustentation be paid out of the Contingent Fund of Classis.

Resolved, That hereafter the items of Sustentation, Church Building and Synodical Indebtedness be placed in the Classical Contingent Fund column of apportionments.

The following report of the Press Committee was received and adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Press beg leave to report that daily reports of the proceedings of Classis have been sent to "The Greensboro Daily News," "The Charlotte Daily Observer," "The Asheville Citizen" and to all of the County papers. The splendid publicity given to the meeting of Classis is largely due to Mr. Geo. Cochran, of the "Newton Enterprise," for which we are very grateful. Respectfully submitted,

JOHN C. PEELER,
JOHN A. KOONS,
W. A. MYERS.

Tho following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That our ministers be requested to preach at least once during the year on the subject of the need of young men for the Gospel ministry.

Mr. A. L. Shuford, of Conover, addressed the Classis on the Laymen's Missionary Movement. Mr. J. S. Wise, of Philadelphia, Treasurer of the Home Mission Board, addressed Classis in the interest of Home Missions. Rev. J. W. Bell, Superintendent of Nazareth Orphans' Home, delivered an address on the work of our Orphans' Home.

Committees having charge of statistics were instructed to incorporate the figures of last year in cases in which no statistics were given for this year. The following action was taken:

Resolved, That the attention of all our congregations, Sunday schools and other organizations be called to the requirement of Classis in the furnishing of full and accurate statistics each year.

During the consideration of the report on Missions, Rev. A. S. Peeler, who was appointed to have charge of the campaign for the Prince of Peace Fund, reported that the Classis had contributed about $1,700 towards this important work.

DELEGATES TO CLASSIS.

Charge.	*Primarius.*	*Secundus.*
Corinth, Hickory	C. H. Geitner	J. C. Fry
First, Lexington	A. T. Delap	E. A. Rothrock
Lower Davidson	P. W. Tysinger	H. L. Everhart
Burlington	D. E. Clapp	T. C. Andrew
Emanuel, Lincolnton	J. J. Ramsaur	E. D. Fox
West Rowan	S. J. Deal.	W. P. Goodnight
Faith, Salisbury	H. S. Livengood	L. C. Isenhour
Waughtown	D. L. Sink	M. C. Bodenhammer
Grace, Newton	J. F. Smyre	J. B. Leonard
Faith	C. M. Fisher	M. T. Roseman
First, Greensboro	J. F. Troxler	R. A. Gobble
Zion, Lenoir	J. P. Rabb	K. A. Link
South Fork	H. D. Warlick	David Warlick
Bethel, High Point	W. A. Myers	W. L. B. Sink
Heidelberg, Thomasv'e	W. S. Long	T. L. Conrad
Guilford		
Bear Creek	Dr. A. W. Moose	J. L. C. Miller
Trinity, Concord	J. O. Moose	R. T. Lippard
Rockwell	C. B. Beck	H. W. Bost
Brookford	Yoder Warren	Charles Ikerd
Upper Davidson	L. Everhart	W. Lacy Leonard
Second, Lexington	G. W. Leonard	S. L. Thomason
Gilead	William Cook	Ingle Cook
Catawba	L. P. Wilson	J. A. Propst
Lincoln	H. J. Crooks	P. E. Campbell
First, Albemarle	H. L. Moose	
Mt. Bethel		
Emanuel	J. W. Veach	Z. B. Morris
First, High Point	E. T. Hedrick	J. R. Young
Winston-Salem	E. A. Sink	

ARTICLE XXVI.

RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

The following were appointed a Committee on Advisory Members and Leave of Absence: Revs. J. C. Peeler, W. W. Rowe, and Elder P. E. Campbell. At the last session of Classis they presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Reverend Classis of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Advisory Members and Leave of Absence beg leave to report that Rev. C. W. Warlick, of the Juniata Classis; Elders J. T. Hedrick, Lexington; J. W. Peeler, Rockwell; T. L. Hunsucker, of Conover, and D. F. McGill, of South Fork Charge, were invited to seats as advisory members.

The following ministers and elders were excused from attending one or more sessions of Classis: Revs. D. C. Cox, J. W. Bell, J. H. Keller, J. L. Murphy, Paul Barringer, H. A.

Welker, M. A. Hoffman; Elders L. P. Wilson, C. B. Beck, P. W. Tysinger, D. L. Sink, J. W. Veach, E. A. Sink, L. Everhardt, E. A. Rothrock, H. J. Crooks, P. E. Campbell, J. R. Young, H. D. Warlick, J. L. C. Miller, W. A. Myers, T. L. Conrad.

JOHN C. PEELER,
W. W. ROWE,
J. O. MOOSE.

The following resolutions of thanks were adopted:

Resolved, That the Classis of North Carolina, assembled in its annual sessions in Grace Reformed Church, Newton, N. C., desires to express sincere thanks to the pastor, members and citizens of Newton for the most cordial welcome and very generous hospitality extended to us during our stay here.

Resolved, That the pastor of Grace Church convey to his people this expression of our thanks.

Resolved, That the Classis present to Grace congregation the sum of $5 for the use of their church during the meeting of Classis.

At the last session, all business having been transacted, the roll was called and all persons not excused answered to their names. The Minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

ARTICLE XXVII.

ADJOURNMENT.

The Classis adjourned finally Tuesday morning, May 25, at 10.30 o'clock, to meet in adjourned session at Nazareth Orphans' Home, Crescent, N. C., August 5, A. D. 1915, at 1 o'clock p. m., and in annual session in the Waughtown Reformed Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., Tuesday, May 2, A. D. 1916, at 8 o'clock p. m.

J. L. MURPHY,
President.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

Attest: Official copy of the original Minutes.

J. C. LEONARD,
Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES

Congregation	Name of Society	Name and Address of Secretary	Members		Contributions			
			Active	Associate	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Other Benevolence	Congregat'l Purposes
Ursinus, Rockwell	Mission Band	Bessie Fesperman, Rockwell, N. C.	67		$	$10 00	$3 00	$
Bethany, Crescent	Mission Band	Anna Holshouser, Crescent, N. C.	39	35	8 00	10 00	3 00	
St. Luke's, Rockwell Ch.	Mission Band	Eddibelle Peeler, Salisbury, N. C., Route 6.	17		2 00		2 00	
Grace, Faith Charge	Mission Band	Vida Wagoner, Rockwell, N. C., Route 1.	25					
Pilgrim, W. D. Charge	Young People's Society	Daisy Clodfelter, Lexington, N. C., Route 1	38					
First, Lexington	Y. P. S. C. E.	Maggie Hedrick, Lexington, N. C.	40		4 00	5 00	22 00	4 00
First, Greensboro	Y. P. S. C. E.	Eunice M. Long, Greensboro, N. C.	18	10			5 00	2 00
Grace, Newton	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mamie Setzer, Newton, N. C.	81	2			5 00	17 00
Grace, Newton	Girls' Society	, Newton, N. C.	9				28 00	
First, High Point	Earnest Workers	Lillie Leonard, High Point, N. C.	19		10 00	8 00		37 50
First, High Point	Y. P. S. C. E.	George Hedrick, High Point, N. C.	23					
First, High Point	Jr. Y. P. S. C. E.	Mabel Hedrick, High Point, N. C.	18					
Zion, Lenoir	Jr. Mission Band	Elizabeth Link, Lenoir, N. C.	12		6 00	5 00	5 00	
Bethel, High Point	Y. P. S. C. E.	Mollie Heath, High Point, N. C.	40					
Trinity, Concord	Mission Band	Emily R. Werner, Concord, N. C.	50				12 50	40 00
Bethel, B. C. Charge	Mission Band	John Penninger, Gold Hill, N. C., R. F. D.	59					
Faith, Salisbury	Young People's Guild	Thelma Bringle, Salisbury, N. C.	18					
Heidelberg, Thomasville	Ever Ready Workers	Treva Murphy, Thomasville, N. C.	28	3				4 00
			601	50	$30 00	$38 00	$85 50	104 50

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	Name and Post Office Address of Primary Superintendent	MEMBERSHIP									Education					Church Relation			Contributions				
				1	Scholars					At Home											Missions				
				Officers and Teachers	2 Primary Dept. incl. Beginners	3 Junior Dept.	4 Intermediate Dept.	5 Senior Dept.	Total (This means the sum of cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	6 Cradle Roll	7 Home Dept.	Total Enrollment (Add cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	No. of Books in Library	Are Reform'd Lesson Helpsused in School?	No. Org. Adult Classes	Teacher Training Clas.	No. Teacher Training Students Enrolled	Mission Study Classes	Scholars in full Church Membership	Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Home	Foreign	Gen. Synod's S. S. Work	Other Benevolence and Other Objects	Expenses and Support of School
Hickory	Corinth	B. B. Blackwalder, Hickory		19	75	11	17	68	190	120	40	227		yes							$15	$	$	$	$200
First, Lexington	First	J. T. Hedrick, Lexington	Miss Beulah Hanner	15	95	80	60	180	430	230	35	465		yes					225	65	30	22	10	3	30	286
Newton	Grace	W. A. Reinhardt, Newton	Mattie Reinhardt	18	51		36	103	208	120	20	280		yes					140	65	14				124	60
High Point	First	J. R. Young, High Point	H. H. Hedrick	21	90	34	12	86	273	169	33	25	301	300	yes	3				91	24	12	5	5		14	104
High Point	Bethel	G. Y. Stone, High Point		8	45	27		75	155	55			155	25	yes					25	25	7				13	39
Concord	Trinity	J. O. Moore, Concord	Mrs. B. A. Moose	16	34	28	17	43	138	88	10	20	168		yes					60	50	1	4	19		22	187
Brookford	Brookford	Chas. Huffman, Brookford		8									211													27
Lenoir	Lenoir	K. A. Link, Lenoir		11	18	12	20	9	70	45	12	13	95	80					40	16	1	10	10		19	66
Lincolnton	Lincolnton	J. A. Shuford, Lincolnton		8	21	11	5	24	61	37			69	21	yes				31	32	4					39
Albemarle	First	A. F. Nace, Albemarle		3	11		5	15		15	6		40	50	yes				18						2	18
Faith	Shiloh	J. D. A. Fisher, Salisbury		14	40			49	123	87			123		yes				53	70	14			7	14	67
Faith	Grace	C. A. Holshouser, Rockwell		14	26		112	58	260	70			260	100	yes				128	30	10			5	34	33
Mt. Pleasant	St. James	O. A. Barringer, Mt. Pleasant		13	22	10	26	49	110	75			110		yes				71	32	15				16	109
Mt. Pleasant	Bethel	A. M. Penninger, Mt. Pleasant		16	62	14	42	97	219	150			219		yes				125	85	26				12	71
Mt. Pleasant	Boger	J. A. Watts, Mt. Pleasant		10	31	20	18	50	128	63			128		yes				83	45	16					50
Catawba	Trinity	A. L. Shuford, Conover		8	30	14	12	30	86	64			86		yes				48	38	6		5			20
Catawba	Bethany	L. P. Wilson, Conover		6	11	13	6	10	40	31			40		yes				20	20	5					12
Catawba	Smyrna	Alvia Martin, Conover		10	30	24	16	50	120	72			120		no				52	68	19					36
UpperDavidson	Beulah	M. L. Sowers, Lexington		11	58	50	30	70	219	100			219		yes				107	41	7	6				50
UpperDavidson	Bethany	J. P. Long, Wallburg		12	23	40	12	82	143	40			143		no				99						10	10
UpperDavidson	Pilgrim	W. Lacy Leonard, Lexington		13	42	32	12	97	196	115	20		216		yes				128	38	7					20
Rockwell	Ursinus	H. W. Barnhart, Rockwell		18	34	18	16	80	166	72	12		178		yes				98	45	4					
Rockwell	Bethany	D. M. McCombs, Crescent		14	55	27	13	35	144	75	10		154		yes		1	9	60	51			4	4	12	38
Rockwell	St. Luke's	Luther Peeler, Salisbury		8	11	7	10	30	66	42			66		yes				36	17			1	3	21	17
New Gilead	Keller	Zeb. Walter, Mt. Pleasant		8	20	25		12	65				65		yes				25	20	2				16	9
New Gilead	New Gilead	Aaron Cook, Concord		9	25	30	26	15	105				105		yes				40	30	5	6			10	15

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS, (Continued)

Name of Charge	Name of School	Name and Post Office Address of Superintendent	Name and Post Office Address of Primary Superintendent	Membership: Officers & Teachers (1)	Membership: Scholars: Primary Dept. incl. Beginners (2)	Membership: Scholars: Junior Dept. (3)	Membership: Scholars: Intermediate Dept. (4)	Membership: Scholars: Senior Dept. (5)	Membership: Total (This means the sum of cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	Membership: Av. attendance (based on cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	Membership: At Home: Cradle Roll (6)	Membership: At Home: Home Dept. (7)	Membership: Total Enrollment (Add cols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	Education: No. of Books in Library	Education: Are Reform'd Lesson Helps used in School?	Education: No. Org. Adult Classes	Education: Teacher Training Class.	Education: No. Teacher Training Students Enrolled	Education: Mission Study Classes	Church Relation: Scholars in full Church Membership	Church Relation: Scholars Baptized but not Confirmed	Church Relation: Scholars Confirmed During the Year	Contributions: Missions: Home	Contributions: Missions: Foreign	Contributions: Gen. Synod's S.S. Work	Contributions: Other Benevolence and Other Objects	Expenses and Support of School
South Fork	St. Paul's	A. D. Herman, Newton		10					87				87	1	yes					50	37	4	$	$	$	$	$19
South Fork	Bethel	Gordon Whitener, Hickory		9					57				57	17	yes					36	21	5					9
South Fork	Daniel's	Jacob Warlick, Reepsville		5					35				35	1	yes					32	3						9
Greensboro	First	R. D. Latta, Greensboro	Mrs. E. L. Wagoner	17	51	76	40	160	344	165	20	15	379	120	yes	3				100		9				75	115
Burlington	Burlington	Luther Sharpe, Burlington		11	42	4	11	69	173	92		73	276		yes	2											96
Burlington	St Mark's	W. R. Whitt, Burlington		7					75	50			75		yes							1					15
Waughtown	First	J. S. Wear, Winston-Salem		16	36	28		70	150	85	20		170	22	yes	1	1	10		54	1	7				11	174
Waughtown	Hebron	L. L. Nifong, Winston-Salem		10	36	13		47	106	50			106		yes					36							21
Waughtown	Bethlehem	Chas. Hiatt, Winston-Salem		8	25	7		60	100	50			100		yes					19							18
LowerDavidson	Mt. Tabor	H. L. Everhart, Lexington		7	25	28		23	113				113		yes					60	45					30	15
LowerDavidson	Hedrick's Grove	R. L. Beck. Lexington		8	18	20	22	30	99				99		yes					50	40					5	14
LowerDavidson	Jerusalem	O. C. Hedrick, Lexington		7	20	24	20	20	101				101		yes					18	10						12
LowerDavidson	Beck's	S. A. Burkhardt, Lexington		8	20	18	25	16	87				87		yes					50	30					4	15
Emanuel	Emanuel	H. A. Grimes, Thomasville		12	31	40	50	62		100			195		no				13								25
Emanuel	Zion	J. F. Mendenhall, Thomasville		10	10	25	45	45		85			135		no				13								19
Emanuel	Calvary	B. Black, Thomasville		9	19	20	35	27		55			110		no												40
Lexington	Second	T. A. Swing, Lexington		7	32	40		48	127	83			127		no							1				4	45
West Rowan	Mt. Zion	G. A. Ramsauer, China Grove		20	23	50	50	100	243	130			243		no					140						30	70
West Rowan	St. Paul	Clyde Deal, China Grove		9	12	5	5	35	70				70		no					35							30
Heidelberg	Heidelberg	W. S. Long, Thomasville		13	50	20	58	50	191				191		no	3				90	20					94	54
Lincoln	Maiden Mem'al	S. M. Finger, Maiden		8	28	42	23	18	75	75			118		no	2			55								35
Lincoln	St. Matthew's	H. J. Crooks, Maiden		9	20	24	1	17	80				80		no				27								10
Guilford	Mt. Hope	Abigail Foust, Julian		13						81			161		no												15
Guilford	Brick	W. Clapp, Burlington		6									85		no												10
Salisbury	Faith	J. A. Nussman, Burlington		13	62	15	22	19	131				131		yes	2							10	15		40	55
				563	1540	1026	974	2233	6238	2947	408	146	7544	506		21	2	19	111	2602	1114	246	80	129	25	679	2622

STATISTICAL REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING MAY 21, 1915

Index Number	Minister	Post Office Address	Name of Charge or Congregation	Congregations	Members: Communicants	Members: Communed	Members: Unconfirmed	Additions: Infant Baptisms	Additions: Adult Baptisms	Additions: Confirmed	Additions: By Certificate	Additions: Renewal of Prof'n	Losses: Dismissed	Losses: Names Erased	Losses: Deaths Communic'ts	Losses: Deaths Unconfirmd	S. Schools: No. of Schools	S. Schools: Officers and Teachers	S. Schools: Scholars, Home Dept. and Cradle Roll included	Members Y. P. Societies	Students for Ministry	Contributions: For Benevolence (Total of cols. 8-21 of Blank No. 2)	Contributions: Congregational Purposes
	John Ingle	Green Park, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
	Michael L. Hedrick	Lexington, N. C., Route 6	Without Charge.																				
	Peter M. Trexler, D. D.	Salisbury, N. C., Route 6	Without Charge.																				
	Paul Barringer, D. D.	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
1	Joseph L. Murphy, D. D.	Hickory, N. C.	Corinth, Hickory	1	298	250	114	14	---	10	6	---	11	1	5	---	2	19	227	---	--	$1317	$2504
2	Jacob C. Leonard, D. D.	Lexington, N. C.	First, Lexington	1	340	276	90	7	30	43	6	4	4	13	6	---	1	16	465	40	--	1248	2100
	J. M. Luther Lyerly, Ph. D.	Crescent, N. C.	Lower Davidson Charge—																				
3			Hedrick's Grove	1	74	60	28	2	4	8	1	1	2	---	---	---	1	8	191	---	--	25	135
4			Mt. Tabor	1	85	65	40	1	3	6	---	2	2	40	2	---	1	7	106	---	--	33	130
5			Jerusalem	1	34	30	10	2	4	4	---	---	1	---	---	---	1	7	94	---	--	12	65
6			Beck's	1	107	86	50	1	3	6	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	8	79	---	--	40	135
	James D. Andrew	Newton, N. C.	President Catawba College.																				
	Julius H. Shuford	Hickory, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
7	Wm. H. McNairy	Lincolnton, N. C.	Emanuel, Lincolnton	1	48	36	---	1	---	5	2	---	1	---	---	---	1	8	69	---	--	79	442
	Henry E. Sechler	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
	John H. Keller	China Grove, N. C.	West Rowan Charge—																				
8			Mt Zion	1	306	255	200	14	---	1	12	---	2	---	6	---	1	20	223	---	--	859	830
9			St. Paul's	1	50	40	35	3	---	---	---	---	7	---	---	---	1	9	70	---	--	98	180
10	Wm. B. Duttera, S. T. D.	Salisbury, N. C.	Faith, Salisbury	1	140	104	66	3	---	6	---	---	5	---	---	---	1	13	131	18	1	147	775
	David E. Bowers	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Waughtown Charge—																				
11			Hebron	1	94	46	23	3	---	5	---	---	13	1	2	---	1	10	86	---	--	69	271
12			First, Waughtown	1	65	46	1	---	7	7	7	3	---	2	1	---	1	16	154	---	--	77	348
13			Bethlehem	1	31	19	---	---	17	18	12	1	---	---	---	---	1	8	92	---	--	32	16
14	Walter W. Rowe	Newton, N. C.	Grace, Newton	1	230	160	100	5	2	14	4	---	7	---	---	1	1	18	210	92	--	500	2500
15	Shuford Peeler	Greensboro, N. C.	First, Greensboro	1	140	102	75	3	8	11	7	2	3	7	3	2	1	17	345	28	1	357	2280
	Allen R. Holshouser, M. D.	Rockwell, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
	Anthony Shulenberger	China Grove, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
	E. Garver Williams, D. D.	Tabor, N. C.	Without Charge.																				
16	Lee A. Peeler	High Point, N. C.	First, High Point	1	121	104	24	2	10	14	5	2	1	9	---	---	1	21	301	41	--	158	1564
	Joseph W. Bell	Crescent, N. C.	Supt. Nazareth O. H.																				
17	A. Samuel Peeler	Lenoir, N. C.	Zion, Lenoir	1	58	45	20	2	---	---	5	1	---	---	---	1	1	11	94	---	--	437	749
	Harry G. Kopenhaver	Newton, N. C., Route 1	South Fork Charge—																				
18			St. Paul's	1	80	75	43	7	---	4	---	---	5	---	1	---	1	10	87	---	2	28	150
19			Bethel	1	70	60	22	3	2	5	---	---	2	---	---	---	1	9	57	---	--	21	173
20			Grace	1	81	51	28	3	---	1	---	---	---	---	1	1	---	---	---	---	--	33	160
21			Daniel's	1	49	42	9	2	---	---	---	---	2	---	4	---	1	5	35	---	--	41	130
22	Columbus C. Wagoner	High Point, N. C.	Bethel, High Point	1	65	35	25	---	2	5	2	---	3	10	---	---	1	8	155	40	--	86	388
	Dugan C. Cox	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington Charge—																				
23			Burlington	1	235	62	1	---	---	---	8	---	5	10	4	---	1	11	246	---	--	25	551
24			St. Mark's	1	135	75	---	4	---	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	7	75	---	--	------	130
25			Fairview	1	28	21	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	------	37
	Border L. Stanley	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Gilead Charge—																				
26			New Gilead	1	130	75	30	4	1	6	---	---	3	---	1	---	1	9	105	---	--	------	400
27			Keller	1	35	18	20	---	---	2	---	---	---	6	---	---	1	8	65	---	--	------	205

STATISTICAL REPORT (Continued)

Index Number	Ministers	Post Office Address	Names of Charges or Congregations	Congregations	Members			Additions					Losses				S. School			Members Y.P. Societies	Students for Ministry	Contributions	
					Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	Renewal of Prof'n	Dismissed	Names Erased	Deaths, Commicts	Deaths, Unc'nfrmd	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Home Dept. and Cradle Roll included			For Benovolence (Total of cols. 8-21 of Blank No. 2)	Congregational Purposes
28	Wm. B. Werner	Concord, N. C	Trinity, Concord	1	115	87	37	--	--	1	1	--	5	--	--	--	1	16	168	50	--	$498	$1518
	John A. Koons	Rockwell, N. C	Rockwell Charge—																				
29			St. Luke's	1	54	50	17	3	--	--	3	--	--	--	2	--	1	8	66	--	1	72	125
30			Ursinus	1	102	90	55	6	--	4	12	--	6	--	--	--	1	18	178	--	2	200	500
31			Bethany	1	68	61	24	2	--	--	7	--	4	--	--	--	1	14	154	--	--	118	250
32	Macon A. Huffman	Lexington, N. C., Route 2	Second, Lexington	1	72	64	--	--	--	11	3	--	--	--	1	--	1	7	120	--	--	34	300
	Jacob A. Palmer	Lexington, N. C., Route 1	Upper Davidson Charge—																				
33			Pilgrim	1	218	175	19	6	--	7	2	--	1	--	2	--	1	13	216	38	--	224	379
34			Beulah	1	223	161	25	11	5	6	2	--	6	8	3	--	1	11	219	--	--	115	300
35			Bethany	1	82	56	3	--	--	--	--	--	4	--	1	--	1	10	143	--	--	40	100
	John C. Peeler	Conover, N. C	Catawba Charge—																				
36			Bethany	1	42	39	17	3	--	5	1	--	1	--	1	--	1	6	40	--	--	17	75
37			Trinity																				
38			St. John's	1	70	66	35	6	--	6	3	--	2	--	1	--	1	8	86	--	--	138	325
39			Smyrna	1	33	29	20	7	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	--	1	10	120	--	--	23	100
40	Albert F. Nace	Albemarle, N. C	First, Albemarle	1	16	13	11	1	--	--	5	--	--	--	--	--	1	3	40	--	--	26	59
	John B. Swartz	Thomasville, N. C	Emanuel Charge—																				
41			Emanuel	1	162	128	57	4	10	3	--	--	--	8	3	--	1	12	195	--	--	1495	614
42			Calvary	1	58	43	45	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	--	1	9	110	--	--	18	488
43			Zion	1	137	85	14	6	4	9	--	--	--	1	1	--	1	10	135	--	--	22	493
	Wm. C. Lyerly	Mt. Pleasant, N. C	Bear Creek Charge—																				
44			St. James	1	93	70	34	4	--	15	4	--	7	--	--	--	1	13	110	--	--	556	360
45			Bethel	1	189	160	90	4	--	26	2	--	3	1	3	--	1	16	219	--	--	373	385
46			Boger	1	49	47	16	--	--	14	1	--	2	--	--	--	1	10	128	--	--	50	81
	Harvey A. Welker	Salisbury, N. C., Route 3	Faith Charge—																				
47			Shiloh	1	88	79	70	10	--	14	--	3	14	--	2	1	1	14	123	--	1	142	380
48			Grace	1	116	95	30	5	--	10	2	1	14	1	5	1	1	14	210	25	--	75	250
49			Mt. Hope	1	45	43	--	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	44
50	G. Ermine Plott	Thomasville, N. C	Heidelberg, Thomasville	1	135	85	35	--	--	--	2	--	6	23	--	--	1	13	191	--	--	25	521
		Julian, N. C., Route 1	Guilford Charge—																				
51			Brick	1	108	75	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	6	85	--	--	--	--
52			Mt. Hope	1	227	121	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	13	161	--	--	--	--
	Chas. W. Warlick, Supply	Maiden, N. C	Lincoln Charge—																				
53			Memorial	1	99	57	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	8	61	--	--	--	250
54			Salem	1	25	22	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	75
55			St. Matthew's	1	106	65	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1	5	35	--	--	--	150
56	Joseph L. Murphy, Supply	Hickory, N. C	Faith, Brookford	1	58	38	--	--	--	18	1	--	--	--	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	110
57	A. S. Peeler, Supply	Blowing Rock, N. C	Mt. Bethel	1	10	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
58	Harvey A. M. Holshouser, Ph. D	Winston-Salem, N. C	Schlatter Memorial	1	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				57	5939	4348	1708	164	113	331	130	20	145	141	65	7	51	550	7084	372	8	9981	25580

STATISTICAL REPORT

Index Number	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	CHURCH	P. O. ADDRESS	Organization: Officers 4 Elders	Organization: Officers 5 Deacons	Organization 6 Number of Families	Organization 7 Weekly Church Papers Taken	CONTRIBUTIONS 8 Home Missions	9 Foreign Missions	10 Home Mission Ch Building Funds	11 Sunday School Extens'n & Educat'n	12 Relief Fund	13 Education for Ministry	14 Theological Sem.	15 Colleges and Academies	16 Orphan's Home	17 Sustentation	18 General Synod	19 District Synod	20 Classical Treasury	21 Other Objects of Benevolence	Value of Church Property 22 Churches	23 Parsonages
1	J. W. Warlick	Corinth, Hickory	Hickory, N. C.	8	8	----	6	$270	$404	$50	$---	$---	$50	$17	$100	$50	$50	$-	$8	$---	$---	$25000	$5000
2	J. T. Hedrick	First, Lexington	Lexington, N. C.	6	6	175	10	80	120	50	10	--	----	----	50	150	45	--	--	43	100	26500	2500
		Lower Davidson Charge—																					
3	R. L. Beck	Hedrick's Grove	Lexington, N. C., Route 2	4	4	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	----	500	
4	Andrew Crotts	Mt. Tabor	Lexington, N. C., Route 2	4	4	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	----	2000	1000
5	Alex. Hedrick	Jerusalem	Lexington, N. C., Route 2	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	----	350	
6	S. A. Burkhart	Beck's	Lexington, N. C., Route 6	4	4	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	----	2000	
7	J. A. Shuford	Emanuel, Lincolnton	Lincolnton, N. C.	3	3	20	2	18	28	5	----	--	2	2	----	7	3	--	--	1	5	12000	----
		West Rowan Charge—																					
8	O. L. Linn	Mt. Zion	Landis, N. C.	4	4	127	12	5	225	3	6	3	----	----	140	100	--	--	--	274	100	5000	1000
9	J. F. McKnight	St. Paul's	China Grove, N. C.	3	3	18	1	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	20	45	--	--	--	33	----	1000	----
10	I. A. Neusman	Faith, Salisbury	Salisbury, N. C.	4	4	41	----	15	45	----	----	--	12	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	35	6000	2000
		Waughtown Charge—																					
11	T. H. Livengood	Hebron	Winston-Salem, N. C., Route 5	4	4	44	----	14	6	----	----	--	----	----	----	32	3	--	--	5	7	1200	----
12	J. S. Wear	First	Winston-Salem, N. C.	4	4	35	1	7	7	----	----	--	----	----	5	24	4	--	--	3	27	4000	----
13	D. H. Bodenhamer	Bethlehem	Winston-Salem, N. C., Route 5	2	2	14	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	17	2	--	--	----	12	900	2000
14	J. B. Leonard	Grace, Newton	Newton, N. C.	4	4	87	10	75	150	37	----	--	----	----	6	70	40	--	--	----	122	7500	2500
15	R. D. Latta	First, Greensboro	Greensboro, N. C.	5	5	70	1	75	108	----	5	--	----	----	50	50	11	--	3	----	55	12000	----
16	J. R. Young	First, High Point	High Point, N. C.	6	6	71	15	45	32	----	----	--	----	----	----	38	10	--	--	10	22	20000	----
17	A. A. Blackwelder	Zion, Lenoir	Lenoir, N. C.	3	3	25	5	62	123	10	----	--	10	3	----	143	8	--	2	----	76	3000	----
		South Fork Charge—																					
18	----	St. Paul's		4	2	25	----	----	7	----	----	--	----	----	----	1	7	--	1	6	4	2000	1200
19	----	Bethel		3	3	19	----	----	5	----	----	--	----	----	----	1	7	--	1	6	----	1800	----
20	Gordon Whitener	Grace	Hickory N. C., Route 1	3	2	23	----	----	6	----	----	--	----	----	----	8	7	--	1	6	3	500	----
21	----	Daniel's		4	2	17	----	4	12	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	7	--	2	3	8	2500	----
22	W. A. Meyers	Bethel, High Point	High Point, N. C.	4	4	20	1	5	10	----	----	--	----	----	----	29	--	--	--	----	42	5000	2000
		Burlington Charge—																					
23	L. A. Sharp	Burlington	Burlington, N. C.	6	6	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	25	--	--	--	----	----	3500	2100
24	W. R. Whitt	St. Mark's	Burlington, N. C., Route 4	6	6	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	----	750	----
25	----	Fairview																					
		Gilead Charge—																					
26	Zeb Walter	New Gilead	Concord, N. C., Route 3	4	4	35	5	----	7	----	1	--	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	----	----	1000	575
27	J. M. O. Rimer	Keller	Kanapolis, N. C.	2	2	12	2	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	2	--	--	--	----	----	600	----
28	J. H. A. Holshouser	Trinity, Concord	Concord, N. C.	3	3	49	10	----	25	----	----	--	----	----	300	53	--	--	--	100	125	4500	2500
		Rockwell Charge—																					
29	C. L. Frick	St. Luke's	Salisbury, N. C., Route 6	4	2	18	10	2	17	3	----	--	----	----	----	19	--	--	--	31	21	800	----
30	J. W. Peeler	Ursinus	Rockwell, N. C.	4	4	29	12	----	117	3	----	--	----	----	----	15	--	--	--	58	7	1100	1600
31	Adam Lyerly	Bethany	Crescent, N. C.	3	3	19	12	8	54	----	4	--	----	----	----	12	--	--	--	35	5	1000	----

STATISTICAL REPORT (Continued)

Index Number	SECRETARY OF CONSISTORY CHARGE AND CONGREGATION	CHURCH	P. O. ADDRESS	Organization: Officers 4 Elders	5 Deacons	6 Number of Families	7 Weekly Church Papers Taken	CONTRIBUTIONS: 8 Home Missions	9 Foreign Missions	10 Home Mission Ch. Building Funds	11 S. S. Extension and Education	12 Relief Fund	13 Education for Ministry	14 Theological Seminary	15 Colleges and Academies	16 Orphan's Homes	17 Sustentation	18 General Synod	19 District Synod	20 Classical Treasury	21 Other Objects of Benevolence	Value of Church Property: 22 Churches	23 Parsonages
32	T. A. Swing	Second, Lexington	Lexington, N. C., Route 2	3	3	40	----	$4	$5	$----	$----	$-	$----	$----	$----	$15	$3	$-	$-	$1	$6	$1000	$----
		Upper Davidson Charge—																					
33	A. P. Long	Pilgrim	Thomasville, N. C., Route 1	4	4	70	3	40	25	14	----	--	----	----	----	69	21	--	--	----	55	3000	----
34	M. L. Sowers	Beulah	Lexington, N. C., Route 4	4	4	82	----	8	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	73	18	--	--	----	16	2000	2000
35	W. A. Murphy	Bethany	Thomasville, N. C., Route 1	3	3	32	----	6	7	7	----	--	----	----	----	7	6	--	--	----	6	1200	----
		Catawba Charge—																					
36	L. A. Wilson	Bethany	Claremont, N. C., Route 1	2	2	16	2	4	4	2	----	--	----	----	----	----	5	--	--	2	----	500	----
37	C. C. Herman	Trinity	Conover, N. C.	4	2	20	6	9	56	4	----	--	----	----	----	43	18	--	2	6	----	2000	800
38		St. John's																					
39	Burton Hildebrand	Smyrna	Catawba, N. C., Route 2	2	2	15	2	5	7	1	----	--	----	----	----	----	7	--	1	2	1	500	----
40	—— Barrier	First, Albemarle	Albemarle, N. C.	1	2	8	4	----	24	----	----	--	----	----	----	2	----	--	--	----	----	2200	----
		Emanuel Charge—																					
41	H. A. Grimes	Emanuel	Thomasville, N. C.	4	5	----	1	----	5	----	----	--	----	----	----	15	20	--	--	8	9	1500	1500
42	B. Black	Calvary	Thomasville, N. C.	2	3	----	1	----	7	----	----	--	----	----	----	13	7	--	--	3	10	1800	
43	J. W. Veach	Zion	Thomasville, N. C.	4	4	----	----	----	5	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	11	--	--	6	----	1500	
		Bear Creek Charge—																					
44	O. A. Barringer	St. James	Mt. Pleasant. N. C.	4	4	33	7	39	88	----	----	--	----	----	325	74	15	--	--	15	----	1500	1800
45	A. C. Lentz	Bethel	Gold Hill, N. C., R.F.D.	4	4	62	6	48	154	----	----	--	----	----	----	123	15	--	--	17	15	2000	
46	John A. Watts	Boger	Concord, N. C., R.F.D.	2	2	16	----	10	17	----	----	--	----	----	----	20	--	--	--	2	----	1000	
		Faith Charge—																					
47		Shiloh		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
48		Grace		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
49		Mt. Hope		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
50	F. M. Hunter	Heidelberg, Thomasville	Thomasville, N. C.	5	5	56	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	15	10	4000	1200
		Guilford Charge—																					
51		Brick		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
52		Mt. Hope		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
		Lincoln Charge—																					
53		Memorial		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
54		Salem		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
55		St. Matthew's		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
56		Faith, Brookford		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
57		Mt. Bethel		--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	----	----	----	----
				168	162	1443	147	898	1912	189	26	3	74	22	996	1345	350		21	691	904	168900	33075

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, 1913-1914.

SYNODS	Licentiates	Ministers	Charges	Congregations	Members			Additions					Losses				Sunday Schools			Members of Young People's Societies	Students for the Ministry	Contributions				
					Communicants	Communed	Unconfirmed	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Confirmed	By Certificate	By Renewal of Profession	Dismissed	Names Erased	Deaths Communicants	Deaths Unconfirmed	No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Scholars, Adult Home Dept. Incl.			For Home Missions	For Foreign Missions	For Education	For Other Benevolence	Congregational Purposes
1. Eastern Synod	5	357	300	569	129059	100888	60047	5627	745	5218	2579	1729	2153	2439	1976	875	592	2249	127061	16506	87	$66687 67	$54356 34	$22339 78	$61922 96	$809234 25
2. Ohio Synod	6	142	122	224	31789	26530	7102	977	720	1360	912	692	746	1078	397	121	176	3593	35134	4153	30	17131 00	16371 18	11316 72	29064 51	272816 46
3. Synod of Northwest	1	204	175	276	29545	20604	15976	1695	75	1253	352	708	368	560	369	141	266	1899	16814	2093	50	14674 98	7136 05	6627 28	15286 94	203556 22
4. Pittsburgh Synod	--	105	94	163	24742	20843	10732	1312	221	1372	615	482	681	466	356	174	151	2111	22535	2523	14	17642 73	13413 55	6000 58	16049 52	193643 12
5. Potomac Synod	6	189	158	326	49360	39470	20328	1899	602	2026	1007	494	928	488	686	315	305	5515	47605	4986	37	32269 07	19789 80	60785 78	57933 38	319571 69
6. German Synod of East	--	69	56	59	19053	14480	8722	1344	48	887	86	614	129	575	322	125	59	1234	13788	2948	9	3564 99	3253 92	1561 21	4962 85	174260 00
7. Central Synod	--	99	78	103	24529	16934	10948	957	125	895	196	434	282	527	369	126	94	1634	17400	2411	16	8584 00	7269 00	3907 00	9626 00	159239 00
8. Synod of the Interior	--	46	44	59	4424	3127	1088	140	133	188	138	106	150	129	53	16	50	737	5336	834	2	4398 10	2971 57	423 26	3796 79	50980 50
Total Summary, 1914	18	1211	1027	1779	312501	241876	134943	13951	2669	13199	5885	5259	5437	6262	4528	1893	1693	28972	285673	36451	245	$164952 54	$124562 31	$112961 61	$198242 95	$2183301 24
Total Summary, 1913	--	1210	----	1776	306337	233730	132378	13860	2409	12868	5503	3893	4903	7054	4496	----	1750	27634	281276	-----	239	144185 00	129357 00	103773 00	163909 00	2079726 00
Increase	--	1	----	3	6164	8146	2565	91	260	331	382	366	534	----	32	----	----	1338	4397	-----	6	20767 54	----------	9188 61	34733 95	112575 24
Decrease	--	----	----	----	------	------	------	-----	----	-----	----	----	----	792	----	----	57	-----	------	-----	---	----------	4794 69	----------	----------	----------

INDEX

	Page
Absence, Leave of, Granted	69
Advisory Members Present	69
Apportionment	56
Arrearages	53
Beneficiary Students	22
Catawba College, Action on	48, 51
Catawba College, Report of Board of Trustees	45
Church, State of the	44
Claremont College	48
Communications Received	16
Delegates	69, 13, 14, 38
Education, Report of Committee on	51
Election of Officers	15
Finance, Report of Committee on	51, 56
Institutions, Benevolent, Report of Committee on	59, 63
Minutes of Classis, Report of Committee on	18
Minutes of Synod, Report of Committee on	38, 57
Missions, Report of Committee on	41
Orphans' Home	59
Overtures, Report of Committee on	31
Permanent Committees	15
Press Committee, Report of	68
Religious Services, Report of Committee on	17
Standing Committees	16
Statistics	Appendix
Sunday Schools, Report of the Committee on	57, 21
Sunday School Statistics	Appendix
Thanks, Resolutions of, Adopted	70
Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting	45
Treasurer of Classis, Annual Report of	51
Young People's Societies	64, 28